



CATALOGUE

OF THE

ORME COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS

CATALOGUE
OF
**MANUSCRIPTS IN EUROPEAN
LANGUAGES**
BELONGING TO THE
LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE.

VOLUME II.
PART I:
THE ORME COLLECTION,

BY
S. C. HILL,
Formerly Officer in Charge of the Records of the Government of India.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA
IN COUNCIL.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON EDINBURGH GLASGOW NEW YORK
TORONTO MELBOURNE BOMBAY
HUMPHREY MILFORD

1916

EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, LTD.
HIS MAJESTY'S PRINTERS
EAST HARDING STREET, LONDON, E.C.

CONTENTS.

	PAGES
ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA	vi
PREFACE BY THE LIBRARIAN	vii-xv
INTRODUCTION : THE ORME MANUSCRIPTS	xvii-xxxv
ORME MSS.	1-348
INDEX	349-421

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA.

p. 150. **141-142.** "There is no record of the contents of these volumes." But as regards No. **142** *see* Preface, p. xi.

p. 215. **287.** 7. Delete the words "Apparently this . . . Old style." Mr. H. Dodwell (Curator, Madras Record Office) shows, by a reference to Ranga Pillai's Diary, that the date of this letter is correct.

p. 230. **288.** 45. Mr. H. Dodwell suggests that Clive's present was a recognition of Mr. Fabricius's services in solemnizing Clive's marriage.

p. 239. **290.** 19. Add "The exact arrangement of the 26 guns carried by Company's ships at this time is given in the Log of the *London* for the voyage completed in 1756. *See* Marine Records in the India Office."

p. 297. VI. 10. Add "The Journal, though attributed to Caillaud, refers almost wholly to the command of Carnac."

p. 298. VI. 12. For [R.O.] substitute [? R.O. or Noble].

p. 310. IX. 2. Add "The author was probably Ensign Brooks, who was dismissed by the Council of Madras for assisting Courtney in getting up a petition in his (Courtney's) favour by the soldiers of his Company. *See* Madras Consultations, 29 January 1711/12."

p. 327. XII. 1. For "official" substitute "demi-official."

p. 331. XIII. 27. For the last sentence substitute "The present return gives amongst the wounded the names of Lieuts. [Samuel] Cassells (died 13 Oct. 1757) and [Bernard] Holt (died 23 Oct. 1757). Holt's name is illegible in Colonel Wilson's authority."

P R E F A C E.

THIS descriptive account of the Orme MSS., compiled by Mr. S. C. Hill, formerly Officer in Charge of the Records of the Government of India, appears as Part I of the Second Volume of a *Catalogue of Manuscripts in European Languages* belonging to the Library of the India Office. The Catalogue was contemplated in the Library about thirteen years ago, and a preliminary examination of the collections was maintained in progress; but the circumstances which have rendered the scheme practicable were not realized until the year 1911, when specialists were found willing to undertake the work, and the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council was given for the necessary expense.

Vol. I, of which one Part appears concurrently herewith, will deal with the various Mackenzie collections, while the remainder of Vol. II will be devoted to minor collections and individual MSS.

Concerning the manner in which the Orme Collection was formed and the object which it was intended to serve, I may content myself with a reference to Mr. Hill's Introduction. The collection came into the possession of the Library of the East India Company under the circumstances detailed in the following letter from Mr. John Roberts, by whom the presentation was actually made.

To the Honble The Court of Directors of
The East India Company.

Gentlemen,

My late friend Mr. Orme the Company's Historiographer, left me by his will, a large collection of Maps, Manuscripts, and Pamphlets respecting East India Affairs—he frequently mentioned to me in his life time his wish, that they shoud be in the possession of the Company.

I have great pleasure in having the honor of presenting them.

I remain

Gentlemen

Your most obedient humble

Servant,

JOHN ROBERTS.*

* Chairman 1802-3. Letter received in Court the same day—no comment.—*Miscellaneous Letters Received*, Vol. 104, p. 166.

Orme died on January 13, 1801: the expression in his will, proved April 28, 1801, is merely as follows:—

“I give and bequeath all my manuscripts, charts, maps, and other papers concerning the East Indies to the said John Roberts.”

The bequest was delivered to the Court of Proprietors of the H. E. I. C. on April 14 of the same year; and on December 2 it was passed on to the Library, where its receipt was recorded in the *Daily Account of Books and Curiosities received into the Library* in the following terms:—

“51 Vols containing 190 Tracts on the subject of India and the Company’s Affairs from about the [year] 1750 down to the year 1788.—Printed.

“231 Vols in Manuscript of various sizes, chiefly bound in Velum [*sic*], containing a vast body of information upon the subject of India, in Copies which Mr. Orme had permission to make from the records and collections of others, and in original Documents, Commonplace &c., with many useful Indexes.

“8 Bundles of Letters, chiefly from Madras and Bombay, upon the subject of the Company’s affairs in India.

“20 Rolls, consisting chiefly of foul and proof impressions of the Plates used for Mr. Orme’s History.

“20 Rolls, containing sundry Maps and Plans.

“35 Books, containing Maps, Plans, and Views.

“4 Portfolios do. do.

“17 Rolls of Manuscript Plans and Maps, chiefly the originals of those engraved for Mr. Orme’s History.

“N.B. The eight foregoing Articles were presented to the Library by John Roberts Esq., and are from the Collection of the Company’s late Historiographer, Robert Orme Esq., F.A.S.”

In a Memoir of Orme given in the *Asiatic Annual Register* (1802, Characters, pp. 54, 55.) the above list is repeated, with the addition of “Hindu Idols. Six figures in brass, representing some of the principal emblems of the divine attributes, according to their mythology.”

The Memoir is dated “Library, East India House, 26th May, 1802,” and signed “Charles Wilkins, Librarian.”

A third list, presenting only verbal divergencies, will be found in the Introduction to the second edition (1805) of Orme's *Historical Fragments* (p. lxiv-lxv, note gg), in which introduction are also quotations from a number of letters, &c., found amongst Orme's papers, which do not form part of the existing collection.

The MS. portion consisted, as will be seen, of the following items:—

1. 231 volumes, chiefly bound in vellum;
2. 8 bundles of letters;
3. 17 rolls of maps and plans.

A comparison with the collection as it at present exists is to a certain extent facilitated by reference to two catalogues, one compiled in the Library, the other either in the Library or at least in the establishment of the East India Company.

The former of these, which is not dated, but is written on paper bearing the water-mark 1811, is described on its title-page as follows:—

Catalogue
of the Manuscript Collection of Papers
relative to Indian History made by
Robt Orme Esq.
Historiographer to the Honble. E. India Compy ;
from which he compiled his valuable
History of the Military Transactions of
the British Nation in Indostan ; and which by
his Executor, John Roberts Esq.,
were presented to the Library.

N.B. An Index distributed according to the connection of the subject with the several Presidencies, will be found at the end. Sheet 24.

In this catalogue the collection is divided into two sections (cf. p. xvii *infra*), namely

(1) India, Vols. I-XIX ;

(2) O.V., 1-332, of which the last number, however, consisted merely of leaves taken bodily from Vols. VIII, IX, and XVII of "India."

The titles of the several papers in each volume, where, as commonly, there is a plurality of them, are given in full, and there is an index as described.

Two features of this catalogue call for remark.

The first is that, whereas up to No. **245** of the O.V. section the numbers are those of volumes, irrespective of the number of papers contained therein, from this point onwards there is a divergence, the heading "Vol." being applied to only a portion of the items, and the remainder being designated simply "No." Those which belong to the former class are **260-269, 279, 303-4, 330** = in all 14.

That the distinction was intentional is proved by the fact that in the case of certain of the volumes, namely, Nos. **266-9**, "No." is inserted in red ink, no doubt as a correction, under the abbreviation "Vol." Also the same distinction appears in a MS. *Catalogue of Books in Manuscript*—64 Vol.—belonging to Mr. Orme sent to Mr. Roberts, foll. 4, (now attached to the catalogue under consideration), which is certainly of earlier date. It will be noted that in the present catalogue also the numbers in Clarendon type denote partly volumes and partly individual papers.

The O.V. section would appear, therefore, to have consisted of $245 + 14 = 259$ vols.—except that **244** is described in red ink as "parcel unbound"—to which we shall add the XIX "Vols." of India, making 278 in all, together with 73 "Nos."

But from these totals a deduction must be made in view of the second feature of the catalogue, namely, that in the enumeration certain figures are either passed over or left blank, i.e., unaccompanied by any title or description. These figures are

44 *;

53—contents stated by Mr. Hill;

54—now found, having been confused with **36**;

68, 75—contents stated by Mr. Hill;

**89,* 90,* 94*-100,* 102*-104,* 106*-111,* 115,* 132,*
133,* 137,* 138,* 141*;**
142—Bombay Letters, May-August, 1694;
148,* 149,* 196,* 198,* 200,* 201*;
 = in all 36,

a total which is not altered when Vol. **36**, which is really missing, is substituted for **54**.

Assuming, as is reasonable, that these are cases of deficiency in the collection, we find the latter to have consisted, at the time when the catalogue was compiled, of $278 - 36 = 242$ "Vols." together with 73 "Nos." figures, which, as they fail to agree with the record of receipt into the Library, seem to call for some consideration.

As regards the missing numbers—to deal first with this point—there can be little hesitation in accepting the view (see *infra*, p. xiii) that they probably represent volumes which did not belong to Orme, and were returned by him to their owners. In the case of Vols. **68** and **75** this is substantiated. Further, there is positive evidence, in a MS. note probably dated 1802 (now attached to the catalogue under consideration), that Vols. **36, 44, 53, 68, 75, 89** were not received into the Library; likewise the negative evidence that none of them were among the volumes lent to Mr. Roberts at a later date (prior to 1811—see *infra*, p. xii). Nor is any difficulty, so far as appears, involved in the assumption that the cases where we are without positive information are of a similar nature.

We now come to the apparent superfluity presented by the 242 "Vols." + 73 "Nos." in comparison with the recorded receipt of 231 Vols. + 8 bundles of letters. Inasmuch as two volumes, **37** and **38**, are proved by the above-mentioned MS. note to have arrived after the main bulk, namely, on April 2nd 1802, the number 231 should perhaps be replaced by 233. In either case the discrepancy may be tentatively explained as follows:—

Probably the highest number attached to a *bound* volume, at the time of receipt, was **240**, since all those bearing higher

numbers have been bound in recent years: of the 19 (259 less 240) remaining "Vols." five, as we have seen, have only a disputed right to the designation, and others seem, upon inspection, better designated "Nos." Accordingly, we may reckon with $240 - 36 = 204$ volumes, which, increased by the XIX volumes of India, and a portion only of the above-mentioned 19, will make 231 or 233, as required. Possibly a further special examination of the doubtful volumes might make clear which of them must have counted as such at the time of their delivery to the Library.

The 8 bundles of letters are, no doubt, among those described in the present catalogue.

What then of the 73 "Nos.", which will be increased in case the above reasoning is correct? Could they have lurked among the "8 bundles" or the other items of the presentation? This will hardly seem probable; and we are therefore driven to the assumption of an unrecorded donation, consisting chiefly of unbound papers, which may easily have resulted from a second gleaning among Orme's reliquiae. The above-mentioned list of 64 volumes belonging to Mr. Orme sent to Mr. Roberts bears, though undated, internal evidence of priority to the 1811 catalogue; and it is a fair conjecture that the books were despatched in connection with the second edition of Orme's *Historical Fragments*, which Mr. Roberts published in 1805. The additional "Nos." may have accompanied these 64 volumes upon their return.

The second catalogue, compiled apparently upon the occasion of a transference of the bulk of the collection to some other department, has a title-page as follows:—

List of
Books and Unbound Papers,
part of the Materials Collected by
Mr. Orme,
formerly Historiographer to
the Honorable East India Company
Received from the Library 27th Feby. 1822.

Those Books or Papers the Titles of which are written in Red Ink are retained in the Library.

Those Numbers stated to be "Wanting" perhaps did not belong to Mr. Orme, and though Classed and Numbered by him, they were probably returned to the Owners ;—this appears to be the case in respect to N^o. 68 and 75.

For the *Contents* of those Numbers entitled "*Coromandel History*," and "*Coromandel Geography*," see No. 158 of this Catalogue ; "*Bengal History*," "*Bombay History and Dependencies*," No. 159 ; "*Hindostan History*," No. 238.—No. 246 contains a *Table of Contents* of the several Numbers 1 to 88. No. 244 contains *Table of Contents* of Collection "*India*," Vol. I. to XVIII.—There are also several other *Tables of Contents* and *Indexes*, which see in the Catalogue *passim*. Nearly all the Bound Books have *Tables of Contents* prefixed.

This catalogue is much more meagre than the former one, giving to each item only a single brief designation (accompanied, however, by an indication of date). The items marked as wanting correspond precisely to those not described in the earlier catalogue, with the addition of No. 105, which, however, must have been only temporarily missing, as it still fills its place in the collection.

Accordingly the collection was in 1822 what it was in 1811.

At the present date all the vacancies noted in 1811 persist. There are also further deficiencies, as follows :—

- Nos. 187-195 : [Orderly Books, Bengal and Coromandel] ;
- „ 229 : "Index. Alphabetical" ;
- „ 230 : "Index to Morrison on advantages of Mogul Alliance" ;
- „ 231-4, 236 : "Indexes—Various" ;
- „ 241 : "Index to Madras Country Correspondence" [Perhaps 221. 3, which see] ;
- „ 254 : "Rebeiro, Dates, Ceylon, &c." ;
- „ 261 : "Mr. W. Methwold's Journal at Surat, 1635-6" [Transferred to Record Department, see "List of Factory Records . . . preserved in the Record Department of the India Office, London," p. 75, Surat, Vol. I ;]

Nos. **282** : "History of Bombay by J. Burnell, Esq.,
Original MS. 1257 to 1710";
[Copy probably in VIII. 17, IX. 1.]

„ **286** : "Letters from Bombay to England. 33 Nos.
from 1722 to 1731"
[Transferred to collection Original Correspondence, Record Department];

„ **294** : Imperf: Narrative entitled "Surat, Floris";

„ **297** : "Fair History 1780." Mogul Fragments;

„ **323** : "Reports of the Committee of Proprietors and
3 Documents from the Committee, Mr. Orme
Chairman";

„ **324** : "Index to (Orme's) History";

„ **330** : "Sale Catalogue of the elegant and valuable
Library of Robert Orme Esq."

As regards these, it will be seen that Nos. **241**, **261**, **286**, are accounted for. No. **330** was probably not a manuscript, and it was, perhaps, at some time treated as a *mere* sale catalogue; possibly No. **323** also contained only printed papers, and Nos. **187-195** may likewise have been prints. Concerning the others there appears to be no sufficient basis for a conjecture. We have seen that the second catalogue was made on the occasion of a *transfer* of a great part of the MSS. from the Library to some other, unspecified, quarter. As between different departments of the East India House, the Library, the Examiner of Indian Correspondence, the Chart Office, such transfers seem at that date to have been not infrequent. (Even later, in the India Office, the whole Orme collection was during a period of years in the charge of the Record Department.) Hence it may be supposed that in the course of such a transfer the missing volumes became attached elsewhere. But actually in the known transfer of 1822 most of them were not included. It is to be hoped that some may hereafter be traced. Fortunately they would appear from their descriptions to be in most instances of relatively inconsiderable value.

The following letter from Orme, which is now attached to the first catalogue, may be quoted in full, as containing some statements by himself concerning his collection:—

“ My Dear friend,

My Manuscripts are divided into two Distinctions—One of all communicated to me with permission to be copied. These are in one Sett of Folio bound in Velum, up to No. 18. The other Distinction is of Original Manuscripts given to me—they are very many Volumes indeed. I think 145. they are of all Sizes mostly bound in Velum.

I send You a Specimen of each Distinction, 2 Volumes of the Copied in Folio, 10 Volume of the Original MS^s.

I think all the Copied Manuscripts have Indexes.

And above 80 of the Copied have Indexes Likewise.

I shall likewise send [find ?] 3 books of the Indexes to the Copied MS^s as far as they have been done, divided into Bengal, Coromandel, Bombay, and General. I will send You these Books of Indexes, as soon as I find them. In the Mean time; Make what use you please of what I now send, and I will send You more to morrow.

Ever Yours,

R. ORME.

April 2nd 1794.

Alexander Dalrymple Esq.”

F. W. THOMAS,
Librarian.

August, 1915.

INTRODUCTION.

THE ORME MANUSCRIPTS.

THE Collection in the India Office Library, known as the Orme Manuscripts, is only a portion of the material collected by the historian Robert Orme for the preparation of his *History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan from the year 1745*. It contains, besides a few printed papers and maps, a very large number of manuscripts, partly originals or duplicates, partly copies made from manuscripts lent to him and—not always*—returned to the owners, partly notes or extracts from official and other sources, and partly such of his own correspondence with friends or business connections as contained allusions to matters of public interest.

The Collection may be divided into two parts—

- (1) The ORME VARIOUS or O.V. volumes, about 200 in number, containing chiefly originals or duplicates.
- (2) The INDIA volumes, containing almost entirely copies of manuscripts, the originals of most of which are to be found in the ORME VARIOUS, though some,† and these not the least important, are copies of manuscripts which Orme returned to their owners.

The fact that Orme caused fair copies to be made of so many of his manuscripts suggests that he had in mind the preparation of a set of volumes of important papers which, though unprinted, might serve as a kind of Appendix

* See 287 and 288.

† e.g. The Eyre Coote Journals (VII. 3, 4; VIII. 2), the originals of which, I fear, are hopelessly lost.

to his *History*, of the same nature as the *Pieces Justificatives* attached to French *Mémoires*. Had this been done with care the results would have been very valuable, but Orme's copyists were hopelessly incompetent, and he himself did not take the trouble either to arrange the papers to be copied in any proper order, or to compare the copies, when made, with the originals. Consequently the value of the INDIA volumes consists almost wholly in the copies of manuscripts of which the originals have been lost.

As regards the contents of the ORME VARIOUS volumes, it must not be supposed that these are of anything like equal value. Putting aside the differences naturally arising from the capacity or authority of the writers, many of the papers are merely notes or indexes which, though they illustrate the care exercised by Orme in the preparation and collation of his material, add nothing to the general sum of information. A further large number are copies of, or extracts from, official papers which still exist elsewhere and are better consulted in the original. Even these have, however, some value, in that they often suggest to the student sources of information of which he would not otherwise have been aware. It is for this reason that every individual paper in the Collection has been noted in the Catalogue.

On the other hand, the positive value of the Collection is very great for the following reasons:—

(1) It contains a large number of documents, with an almost complete set of military journals, no other copies of which are known to exist. These are of special interest to the student of military history and biography, but they also contain much information regarding the geography and topography of the country and the manners, customs, and religion of the people. The historical information, beginning almost with the arrival of the British in India and extending beyond the first war with Haidar Ali, covers a much longer period than that actually dealt with in Orme's *History*.

(2) It contains copies of official and demi-official documents which have now been lost. This is particularly important because the seventeenth and eighteenth century official records of both the French and English East India Companies are frequently defective, and the demi-official correspondence, not being recognized as the property of the Company or the Government, was treated as the private property of the receiver and very often destroyed.*

(3) It gives us much information about the very interesting personality of Orme himself, his motives in writing his *History*, the nature and style of the task which he proposed to undertake and his reasons for giving up the work.

With regard to the first two of these points sufficient indication will be found in the present Catalogue; it may, however, be interesting to bring together here a few of the facts which emerge from the papers in this Collection, but are not generally known, regarding Orme and his *History*.

In the unsigned *Life* prefixed to the 1805 edition of the *Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire* we have a very pleasing picture of Orme in his retirement. He is there represented as living a quiet, happy life, enjoying the friendship and correspondence of the leading literary men of his time and honoured and consulted by great politicians as well as by the Company. His life in the East is but lightly touched upon, and that chiefly to call attention to his political insight and wisdom. No mention is made of his deadly quarrel with George Pigot, nor of his struggle with poverty and ill-health at home, nor of the share which he took in the internecine feuds which agitated the Directors and Proprietors of the East India Company in London, nor of the decay of his friendship with Clive. The writer of the *Life* had all Orme's papers at his disposal, so his omission to notice any of these matters was, in all

* A good deal of the secret history of the war with Haidar Ali is to be found in the Orme Collection. See Index under **Haidar-Ali** and **Smith (JOSEPH)**.

probability, intentional; but Orme, after all, was a public character, and some knowledge of his defects and weaknesses, as well as of his virtues, is necessary if we are to form a correct opinion of his relations with his colleagues. A great deal is to be gathered from the papers in this Collection.

In the first place, there was in Orme's character a touch of vanity which now and then seems to have led him into trouble. There is nothing very objectionable in the belief in his superior literary capacity which causes him to note, with apparent satisfaction, how often he was called upon to draft important public letters for the Madras Council,* or for the Court of Directors,† or for Clive;‡ and it is amusing to see how his friends played upon this vanity by dubbing him "Cicero,"§ but it is not pleasant to find him drafting the charges under which Colonel Heron was brought before a court-martial, when one learns that he had been, if not Heron's particular friend, at least his agent at head-quarters.||

Like all his colleagues, whilst in India Orme had his ambitions. He had aimed at both rank and wealth, and his failure to secure either was due partly to bad health and partly to a certain weakness of character, on which his friends looked with dismay,¶ and which his enemies did not hesitate to describe openly as cowardice.** To facilitate

* Letters from the Madras Council to Admiral Watson and Colonel Adlercron, III. 58, 59.

† e.g. Thanks of the Court of Directors to General Joseph Smith, 33. 25. The inscriptions on the monuments to Stringer Lawrence and Eyre Coote in Westminster Abbey were composed by Orme, see *Life* pp. xlvi and liii.

‡ Letter for Clive to Lord Bute, 207. 2.

§ Letter from James Repington to Clive, 288. 36.

|| Letters to John Payne, 28. 1 (1), 11 (1), and letters from Heron to Orme, 48. 1 (10). Orme had been Colonel Heron's fellow-passenger when the Colonel came to India in the "Warren." See Court's Despatch to Madras, 15 February 1754, paragraph 20.

¶ Letter from Clive, 28. 11 (11). Letter from Capt. Speke, 289. 27. Letter from Holwell, 293. 22.

** See 28. 11 (11), and Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 513.

his accession to the governorship of Madras he had entered into one of those unholy alliances, which were only too common between Directors in London and the Company's servants in India. He had agreed to supply Mr. John Payne* with private reports on the conduct and character of his colleagues in Madras. This was as foolish as it was mean, for it was impossible to keep secret what he was doing. The fact that he was known to have acted as a spy—I use Orme's own word—upon his colleagues was the real reason of Pigot's enmity which brought about his own early retirement from the Company's service in India.† On the other hand, there is ample evidence of a kindly and generous spirit towards friends and dependants. This sometimes involved him in heavy expenses, which were difficult to avoid without incurring the accusation of meanness.‡ Above all, his private correspondence, as well as his *History*, shows how quickly he was fired to admiration by any tale of gallantry and daring, whether its subject was English, French, or Indian.§ It is to be regretted that no further information is to be found in connection with the charge of corruption brought against him by Pigot, more especially as the Court of Directors resolved that he had extorted large sums of money from the Nawab.|| Still the decision of the Court is not sufficient to convince one of Orme's guilt, when one remembers his comparative poverty at the time of his retirement,¶ the unscrupulous character of the Nawab, the submission of the charges against Orme through and by his enemies in the Madras Council, and, finally, the fact that the Court took no action on its own resolution.

* Letter to John Payne, **28**, 1 (1).

† See Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 513.

‡ See Letter to Robert Wood, **222**. 27.

§ e.g. The story of the defence of the Choultry, near Madura, by Muhammad Yusuf Khan, **28**, 11 (3).

|| See Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 519.

¶ His income was only £400. See Letter to Joseph Smith (**202**. 29), and letter to William Hosea (**202**. 110).

Turning now to Orme's great *History*, we find his reasons for undertaking the work detailed in the introductory remarks to his *Revolutions of Carnatica* :—

“I mean it not as a reflection on any persons, when I say that I could find no one who could give me an account [of the origin of the war between the French and the English] succinct and coherent enough to satisfy me. Particular employments receive general Events as Amusements and as Amusements they are lost in the succession of new ones.” *

At first out of mere curiosity, and without aspiring to the dignity of an historian, Orme set himself to collect facts and to weed out fiction, but it was not long before he realized that he was living in a heroic age, in which the English and French, few as were their numbers in India, occupied the front of the stage in what was a gigantic struggle, not between two mere trading Companies, but between two great European nations striving for the monopoly of the East.† In his position as a servant of the English Company it was not for him to criticize the political conduct of his employers in any direct fashion, but it was open to him, by a detailed narrative of military events, to produce a picture from which the intelligent observer could judge for himself.

Of all history the most difficult to write is contemporary history. Apart from personal bias for or against particular men or measures, the writer is too near his subject to obtain a correct or comprehensive view. To a certain extent this difficulty is obviated if the writer be an outsider

* See II. 29.

† *Cp.* “Bien que “limité à des opérations d'achat, le commerce n'en soulevait pas moins des rivalités entre les diverses nations européennes. . . . Aussi toutes les luttes et toutes les guerres du XVIII^e siècle furent-elles, à leur origine du moins, des guerres commerciales ; on ne combattait pas pour la suprématie, mais pour un monopole.” A. Martineau. *Les Origines de Mahé.*

who is ready to avail himself of expert observation, comment, and advice. Thus, whilst almost all the political pamphlets written by the Company's servants in Orme's time are little better than *ex parte* statements, and therefore hopelessly misleading, it was possible for Orme, though a mere civilian who had probably never seen a shot fired in anger, to compose a military history which was the admiration of all soldiers. It was for reasons of this nature that Orme determined to write not a history of the British in India but a history of their military transactions.

It will, I think, be found on consideration that Macaulay's criticism of Orme, in his review of Sir John Malcolm's *Life of Lord Clive*, is somewhat superficial. He says:—

“Orme, inferior to no English historian in style and power of painting, is minute even to tediousness. In one volume he allots, on an average, a closely printed quarto page to the events of every forty-eight hours. The consequence is that his narrative, though one of the most authentic and one of the most finely written in our language, has never been very popular and is now scarcely ever read.”

As Macaulay's only objection is to excess of detail, it is of some interest to know whether Orme had any reason for his choice of style. His friend, Richard Smith, after reading the first volume, wrote to Orme that the style reminded him of Thucydides. Orme replied:—

“Your comparison of it with that of Thucydides is a proof that you have read Thucydides with great attention and my *History* with great partiality: you are right in supposing that I had the Grecian in view. I had so often heard and read such great commendation of his work that I had formed many conjectures of his manner of writing before I perused him, which was, as I shall always remember, in the beginning of the year 1755, soon after I arrived last at Madras. When I had read two books I said to myself, is it possible to write history in any other manner, and

every hour's progress confirmed me more and more in that opinion. Thus far he was undoubtedly my master, but from that time to this I have not read ten pages in him, for, during the whole time I was composing, I never sought for ideas, plan, style or arrangement but in my own subject."*

As a matter of fact, Orme's first attempt at writing history was his *Revolutions of the Province of Carnatica*,† which he composed in the years 1751 and 1752, i.e. *before*, if his recollection be correct, *he ever read Thucydides*. He cannot, therefore, be said to have consciously modelled his style on that of any standard writer; but, as Thucydides did, and as every true historian must do, he "sought for ideas, plan, style or arrangement" only in his "own subject." In fact the historic treatment of a subject will always differ from the artistic, more proper to fiction than to history, by the apparently disproportionate attention which it must pay to particular details of no great intrinsic importance when the subject is looked back upon as a whole. In fiction these may be cut down, modified or even omitted, but the writer of history is not concerned with the ultimate result or with the artistic presentation of some single person or subject but with a faithful record of events, in which even the minor actors receive due mention and are not submerged by some striking or popular personage, whose success has in fact often been due to the suggestion or actual performance of his subordinates. To be just and true to life, the historian—especially the contemporary historian who is *perforce* ignorant of ultimate results—must, I think, indulge in detail, and, though this may diminish the popularity of his work when he treats of a subject

* Letter to Richard Smith, 1 Feb. 1766 (222, 149). *Cp.* "I therefore very contentedly took events just as they happened, and have described them with an Impartiality which no man alive can question." II. 29.

† See 59, 1.

with which his Public has little or no connection, this is not a misfortune that he will very greatly regret. It is perhaps safe to say that, if the history of India had been as much studied in English schools as that of Greece, Orme would have been at least as popular as Thucydides, and that Macaulay would not have needed to lament that he was scarcely ever read. As a matter of fact, in the three years following the publication of his first volume, Orme sold no less than 900 copies,* which would not be a bad sale for a book of this character even in the present more enlightened times.

Having formed his conception of what and how he wished to write, Orme's next difficulty was to obtain material. It is probable that he knew nothing of Persian† and was therefore unable to consult directly the chief Indian writers, but this would be of slight importance in dealing with contemporary events, for his position as a Member of the Madras Council gave him access not only to the Madras English records but also to the translations preserved of all the Governor's and Council's correspondence with Indian princes and chiefs, whilst on his return to England he obtained permission‡ to consult, at the India House, similar papers connected with other parts of India and the East. To this he added a lively correspondence with retired or present servants of the Company, with officers who had served or were actually serving in the field, and with persons of all kinds who had visited places of which he might make mention in his *History*. All of these were only too eager to supply him with information, and he would have found some difficulty if he had attempted to recognize adequately all the assistance which he had received. But he made no such attempt. His maps bear in general

* Letter to John Caillaud, **222.** 151.

† In **41.** 13 we find that Sir William Jones furnished him with explanations of "Persic terms."

‡ Not without difficulty. See Letter to Clive 21 Nov. 1764 (**222.** 143).

the name of the maker, such as those of John Call and of a few others, but on only one* of these maps does he express his obligation. On this account Orme has sometimes been accused of ingratitude.† In his private correspondence, however, he shows very freely his appreciation of the services rendered him,‡ and, when it is remembered that most of those who assisted him were personally concerned in the events which he describes, it will be immediately recognized that any public mention of their assistance would only have invited criticism, and would probably have excited angry feelings in men who, though they might make no objection to conclusions and opinions privately arrived at by Orme, would have been affronted if they had had reason to suppose that these had been suggested by their colleagues or subordinates or even by people with whom they were not upon good terms. Further, most of the men who gave him the greatest assistance, like Dalton, Call and Clive,§ were men of action without any hankering after a literary reputation, and such men would much prefer a record of their deeds to any acknowledgement of personal service. As one of his friends quoted :—||

“*Ille se profecisse sciat cui Cicero valde placebit.*”

How carefully Orme dealt with the material which he accumulated has been frequently noted in the present Catalogue.¶ Here it is sufficient to say that, had the whole of his correspondence been preserved, we should probably have

* A map by James Rennell. See **69. 1.**

† e.g. In Mr. Charles Dalton's *Memoir of Captain John Dalton*, Preface, p. i.

‡ On Dalton's Journal Orme notes :—“No communication has been of so much use to me as this.” See **15. 6.**

§ I ought perhaps to add John Caillaud, who is believed to have re-drafted Lawrence's Journal before it was edited by Cambridge. See **13. 1 (2).**

|| See **288. 36.**

¶ See Index under **Orme**:—*Method in dealing with materials for his History.*

been able to quote chapter and verse for every statement which he makes in his *History*, but either much has been lost or else Orme trusted to his memory for many details of which his papers furnish no corroborative evidence. Occasionally we find a statement in contradiction to what we know, positively, to have been the fact. For instance, the story of the sudden idiotcy of Omichand on learning the deception which had been practised upon him in the matter of the forged treaty is a pure myth.* In other cases we find a statement of Orme contradicted in his own papers. For instance, Dr. Wilson, in his journal,† denies positively that the Tanjorean general Mankoji gave any promise of protection to Chanda Sahib before the latter placed himself in his power. But such instances as these are very rare. They prove, not that Orme is untrustworthy, but that it is absolutely necessary for the student of history to have access to the original sources from which even the most careful historian may have drawn his information.

A more serious matter than the commission of slight inaccuracies is individual bias for or against particular persons. Orme shows very little of this except with regard to Clive. I think no one could gather from the perusal of his *History* that Orme had any particular reason for disliking Governor Pigot, or, in fact, that he had for him any feeling but the highest admiration and respect, yet it was Pigot's enmity which put an end to Orme's career in India.‡ In the first volume of the *History* Clive is evidently Orme's hero. Himself a somewhat timid man, with no great fondness for the military § yet irresistibly attracted by deeds of courage and daring, in Clive he found an instance of a civilian who, by his native genius, could—or so Orme

* See Orme's *History* (1861 reprint), II. 182.

† See II. 26.

‡ See Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 513.

§ Letter to Lord Holderness (17. 8), letter to Payne (28. 1 (1)), and letter to Richard Smith (222. 188).

thought—when he devoted himself to military affairs, out-shine in their own sphere the best soldiers of the day. Conscious of his own ignorance in military matters and unable, as a rule, to find purely military men who could write an intelligible account of their own exploits—John Dalton was a notable exception—men like Clive and Call were the very persons he wanted to advise him. He writes to Clive* :—

“ I have wrote Mr. Walsh that I shall write your history, but it must be done at your elbow, and so must that I have already wrote be revised by you, for John Call gave me t’other night a description of the battle of Covrepauck, which was as like my battle of Covrepauck as I am to the Mufti at Constantinople. I write to write truth and not to flourish periods. To comprehend the truth well is in all circumstances a work of labour, but, that accomplished, all the rest is as easy as to write a letter to your taylor.”

In order to be sure of avoiding mistakes, Orme submitted the proofs of his *History* to Clive and other friends, such as Maskelyne and Richard Smith.† This precaution had admirable results, and his descriptions of battles are so excellent that they can be easily followed without the assistance of any plans, a great achievement for a civilian, even when we remember that the small numbers of men engaged in those ancient fights rendered them much less complex than battles on the grander modern scale. Richard Smith, a good soldier though inordinately vain, asserted that all the qualifications required in an historian were possessed by Orme, “whose labours may guide and instruct both the ensign and the general,”‡ and Bussy, the most

* See **293.** 10. For a very bad example of military description see **14.** 28; but, in general, where military writers fail is that they do not make sufficient allowance for the ignorance of civilians in regard to military terms and expressions.

† See **222.** 143 and **VII.** 19.

‡ Letter from Richard Smith, **37.** 15.

eminent of French soldiers in India in the time of Orme, wrote* :—

“I see by my perusal of your History of the Indian Wars that you stand in no need of further information, for you treat of events like a man who is well acquainted with his subject and who is also quite impartial, the two qualities which are essential in an historian.”

In spite, however, of Bussy's testimony, it would appear that Orme's admiration of Clive's early exploits developed a tendency to exaggerate—at any rate, in the first volume—his merit and to give him the whole credit for the success of battles or operations at which he was present even in a subordinate capacity. Thus he ascribes to his initiative the attack upon Arcot, though this expedition was first suggested by that least military of Indian princes, Muhammad Ali, Nawab of the Carnatic, who was in dire need of money and knew that the Arcot district was very rich, and though Clive himself was so ignorant of the political value of his achievement that he was saved from the fatal mistake of a retirement only by the remonstrances of Saunders and Pigot.† So also Orme ascribes to Clive the bold and risky crossing of the Coleroon, which resulted in the defeat of Auteuil and the surrender of Law, whereas the idea was most probably that of Lawrence, the force despatched being placed under Clive only because of his reputation amongst our Indian allies.‡ Evidently Orme never recognized, as Clive himself did,§ how much Clive owed to the military example and teaching of Lawrence. Dazzled, like the native chiefs, by Clive's capture and defence of Arcot, he expected

* Letter from Bussy, **31. 5.**

† See **287.** 24, 43.

‡ See **II. 12, 35 (12)** and **III. 28.**

§ As shown by Clive's refusal to accept a sword of honour from the Court of Directors unless a similar compliment were paid to Lawrence. See Gleig's *Life of Lord Clive*, Chapter VI. See also **288.** 24.

everything from his hero. In 1751 he wrote to Stephen Law :—*

“ This military genius [i.e. Clive] is too well known to us and too much dreaded by the enemy not to let us expect that if he goes to Trichinopoly matters must be concluded immediately.”

Fortunately for the English, Lawrence returned to India in time to take command of the expedition.

As Clive was only 26 and Orme only 23 when the letter to Stephen Law was written, there is some excuse for what was, after all, simply the hero-worship of a young man for one who was but a few years older than himself. The intimacy of the two men was very close. During Clive's absence in the field it was Orme who looked after his private business as well as his interests at head-quarters. So again, later on, when in 1756 it was proposed to send an expedition to Bengal, Clive and Orme acted in unison in the Council, and it was apparently on Orme's suggestion that Pigot chose Clive to take command,† and when Clive went it was to Orme that he entrusted the care of his wife and of his private affairs. Then comes the first hint of difference. Clive refuses to return to Madras, and, worse still, refuses to send back the Madras troops. Orme suspects that his unexpectedly great success has turned his head, and that he is carried away by his desire for wealth and his passion for fighting.‡ However, explanations are forthcoming. Clive's departure to Bengal had cleared the way for Orme's possible accession to the governorship of Madras,§ and the breach is healed. Orme returns to England, whether he is followed not long after by Clive. The old friendship is renewed, and in 1763 the first volume of the *History* is

* See II. 50.

† Letter to John Payne, **28**. 1 (4), see *Life*, p. xxi.

‡ Letter to Payne, **28**. 11 (4).

§ Court's letter to the Madras Council, dated 8 March 1758. See Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 513-14.

produced, probably in close collaboration, but gradually the equality of friendship disappears. Clive assumes, or is suspected of assuming, the airs of a patron,* and Orme's private letters to his friend Richard Smith show an ever increasing dislike. Still, the collaboration on the *History* continues, but publication is delayed, and it is not until after Clive's death that at last, in 1778, the second volume appears. It contains nothing which would show this under-current in Orme's life, and passages in the first draft, which might have been interpreted unfavourably to the dead hero, are carefully deleted.† This was not, I think, due to any sense of compunction, but to that fine good taste of which we see proof in Orme's habitual omission of the names of young officers when they come to grief. Truth requires mention of the fact, but is satisfied with the insertion of the officer's rank.‡

As, with the exception of his treatment of Clive, there is no sign of personal bias in Orme's *History*, so I think—I have quoted the opinion of Bussy—there is little trace of national prejudice, and this at a time when national prejudice was very strong. Orme had been a prisoner in the hands of the French,§ but he does not seem to have retained any unpleasant recollections of that experience. Several of his personal friends and business connections were French. During the war he now and then used his influence to secure the exchange of French prisoners|| who had been brought to England, and during the intervals of peace he paid more than one visit to France, staying with, amongst other friends, the great Bussy, of whom he was evidently a strong admirer. Of Dupleix, the ablest and most dangerous enemy of the English in India, though he naturally rejoices in his defeat, Orme always speaks with respect, and he never

* See 202. 9.

† See 164(a). 1.

‡ See 25. 4 and III. 6, and also Orme's *History*, I. 344, for the case of Captain Grenville.

§ See 293. 42.

|| See 222. 119.

indulges, either in his *History* or in his private correspondence, in any of that vulgar vituperation of an enemy which caused Stringer Lawrence to be so hated by the French,* nor do we find any of that insular prejudice which made even so good-natured a man as Joseph Smith write :—

“ I hate Frenchmen from the same reason that they don’t love us. Our interests are incompatible, and it’s as much impossible for a Monsieur to have views of Honour towards the English as it is for a Dutchman to give us the Spice Islands.”†

In conclusion, we come to the reasons why Orme, who had published his second volume in 1778, though he lived to 1801, held the post of Historiographer‡ to the East India Company and had accumulated ample materials, did not continue his work beyond the year 1761,§ except in so far as his *Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire*, originally intended as an introduction to a fourteenth book,|| may be considered as a continuation. These reasons have, I believe, never been publicly stated and seem to be mainly two.

In the first place, owing perhaps to his efforts to be impartial, hardly any one of the actors in his story was fully satisfied with Orme’s description of his exploits. Bussy, Eyre Coote, and Dalton were exceptions. The

* See 287. 113 and 288. 22. In a letter from M. de Maudave to the Madras Council (Military Consultations 15 Sept. 1763) Lawrence is referred to as “one of the commanders of your troops more known in this country by the childish hatred he affects against the French than by his exploits.”

† Letter from Joseph Smith, 10. 6.

‡ I believe this title was never formally bestowed on Orme, but see *Life* prefixed to his *Historical Fragments*, p. lxiv.

§ The writer of the *Life* says (p. xxxvii.) that Orme’s “second volume carries on the general history from the calamity which befel the English Settlements in 1756 to the peace of 1763.”

|| See 298(a). 4 and 298(b). 1.

approval of Bussy has already been mentioned. Coote writes :—

“ Many a military man besides myself can thank Providence for the success which has attended his labours; but there are very few indeed whose lot it has been to have them recorded by such an able and judicious pen as Mr. Orme’s.”*

In the second place, the subject had not only ceased to be attractive, but was actually becoming repellent. Orme writes :—

“ I have wrote one book which comprises the loss of Calcutta, and I have looked forward into the subject far enough to see that the Bengal transactions will not do my countrymen so much honour as they have received from the first volume. There has been an amazing apathy in all those whose merits I have commemorated. I question whether there is a single individual, excepting Dalton, who thinks I have done him justice. What then must I expect of ill will when Truth shall command me to blame. However, I go on but am not so solicitous to publish hastily.”†

Later on he explains himself more fully :—

“ Parliament in less than two years will ring with declamation against the Plunderers of the East.‡ . . . I do assure you Old Lawrence has a reputation in England which may well be envy’d (with all its fortunes) by that of Clive. It is these cursed presents which stop my *History*. Why should I be doomed to commemorate the

* See **63.** 15 (2). Eyre Coote wrote this in 1777, whereas the second volume, in which his own exploits were described, did not appear until 1778. I think it probable that Orme submitted the proofs of this volume to Coote before publication as he had submitted those of the first volume to Clive.

† Letter to Richard Smith, 1 Feb. 1766 (**222.** 149).

‡ The Parliamentary attack upon Clive began in 1772, when General Burgoyne moved the appointment of a Select Committee to inquire into the Affairs of the East India Company. See Gleig’s *Life of Lord Clive*, Chap. XXIX.

ignominy of my countrymen, and without giving the money story, that has accompanied every event since the first of April 1757, I shall not relate all the springs of action, that is I shall be a Jesuitical Historian, two terms which Voltaire says are incompatible, for no Jesuit could ever tell a true tale, much less write a true History.”*

It must have been a relief to Orme to turn from Bengal in order to tell of the glorious defence of Madras and of Coote’s triumphant campaign against Lally. There he stopped.

As is well known, Orme returned from India with only a very moderate fortune. His stay in the East had been short but still long enough, at that time, for a man in the position which he had occupied, to accumulate, in what were considered not only legitimate but also quite respectable ways, very large sums of money; but, whatever his weaknesses may have been, Orme was wise enough to foresee the fatal effects of the receipt of presents by the Company’s servants. His opinion was that which had been held by Thomas Saunders, the man whose common sense and sturdy courage had baffled all the genius of Dupleix, but whose unpleasant manner, and still more unpleasant habit of being always in the right, had made him extremely unpopular amongst his countrymen. Saunders had noted an unseemly eagerness in the younger men to take advantage of the pecuniary possibilities of military success, and when Clive wrote to tell him of the warm reception given him by the native bankers and merchants of Arcot and of their desire to make him a present, he replied,† in reference to the reception:—

“ When you consider that these People were entirely in your Power ’tis nothing extraordinary ”;
and in reference to the present:—

“ If the merchants have a mind to make you a present, I have nothing to say to the contrary, but take care there

* Letter to Richard Smith, 18 Nov. 1767 (222. 189).

† Letter from Saunders to Clive, 6 Sept. 1751 (287. 39).

be no compulsion, and what particularly deserves your regard is to keep a watchful eye over your people that they are not guilty of oppression."

It is always difficult, even when dealing with one's own countrymen, to ascertain the real motives from which an inferior or a defendant makes a present to a superior ; it is impossible when one has to deal with foreigners. Saunders shrewdly guessed that when Indians offered presents to his officers it was either from fear of oppression by them or by their subordinates, or as a bribe to overlook some wrongdoing. In either case the receipt of a present was objectionable, and one can only regret that Saunders did not prohibit it absolutely, as Clive himself was subsequently forced to do in Bengal. That Orme was not uninfluenced by the atmosphere in which he found himself is shown by a letter to John Payne, in which he writes :—

"I know not whether such double dealing may square with the politics of Europe, but in Asia nothing but disimulation will do."*

On the other hand in 1767 he wrote to Joseph Smith to avoid the receipt of presents

"as the bane of every reputation in India."†

The decisive reason then why Orme laid down his pen was the disgraceful conduct of many of the successors of Saunders, Pigot, Lawrence, and Coote. He had lived amongst heroes in an Age of Iron, and had told their story in language which did honour both to himself and them ; it was not fitting that he should describe how lesser men thought that in the misery of the country they had found an Age of Gold.

S. CHARLES HILL.

16 July 1915.

* See 28. 11 (10).

† See 222. 187.

ORME MSS.

N.B. *The Titles or Headings of the various Manuscripts are taken, in general, verbatim et literatim, from the Manuscripts themselves, or from their endorsements, or from the Tables of Contents, but new serial numbers have been given. In the notes the names of places have been generally, but not always, written according to the orthodox spelling.*

PART I., O.V.

1. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Guerre de Lally*. 31 x 19.5 cm. [vii], 190. pp. i-vii. General subject. *Coromandel History*. Title in English with note by Orme. Title in French. *Épitre dédicatoire. Avis au lecteur.*

1, pp. 1-190. *Mémoires du tres honorable george pigot écuyer et gouverneur pour sa majesté britannique dans les Indes Orientales*. Original. Duplicate of 73. 1 and XIV. 4. To this manuscript Orme prefixes the following note:—“Memoires of Governor Pigot by Nicolas, Officer Major Partizan, who was made prisoner in —. This book begins with the Loss of Calcutta, 1756, and continues to the Embarkation of Lally for Europe, March 10th 1771 [i.e., 1761]. I have extracted the contents which are entered in the small Quarto of Commonplace entitled *Delhi and Indostan* [see 134. 94]. I have, as a more pertinent Title, called this book *Guerre de Lally*.” At the end is a further note:—“June 21st 1774. Finished reading this extravagant book and making notes of extracts. . . . Some use may be derived from these extracts. The whole book proves the most violent animosity in the writer to Lally and the highest devotion to Pigot.” The notes referred to by Orme in the above quotation are marginal notes, consisting partly of brief summaries of the paragraphs and partly of comments on the statements contained therein. They illustrate the care with which Orme studied his authorities.

2. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Mémoires de Lally*. 1-96 (22.5 x 19 cm.) ; 97-159 (22 x 18.5 cm.). Pages 90-98 blank.

p. 1. *Table of Contents with note by Orme.*

1, pp. 88-9. *Mémoires de M. le Comte de Lally, lieutenant général des armées du roy, commandant en chef dans l'inde, dédiés à monsieur de l'erry, gouverneur général pour le roy de tous les établissements français dans les indes*

2 *orientales, by Nicolas, officier major partisan.* Original cont. (see **134.** 96). Copied in XIV. 2. There is a copy of this paper, in the same handwriting, in the *Bibliothèque Nationale* (at Paris). *Nouv. Acq. Fr.* 9362. These memoirs cover the period from "Lally's arrival at Pondicherry, April 27th 1758, to April 4th 1761, the day that the English began to demolish the Church of the Jesuits after they had taken possession of Pondicherry, January 15th 1761," and therefore overlap a part of the period dealt with in **1.** 1 above. They are extracted below in **31.** 20 and **158.** 4.

2, pp. 99-159. *Mémoires de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à la côte coromandel, depuis le 15 janvier 1761, jusqu'au 1er janvier 1763, dédiées à monsieur prigot, Equier, pour sa majesté britannique et gouverneur général de tous les établissements anglais dans les indes orientales, by "Nicolas, officier major partisan."* Original. Copied in XIV. 3. Written, according to Orme, in the beginning of 1763. Extracted below in **31.** 21. In this paper (p. 138) it is stated that Claud Martin (afterwards Major-General in the English service) deserted from the French service before the fall of Pondicherry owing to an insult which he and his commanding officer suffered at the hands of M. Gadeville. The reputation and subsequent career of this officer render the story very improbable.

3. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Shires in Bengal.* 31.5×20 cm. [iii], 31.

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-31. *Bengal Geography.* Original (see **134.** 96). Copied in XVII. 36-39. A list of the towns and villages in the Parganas of the Provinces of Midnapur, Burdwan and Hugli, of one Pargana in the Province of Balasore, and of two in that of Ingelee (Hijili).

2, p. 31. *Explanation of the Nulla's et Rivers in the different Purgannas.* Original.

4. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Various*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 150.

pp. [i.-iii]. *Table of Contents arranged according to Countries.* Some of the papers having no headings, the latter are taken from this Table.

1, pp. 1-57 (32.5 \times 20.8 cm.). *Journal of military operations from September 1761 to 11 January 1764. Kept by Captain, now Major, Grant, who gave it to me.* Apparently original. Copied in XIV. 6. Gives a general account of affairs in Bengal, including (p. 1) the wreck of the *Fateh-Islam*; (p. 5) the first expedition to Manipur under Lieut. Swinton, Major Adam's campaign; (p. 7) the native method of catching elephants; (p. 23) a letter dated 27 July 1763 from

4 Capt. George Wilson, regarding the troubles at Patna, and
 cont. (p. 41) an account of the massacre at the same place.

2, pp. 59-60 (31×19.5 cm.). *A return of officers belonging to the Coast of Choromandel. August 1770.* Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 3.

3, p. 63 (39×31 cm.). *A return of European Military on the Madras Establishment, specifying how the two regiments are stationed according to the late arrangement, and also showing where the overplus's and deficiencies are, Collected from the Returns for August 1770.* Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 2.

4, p. 65 (31×19 cm.). *Account of the French squadron in 1757.* Erroneous. Copy. Re-copied XVI. 6 (2).

5, p. 66 (31×19 cm.). *The weight of shot in the English and French ships engaged, 16 April 1776.* Copy.

6, p. 67 (32.5×19.5 cm.). *Account of the French and English squadrons in 1758 and 1759, which Mr. Pocock made out for me. It is written in his own hand. He gave it to me April 1774.* Apparently taken by Pocock from D'Aché's Mémoire of the French and English ships in the action of 29 April 1758. Copied in XVI. 6 (1) in the Index to which volume Orme says the paper was corrected for him by Admiral Pocock.

7, pp. 69-83 (32×20 cm.). *An account of the Island of Bourbon in 1763.* Possibly original, at any rate in Smith's handwriting. Re-copied in XVI. 12. Given to Orme by Richard Smith.

8, pp. 85-87 (32×20 cm.). *Observations on the Road from the Gant (ford or passage) of Mahareh (on the Jumnah) between Eleabass and Etava, to Burgur, by — in —, given to me by B. G. Smith.* Possibly original. Copied in XVI. 20, where it is stated to be by Ensign Davy. By B. G. Smith Orme means Brigadier-General Richard Smith.

9, pp. 89-92 (32×20 cm.). *Description of Burgur Fort, S.W. of Eliabass, by [Ensign Davy], given to me by G. Smith.* Apparently in the same hand as No. 8 above. Re-copied in XVI. 21.

10, pp. 93-95 (32×20.5 cm.). *Etat contenant le denombrement des Familles et le Tribut de chaque Province de la Chine sous la Dinastie des Ming, fondée en 1639 et éteinte en 1664, publié par le nommé Leung, au bas d'une partie [? carte] général de cet Empire, et traduit par l'Évêque d'Écrine.* Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 5. This paper contains also the number of the people in China in the years 755, 1015, and 1084 respectively.

11, 97-103 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Telwarrah Gant, River Nerbuddah, 2 April 1768, from Samuel Howe Showers to Colonel Richard Smith.* Original. Encloses an account of

4 Bandongur (Badamgarh), and a map of the road from Rywar *cont.* to Bandongur. The letter and the account have been mixed up in the fair copy in XVI. 18.

12, pp. 105-106 (30.5×18.6 cm.). (1) *Distances measured by a Perambulator from Murlydur's Garden at Bankypore.* Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 27.

(2) *Latitudes of Calcutta, Chinsurah, Burdwan, Casimibuzur, Murshudabad, Nawabgunge, Gowah, English Bazaar, Mauldah, Purneah, Modduban, Patna, Mungheer, Benares, Allahabad, Lucknow, Oudh, Doudnagur.* Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 28.

13, p. 106 (30.5×18.6 cm.). *Heights of the Mountains at the Cape of Good Hope.* Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 29.

14, pp. 107-110 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *Of the Affghans, Pituns, Rohillas, Durannees, Abdallies, Balougies, and of some of their tribes, in Mr. Hosea's handwriting, given to me by Brigadier-General [Richard] Smith.* Copied in XVI. 32.

15, pp. 111-114 (33×20.5 cm.). *Proceedings and executions at St. Helena for a Riot, in a petition to Parliament. From 1683 to October 1685.* Apparently a copy, though the signatures are in a different hand to the rest of the paper. A petition from the daughters of one John Colson, who, with others, had been hanged by the Governor for creating a riot against the authority of the East India Company.

16, pp. 115-140 (32×20.5 cm.). *A Journal of the Proceedings of the Land Forces, commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Clive on the Expedition to Bengal.* Copy. Given to Orme by Mr. Anson out of Lord Anson's papers. Re-copied in VII. 24, where it is stated to be by one of Clive's family. Part of this paper is certainly by Edmund Maskelyne, Clive's brother-in-law, as, up to 18 February 1757, it corresponds exactly with 20. 4, which is definitely stated to have been written by him. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, III. 30.

17, pp. 141-143 (32.5×19.5 cm.). *Clive's letter to his father giving an account of his Expedition, dated Camp, near Calcutta, February 3rd 1757, with a postscript, dated Camp, near Charnagore, April 16th 1757.* Given to me by Mr. Anson out of Lord Anson's papers. Apparently in the same hand as No. 16 above. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, II. 335.

18, pp. 145-147 (40.6×28.5 cm.). (1) *A general return of all the troops under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Clive, February 19th (? 22nd) 1757.* Copy. Re-copied in XIII. 47.

(2) *A general return of the sepoys.* Copy. Re-copied in XIII. 47.

19, pp. 149-150 (37×22.5 cm.). *Lally's approach to Madras. Some account of it by Mr. A. Dalrymple at the*

4 time, November 1758. In two different hands and apparently *cont.* a copy.

5. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Feritsha*. 32.5×20 cm. [iii], 120.

p. 1. *Table of Contents*,

1, pp. 7-111. *Abstract of the contents of Feritsha's History, translated by Dowe, and of the continuation by Dowe —taken from the heads of the Chapters and the marginal titles.* Copy.

6. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Various*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 72.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents*.

1, pp. 1-29 (38.5×25 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 10th March 1761 from Mustapha to William McGuire.* Original. Forwards a translation of Mustapha's account of himself and of his attempt to make his way from Calcutta to Pondicherry. (This account, dated 16 August 1759, is imperfect.) Copied in XVI. 22. In a marginal note Mustapha says: "These papers were not translated before they had been perused in original by Messieurs Vansittart and Hastings [? Warren Hastings] whilst I was still a prisoner at Calcutta upon my parole, 1760." They have been printed in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, II. 213.

2, pp. 31-34 (37×34 cm.). *Inventory of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores taken at Chandernagore, March 23rd 1757.* Copy.

3, pp. 35-39 (37×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 2nd of January 1768, from Mustapha to Luke Srafton, in London.* Copy. In reference to certain imputations cast upon his character in Srafton's pamphlet, entitled *Observations on Mr. Vansittart's Narrative*, published apparently in 1766. On p. 16 of the *Observations* occurs the following passage:—"The men here said to be put to death for their attachment to us had no sort of connection with us. Coja Hadee was, a month or two before his death, engaged in a project to introduce the French, which was detected by the seizing of his agent, one Mustapha, on his way to M. Bussy, commander of the French forces in Golconda, which Mustapha was thrown into prison as a spy, where he remained many months, but afterwards became one of Mr. Vansittart's agents for his inland trade." Mustapha, or Haji Mustapha, was also known under the name of Raymond, under which name see Buckland's *Dictionary of Indian Biography*.

4, pp. 41-43 (38.5×24 cm.). *Proceedings of a General Court Martial, composed of Sepoy black officers, held at Allahabad, the 13th of June 1766 on a Sepoy and his accomplices who had killed his sister, his brother's wife,*

6 and a slave for adultery. Apparently a copy. Re-copied *cont.* in XVI. 34. Orme includes (see Table of Contents) this paper under the general heading of Manners and Religion of Indostan. It certainly illustrates the character and passions of the class concerned.

5 (37.5 × 23.5 cm.). (1) pp. 45–47. *Pergunnahs in the Province of Corah, by Ensign Davy.* Original. Copied in XVI. 25. This and the following three papers were given to Orme by General Richard Smith (see p. 47, note by Orme). No. (2) is misplaced and should be read after No. (4). The papers are correctly numbered in the volume.

(2) pp. 49–56. *Observations on the Delhi Road from Corahjehanabad to Atawah, by Ensign Davy.* Original. Copied in XVI. 14.

(3) pp. 57–64. *Observations on the Southern Road from Allahabad towards Corah, by Ensign Davy.* Original. Copied in XVI. 15.

(4) pp. 65–72. *Observations on the Cross Roads, from the high road to the Southern Road, and thence to the Jumna, by Ensign Davy.* Original. Copied in XVI. 16.

7. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Rennell's Survey from Jillingee through the Creeks to Hobby-Gunge and to Dacca, 1764*, consisting of a single continuous Journal, the parts of which are written on paper of various sizes. [i], 63.

p. 1. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1–63. *Journal of an expedition from Jelingee for the discovery of the nearest navigable River or branch of a River leading from the great River Ganges to Rangafulla Creek (from May 19th to July 26th 1764, by Reynel [James Rennell], who at the same time made a map of his Survey).* Original (see 134. 96). Copied in XVII. 40. This differs materially from the copy published in the *Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Vol. III., No. 3, pp. 8–24.*

(1) pp. 1–16 (32.5 × 21 cm.). 19 May to 10 June 1764.

(2) pp. 17–35 (31.5 × 19.5 cm.). 10 June to 7 July 1764.

(3) pp. 37–58 (30 × 20 cm.). 7 July to 5 August 1764.

(4) pp. 59–63 (31 × 20 cm.). Abstract of the Journal from the 8th of July to the 26th, inclusive.

N.B. It was in reward for this Survey that Rennell was engaged as a Surveyor by the Bengal Government. See their letter to Court dated 26 Nov. 1764, para. 48.

8. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Various*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 120.

pp. [i–ii]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Provinces.

1, p. 1 (24.5 × 21 cm.). *The Descendants of Timur to Shah Alum.* Copy. Duplicate of 23. 1 below.

8 2, pp. 3-20 (24×13 cm.). *Journal of a Survey along the Eastern bank of the River Gomty from Lucknow to Mahomedy*, by S. H. Showers. Probably a copy. Re-copied in XIII. 63.

3, pp. 21-23 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter from King George the Third to the Nabob Mahomedally*. Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 35. This letter is to be found in the *Madras Military Despatches*, where it is dated 6 February 1768. The King congratulates the Nawab on the grant by the Mughal of a *farman* for the Nawabship of the Carnatic, accepts "with satisfaction" the white stone sent by the Nawab and sends him a lion.

4, p. 25 (24.5×18.5 cm.). *Stages between Allahabad and Chitterpoor by W. Hosea*. Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 26.

5, pp. 27-29 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *From Allahabad to Seva Gott of Bandangur and other forts in those parts, by H. S Showers*. Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 33.

6, pp. 31-40 (23×18.5 cm.). *Anecdotes of Sheer Shaw*. Possibly original. Copied in XVI. 7.

7, pp. 41-43 (23×18.5 cm.). *Anecdotes of Selim Shaw*. Possibly original. Copied in XVI. 8.

8, pp. 45-48 (23×18.5 cm.). *Sultaun Mahmud Addely*. Possibly original. Copied in XVI. 9.

9, p. 49 (23×18.5 cm.). *Genealogy of the Afghān family who usurped the throne of Hindostan*. Possibly original. This is the genealogy of Farid or Sher Shah, who became master of Delhi in 1542.

10, pp. 51-54 (23×18.5 cm.). *Mr. Stuart's account of the battle between Hydra Ally and the Morattoes*. Apparently a copy. Re-copied in XIII. 64. The pages are bound out of order. Describes the Battle of Chinakurali, near Seringapatam, 5 March 1771. (See Wilks' *Mysoor*, II. 147). By Stuart, Orme means John Stewart (1749-1822), for whose life see *Dictionary of National Biography*, also *The life and adventures of the celebrated Walking Stewart, including his travels in the East Indies, Turkey, Germany, and America by a Relative*. (India Office Library, Tract No. 22.)

11, pp. 55-56 (23×18.5 cm.). *Remarks from on board his Majesty's ship "Tyger."* (1) *The Takeing of Budge Brgee*. (2) *The Takeing of Culcutta*. Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., p. 6.

12, pp. 59-62 (23×18.5 cm.). *Remarks on board his Majesty's ship "Bridgwatere."* (1) *The Takeing of Hugly*. (2) *Wednesday, January 12th 1757, at Bandel*. (3) *The attacking the Nabobs army in camp*. Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., p. 13.

13, pp. 63-65 (23×18.5 cm.). *Remarks from on board his Majesty's ship "Tyger."* *The Takeing of Chandernagore*. Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., p. 8.

8 14, pp. 67-103 (20.5×16 cm.), *Mémoires de l'origine et cont. établissement de Siks, 3me partie, suite de Mémoires de Pattans et Jats*. Possibly original. In French. Copied in XV. 12. Unfortunately this paper is not dated, but Orme notes that he received it in 1772.

15, pp. 105-110, pp. 105-106 (19.5×15.5 cm.), pp. 107-108 (19.7×19.4 cm.), pp. 109-110 (25×15.5 cm.). *Anecdotes of the Schah Zudah, Gazudi Khan, Sujah Khan, and Mahomed Kouli Khan, Soubadhar of Allahabad, by Gen. Rich. Smith*. Apparently original. Copied in XVI. 24. The Shahzada was Ali Gauhar, afterwards known as Shah Alam. The account commences with the year 1758.

16, pp. 111-113 (20×14.5 cm.). *Description de Sithacounde ou Fontaine de Sitha Fenine de Rama*. Possibly original. In French. Copied in XVI. 30. Sitakund is a well-known hot-spring near Monghyr.

17, pp. 115-118 (19.5×14.5 cm.). *Abbrégé de l'Origine des Siques*. Probably a copy. Re-copied in XVI. 31. In French.

18, pp. 119-120 (20×14.5 cm.). *De nomine Indiae, Regno imposita*. Apparently original. See 23. 14 (3) below. In Latin.

N.B. Orme (see 298 (a). 4) states that he intended to make use of this volume in the 14th Book of his *History*; the existing work contains only thirteen books, at the end of the last of which Orme proposes to resume the narrative of affairs in Bengal. From his mention of this and other volumes as the basis of his 14th Book, and from the fragment which exists, it appears that Orme intended to insert a preliminary description of Indostan Proper (i.e., the territory of the Great Mughal) and of its affairs, in order to explain the situation in Bengal. Later on he decided to publish this separately. See his *Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, &c.*, 1782.

9. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Du Gloss's Surveys in Behar, 1766, 1767.*
38×26 cm. [i].

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-34. *Abstract of Journal containing the Proceedings of Lewis Faelia Degloss, Captain of Engineers and surveyor in Coarse (sic) of Survey in the Province of Subah Bahar. Commencing November 29th 1766. Assistants on Survey: Mr. John Edwards, John Barnard Chausour, John Geroflée, Francis Sydra*. Stated to be an original MS. in 134. 96. The signature (*autograph*), it may be noted, is Luis De Gloss and not Du Gloss. Copied in XVII. 35.

(1) pp. 3-16. *Journal from September 28th 1766 to October 6th 1767, dated from Mongheer.*

9 (2) pp. 19-23. Journal from September 28th 1767 to
cont. December 16th 1767.

(3) pp. 27-34. Journal from December 17th 1767 to
 March 1st 1768.

10. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Gen. Jos. Smith*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. Stated in **134.** 96 to be the original MS., but apparently this applies to only some of the Smith papers. [ii] 284.

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-4 (22.7×18.3 cm.). *Letter, dated Masulipatam, 15 December 1766, from General Joseph Smith to Orme.* Original. Promises to forward him material for his History, as has hitherto been done by Caillaud.

2, pp. 5-28 (38×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 5 November 1767, from General Joseph Smith to Orme.* Original. Narrates the events of the campaign against Haidar just concluded. Smith refers to a letter which he wrote from Tangabadra in March 1766 (i.e., 1767), but which Orme says he cannot find and does not recollect; probably it is the letter which has been copied in XI. 13 (p. 3039), so I presume that Orme found it later.

3, pp. 29-32 (37.7×23.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Tirriapagudla, 8 October 1767, from Joseph Smith to Colonel John Call.* Copy without signature. Protests indignantly against Call's remarks regarding the conduct of the army under his command.

4, pp. 33-39 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Tirpitvoor, 8 January 1768, from General Joseph Smith to Governor Charles Bourchier and Council.* Copy. Duplicate of **64.** 1. Gives some details of the campaign against Haidar, and says that the army is sufficiently strong for all requirements as regards numbers, but that the absence of any arrangements for the supply of provisions renders it helpless.

5, pp. 41-47 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Kistnagurry, 13 March 1768, from General Joseph Smith to Governor Charles Bourchier and Council.* Copy. Gives details of the campaign against Haidar Ali.

6, pp. 51-62 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Ouscotah, in the Maisore Country, 8 August 1768, from General J. Smith to Orme.* Original. Gives details of the campaign, and especially of Captain Mathew's clever surprise of Mulbagal; complains of the behaviour of the Madras Government, and mentions the growing power of the Marathas:—"I hate Frenchmen from the same reason that they don't love us. Our interests are incompatible, and it's as much impossible for a Monsieur to have views of Honor

10 towards the English nation as it is for a Dutch man to give *cont.* up the Spice Islands"; mentions the disgraceful evacuation of Mangalore.

7, pp. 63-64 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Chittaputt, 21 February 1768, from General J. Smith to Orme.* Original. To introduce Mr. Sadleir.

8, pp. 65-80 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter undated, from General J. Smith to the Court of Directors.* Copy. Gives some account of Haidar Ali, eulogizes the military genius of Muhammad Yusuf Khan, and details the chief military events from the time of his own arrival on the Coast (September 1766) to 9 October 1768.

9, pp. 81-86 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Mulleavakul, 9 October 1768, from General J. Smith to Council of Madras.* Copy. Gives details of the campaign against Haidar Ali.

10, pp. 87-90 (38×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Venkatagerhy, 19 November 1768, from General J. Smith to the Council, Madras.* Copy. Gives details of the campaign against Haidar Ali.

11, pp. 91-110 (38×24 cm.). *Letter from General J. Smith to the Council of Madras, _____. Copy.* With remarks on their Minutes of Consultation, 28 November and 31 December. Discusses his conduct of the campaign against Haidar, the Council's mistake in placing Colonel Wood in command, and their many other faults. See 64. 6.

12, pp. 111-153 (38×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Chittiput, 24 February 1769, from General J. Smith to the Council of Madras.* Copy. Duplicate of 64. 7. Forwards the opinions of thirty-two officers concerning draught and carriage bullocks. This letter, as do others, shows pretty plainly how intolerable was the interference of Colonel Call, as the favoured adviser of the Council, in the affairs of the army in the field. It is also useful, as it gives the Christian names of a number of somewhat junior officers.

13, p. 155 (22.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Chittaput, 1 March 1769, from General J. Smith to Orme.* Original. To recommend Captain Adair.

14, pp. 157-168 (22.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 26 June 1769, from General J. Smith to Orme.* Original. Sends a number of papers; says that the Council have found out the folly of the plans devised by "the wise and all able politicians John Call and the Chevalier St. Lubin," and have tried to place the burden of their failure on Smith himself. Gives certain details of Haidar's advance on Madras, and the disgraceful manner and terms of the Peace which the Council had concluded with him; "Hastings is coming and bears a good character. The Lord send amongst us some men of

10 spirit, for they were never more wanted than at this *cont.* juncture."

15, pp. 169-179 (22×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 2 February 1770, from General J. Smith to Orme.* Original. Says that Haidar has, under the late Treaty, asked the Council's assistance against the Marathas; "the Governor (Charles Bourchier) resigned two days ago. Under that man's government I suffered much, and to the last moment."

16, p. 181 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 5 October 1770, from General J. Smith to Orme.* Original. To recommend Captain Capper.

17, pp. 185-192 (32×19.5). *Letter, dated —, 12 October, 1770, from General J. Smith to Orme.* Original. Mentions the infamous action of the Madras Council in keeping back his own letters defending his conduct in the field, so that the Court of Directors had condemned him unheard; Eyre Coote has threatened, in disgust with the Council, to leave the country; Sir John Lindsay's arrival has caused much confusion, and he and the Nawab are constantly together.

18, pp. 193-220 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Vipery Garden, 29 January 1771, with Postscript of 6 February, from General J. Smith to Orme.* Original. Says that the Nawab, encouraged by Sir John Lindsay, behaves as if he were independent of the Council, and is openly on bad terms with Governor Du Pré; Council undetermined whether or no to assist Haidar Ali against the Marathas; great power of the latter. "No man was ever more disposed to be on a friendly footing with Du Pré than myself, but as every line of the General Letter was written with his own hand, surely the sentiments must be his own, and was he to swear the Sun stood still his Council would also swear it did not move."

19, pp. 221-228 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 20 March 1771, from General Joseph Smith to Brigadier-General Richard Smith.* Original. Chiefly private, but with some reference to the attack made by the King of Tanjore on the Maravans.

20, pp. 229-238 (38×23.5 cm.). *A sketch of Hyder Ally's Life.* Copy. Duplicate of **72**, 18 below, which is stated to be by Thomas Parkinson.

21, pp. 239-241 (37×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 2 August 1771, from Colonel Patrick Ross to Governor Du Pré.* Copy. As Chief Engineer offers his services in the field.

22, pp. 243-272 (37×23.5 cm.). *Letter from Colonel Ross to a friend with his Journal of the Siege of Tanjore.* Copy.

23, pp. 273-274 (37.7×22 cm.). *Extract of a letter from Trichinopoly, dated 16 February 1772.* Gives an account of the explosion of the Powder Magazine.

10 24, pp. 275-284 (37×22.5 cm.). *Correspondence between cont. Lieutenant-Colonel Patrick Ross and Captain Henry Montresor.* Copy. From 11 February to 15 March 1772, regarding certain military plans supposed to have been left at Madras by Colonel Call, which would have been useful in the siege of Tanjore.

11. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Indexes*. Stated in **134**, p. 357, to be originals. 152.

p. 1. *Contents.*

1, pp. 5-101 (36.5×22.5 cm.). *Coromandel History. Index of proper names of persons and places in the first volume, first edition, of Mr. Orme's History.*

2, pp. 105-128 (23×18.5 cm.). *East Indies in General and Extra Hindostan. Imperfect Index to Hamilton's Voyage to the East Indies.*

3, pp. 129-136 (20×16 cm.). *Geography of Indostan in general. A few names of principal places extracted out of a book, which I do not recollect. Names of the principal towns of Indostan—imperfect.*

4, pp. 137-150 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Indostan History. Heads of a Manuscript book written by myself relating to Indostan.*

12. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal from 1636*. Containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 172. (Page 89 is repeated.)

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Provinces.

1, pp. 1-10 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *A brief account of the rise and progress of the Honble. East India Company's privileges, together with their losses of them, and their present case as to Customs, February Anno 1684.* Stated in **134**, 96 to be the original MS. It is there described as "Bengal from 1636." Re-copied in VII. 12. "Extracted from a Book entitled Fort St. George Letters received from the 28th of July 1687 to the 18th of February 1687/8." This paper ascribes the origin of the Kingly favour towards the English to Surgeon Gabriel Boughton, and contains a copy of the Parwana of 1680.

2, pp. 13-16 (32×20 cm.). *Abstracts of letters from Bengal 1676 to 1687.* Copy. References to the up-country factories of Patna, Hugli, Malda (establishment of), Cossimbazar, Dacca and Rajmahal, the establishment of factories by the French, and the constant interference with trade by the Nawab and his officers.

3, pp. 17-23 (32×20 cm.). *Fort St. George Copy Book of Letters received from the 28th July 1687 to the 18th February 1687-8.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 11.

(1) Consultations at Higelie, 8th June 1687. Peace concluded with the Moorish general Abdul Samad.

12 (2) Translate of a parwana from Navob Shawsta Cawn
 cont. [Shaista Khan] received from Dacca the 21st July an. 1687.
 (3) Abstracts of letters to Bengal 21st December 1683—
 20th December 1699.

(4) Letter from Mr. Charnock, &c., Council of Bengal, dated at Little Tanna, August 26th 1687, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, to whom they were then subordinate.

(5) Letter from Mr. Charnock, &c., Council to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, dated at Chuttanutti, 1st January 1687-8, asking advice as to whether Hugli may be abandoned and a new factory built.

4, pp. 25-51 (32×20 cm.), (1) p. 25. *List of Books received from Bengal concerning Mr. Surman's Embassy to the Mogul's Court, out of which some extracts have been taken.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 10.

(2) pp. 29-46. *Extracts from the Consultations held by Mr. Surman, &c., Council in the Negotiation of the Mogul's Court.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 6.

(3) pp. 49-51. *Extracts from the Fort William letters received from Mr. Surman at the Mogul's Court.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 6.

N.B. See Dr. C. R. Wilson's *Early Annals of the English in Bengal, Vol. II., Part II., The Surman Embassy.*

5, pp. 53-65 (22.7×18.5 cm.). *Remarkable events and circumstances in the Company's affairs at Bengal, from 1685 August 29th to 1708 January 20th, extracted by me at the India House.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. Re-copied in VII. 9.

6, p. 69 (22.5×18 cm.). *Wrongs committed on the English by the Moguls' subjects from 1661 to 31st July 1683.* In Orme's handwriting. Copied in VII. 5.

7, pp. 70-72 (22.5×17.5 cm.). *More extracts concerning Mr. Surman's Embassy and the Phirmaunds to May 30th 1716.* In Orme's handwriting.

8, p. 73 (38×20.5 cm.). *Consultations of Surman's Embassy from December 31st 1714 to 21st of January 1715.* In Orme's handwriting.

9, pp. 75-77 (23.2×18 cm.). *More extracts concerning the Embassy from January 1st 1714/15 to October 22nd 1715.* In Orme's handwriting.

10, p. 79 (37.5×19.7 cm.). *More extracts concerning the Embassy from July 7th 1715 to June 15th 1717.* In Orme's handwriting.

11, pp. 81-87 (37.7×20 cm.). *Phirmaund for Bengal, Behar and Orissa as obtained by the [Surman's] Embassy* In Orme's handwriting. This has been frequently printed. Re-copied in VII. 7.

12 12, p. 89 (37.7×20 cm.). *Return of Surman's Embassy cont. with news and Jaffier Cawn of Bengal.* In Orme's handwriting.

13, pp. 89 (bis)-95 (37.5×19.5 cm.). *Abstracts of letters from Bengal, from January 18th 1741/2 to January 4th 1754.* Copy. Refer chiefly to the invasions of Bengal by the Marathas. The English forced by the Nawab to pay heavy compensation for the capture of two Armenian ships.

14, p. 97 (20.3×16 cm.). *Note, dated Berkley Square, 18 January 1768, from Mr. Edmund Maskelyne to Orme.* Original. Copied in XIII. 60. Encloses No. 15 below.

15, pp. 99-103 (22.5×18 cm.). *History of Job Channock taken from Sebram, an Indian Doctor, grandson to his Physician, Chunderseeker.* In Maskelyne's handwriting. Copied in XIII. 60. Printed as a note to the *Historical Fragments*, p. 281. See *Diary of William Hedges*, Vol. II. (Hakluyt Society, Publications. LXXV.), pp. xvi-xviii.

16, pp. 107-109 (32×20 cm.). *Memorandums of a conversation with Edward Stephenson, Esq., who went in the Embassy to Furuckseer; taken on the same day I visited him, January 17th 1765.* In Orme's handwriting. See XV. 2. States that in "Indostan" all land not held by the Hindu rajas is either *khalsa* or *jugir*, Muhammadans are subject only to the law of the Koran as interpreted by the *Kadi*, the tribute of the Rajas and Nawabs paid direct to the *Diwan* of the Mughal, the great power of this officer.

17, pp. 111-132 (23×18.5 cm.). *Of a Vacqueel and English Resident at Delhi.* Possibly original. Copied in VI. 13 (4) and XIII. 53. Probably by Captain Thomas Fenwicke.

18, pp. 135-153 (32×20 cm.). *A Scheme or Project for the conquering of Bengal.* Possibly original but not signed. Copied in VI. 11. In the Table of Contents this is stated to have been "written by Col. Scott in 1753."

19, pp. 155-172 (33×20.5 cm.). *Account of the Jemindarry of Calcutta written by me, R. O., for Mr. Robbins at Fort St. George. May 19th 1751.* Original. Copied in I. 15. In 45 p.a. this paper is described as "Account of the Jemindarry of Calcutta as it was administered in 1752, composed by R. Orme at the request of Benjamin Robins at Fort St. David, May 1752." It describes the duties of the Zamindar or European Magistrate of Calcutta, and shows how much he was in the hands of his native assistant, who was commonly known as the Black Zamindar. From a letter dated 8 November 1754 in the India Office Records (*Miscellaneous Letters received*, Vol. 38) from Orme to Mr. John Payne, it would appear that this account was prepared for the information of the latter. In the same volume there is a duplicate of this account (Vol. 38, No. 71 (a)).

13. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel Journals*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. These are stated in **134.** 96 to be original. [ii], 194. (Between pages 114 and 115 are 22 blank pages.)

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-92 (38.5 × 25 cm.); (1), pp. 1-88. *Colonel Lawrence's account of his wars beginning with the history of the province from 1730—continued to September 1754. This is the Journal as originally written, not as afterwards published by Mr. Cambridge.* Probably in Lawrence's own hand, specimens of which may be seen in **287.** 13 *et seq.*

(2) pp. 89-92. *Sketch of the Island of Seringham.*

N.B. This paper is an almost verbatim copy of part of MS. 195 in the King's Library, British Museum, which bears, in the same writing as the Text, the inscription "An account of the war in India, written by Captain John Caillaud, in a letter from Colonel Lawrence to Sir John Mordaunt, from the beginning of the troubles in 1752 to the cessation of arms in 1754." This inscription explains Dalton's inquiry (see postscript to his letter of 9 February 1763, **15**, p. 333) as to who wrote the account of his wars which Lawrence published in Cambridge's *Account of the War in India*, though if Cambridge used the King's Library copy his version shows a good deal of editing.

2, pp. 93-113 (37.5 × 23 cm.). *Continuance of a Journal of the army under Colonel Lawrence from the 21st of April 1753 to October 11th 1754.* Original. Copied in V. 4. As this is almost certainly in Lawrence's handwriting, there appear to exist three, if not four, versions of Lawrence's Journal in whole or in part, viz. : (a) **13.** 1 (1); (b) **13.** 2; (c) King's Library MS. 195; (d) Cambridge's version.

3, pp. 115-131 (37 × 22.5 cm.). *An account of the Proceedings and Examination of the Affair concerning Poniapah, Linguister to Stringer Lawrence, Esq., Commander of the Honble. East India Company's Forces, &c., &c., &c., in April 1754 taken by Captain [John] Caillaud.* Apparently original. Copied in V. 5. Records the unravelling of a clever plot contrived in April 1754 by Poniapah [i.e., Punniyappan], the Brahman interpreter of Major Lawrence, for the ruin of Muhammad Yusuf, Commandant of the sepoys in his army.

4, pp. 133-193 (22 × 18 cm.). *Journals of Caillaud's Marches, 1761-1762.* These four journals (i.e. 1-3 and 5), says Orme, "describe the country, the towns, villages, and roads, and whatever else remarkable, and are extremely curious," and therefore "although belonging to History are likewise put to Geography." Probably original.

(1) pp. 133-142. *A Journal of the marches of the English army under the command of Captain Caillaud (now*

13 *Colonel), September the 7th to the 19th, 1761, from New Town cont. near Fort St. David to Galieffporam, near Temerry.* Copied in III. 46.

(2) pp. 143-146. *Journal of the Rout of the army from Galieffporam to the siege of Veloor from September 19th to October 1761.* Copied in III. 47.

(3) pp. 147-169. *Continuation of the proceedings. Reduction of Nellore, march to Udegherri, return from Udegherri to Arcot and Timerry, from February 12th to April 13th 1762.* Copied in III. 48.

(4) pp. 171-178. *Journal of the siege and taking of Arni by Colonel Calliaud from April the 26th to May 9th 1762.* Copied in III. 49. In the index to that volume, Orme says he has a map given him by Sir Robert Fletcher in 1763, but this map is missing. See, however, Brit. Museum Addl. MS. 15739 (11).

(5) pp. 179-193. *Journal of marches after the siege of Veloor from Veloor to Nellore, from the 15th of January to February 11th 1762.* Copied in III. 48.

N.B. The last three journals were used by Orme in his "Map of the Coast of Coromandel from the River Gadevari to Cape Comorin," inserted in his *History*. (See Edition 1763, p. 33.)

14. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel Historical, N.J.*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. Stated in **134**, p. 357, to be originals. [iii], 190.

pp. [i-iii] 190. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Provinces.

1, pp. 1-2 (38×25 cm.). *Titles of the officers of Government explained by Paupa Braminy.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (4). The titles mentioned are Nabob, Divan, Phousdar, Killedar, Mansudar, Zemindar or Zemidar, Polligar, Bugshi, Amaldar, Havaldar, and Cauzee. See *Historical Fragments, &c.*, 1805, pp. 400-403.

2, p. 3 (38×25 cm.). *Of the Justice administered in Carnatica, by Paupa Braminy.* Possibly original. Copied in I. 14. The writer says that under Muhammadan rule the administration of justice is very speedy unless the culprit has influence with the judge; where the ruler is a Hindu of high caste the decisions of the courts are "attended with some consideration, equity, mercy and grandeur;" but where he is a Hindu of low caste or a Pathan, Rohilla or Deccani Shaik, they are "attended with most dishonourable, malicious, base, gross or mean circumstances."

3, pp. 5-59; pp. 5-12 (37.5×23 cm.); pp. 13-48 (34×20.5 cm.); pp. 49-59 (38.5×25 cm.). *History of the Province of Arcot from 1709 to the death of Anaverdekan, 23rd July [1749] or The state of the Province of Arcot alias Pauyeen-Ghaut Carnatica.* Possibly original. Copied in I. 2 (1) and (2).

14. Orme states (45, p. 5) that this was composed by "Paupa cont. Braminy" at his request in 1752. Papaiya Brahman (Rayasam Venkatachalaun Papaiya Brahman) served as Company's Interpreter at Madras in the time of Governor Morse (*vide* Madras Cons. 29 January 1753), and afterwards as clerk or agent to Mr. Orme. The paper gives an account of the quarrel between Sadatulla Khan, Nawab of Arcot, and Nizam-ul-mulk, Subadar of the Deccan, the rebellion of Chanda Sahib, his imprisonment by the Marathas and release by the influence of Dupleix, and the overthrow of the Nawab Anwaruddin by Chanda Sahib and the French, which exploit earned the French the title of the "Invincibles." Extracts from this paper have been printed in Colonel Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*.

4, pp. 61-63 (38.2 x 24 cm.). *From Hussain Doast Cawn or Chunda Saheb at Arcot upon his going to Tritchenopoly. Recd. Sept. 18th 1740.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (5). In 45, p. 65, Orme describes this paper as a letter "addressed to Richard Benyon, Governor of Madras, giving an account of his own proceedings during the irruption and wars with the Morattoes, in which the Nabob Doast Ally Khan was killed, until Chunda Saib returned to Tritchanopoly."

5, pp. 65-66 (38.5 x 24.5 cm.). *From Shamarow Vakeel at Arcot. Recd. May 13, 1740.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (6). Describes the preparations made by the Nawab Dost Ali Khan to resist the Marathas.

6, p. 66 (38.5 x 24.5 cm.). *From Gullam Mahommud, old Vakeel [at Arcot], with news recd. May 13, 1740.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (7). Narrates a few events subsequent to the defeat of the Nawab Dost Ali Khan at Damalcheruvu, 20 May 1740.

7, pp. 67-68 (36.5 x 22 cm.). *To Subdar Alley Cawn Nabob at Arcot, June 10th 1740.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (8). The Madras Council condole with Safdar Ali on the death of his father at the Battle of Damalcheruvu.

8, p. 68 (36.5 x 22 cm.). *From Nabob Subder Alley Cawn at Arcot, recd. June 17th 1740.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (9). Acknowledges receipt of the Governor's letter.

9, pp. 71-72 (37.8 x 23 cm.). *From the Vakiel in the Camp, recd. Oct. 18th 1742.* Copy. Re-copied in India I. 33. It is printed in Wheeler's *Madras in the Olden-Times*, pp. 601-2. Sends news of the installation of Murtaza Ali as Nawab at Arcot.

10, pp. 73-74 (38.5 x 26 cm.). *Account of the death of Seid Mahomed Cawn, June 1744, by Paupa Braminy.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (3). States that Saiyid Muhammad was murdered by a Pathan officer "Eadil Khan" in supposed collusion with Murtaza Ali Khan, Kiladar of Vellore, and, possibly, with Anwaruddin Khan, Nawab of Arcot.

14 11, pp. 75-76 (38.5×25.5 cm.). *Governor [Nicholas] cont. Morse's letter to the Nabob Anwaradeen Khan, dated Sept. 26th 1746.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 28. Reminds the Nawab that, in accordance with his wishes, the English had refrained from attacking the French, and requests him to prevent the French from attacking Madras.

12, pp. 77-79 (23×19 cm.). *Some account of Chunda Saheb from 1736 to his return into the Carnatic in 1749.* Copy. Re-copied in III. 17.

(1) From the St. Thomé Vackiffdar, mentioning the death of Chanda Sahib's son Abid, and his alliance with Muzaffar Jang.

(2) From "Sheikh Jee" (an officer of horse with Clive at Arcot), who says that Chanda Sahib's ransom, required by the Marathas, was provided by a gosain (*goswami*) of Sittara. The usual story is that it was guaranteed by Dupleix. (Orme, *History*, I. 124.)

13, p. 81 (19×18.5 cm.). *Account of the murder of Seid Mahomed, by Captain Maskelyne.* Apparently original. Copied in II. 3. In 45, p. 73, it is stated that this account was written by Maskelyne as it was related to him at Arcot when he was Commandant of the garrison in that town.

14, p. 83 (18.5×16 cm.). *Letter undated from R. Orme to Paupa Braminy (with the latter's reply) regarding the name of the posthumous son of Safdar Ali.* Original. Copied in III. 19. The boy was named Ali Dost Khan.

15, p. 84 (18.5×16 cm.). *Of the Siege of Chinglapett and attack of Vandewash. A note taken by me at Madras.* Original.

16, p. 85 (23.5×14 cm.). *Letter from Paupa Braminy to Robert Orme regarding the names of the Deputy Nawab and Diwan of Arcot.* Original.

17, p. 87 (20×21.5 cm.). *Dates of Nizam Al Mulk—Coja Abdulla—Anwaradeen Khan—Mahomed Sied Cawn, from March 1743 to June 1744 from Paupa Bramin.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (10). Given to Orme by Papaiya Brahman in 1752 (see 45, p. 71).

18, pp. 89-90 (39×18.5 cm.). *Account of the Kings of Tanjore from 1680 to 1749.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 27. Deals chiefly with the accession of Pratap Singh, 1748-1763.

19, pp. 93-94 (39×18.5 cm.). *Kings of Trichinopoly from 1509 to 1732.* Copy. Duplicate of 31. 1. Re-copied in I. 22. A brief chronicle of the succession of the Kings of Trichinopoly down to Minakshi Rani, who was dethroned by Chanda Sahib in 1736. In 45, p. 5, Orme says that this memorandum was "composed by a Bramin at Trichinopoly, given by him to Colonel Joseph Smith, and by Smith to me."

14. 20, pp. 97-102 (32.5×20 cm.). *Journal of the Fleets and cont. taking of Madras from the 29th of April to the 9th of December 1746, by Mr. Hallyburton.* Copy. Copied in I. 4, where it is styled "Journal of the Siege of Madras by John Hallyburton." John Hallyburton was Secretary to the Governor, Mr. Morse. He had already served as an Ensign in 1740, and when Dupleix cancelled the capitulation granted by Admiral De la Bourdonnais, he and others escaped to Fort St. David and took part in its defence and the subsequent military operations. He was mortally wounded by one of his own sepoyes whom he had reprimanded. (Letter to Court, 2 September 1748.) Extracts from this Journal have been printed in Colonel Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*.

21, pp. 103-114 (31×19.5 cm.). *Attack of Madura by Captain Cope in March 1757 [? 1751]—in a letter to Captain Dalton, which is imperfect.* Copy. Re-copied in II. 2.

22, p. 115 (30.3×18 cm.). *Abstract of events from the Capture of Seringham, June 1752, to the taking of Schaub's Company of Swiss in the boats by Dupleix, August 1752, being Memorandums taken by myself at Madras.* Original. Copied in III. 16. In 45, p. 1, Orme says this paper is not to be relied on.

23, pp. 117-149: pp. 117-120 (30.3×18 cm.), pp. 121-124 (24.5×19 cm.), pp. 125-130 (35.5×20.5 cm.), pp. 131-138 (30×19 cm.), pp. 139-140 (35.5×20.5 cm.), pp. 141-149 (30×19 cm.). *Extracts made by me from the Consultations of Madras concerning the Camp—Tritchinopoly—Arcot—Chinglapett—Abdulwahab Cawn—Extraprovincial, and from January 1753 to August 1754.* Original. Copied in III. 14.

24, p. 151 (30.3×18.5 cm.). *Advices from Pegu, extracted by me from the Madras Consultations in 1753.* Original. Copied in India, III. 14 (7).

25 (1), pp. 153-156 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *Dr. [James] Wilson's (not the old) Journal of the seige of Arcot to the taking of Conjeveram, from the 24th of August to the 16th of December 1751.* Original. Copied in II. 5 (1). In 45, p. 87, it is stated that Mr. James Wilson was surgeon to the troops in this expedition, and that he gave this paper to Orme in 1752. Dr. Wilson gives the name of Abdul Khan, the commandant of the enemy's sepoyes, whose gallant death is mentioned by Orme. At the end of this paper Dr. Wilson says that it is an extract from the diary of one of the sergeants, but that there is another journal at Arcot "full of circumstances," of which he will, if Orme likes, try to get him a copy. This latter is probably No. 26 below.

(2) p. 156 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *Letter dated Conjeveram Dec. 16th 1751 from Dr. James Wilson to [Orme].* Original.

14 11, pp. 75-76 (38.5×25.5 cm.). *Governor [Nicholas] cont. Morse's letter to the Nabob Anwarudean Khan, dated Sept. 26th 1746.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 28. Reminds the Nawab that, in accordance with his wishes, the English had refrained from attacking the French, and requests him to prevent the French from attacking Madras.

12, pp. 77-79 (23×19 cm.). *Some account of Chunda Saheb from 1736 to his return into the Carnatic in 1749.* Copy. Re-copied in III. 17.

(1) From the St. Thoiné Vackiffdar. mentioning the death of Chanda Sahib's son Abid, and his alliance with Muzaffar Jang.

(2) From "Sheikh Jee" (an officer of horse with Clive at Arcot), who says that Chanda Sahib's ransom, required by the Marathas, was provided by a gosain (*goswami*) of Sittara. The usual story is that it was guaranteed by Dupleix. (Orme, *History*, I. 124.)

13, p. 81 (19×18.5 cm.). *Account of the murder of Seid Mahomed, by Captain Maskelyne.* Apparently original. Copied in II. 3. In 45, p. 73, it is stated that this account was written by Maskelyne as it was related to him at Arcot when he was Commandant of the garrison in that town.

14, p. 83 (18.5×16 cm.). *Letter undated from R. Orme to Paupa Braminy (with the latter's reply) regarding the name of the posthumous son of Safdar Ali.* Original. Copied in III. 19. The boy was named Ali Dost Khan.

15, p. 84 (18.5×16 cm.). *Of the Siege of Chinglapett and attack of Vandewash. A note taken by me at Madras.* Original.

16, p. 85 (23.5×14 cm.). *Letter from Paupa Braminy to Robert Orme regarding the names of the Deputy Nawab and Diwan of Arcot.* Original.

17, p. 87 (20×21.5 cm.). *Dates of Nizam Al Mulk—Coja Abdulla—Anwaradean Khan—Mahomed Sied Cawn, from March 1743 to June 1744 from Paupa Bramin.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 2 (10). Given to Orme by Papaiya Brahman in 1752 (see 45, p. 71).

18, pp. 89-90 (39×18.5 cm.). *Account of the Kings of Tanjore from 1680 to 1749.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 27. Deals chiefly with the accession of Pratap Singh, 1748-1763.

19, pp. 93-94 (39×18.5 cm.). *Kings of Trichinopoly from 1509 to 1732.* Copy. Duplicate of 31. 1. Re-copied in I. 22. A brief chronicle of the succession of the Kings of Trichinopoly down to Minakshi Rani, who was dethroned by Chanda Sahib in 1736. In 45, p. 5, Orme says that this memorandum was "composed by a Bramin at Trichanopoly, given by him to Colonel Joseph Smith, and by Smith to me."

14. 20, pp. 97-102 (32.5×20 cm.). *Journal of the Fleets and cont. taking of Madras from the 29th of April to the 9th of December 1746, by Mr. Hallyburton.* Copy. Copied in I. 4, where it is styled "Journal of the Siege of Madras by John Hallyburton." John Hallyburton was Secretary to the Governor, Mr. Morse. He had already served as an Ensign in 1740, and when Dupleix cancelled the capitulation granted by Admiral De la Bourdonnais, he and others escaped to Fort St. David and took part in its defence and the subsequent military operations. He was mortally wounded by one of his own sepoys whom he had reprimanded. (Letter to Court, 2 September 1748.) Extracts from this Journal have been printed in Colonel Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*.

21, pp. 103-114 (31×19.5 cm.). *Attack of Madura by Captain Cope in March 1757 [? 1751]—in a letter to Captain Dalton, which is imperfect.* Copy. Re-copied in II. 2.

22, p. 115 (30.3×18 cm.). *Abstract of events from the Capture of Seringham, June 1752, to the taking of Schaub's Company of Swiss in the boats by Dupleix, August 1752, being Memorandums taken by myself at Madras.* Original. Copied in III. 16. In 45, p. 1, Orme says this paper is not to be relied on.

23, pp. 117-149: pp. 117-120 (30.3×18 cm.), pp. 121-124 (24.5×19 cm.), pp. 125-130 (35.5×20.5 cm.), pp. 131-138 (30×19 cm.), pp. 139-140 (35.5×20.5 cm.), pp. 141-149 (30×19 cm.). *Extracts made by me from the Consultations of Madras concerning the Camp—Tritchinopoly—Arcot—Chinglapett—Abdulwahab Cawn—Extraprovincial, and from January 1753 to August 1754.* Original. Copied in III. 14.

24, p. 151 (30.3×18.5 cm.). *Advices from Pegu, extracted by me from the Madras Consultations in 1753.* Original. Copied in India, III. 14 (7).

25 (1), pp. 153-156 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *Dr. [James] Wilson's (not the old) Journal of the seige of Arcot to the taking of Conjeveram, from the 24th of August to the 16th of December 1751.* Original. Copied in II. 5 (1). In 45, p. 87, it is stated that Mr. James Wilson was surgeon to the troops in this expedition, and that he gave this paper to Orme in 1752. Dr. Wilson gives the name of Abdul Khan, the commandant of the enemy's sepoy, whose gallant death is mentioned by Orme. At the end of this paper Dr. Wilson says that it is an extract from the diary of one of the sergeants, but that there is another journal at Arcot "full of circumstances," of which he will, if Orme likes, try to get him a copy. This latter is probably No. 26 below.

(2) p. 156 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *Letter dated Conjeveram Dec. 16th 1751 from Dr. James Wilson to [Orme].* Original.

14 Written on the back of 25 (1). Copied in II. 5 (2). Mentions *cont.* Clive's reckless exposure of himself in the fighting.

26, pp. 157-166 (37×23 cm.). *Expedition to Arcot—Journal of the seige and continuation of military facts from the 26th of August to the 19th of November 1751.* In Dr. Wilson's handwriting. Copied in II. 4. In 45, p. 87, Orme says that this paper was given to him in 1752, at Madras, and that it was written by a Sergeant who had served in the expedition, probably therefore Wilson copied it from the Sergeant's (?) own journal. See No. 25 (1) above. The Sergeant makes no reference to any want of food amongst the garrison, much less to the generous behaviour of the Sepoys to their European comrades which is recorded by Malcolm in his *Life of Lord Clive*, I. 96-97. All that the Sergeant says on the matter is "Thus did Providence dysapoint our fears and relieve us from the dread necessity of starving or submmiting to the terms of mercyless Barbarians." Clive's letters to Council also show that there was no lack of provisions in the Fort.

27, pp. 169-173 (31×18.5 cm.). *Extract from a letter dated at Fort St. David the 14th July 1752 from a person who had been with the English troops at Trichinopoly as Auxiliars to the Nabob supported by them.* Copy. Recopied in India, II. 26. Is really an extract from 15. 1 below, which is by Dr. James Wilson.

28, pp. 178-179 (24×18.5 cm.). *Mr. Shaw's account of the action at Viceravandi, July 29th 1753.* Copy. Recopied in II. 48. In 45, p. 192, Orme remarks: "This description may serve for any other battle that was ever fought in any part of the world." Shaw commanded the English artillery.

29, p. 181 (18×15 cm.). *Letter undated from Robert Orme to Mr. Symonds (with his reply) regarding the capture of Villaparum.* Original. Copied in III. 18.

30, pp. 183-184 (18.5×15 cm.). *A list of events on the Coromandel Coast, with a list of officers killed, wounded, and taken prisoners.* Original. A scrap without any dates by Clive. A copy of this list is given in 288. 70.

31, pp. 185-186 (25.5×22.5 cm.). *Military actions in which Clive served, in a note by himself, from September 1746 to September 1752.* Original. Copied in II. 27. This list mentions all the actions Clive served in in Madras. The names he uses are the same as those used by Orme, except "Bouper Narck," which Orme (*History*, I. 182) calls "Condore."

32, p. 188 (36×7.8 cm.). *Griffin and Boscowen's squadrons, 1747, 1748, 1749.* A note by myself [i.e., R. O.]. Original.

33, p. 189 (32×20 cm.). *English officers in Coromandel wounded and killed from April 1751 to September 1752.* A note written by Clive. Original.

15. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel Historical* No. 2, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. Stated in 134. 96 to be originals. [i], 386 (384-386 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-41 (32×19.5 cm.). *Doctor [James] Wilson's narrative of the War of Coromandel from December 1750 to December 1753.* Original. Copied in V. 1. There is a certain resemblance in the handwriting of this and of 14. 25 above; possibly therefore this is by the younger Doctor Wilson. In 45, p. 7, Orme says that it was "composed by Dr. Wilson, who resided some time as Doctor to the mother of Mahomed Ally at Trichinopoly." The writer very seldom mentions any names, but carefully notes the exact dates of every event, which, with the inclusion of some details not mentioned by Orme but corroborated by native historians, e.g. the Mysore possession of Madura in 1752 (see p. 33), makes the paper a valuable one in spite of some eccentricities of style. As an instance of the latter, the writer thus describes the ending of the French attempt to carry Trichinopoly by escalade: "They got close to the outer wall unperceived under one of our Batteries, mounted it, turned our own guns on us, applyed their ladders to the inner wall. Several mounted them and two or three got in. Trichinopoly shook to the foundation. Providence and a brisk fire preserved it until daylight when the enemy called out for quarter."

2, pp. 45-47 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Description of Trichinopoly by Dr. Wilson.* Original. Copied in V. 2.

3, pp. 49-50 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Description of Seringham by Dr. Wilson.* Original. Copied in India, V. 3. The description applies only to the Pagoda, and not to the island of the same name in which it is situated.

4, pp. 53-72 (38×24.5 cm.). *An account of the Proceedings of Messrs. Stringer Lawrence, Alexander Wynch, and Foss Westcott, the Commissaries on the part of His Britannick Majesty and of the Honble. the United East India Company, for the restitution of Madrass, began at Pondicherry, July the 30th 1749 O.S.* Apparently an official duplicate, part of it being written by Mr. Peter St. Paul, Secretary to the Commissaries. The letters in these Proceedings are of earlier date than those given in XI. 2. They are as follows:—

(1) From the Commissaries to the Court of Directors, 30 July 1749; to Admiral Boscawen, 31 July, 10 and 29 August 1749; to Governor Charles Floyer, 10 August and 8 September 1749; to M. Dupleix and the Council at Pondicherry, 25 August and 25 September 1749.

(2) From Admiral Edward Boscawen to the English Commissaries, 1 and 15 August 1749.

15 (3) From M. Dupleix and the Council at Pondicherry to
 cont. the English Commissaries, 9 September 1749; to Admiral
 Boscawen, 10 October 1749.

(4) From Governor Charles Foyer to the English Com-
 missaries, 1 August and 13 August 1749.

To these letters are added:—

(5) "Treaty of the Evacuation of the town of Madrass" (p. 57) and

(6) Protest against the condition of Madras when delivered over by the French (p. 67).

5, pp. 75-90 (31.7×20.5 cm.). *Journal de ce qui s'est passé depuis la mort de Naserdjang, et pendant le séjour du seigneur Mozaferdjang dans la ville de Pondichery depuis le 16 décembre 1750 à 15 janvier 1751.* Either an original or a copy made by a Frenchman. Copied in II. 1. Narrates the elevation of Muzaffar Jang to be Nizam or Subadar of the Deccan after the death of his uncle, Nasir Jang; his reception as such by Dupleix at Pondicherry; the dissatisfaction of the Pathan nobles who had brought about the death of Nasir Jang; how Dupleix quieted them; Muzaffar Jang's gift of all the Coast from the River Kistna to Cape Comorin to Dupleix; appointment of Chanda Sahib as Nawab of the Carnatic under Dupleix, and Muzaffar Jang's departure to the Deccan with a French escort after making great gifts to the Army, the Church, and the Poor.

6, pp. 93-304 (20.5×16 cm.). *Extract of Captain Dalton's Journal of the War of Coromandel from the encampment at the streights of Utatoor, July 13th 1751 until November 14th 1753, when Dalton quitted Trichinopoly.* Original. Copied in III. 1. This paper was copied by Dalton himself from a narrative which he composed on his voyage home. The original M.S. is still in the possession of Captain Dalton's family, and some extracts are given in Mr. Charles Dalton's *Memoir of Captain Dalton*, which show that the present paper commences at the 31st or 32nd folio of the original. Unfortunately I have not been able to obtain permission to see the original. On p. 135 is a letter to Clive, dated Sleningford, 13 December 1762, in which Dalton says, in forwarding the first portion: "I shall be very happy if from such materials Mr. Orme can extract anything that may be of use to his undertaking." The paper concludes with a letter, undated, to Orme, p. 302: "This concludes my narrative as far as relates to Trichinopoly affairs, and I am very happy that it has proved of any service to you"; which shows that the original narrative extends beyond Dalton's departure from Trichinopoly. Orme remarks (45, p. 6): "No communication has been of so much use to me as this." In 222, 149, Orme says that Dalton was the only person mentioned in his

15 *History* who was satisfied with Orme's treatment of his *cont.* exploits.

7, pp. 305-362 (20.5×16 cm.). *Letters from Captain Dalton with explanations of his narrative written to me in London, November 1762 to February 1st 1764.* Originals.

(1) pp. 305-307. Letter from Dalton to Clive, 25 November 1762, saying that he had written an account of his services in India, which he would gladly copy for the use of Mr. Orme. Copied in III. 3.

(2) pp. 309-313. Innis Khan's defeat of Pischaud, December 1751. Copied in III. 4. Dalton spells the name of the French officer as Pichard. An interesting account of Maratha fighting.

(3) pp. 313-350. Letters to Orme dated 26/12/62, 2/1/63, 7/1/63, 20/1/63, 9/2/63, 31/3/63, 7/4/63, 2/5/63, 11/5/63, 7/6/63. Copied in III. 5. All of these refer to Dalton's *Narrative*, see No. 6 above, some of them giving additional information.

(4) pp. 351-353. Letter to Orme dated 30/7/63. An extract from this is copied in III. 53. Dalton says that when the French had failed in their attempted surprise of Trichinopoly (27 Nov. 1753), every one of the assailants would have been killed by the English Sepoys but for the humanity of Lieut. Harrison, who with great difficulty restrained his men.

(5) pp. 355-357. Letter to Orme dated 1/10/63. Copied in III. 60. Thanking Orme for a copy of the 1st volume of his *History*.

(6) pp. 359-362. Letter to Orme dated 1/2/64. On private matters.

8, pp. 363-376 (31.5×20.5 cm.). *Copie d'une lettre écrite d'Ayderabad à Monsieur Delecyrit par Monsieur De Bussy le 28 avril 1756.* Re-copied in VI. 5. Duplicate of **61**. 2. Bussy mentions a German troop of 120 men, and speaks very highly of M. Jacques Law, whom Dupleix in his Memoir accuses of cowardice and incompetence in the campaign around Trichinopoly, which was temporarily concluded by Law's surrender to Lawrence in Srirangam, June 1752.

9, pp. 377-378 (31.5×20.5 cm.). *Extrait de la lettre de Monsieur Moraçin à Monsieur Renault du 31 aoust 1756.* Copied in VI. 6. Duplicate of **61**. 3. Describes Law's march to the relief of Bussy at Haidarabad.

10, pp. 378-383 (31.5×20.5 cm.). *Copie d'une lettre écrite d'Ayderabad vers la fin du mois d'aoüst 1756 par un officier du détachement que Monsieur Law y avait conduit et fait arriver heureusement.* Re-copied in VI. 7. Duplicate of **61**. 4. Describes Law's march to the relief of Bussy at Haidarabad. See **150**. 13 (2) below.

16. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Mémoires de Lally*, 38 x 25 cm. [i], 170.

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-170. *Letters written by an officer, who came in the squadron with Lally, to a person of distinction in France, from April 23rd 1758 when the squadron had sight of the island Ceylon to the 18th of October 1759, when the French troops revolted and were brought back by Viscount Fumel.* In French. Stated in 134. 96 to be original. Duplicate of 73. 2. Copied in XIV. 1, where it is entitled "Expédition de Lally." On p. 43 of an Appendix to the Pièces Justificatives attached to the *Mémoire pour le Comte de Lally . . . contre le Procureur Général* (1766), there is a letter from Major-General Fumel to the Sieur de Bussy dated Pondicherry, 9 February 1762, in which he refers to previous letters to the same person, possibly the father of the great Bussy. These letters were probably addressed to the same person. In 45, p. 101, Orme ascribes this paper to Lieut.-Colonel Viscount Fumel, but at the end of the present volume he writes: "Harley Street, 30 August 1774. Read this volume for the first time. It is curious, and contains some particulars not mentioned by the French memorialists of India. The siege of Madras and Tanjore has new lights. He speaks well of Deleyrit, highly of Bussy, advantageously of Fumel, everywhere ill of Lally, and seems to think of him as he speaks. He nowhere mentions any personality of good or ill regarding himself"; which would seem to imply that the paper is not by Fumel. Plans of Fort St. David and Madras, to which reference is made, are missing. Some of the letters included are published in De Leyrit's *Mémoire*.

17. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Lord Holderness*, 1750 to 1758, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. Stated in 134. 96 to be originals. [ii], 360 (360 blank).

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-9 (30 x 19 cm.). *Relation de la dernière affaire de l'Inde qui a mis fin aux troubles (C'est la mort de Nazirjing) décembre 15 1750.* Copy. Re-copied in III. 11. In the Index to III, Orme notes on this paper: "A French account, I believe by Dupleix, of Nazirjing's death December 4th 1750 which certainly did not put an end to the troubles." In this paper it is stated that Dupleix, having settled matters with Nasir Jang, had sent orders to the French general De la Touche not to attack, but "malheureusement pour Nazirjingue cet ordre n'arriva qu'après l'action." Orme does not mention this order in his *History* (I. p. 158). Possibly this paper is a summary of a portion of a letter from a missionary given in the second part of the *Mémoire sur les dernières guerres des*

17 *Maures aux Indes Orientales. Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. Aimé Martin. 1839. II, 721.*

2, pp. 11-15 (30×19.5 cm.). *Second list of papers relating to the East India negotiation and the Defense of the East India Company's Settlements given to me by Lord Holderness from 1753 to 1758.* Copy.

3, pp. 19-20 (37×24.5 cm.). *Extract of Governor Saunders's letter to the Company, dated Fort St. George, March 18th 1753.* Copy. Copied in III. 10. Gives a few details of the war with the French.

4, pp. 23-35 (36.5×23.5 cm.). *Extracts from the East India Company's Advices from their President and Council at Fort St. George, regarding the conduct of the French on the Coast of Choromandel and the Country Government there.* Dated respectively 3 November 1752, and 12 and 21 February 1753. Copies. Re-copied in III. 10. The complete letters are to be found in the India Office Records.

5, pp. 41-85 (30.2×19.5 cm.). *Narrative of what passed in the Negotiation carried on at London for an Accommodation between the English and French East India Companies, of their Differences on the Coast of Choromandel, from May 1753 to September 16th 1754.* Copies. Re-copied in III. 35. Narrates the negotiations between M. Duvelaar, the French Commissary, and the Secret Committee of the English East India Company, and gives the consequent projects and counter-projects for a Peace. Incomplete.

6, pp. 91-131 (23×17.5 cm.). *Reflections on the disputes subsisting between the Companies of France and England trading to the East Indies.* Copy. Copied in II. 28, where it has the alternative title of "Idea of a Treaty for India, drawn at the request of Lord Holderness in January 1754." Apparently (see 45, p. 6) it was completed in London on 24 November 1753. Orme maintained that in the late war the French Company had been the aggressors, and that "under the pretext of securing the rights and advantages of the Commerce of their Company their intent was no less than to add Provinces in Asia to the Dominion of their Monarch." No treaty, therefore, in his opinion could be satisfactory which did not incapacitate them from renewing this intent. For this reason he thought the following four points should be insisted on: (1) "That the lands conceded by the Government of the Carnatica and annexed to the Colonies of Madras and Pondicherry be at least of equal revenue and extent." (2) "That Mahomedally Cawn be confirmed the Nabob of Carnatica, even with the concurrence and assistance of the French, as likewise of Tritchanopoly (excepting that the English shall think their interests better confirmed and peace better established in the former province by curtailing him of the

17 latter)." (3) "That the French shall not maintain at Gol-
 cont. conda or in any other place where the Soubah of the Southern Provinces shall reside, or in any other place without the Carnatica, more Europeans than are necessary for the service of a subordinate Factory: at the outmost forty men. And that the French shall not on any pretence or occasion whatsoever be assisting to the said Soubah or to any other Prince under his jurisdiction with any number of any kind of troops, or with any kind of warlike implements and utensils." (4) "That the French shall not possess at Masulipatam or at any place on the Coast of Coromandel laying to the Northward of Madras more lands than of the circumference of one mile, excepting that the Powers of the Country are brought to concede (*sic*) to the English a quantity of lands in the same place of equal value and extent as those given up to the French. And that no fortresses or citadels be built by the French at Masulipatam, or at any place laying to the Northward of Madras, the English not doing the same." A fifth point, he thought, should be considered, viz.: "The English and French shall concur *bona fide* and oblige the Nabob Mahomedally to give up to the King of Missoor the territory of Tritchanopoly, as engaged by the Nabob, whilst stipulating with that King for his assistance against Chundasaib. On these conditions acceded to by the King of Missoor, 1st, that the King of Missoor shall pay to the Nabob a sum of money; 2nd, that he shall remain the Nabob's ally, offensive and defensive; 3rd, that he shall make some advantageous concessions to the French and English equal to both in return for their mediation with the Nabob." This paper contains Orme's estimate of the character of the Nawab (p. 99):— 'The Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn is a man of very moderate talents, of less resolution, and of no application. The officers of his Court and the dependants which entered the Province with his father, Anoroodecawn, are the only friends to his government. The war has drained him of his treasure, and his Ministers have not conciliated to him the affection of his people'; and an almost prophetic forecast of the coming war with Mysore (p. 124): "The King of Missoor's inclinations are so manifest that the only question concerning him will be whether he is in a condition to prosecute his pretensions, The King of Missoor has wealth and territory sufficient to overwhelm two or three such Provinces as Carnatica were but his people shouldiers."

The proposals in this paper may be compared with those in II. 53, below, which paper gives Orme's views on the subject in 1762.

7, pp. 135-138 (22.3 x 18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated London, March 26 1755, from Mr. Hume to Messrs. Bourchier and*

17 *Pigot.* Copy. Mr. Hume advises the Governors of Bombay and *cont.* Madras to secure terms from the Marathas disadvantageous to the French.

8, pp. 139-145 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 9th November 1754, from Robert Orme to the Earl of Holderness,* written (see last para.) by an amanuensis, Orme being ill. Copied in III. 36 (4). Points out the friction that will be caused by sending King's Officers to India, and suggests that Independent Companies should be sent which might take service with the Company, or that the Governor and Council should "rank on His Majesty's Military Establishment," so that "the troops should lose no honour in serving under the servants of the India Company, but to such distinctions we can have no pretensions, nor in my own particular should I wish for any such, whilst I could with honour remain a private man." See Clive's opinion on this subject 287. 98 below.

9, pp. 147-148 (23×18 cm.). *Extract of general letter to Madras from London, 3 April 1754.* Copy. Re-copied in III. 39. Concerning the treaty to be made with Pondicherry.

10, pp. 151-232 (23×18 cm.). *Negotiations between Saunders and Godeheu, 9 December 1754—2 January 1755.* Copies.

(1) pp. 151-162. Letter, dated 9th December 1754, from Mr. Saunders to Mr. Godeheu. Re-copied in III. 37 (2). Agrees to an extension of the cessation of arms, and makes suggestions as to a final settlement.

(2) pp. 165-171. Letter, dated 15 December 1754, from Mr. Godeheu to Mr. Saunders. Re-copied in III. 37 (3). In French. Discusses Mr. Saunders's proposals.

(3) pp. 173-179. *Projet de Traité Conditionnel*, December 1754. Re-copied in III. 40. In French.

(4) pp. 181-186. Letter, dated 23rd December 1754, from Mr. Saunders to Mr. Godeheu. Re-copied in III. 37 (4).

• Acknowledges Mr. Godeheu's letter and Project for a Conditional Treaty, which he accepts with some modifications.

(5) pp. 189-195. Letter, dated 25 December 1754, from Mr. Godeheu to Mr. Saunders. Re-copied in III. 37 (5). In French. Sends two copies of the Project for a Conditional Treaty.

(6) pp. 197-204. *Articles of a Provisional Treaty between Mr. Godeheu and Mr. Saunders, dated Pondicherry, the 20th December 1754.* Printed in Aitchison's *Treaties*, Vol. X., p. 8, Ed. 1909.

(7) pp. 205-206. Additional articles to the Truce, dated Fort St. George, 31st December 1754. Printed in Aitchison's *Treaties*, Vol. X., p. 16.

17 (8) pp. 209-216. Articles and stipulations of a Truce
cont. between Mr. Saunders and Mr. Godeheu, dated Pondicherry,
 26th day of December 1754. Printed in Aitchison's *Treaties*,
Vol. X., p. 12.

(9) pp. 217-227. Letter, dated 29 December 1754, from
 Mr. Godeheu to Mr. Saunders. In French.

(10) pp. 229-232. Letter, dated 2nd January 1755, from
 Mr. Saunders to Mr. Godeheu. Re-copied in III. 37 (6). Acknowledges receipt of the Project for a Conditional Treaty,
 and suggests some additional articles.

11, pp. 235-306 (23.2×18.5 cm.). *Letters from Orme to the Earl of Holderness*. Originals.

(1) pp. 235-257. Letter, dated Madras, January the 5th 1755. Copied in III. 36 (1). Describes the negotiations with M. Godeheu for a Provisional Treaty, and discusses the terms of the Treaty concluded.

(2) pp. 259-266. Letter, dated Madras, March 11, 1755. Copied in III. 36 (3). Considers it possible that the influence of Dupleix will prevent the ratification of the Provisional Treaty, and encloses a copy of

pp. 267-276. *A Description of Golcondah from a surgeon's mate*. Copied in II. 54. In 45, p. 93, Orme describes this as "A description of Golcondah in 1754, to which is joined an account of the state of the French affairs and forces under the conduct of Bussey, composed by a surgeon's mate, an Englishman, who came to Madras in 1755 and gave the account to R. O. The description of Golcondah takes up only one page." In the letter to Lord Holderness, it is described as "description of Golcondah by a renegado." The writer mentions among other things "a strong company of different nations commanded by Captain Buck, formerly a mate on one of the Honourable Company's ships, among whom there were near sixty English and Irish," also a "private soldier named De Volton," who "deserted from Pondicherry and went to Agra in Delhi (*sic*), where he has been ever since in great favour with the Grand Mogul, rising to be his principal Physician and of the Privy Council," and a "European renegado called Abdullah now Rumi Can."

(3) pp. 279-285. Letter, dated Madras, October 26th, 1755. Copied in III. 36 (2). Mentions Heron's expedition to Madura and Tinnevelly and Bussy's success in the Deccan; considers that the Provisional Treaty saved the English from being cut off from Trichinopoly and the South by the French.

(4) pp. 287-306. Letter, dated Fort St. George, March 1st 1756. Copied in III. 36 (5). Makes very unfavourable reflections upon the Governor and Council. Describes how

17 Murtaza Ali was tricked out of more than 3 lakhs of rupees *cont.* by Dupleix, and how his own mission to Vellore failed ; encloses a copy of No. 12 below.

12, pp. 307-312 (37.8×23 cm.). *Letter from Presidency of Madras to Presidency of Bombay on an expedition from Bombay with the Morattoes against Bussy and Sallabud Jang, Fort St. George, November 30th 1755.* This letter was written by R. O. Copied in III. 36 (5) as an enclosure to No. 11 (4) above. Explains the Company's intentions regarding, and destination of, the armament which accompanied Colonel Clive from England to Bombay ; suggests an alliance with the Marathas against Salabat Jang, Subah of the Deccan, so as to obtain the expulsion of Bussy and the French.

13, pp. 315-355 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letters from Orme to Lord Holdernesse.* Originals.

(1) pp. 315-324. Letter, dated Madras, October 27, 1756. Copied in III. 36 (7). Mentions the wreck of the *Doddington*, the quarrel between Salabat Jang and Bussy of which the English fail to take advantage, the loss of Calcutta, and the expedition for its recovery.

(2) p. 327. Letter, dated Madras, July 28, 1757, to Mr. Fraser (Lord Holdernesse's Secretary). Acknowledges explanation of Lord Holdernesse's non-reply to his letters.

(3) pp. 331-345. Letter, dated Madras, July 30th 1757. Copied in III. 36 (6). Mentions Clive's failure to send back the troops he took to Bengal, the failure of the attack on Nellore, the great advantages of Vizagapatam, which had been taken by Bussy, as a port, the necessity of reinforcements from England, i.e., of soldiers but not of officers, at any rate of higher rank than captain, the immense cost of Adlereron's regiment.

(4) pp. 347-350. Letter, dated Madras, November 15, 1757. Copied in III. 36 (8). Mentions the arrival of the Lorraine Regiment at Pondicherry ; "Col. Clive has made his fortune at Bengal, and writes me that he is no longer a cross to my views in the succession to this Government."

(5) pp. 353-355. Letter, dated Madras, March 13th 1758. Copied in III. 36 (9). Recommends Captain Speke to his Lordship's notice.

14, pp. 357-359 (37.6×23.2 cm.). *Translate from the French of the Copy of an intercepted Letter wrote from Pondicherry the 15th March 1758, received from Lord Anson the 22nd September following.* Copy. This letter is an exposition by Lally of the state of affairs in India at this time from the French point of view. It is interesting, as showing how much he relied upon intrigues amongst the native powers.

18. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay-Dorrell* 1754-1755, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. Stated in 134, p. 357, to be originals. [i], 144.

[i]. *Table of Contents*, with the following note:—"This volume contains the proceedings at Law of the Governor [Richard Bourchier] and Council of Bombay and [Thomas] Dorrel, Chief of Tellicherry, whom they accuse as author of the war at Tellicherry with the Prince of Cherica, began 25 April 1751—and other misdemeanours, with Dorrel's letters to them." Apparently copies and duplicates. See 289. 9.

(1) (1) pp. 1-20 (32×20.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 11 June 1754, from Thomas Dorrill to Governor Bourchier and the Council.* Copy. Represents and protests against the unjust proceedings of Sewell and Hodges, sent to Tellicherry to supervise (sic) his conduct.

(2) pp. 21-30 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 22 October 1754, from Thomas Dorrill to the Governor and Council of Bombay.* Copy. Protests against the detention of his person at Bombay, and offers security for his appearance in England.

(3) p. 30 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 25 October 1754, from the Secretary, William Andrew Price, to Thomas Dorrill.* Copy. Replies to 1 (2) above.

(4) pp. 33-34 (38×23.2 cm.). *(John) Robinson, attorney to Dorrill, his observations to the Mayor's Court on a letter from the Governor and Council to Dorrill, with a petition to the Mayor's Court not to admit their Bill.*

(5) pp. 37-44 (37.3×24.2 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 6 January 1755, from Thomas Dorrill to the Governor and Council.* Copy. Represents the injustice of their proceedings and pleads the Habeas Corpus, proves the attorney (Samuel) Nucella to be mad.

(6) pp. 45-49 (38×24.5 cm.). *Nucella's pleading to the Mayor's Court to admit Dorrill's claim to the Habeas Corpus.*

(7) pp. 53-63 (37.6×24.8 cm.). *Bill of complaint [to the Mayor's Court] of the Governor and Council against (Thomas) Dorrill, (John) Robinson, and (Charles) Waters, dated Bombay, December 23rd 1754.* Copy. "In this are the particulars and causes of the war with the Prince of Cherica."

N.B. This paper is noted and abstracted in the margin by Orme, but he makes absolutely no mention of the Cherica affair in his History.

(8) pp. 65-108 (37.6×24.5 cm.). *The Rejoinder of Thomas Dorrill, John Robinson, and Charles Waters to the replication of the Governor and Council.* Copy.

18 (9) pp. 109-134 (37.5×24.5 cm.). *The Answer of Thomas Dorrill, John Robinson, and Charles Waters to the amended Bill of Complaint of the Governor and Council.* Copy.

(10) pp. 137-144 (44×27.5 cm.). *The Replication of the Governor and Council to the answer of Thomas Dorrill, John Robinson, and Charles Waters.* *Bombay, April 14, 1755.* Copy.

19. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal* 1756, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of different sizes. Stated in **134**, p. 357, to be originals. [iii], 222.

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-2 (30.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 25 August 1752, from Robert Orme to Robert Clive.* Original. Orme anticipates trouble with the native rulers of Bengal:—“The Nabob coming down with all his Excellency’s canon (*sic*) to Hugly and with an intent it is thought to bully all the settlements out of a large sum of money. Clive ’twould be a good deed to swinge the old Dog. I don’t speak at random when I say that the Company must think seriously of it or ’twill not be worth their while to trade in Bengal.”

2, pp. 5-64 (35×21 cm.). (1) pp. 5-50. *Narrative of the capture of Calcutta, from April 10th 1756 to November 10th 1756, by William Tooke.* Copied in IV. 13. Printed in Hill’s *Bengal in 1756-57*. 1., pp. 885-942. In **46**, p. 113, Orme calls this “a very satirical performance by a very young man.” This and the following papers appear to be all in the same hand, possibly that of William Tooke.

(2) p. 51. *Tooke’s letter to the Governor and Council, Fulta, November 10th 1756, concerning their advertisement requesting opinions of their conduct.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 13. Printed in Hill’s *Bengal in 1756-57*, I., p. 248.

(3) p. 52. *Advertisement from the Secretary, John Cooke, acknowledging the Company’s servants not to have forfeited that title. Sloop “Syren” at Fulta, July 14th 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 13. Printed in Hill’s *Bengal in 1756-57*, I., pp. 98-99.

(4) pp. 53-56. *Letter from John Young, Chief of the Prussian Factory, to Mr. Drake, in answer to Mr. Drake’s letter requesting the opinion of the foreign nations on his and the Council’s conduct in the late misfortune, dated, L’Hotel des Prusses, July 10th 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 13. Printed in Hill’s *Bengal in 1756-57*, I., p. 62.

(5) p. 57. *List of ships and vessels lying at Calcutta when attack’d by the Moors.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 13. Printed in Hill’s *Bengal in 1756-57*, III., pp. 416-417.

(6) p. 58. *Letter from the Nabob Seerajuh Doulet to Governor Pigot on the taking of Calcutta, dated the 3rd year*

19 of the King's reign and the 1st of the Shawant Moon, about cont. July 7th 1757. Copy. Re-copied in IV. 13. A different translation is printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., p. 196.

(7) p. 59. *Protest of the late inhabitants of Calcutta against Mr. Manningham's being deported to Madras. Off Fulta, July 10th 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 13. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., p. 66.

(8) p. 60. *Governor Drake's advertisement to the late inhabitants of Calcutta, desiring them to deliver charges of accusation against his particular conduct. Dated, Fulta, October 3rd 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 13. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, II., p. 134.

3, pp. 61-64 (43×20.7 cm.). *List of inhabitants, &c, who bore arms at the seige of Calcutta, with their fate, whether killed or wounded, July 1 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 13. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, III., pp. 415-416.

4, pp. 65-72 (37.6×22.7 cm.). *A few Bit of the loss of Calcutta, written by me, R. O., at Madras, October 27, 1756, from such information as I had then collected.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 20. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., pp. 126-131.

5, pp. 73-76 (38×23 cm.). *Account of the attack and loss of Calcutta, I believe by David Rennie, June 17th to the 21st, 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 4, where, as on the endorsement, it is stated to be by Mr. Grey, Junior. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. I., pp. 106-109.

6, pp. 77-92 (18.5×11.5 cm.). *Narrative of the loss of Calcutta, with the black hole, by Captain Mills, who was in it, and sundry other particulars, being Captain Mills' pocket book, which he gave me, it is 8°, 16 pages.* Original. Copied in VII. 23 (2). Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., p. 40.

7, pp. 93-111 (30.3×18 cm.). *Letter dated Chundernayore, July the 3rd 1756, from William Watts to the Court of Directors.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 20 (1). Gives an account of the troubles in Bengal, and loss of Cossimbazar and Calcutta.

8, p. 113 (24×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, January 28th 1757, from Mr. Watts to Colonel Clive and Major Killpatrick.* Original. Copied in VII. 20 (7). Asks the opinion of the military as to whether Cossimbazar Factory was defensible against the Nawab's army, and encloses a plan (see No. 9 below). Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, III. 329.

9, pp. 118-119 (47.5×39 cm.). *Plan of the Factory of Cossimbazar as when attacked in June 1756.* Possibly original. See 41.3. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, III. 329.

10, pp. 121-122 (35×23.5 cm.). *Explanation of the plan of the Factory of Cossimbazar, by Mr. Watts, as in June 1756.* Original. Copied in VII. 20 (2). Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, III., p. 329.

19 11, p. 123 (28.2×21 cm.). *Opinion of Colonel Clive and the cont. other officers that Cossimbuzar would have held out but a very short seige, without date, although the original, but must be about February 1756 [i.e. 1757].* Copied in VII. 20 (8). This paper is interesting as giving the actual signatures of two officers, James Killpatrick (but see 287. 10) and William Lin, concerning the spelling of whose names there has been some difference of opinion. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, p. 331.

12, pp. 125-142 (25×19 cm.). *Letter, dated "Syren" sloop, off Fulta, [30] July 1756, from William Lindsay to Robert Orme.* Original. Copied in IV. 7. Describes the loss of Calcutta. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., pp. 163-173.

13, pp. 145-146 (18.3×17 cm.). *List of Company's servants saved, July 1756.* Original (in the same handwriting as No. 12 above and probably enclosed in that paper). Copied in IV. 7. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. I., p. 173.

14, pp. 147-161 (32.3×20.2 cm.). *Causes of the loss of Calcutta, by David Rannie, August 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in IV. 9. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., pp. 383-392.

15, p. 163 (22.9×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Mootajcel, 25 March 1767, from Francis Sykes to Orme.* Original. Encloses an account of Mr. Watts' escape from Cossimbazar. The account is not now with the letter, but will be found in 20. 9 below.

16, pp. 167-168 (29×21 cm.). *Extract of a letter from Sykes, July 8, 1756 when at the French Factory at Cossimbazar, concerning Holwell's, &c., being brought prisoner to Muzcudavud, with other particulars of the late misfortunes.* Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I. 61.

17, p. 169 (30.5×19.5 cm.). *An account of ammunition in Fort William at the time of the Moors taking the place, June 1756.* Original. A rough calculation signed by Johan Häger, John Miller and James Tod.

18, pp. 173-180 (36.5×22.5 cm.). *An Account of the Manner of my Retreat from Calcutta when besieged by the Moors, and of the Causes which induced me to accompany the Governor on Board the Ships.* Ascribed in the "Contents" to William Mackett. Apparently a copy. Re-copied in VII. 25, where it is headed "Captain Grant's account," &c. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., p. 89.

19, p. 181 (37.5×24 cm.). *An Account of Cash belonging to the Honble. Company remaining in their Treasury at the Capture of Fort William by the Nabob the 20th June 1756.* Copy.

20, pp. 183-184 (38.5×24 cm.). *Account of Cloth belonging to the Honble. Company. Deficient in the Export Warehouse from what was left in the Factory when the place was taken.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 20 (5).

19 21, pp. 187-188 (38.5×24 cm.). *Account of cloth belonging cont. to the Honble. Company, what was left in the Factory when the place was taken, as also what found on its being re-taken, with the Deficiency and Overplus.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 20 (4).

22, p. 191 (38.5×24 cm.). *An Account of Aurung Cloth found in the Export Warehouse belonging to the Honble. Company, exclusive of what was left there when the place was taken.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 20 (6).

23, pp. 195-198 (37.7×24 cm.). *Account Losses sustained by the Honble. Company in the Import Warehouse by the Capture of their Settlement by the Nabob.* Copy.

24, pp. 199-201 (47.5×29 cm.). *Account of the deficiencies in the Military Storehouse.* Copy.

25, pp. 203-205 (42×26 cm.). *Account of ^{copied} Stores belonging to the English East Indies Company ^{pp. 415} by the Capture of Calcutta in June 1756.* Copy. ^{the lost}

26, p. 207 (39.5×24 cm.). *An Estimate over 27, 1'mble. Company's Losses sustained in their Marine by the Capture of Calcutta, June 21st 1756.* Copy.

27, pp. 211-214 (43×26 cm.). *An Account of the Losses sustained in the Honble. Company's Buxey Connah by the Capture of Calcutta.* Copy.

28, p. 215 (43.5×29 cm.). *An Account of Goods and Stores found in Calcutta belonging to the Buxey Connah.* Copy.

29, p. 219 (28.3×21.2 cm.). *Account Zemindarry or Caucherry Losses sustained by the Capture of Calcutta.*

30, pp. 221-222 (22.5×18 cm.). *Memorandum by Clive of the national advantages accruing by the expedition to Bengal and its consequences, computed by him to the year 1764 at eleven millions sterling.* Original.

20. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal, December 1756 to August 1757*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. Stated in **134.** 96 to be originals. [i], 108.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-9 (37×23.5 cm.). *Journal of the Proceedings of the Troops commanded by Lt.-Colonel Robert Clive on the Expedition to Bengal from December 16th 1756 to February 18th 1757, by Captain Maskelyne.* Duplicate of first part of No. 4 below. Probably a copy, but see note under 18 February on page 30 of this volume below. Clive's own Journal has been printed in Wilson's *Madras Army, I.*, p. 78, and is to be found in the *Proceedings of the Select Committee of Madras*, 14th February 1757, appended to a letter from Clive, dated 8 January 1757. Other Accounts and Journals and Letters referring to this Expedition will be found in the *Proceedings for 24 February, 28 April, &c.*

20 2, pp. 13-16 (31.2 x 18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, cont. 29 April 1757, from Jonathan Brooke of the Artillery to _____. Original.* Copied in IV. 2. Gives an account of Clive's expedition to Bengal from 16 December 1756 to 1 January 1757.

3, p. 17 (22 x 15 cm.). *A return of Ordinance and Ordinance Stores in the garrison of Buggey Buggey*, by Robert Barker. Possibly original. Copied in VII. 28.

4, pp. 19-33 (31.2 x 19.5 cm.). *Journal of the Proceedings of the Troops commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Clive on the Expedition to Bengal.* Possibly original. Copied in IV. 1. This paper appears to be an extract from a letter sent to England from Madras by one J. C. (apparently John Carnac, see signature to his pencil letter to Orme, 48, 1 (6)). The first part, i.e., from 16 December 1756 to 18 February 1757, is stated, under the latter date, to have been written by Maskelyne (Clive's brother-in-law), and is a duplicate of No. 1 above. Towards the end is an extract from a letter, dated Chandernagore, 25 March 1757, from Captain Lin, describing the capture of that place.

5, pp. 35-39 (30.5 x 18.5 cm.). *Journal of military proceedings on the Expedition to Muxadavad, 12-27 June 1757.* The writing somewhat resembles that of Maskelyne's Journal, No. 1 above. Printed in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. III., p. 65.

6, pp. 41-43 (30.5 x 18 cm.). *Journal of Military Proceedings on the Expedition to Muxadavad.* Possibly an original. It corresponds very closely with No. 5 above.

7, pp. 45-47 (23 x 18 cm.). *A Translation of the Treaty executed by Jaffeer Ally Khan Bahunder.* Copy. The treaty between the Council of Fort William and Mir Jafar signed as a preliminary to their placing him on the throne. The wording is somewhat different from that of the Treaty as given in VII. 3 (5) where the date is given in English, viz., 24 June 1757, i.e., the day after Plassey, and from that of the two treaties sent for the Nawab's signature by Clive in his letter of 19 May (see X. 1 (43)). Aitchison (*Treaties, Engagements and Sanads, India*, Vol. I., p. 187) gives another version of the Treaty, which differs only in the wording, and adds a thirteenth article, of which he says in a note: "This Article was not transmitted from India to the Company, but is to be found in the 12th page of the Appendix to the Dutch Memorial, and as there is no reason to doubt the authenticity of it, it is subjoined to the Treaty with the Nabob Meer Jaffier." But this thirteenth Article is given by Orme, see X. 1 (43), who in all probability obtained it from the papers possessed by the family of Lord Clive. This seems to be confirmed by the evidence of Mr. John Walsh before the Select Committee of the House of Commons, see *Parly. Ed. of Reports from Committees of*

20 the House, Vol. III., p. 150 (b), (Record Office Parly. Dept.).
cont. Aitchison's copy of the Treaty is, so far as the twelve Articles go, the same as that given in Appendix No. 5 to the *First Report of the Select Committee*. (N.B. The India Office Library copy of the Reports of the Select Committee, dated 1773, though it covers all the five Reports, appears to contain only three Reports. The five Reports as originally published will be found in the Record Office Parly. Dept. copy.)

8, p. 49 (18.5×19 cm.). *General return of Sepoys killed and wounded, June 23, 1757.* Signed "John Fraser," and apparently original. Copied in India IV. 11. Printed in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. II., p. 425. Casualty return for the native troops at Plassey.

9, pp. 51-53 (29.5×19 cm.). *Account of the escape of Messrs. Watts, Collet and Sykes from Muxadavud before the battle of Plassey, a very clear though short account—I believe by Mr. Sykes.* Probably original. Copied in XI. 10. Printed in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. II., p. 408. This appears to be the account enclosed in Mr. Sykes' letter to Orme of 25 March 1767. (See **19. 15** above.)

10, pp. 55-57 (32.7×20.5 cm.). *Letter, dated — 1763, from a Real Proprietor (Mr. John Walsh) to the Proprietors of East India Stock.* MS. copy sent to Orme. Recopied in XI. 15. Published by Mr. Watts in reply to some libellous statements by William Belchier. Printed in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. III., p. 403. The story that Clive fell asleep during the battle of Plassey seems to be based upon an account of Plassey read by Coote before the Select Committee of 1772. In the *Genuine Minutes of the Select Committee*, published by T. Evans in 1772, there is given (pp. 39-40) what purports to be a *verbatim* extract from Coote's Journal, in which occur the following words: "Major Kilpatrick . . . sent Mr. Mariot to awake Colonel Clive, who instantly returned to the field and sent some sharp messages to Major Kilpatrick for offering to act, when he was asleep, without his orders." These words do not occur in Orme's copy of Coote's Journal, see **VII. 3**.

11, pp. 59-61 (23×18 cm.). *Memorandums concerning the march of the Troops and the Battle of Plassey in June 1767, with references to the vouchers from whence extracted by myself R. O., from June 11 to June 20, 1757.* Original. Copied in XI. 17.

12, pp. 63-86 (24×19 cm.). *Extracts from letters written by Clive, the Nabob and others, and from the consultations of Fort William concerning the transactions leading to the rupture with Seerajah Doulet and the battle of Plassey, made by myself with reference to the vouchers from April 24, 1757 to June 21, 1757.* Original. Copied in IX. 13.

20 This and the preceding paper are good illustrations of the *cont.* method pursued by Orme in arranging his materials.

13, pp. 87-101 (22.5×18 cm.). *Quaerries to Mr. Collet, concerning the escape of Watts, himself and Sykes from Muradabad before the battle of Plassey, made by me R. Orme, and Mr. Collet's answer; the Quaerries comprehend from June 5th to the 14th 1757.* Original. Copied in XV. 9. These cover the period between the 5th and 14th June 1757.

14, pp. 103-108 (36×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Moorshedabad, August 13th 1757, from Mr. Watts to his father, Mr. William Watts (senior).* Marked Duplicate and signed in Watts' own hand. Copied in VII. 20 (9). Gives an account of affairs in Bengal from 6 February 1757 to the battle of Plassey. Mr. Watts published, anonymously, in 1760, a little book entitled, *Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal, Anno Dom. 1757*, which was made use of by Jean Law in his *Mémoire*. The paragraph on p. 116 beginning, "Such was the end of Suraja Dowlat," &c., is translated almost *verbatim* in the British Museum copy of this Memoir, but omitted in the Orme copy of the Memoir. **272. 1.**

21. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal 1759-63*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. Stated in **134. 96** to be originals. [iv], 242, [iv].

pp. [i-iv]. *Table of Contents.* (Continued at the end of the volume.) Arranged under Provinces.

1, pp. 1-3 (24×19 cm.). *Account of the Dutch expedition into Bengal with the defeat of their troops and ships, November 20th and the following days, 1759.* Copy.

2, pp. 5-37 (23×19 cm.). *Letters from J. Z. Holwell.* Originals or duplicates.

(1) pp. 5-8. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 4 January 1759, to John Payne.* Says that the Dutch if successful had intended to massacre all the English in Bengal; is indignant at the action of the Directors.

(2) pp. 9-12. *Extract from letter, dated Calcutta, 10 September 1759, to Admiral Pocock.* Apologises for his interference in the matter of Captain Glover, of the Warren, having come from Point de Galle to Bengal instead of going to Madras.

(3) pp. 13-16. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 11 June 1759, to Charles Manningham.* Copy. Printed in Holwell's *Important facts regarding the E.I. Company's Affairs in Bengal from 1752 to 1760*, p. 255. (Holwell's *India Tracts*.) Discusses the leasing of the Company's lands to individuals.

(4) pp. 17-20. *Letter to John Payne.* Copy, initialled by Holwell. Refers to his enemies in the Court of Directors, the Court's prohibition of the borrowing of money in Bengal, and the Nawab's donation to the army.

21 (5) pp. 21-37. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 27 October 1759, to cont. John Payne.* Copy, initialled by Holwell. A general letter dealing with the affairs of Bengal since the previous July. Holwell suggests that part of the very heavy military expenses might be saved by the Company sending out in each of its ships four or five families of "farmers, laborers, or handicrafts" as colonists, from whom might be raised "a standing militia."

3, pp. 41-56 (30.5 × 23.5 cm.). *Account of the Dutch expedition from Batavia to Bengal from its origin with the Nabob in October 1758 to its conclusion January 1760. By Mr. Holwell.* At the end Holwell notes as follows: "The foregoing sheets are copyss of my private letter to my friend Davis. Some parts of this Dutch narrative are struck out and the rest adopted by the Board and sent in the *Royal George's Paquet* to the Court of Directors under the Title of *A Memorial of Facts*. Since closing the foregoing narrative the Dutch have been guilty of a breach of every article they signed and sealed with the Nabob. Cossim Aly Khan, the Suba's son-in-law, is now advancing against them at the head of three thousand troops—for further particulars I must refer you to Lord Clive who leaves us Tuesday morning and your gratefull and affect. Holwell in the Government of Bengall. Saturday the 2nd February 1760." A copy of the *Memorial of Facts* alluded to will be found in the *India Office Records, Home Miscellaneous No. 95*; parts of it have been printed in Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, pp. 122-132, 138-140. A re-translation of the Dutch translation of the same is printed in *An authentic Account of the Proceedings of their High Mightinesses the States of Holland, &c.* 1762.

4, pp. 57-59 (37.7 × 23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 23 January 1760, from Robert Clive to J. Z. Holwell, Esq., and Council Fort William.* Copy. Protests against the tone of the letters from the Court of Directors and resigns the Presidentship.

5, pp. 61-63 (32.5 × 20 cm.). *Letter, dated 28 January 1760, from the Council Fort William to Robert Clive.* Original. Acknowledge his letter of 23 January, and express their appreciation of his conduct during his governorship. In the *Contents* Orme notes, "This letter must be returned to Lord Clive, as it is the original, and through oversight bound up with the other papers."

6, pp. 65-67 (37 × 22.5 cm.). *Three Letters from Major Carnac to the Nabob Shuja ad Dowla.* Copies. Dated 27 April, 14 May, and 18 May 1761. Announce the completion of an alliance between the English and the Shahzada and the speedy arrival of Col. Coote (Nazier Jung Bahadre) the conqueror of Pondicherry. Dr. Denison Ross in his *Calendar*

21 of *Persian Correspondence*, 1759-1767, p. 467, says that *cont.* Eyre Coote received two titles from the Great Mughal, viz., Saif Jang (the Sword in War) and Nasir Jang (the Succourer in War).

7, p. 69 (37×22.5 cm.). *Two letters from the Nabob Shuja ad Dowla Bahadre to Saubut Jung.* Copies. Received 9 and 14 May 1761. Sabit Jung was the native title by which Clive was usually referred to (see **288**. 2, and Malcolm's *Life of Robert Lord Clive*, I. 209, n., and 400, n.), but according to the *Contents* the title is here given by Shuja-ud-daula to Carnac, whereas, according to Dr. Denison Ross, Carnac's Indian titles were Mahamu-d-daulah Basalat Jang and Mansuru-l-mulk Ruknu-d-daulah Bahadur Jang, those of Clive being: (1) Saif Jang; (2) Sabit Jang and (3) Amiru-l-mamalik, to which, according to Serafton (*Reflections*, p. 106), we should add "Zubdut Ulmulk Nusseera Dowla."

8, p. 70 (37×22.5 cm.). *Letter from the Nabob Shuja ad Dowla Bahadre to Major Carnac.* Copy. Received 15 May 1761.

9 (1), pp. 73-88 (38.8×24 cm.). *Translation of News from the Capital Shah Jehanabad, dated the 5th of Rebiul Awal 1175, answering to the 6th of October 1761.* Copy or duplicate. Copied in IX. 14, X. 2. In **46**, p. 135, this paper is stated to have been "written by an intelligencer [at Delhi] to Colonel Coote." This and the following paper are general letters giving all the political events of importance in "Indostan Proper."

(2) pp. 89-105 (38.8×24 cm.). *Translation of News from the Capital Shahjehanabad until the 24th of Zeehijjah in the year of the Hegira 1175 answering to the 17th of July 1762.*

10, p. 109 (30.2×20 cm.). *Letter from the Shah [Abdali] to Shujah ul Dowlah.* Copy. Copied in XI. 12.

11, pp. 109-110 (30.2×20 cm.). *Letter from Shah Viley Carn to Shujah ul Dowlah.* Copy. Re-copied in XI. 12.

12, pp. 113-126 (31×19.5 cm.). *Journal of the troubles of Bengal, the taking of Patna by Ellis, the re-taking of it—the taking of all the troops by the River Duah [or Duva] the massacre of Amyatt's party and all the prisoners, written by Mr. Fullerton, surgeon at Patna, who was made prisoner and the only man spared.* From June 17 to October 25 1763. Copy. Re-copied in XIII. 4. Fullerton's, Campbell's, and Anderson's Journals are all printed in J. Talboys Wheeler's *Memorandum on the Records of the Foreign Department*, 1865, and in Firminger's *Diaries of Three Surgeons*.

13, pp. 129-130 (31×20 cm.). *List of the sufferers during the troubles from June to October 1763, being the slain in fight, those who dyed on service of illness, those who were massacred.* Copy. This, though not re-copied into the India

21 volumes, is by far the most detailed *List* in regard to the Company's civil servants. (A note at the end says it is deficient as to the other victims, i.e., military, free merchants, &c.).

14, pp. 133-135 (31.3×20 cm.). *A List of the gentlemen who were killed in Engagements or massacred at Patna during the Troubles in 1763, by Mr. Fullerton.* Copy. Re-copied in XIII. 5.

15, pp. 137-141 (36×22.5 cm.). *A short sketch of the troubles and war with Cossim Ally to July 28th 1763.* Copy. Combined with No. 16 below in No. 19 below.

16, pp. 145-149 (38.8×24 cm.). *The troubles in Bengal continued to the 28th September 1763.* Copy. Combined with No. 15 above in No. 19 below.

17, pp. 153-156 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Extract of a letter from Calcutta, dated 20 August 1763.* Copy. Re-copied in XIII. 6. Regarding the troubles in Bengal in 1763.

18, pp. 157-159 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Extract of a letter from Calcutta, dated 16th September 1763.* Copy. Re-copied in XIII. 7. Regarding the troubles in Bengal in 1763.

19, pp. 161-167 (37×24 cm.). *A short sketch of the present troubles in Bengal.* Copy. A combination of Nos. 15 and 16 above.

20, pp. 169-170 (38.5×23 cm.). *Extracts of advices concerning the operations of our troops at Bengall from July to the 23rd September 1763.* Copy.

21, pp. 170-172 (38.5×23 cm.). *An account of the storm that happened at Madras between the 20th and 23rd of October 1763.* Copy. Duplicate of 147. 3. In this storm the ship *Union*, commanded by James Rennell, the Geographer, was lost whilst he was ashore.

22, p. 172 (38.5×23 cm.). *Extract of news from Madras relative to the Expedition against Usoff Cawn, dated the 18th October 1763.* Copy. States that the siege of Madura has, so far, been unsuccessful, but must be continued to the bitter end "if we hope to have any peace in those parts." This extract is an almost verbatim copy of part of Byfield's letter to R. Smith dated Bombay 6 Dec. 1763, see 72. 33 below.

23, pp. 173-176 (23.6×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Chitpur, 26th December 1763, from Major Carnac to Richard Smith.* Original. Says that he has lost all his best friends in the Patna Massacre, that he is about to take command of the main army in Bengal. Apparently Carnac was godfather to the son of Richard Smith.

24, pp. 177-178 (30×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 26th December 1763, from E. Stephenson to Richard Smith.* Original. Says that the massacre at Patna is a proof that the native princes look upon the English "in the character of usurpers."

21 25, pp. 181-193 (31.3×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Islamabad, cont. February 3rd 1764, from Thomas Rumbold to Richard Smith.* Original. Describes the attempt of Kasim Ali to make himself independent of the English; how he had been suffered to raise "one of the finest armies that has perhaps ever appeared in the East," and ascribes his failure to his personal cowardice: "Had he been as good a general as he was a consummate politician, we should have had by this time little reason to boast of our sway in this country." "Poor Major Adams returned to Calcutta, with a fine fortune and deserved glory, but a bad state of health. He took his passage for Europe but died suddenly, regretted by everybody." Gives some details of the Patna massacre and the recovery of Dacca by Captain Grant.

26, pp. 197-206 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Berkley Square, 27 April 1764, from Clive to the Court of Directors, 1764.* Copy. Accepts their offer to return to Bengal as Governor, reviews Vansittart's policy in reference to Jafar Ali and Kasim Ali and outlines his own policy for the restoration of Bengal; acknowledges his own mistake in recommending Vansittart as Governor of Bengal. This letter has been printed in Malcolm's *Life of Robert Lord Clive*, II., p. 302.

27, pp. 209-233 (32×20 cm.). *Fort William Consultations, dated 31 January 1765.* Copy. Re-copied in XVII. 1. Translations from Persian enclosures to a letter dated 27 December 1764 from Colonel Carnac. These enclosures are letters written by the Nawab Kasim Ali to his officers during the troubles at Patna, including two letters in which he orders the English prisoners to be put to death.

28, pp. 237-239 (32.5×20 cm.). *Heads of events relating to India from the suspension of arms 1754 to August 1765 taken by Mr. Walsh.* Probably original. Copied in XI. 18.

29, pp. 241-2 (37.8×25.8 cm.). *Account of the descendants and families of the Nabobs of Bengal, Jaffeir Cawn—Sujah Cawn—Suffrage Cawn—Allaverdi Khan—and Seerajah Doulet, with the persons remaining and their state and condition in the year 176—.* Copy. For correct dates see Beale's *Oriental Biographical Dictionary* under Jafar Khan. See XV. 5.

pp. [i-iv]. *Table of Contents continued.*

22. A vellum-bound volume lettered *Vasserot, February 1759 to July 1760*, containing a number of letters from "Le Baron de Vasserot" on sheets of various sizes. Stated in 134, p. 357, to be originals. [iv], 158, [ii].

pp. [i-iv]. *Table of Contents.* A brief abstract of the letters. (Continued at the end of the volume.)

1, pp. 1-158: pp. 1-4 (21.5×17.5 cm.), pp. 5-8 (22.5×18 cm.), pp. 9-12 (18.5×11 cm.), pp. 13-16 (24.7×19 cm.), pp. 17-20

22 (32×20 cm.), pp. 21–28 (22.5×18 cm.), pp. 29–34 (31.5×19 cm.),
 cont. pp. 35–38 (32.5×20.5 cm.), pp. 39–42 (19×11.5 cm.), pp. 43–50
 (23.5×19 cm.), pp. 51–56 (22.5×17.5 cm.), pp. 57–60
 (31.5×19 cm.), pp. 61–68 (24×19 cm.), pp. 69–72 (23×18.5 cm.), pp.
 73–80 (24.5×19 cm.), pp. 81–86 (31×18.5 cm.), pp. 87–94
 (23×17.5 cm.), pp. 95–106 (31.5×20 cm.), pp. 107–140
 (18×14.5 cm.), pp. 141–144 (23×17.5 cm.), pp. 145–148
 (24×19 cm.), pp. 149–150 (22.5×18.5 cm.), pp. 151–154
 (23.2×18.5 cm.), pp. 155–158 (20.5×15.5 cm.). *Vasserot's letters to Mr. Vansittart concerning the operations of the army from the 24th November 1759 to the 1st of July 1760.* Originals. Copied in VIII. 1. These letters, which are in French, are of some value as giving details of a part of Eyre Coote's campaign against Lally. Vasserot, a cavalry officer, who had distinguished himself in the defence of Madras against Lally and in subsequent operations as commander of the English (i.e., European) cavalry, was no great friend of Coote.

pp. [i–ii]. *Table of Contents.* (Continued from the beginning of the volume.)

Nos. 15 a*

23. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Indostan and Coromandel*, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iv], 162.

1. pp. 1–2 (37.5×20 cm.). *Descendants of Tamerlane to Shah Allum from 1400 to 1774, with a note concerning Jehunder Schah, Allum Ghir, and Ahmed Schah.* Copy. Duplicate of 8. 1 above. Jahandar Shah was the eldest son of the Emperor Bahadur Shah (d. 1712). He was himself the father of Alamgir II., who succeeded Ahmad Shah in 1754.

2, p. 5 (15.5×51 cm.). *Persic Inscription on the column at Illahabad, of the Emperors from Tamerlane to Shire Mirza.* The column is apparently the Asoka column in the Fort of Allahabad. The date given in this paper is 1114 A.H. which (see Sewell's *Indian Calendar*) corresponds to A.D. 1702, but Keene says that the pillar was re-erected by Jahangir to commemorate his accession to the throne in 1605.

3, pp. 7–8 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Some account of the Sow Rajah and the Morratoes from Sir James Foulis, wrote in July 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 26.

4, pp. 11–38 (20×16 cm.). *Remarques sur l'histoire de Nader Cha, Rov de Perse.* Duplicate of No. 14 below.

5, pp. 39–40 (20×16 cm.). *Whether any of the rivers of Indostan is in India called Indus.* In Latin. Copy. Duplicate of No. 14 (2) below.

6, pp. 41–47 (20×14.5 cm.). *Origine des Jates.* Copy.

23 7, p. 49 (20.8×15.5 cm.). *Suite de l'origine des Siques.*
cont. Apparently original.

8, p. 51 (20×14.5 cm.). *Note from the Reverend Father Joseph Tiefenthaler, Jesuit Missionary at Delhi and Agra to Brigadier-General Smith.* Copy. Asks for assistance, the churches having been ruined. Jean Law (*Mémoire sur l'Empire Mogol*, p. 358), says that in 1758 he met "at Agra, father Tiffentalen, Jésuite allemand, savant missionnaire."

9, pp. 55-57 (20×14.5 cm.). *Liste des Revenues de l'Empire du Grand Mogole en l'année 1697.* Apparently original. A statement of the Revenues in 1647 is given in James Fraser's *History of Nadir Shah*, pp. 26-27, which for the 23 provinces amount to £27,500,000, whilst under Aurangzeb the amount for 21 provinces is stated (p. 33) as £37,724,615 odd.

10, pp. 59-65 (22.8×17.3 cm.). *Narrative of the Transactions of the Moratties in and near the Carnatic from February to October 14th 1756, by Captain Maskelyne, who during that time commanded in the Fort of Arcot.* Probably a copy.

11, pp. 69-73 (22×18 cm.). *A short sketch of the invasion of Nadir Schah into the Mogul Empire.* The person who writes this is Mons. de Bussy, who commanded the French forces acting as allies to Sulabet Jing. He received his intelligence from Saif chi ken kan, who had been the confident of Nadir Shah and afterwards attached himself to Nizam el muluk, Soubah of the Deccan. Apparently the original translation from Bussy (see 217. 2). See also in **54**. 1 and IX. 8.

12, pp. 75-98 (22.5×19 cm.). *Suite de l'Histoire de l'Inde Orientale et Empire du grand Mogale des l'année 1757 jusqu'a 1764.* Copy. This and Nos. 13 and 14 below are all in the same handwriting. In **24** (p. 32) below, Orme says that he believes that this account was written by a Jesuit; "the stile is barbarous and rendered everywhere more so by the copyer who does not seem to have understood French."

13, pp. 99-101 (22.5×19 cm.). *Relation de Mancan Cunde ou fontaine des Joyeaux des Oreilles.* Copy. The fountain of ear-rings is at Benares. In the Table of Contents Orme describes this as "a foolish story."

14 (1), pp. 103-118 (22.5×19 cm.). *Remarques sur l'histoire de Nader Cha, Roy de Perse.* Copy of No. 4 above.

(2) p. 119 (22.5×19 cm.). *Whether any of the Rivers of Indostan is in India called Indus.* Latin. Copy. Duplicate of No. 5 above.

(3) pp. 119-120 (22.5×19 cm.). *Whence the name of India was given to the Kingdom.* Copy. In Latin.

23 15, pp. 123-162 (24.6×19.5 cm.). *Anecdotes of Suffder cont. Jung, from the time of his arrival at Delly in the 24th year of Mahomed Shaw's reign till his departure from thence in the fifth of Ahmud Shaw's, from 1743 to 1753.* Copy. Re-copied in XVI. 4. This is signed C. W. B. R., which I presume to be the initials of C. William Boughton Rouse, who was Import Warehouse Keeper in Calcutta in 1774, and Chief of the Revenue Council at Dacca in 1776.

N.B. Orme intended to use this volume in the 14th Book of his *History* (see **298 (a) 4**).

24. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Extracts and Contents of Vol. 23.* 24.5×19 cm. [i], 56, (56 blank).

p. [i]. Note to the effect that this volume consists of extracts from **23** above, in the *Contents* of which volume it is explained that these Notes are here bound together as being too bulky to be "contained under a Table of Contents."

1, pp. 1-45. Indostan History.

2, p. 45. Bengal History.

3, pp. 45-47. Coromandel History.

4, pp. 49-55. Indostan Geography.

5, p. 55. Religion.

N.B. Orme intended to use this volume in the 14th Book of his *History* (see **298 (a) 4**).

25. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel 1700 to 1758 and Indostan,* containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 190.

p. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Provinces. &c.

1, p. 1 (23×19 cm.). *Dates of the Mogul Emperors from Tamerlane to Mahomed Schah, 1379-1720.* Copy. Re-copied in XIII. 51.

2, pp. 2-6 (23×18.5 cm.). *Abridgment of the Nabobs of the Carnatic, from Saundatulla Cawn inclusive, to the death of Murzafur Jung, from 1700 to February 1751, to be relied on in most places.* Copy. Re-copied in XIII. 52.

3, pp. 7-13 (23×18.5 cm.). *Succession of the Nabobs in the Carnatic, since 1710 to 1744, with the principal officers then in the Government, to be relied on.* Copy. Re-copied in VIII. 11.

4, pp. 15-16 (37×23 cm.). *Escalade of Trichinopoly, November 24th 1753, and the defeat of Grenville's party, February 12th 1754.* Copy. This is endorsed as being copied from a paper in Roberts' collection.

5, pp. 19-22 (38×25 cm.). *Of the English affairs of Coromandel from 1756 to April 1757, a fragment written in 1764 by Colonel R. Smith-Bussy at Golcondah—Bengal Expe-*

25 dition—*Madura and Tinnivelly Countries—attack of cont. Nellore—French take Elavanasore—are going against Trichinopoly whilst Calliaud is at Maduru—to be relied on.* Original. Copied in VII. 22.

6, pp. 23–25 (22×18 cm.). *Brigadier-General [Richard] Smith's account of his bringing off a field-piece when a Lieutenant after storming the breach at Nelore.* Apparently original. See **222.** 179 below.

7, pp. 27–29 (24.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp François devant Trichenapaly, 20 May 1757, from d'Auteuil to Captain Joseph Smith.* Original. Summons Smith to surrender. Orme notes that this letter was given him by Smith himself.

8, pp. 31–38 (22.5×18 cm.). *Joseph Smith's account of d'Auteuil's attempt against Trichinopoly when he commanded in the absence of Calliaud, and Calliaud's success in coming to its relief—curious.* Original. Describes Captain John Caillaud's relief of Trichinopoly in the year 1757. “Thus ended this mighty scheme much to the honour of Captain Caillaud, and a very great mortification to Monsieur d'Auteuil who hang'd the Hircars [i.e. spies] for bringing him bad intelligence, and he himself was dismisiſt on his arrival at Pondicherry for succeeding no better.”

9, pp. 39–45 (23×18.5 cm.). *Captain Vincent of the Weymouth's defence of his conduct in the engagement with d'Aché, April 29, 1758, in his own hand, I believe.* Captain Vincent was dismissed the service by court-martial. See **290.** 3.

10, pp. 47–134 : pp. 47–124 (32.3×20 cm.), pp. 125–134 (37.5×24 cm.). *The whole of Mr. Wynch's papers given to me by himself.* Apparently all in Wynch's handwriting. These papers deal with the siege and surrender of Fort St. David in 1758. See **31.** 8.

(1) pp. 47–64. *Consultations and Diary during the Seige of Fort St. David from April 27 to June 23, 1758, in Mr. Wynch's hand given me by him.*

(2) pp. 65–74. *Councils of War held during the seige of Fort St. David, viz., May 1st—the 3rd—June the 1st.*

(3) pp. 75–123. *Mr. Wynch's Journal during the seige of Fort St. David, with copyſ of the letters he wrote to the Committee at Fort St. George, &c., in consequence thereof, and the answers he received.* Pages 77–100 are copied in V. 6 and 7. There is a copy of this Journal in the India Office (*Fort St. David Records Vol. 11*) along with a Journal by one William Stevenson, sub-Engineer.

(4) pp. 125–127. *Articles of Capitulation for Fort St. David, as proposed by Messrs. Alexander Wynch, P. Polier de Bottens, and Richard Fairfield, and as accepted with modifications by Lally.* See **52.** 12 and 13 below.

25 (5) pp. 129-132. Terms and conditions for the surrender
cont. of Cuddalore.

(6) pp. 133-134. *Copy of the Articles on which Cuddalore was surrendered to the French* Practically the same as No. (5) above.

11, pp. 137-154 (32×19 cm.). (1) pp. 137-138. *Journal of Colonel Lawrence's march to Chinglepet, whilst Lally was on the expedition to Tanjore, from August 18, 1758 to the 31, kept by Captain Richard Smith, then his aid-de-Camp.* Original.

(2) pp. 143-154. *Letters written by Colonel Lawrence or by Captain Richard Smith, his aid-de-camp, by his orders, to the Presidency and others, whilst Colonel Lawrence was in the field with the troops from the 18 of August to the 31st 1758, given to me by B. G. Richard Smith, who wrote them.* Duplicates in Smith's own hand.

12, pp. 155-168 (23×19 cm.). *An account of the State and Events at Trichinopoly from the departure of Calliaud, September 1758 to the end of 1759, with a very particular account of the affair of Tagadurgum or Thiagar.* Original. Incomplete. Smith gives none of the details of Lieutenant Raillard's suicide as described in Orme's *History, Vol. III.*, p. 500. It is noticeable that in Orme's description the command of the French who defeated Raillard is ascribed to Viscount Fumel, but in what purports to be Fumel's own account (*Expedition de Lally, XIV.*, p. 3905) the writer says that the French were commanded by M. Mariol. This latter account also makes no mention of the suicide.

Orme notes on this "a rough sketch but very sensibly done by Colonel R. Smith in 1764 for me. He was most part of that time a Captain in Trichinopoly."

13, pp. 171-172 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 21 September 1758, from the Council Fort St. George to Captain Richard Smith.* Original. Order him to take command of Chingleput.

14, p. 175 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 10 October 1758, from Mr. Pigot to Captain R. Smith.* Original. Orders Captain Smith to leave Chingleput in the charge of Muzaffar Beg and come to Madras.

15, pp. 179-180 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Extract of Consultations [Fort St. George], 13 November 1758.* Made by the Secretary, William Aldersey. Council decide to give Lawrence a free hand in his preparations for meeting the French army under Lally.

16, pp. 183-185 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 7th December 1758, from Mr. Pigot to Colonel Lawrence, in the field.* Mr. Pigot warns Lawrence against the danger to Madras if the English are beaten in the field by

25 Lally, whereas if the army withdraws into Madras, the latter *cont.* can easily hold out until the arrival of reinforcements. In the Table of Contents Orme describes this letter as "suggesting to him [i.e., Lawrence] in elegant terms the danger of being exposed to an engagement with the enemy," probably in sarcastic reference to the charge of cowardice which Pigot brought against Orme when the latter announced his intention to leave Madras for home shortly before the town was attacked by Lally (see Madras Public Consultations, 25 September 1758, quoted in Colonel Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, Vol. II, 514-519).

17, pp. 187-189 (24.5×19 cm.). *Advices from the Cape in December 1758, of the French ships there and at the islands, with other news.* Copy. The "islands" are the "French Islands" now known as Mauritius and Réunion.

26. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel*, 1758-1761, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 108.

• pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 2-3 (24×19.2 cm.). *A list of the officers killed and wounded in the Siege of Fort St. George, 1759.* Copy. Re-copied in VI. 1.

2, p. 5 (12×18.5 cm.). *Ammunition expended in the Defence of Fort St. George.* Copy. Re-copied in VI. 2.

3, pp. 7-8 (23×19 cm.). *Retreat of the French from before Fort St. George—Landing of the troops arrived—a remark by Captain Richard Smith.* Original. Expressing surprise that no attempt was made to harass Lally's retreating army.

4, p. 11 (37.5×22.5 cm.). *Plan de la ville et du fort de Thiagar. Pris par les François en 1759.* In French, and printed at Pondicherry. Apparently the explanatory letter-press intended to accompany the plan of the Fort. This account also ascribes the defeat of Raillard to M. Mariol and not to Vicomte Fumel. (See above, 25. 12.)

• 5, pp. 13-28. (1) pp. 13-16 (38×23 cm.). *Letter, dated [August 1759] from John Call to Edmund Maskelyne.* Original. Copied in III. 57. Mentions the capture of Conjeeeveram, the raising of a troop of Hussars under De Beck, Forde's campaign, Clive's doings in Bengal, formation of the Corps of Engineers,* disgust with his own prospects. "Our

* This appears to be the first mention of the Corps of Engineers. Call states distinctly that the Corps has already been formed: "Our Corps is formed into a regular body of which I am Captain from the beginning of 1757, [Alexander] Leigh Captain-Lieutenant, [William] Stevenson Lieutenant, and [Edward] Cotsford Ensign." This first grant of military rank to the Engineers (see 225, Call's Journal under date 24 December 1758) is mentioned in Wilson's *Madras Army*, I., 111, but is not noticed by Vibart (*Madras Engineers*), I., 29.

26 little limping late antipenultima* is now *tertius nulli.*
 cont. Charles Bourchier, Pybus, Andrews, Vansittart, Fairfield, Ardley, Turner, and Heath, now form our august Council; what think you, are they not an intelligent and sagacious collection? 'Tis well you went off, for *risum teneatis amici!*"

In regard to the siege of Conjeeveram, Call says that the commander Muzaaffar Beg (he calls him Mustapha Beg) was "cut to pieces and half his garrison," but makes no mention of Muhammad Yusuf cutting him down, after he had surrendered, with the remark: "These are the terms to be kept with a traitor" (see Orme, *History*, II. 472).

(2) pp. 17-28 (37.5 × 19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 26th October 1759, from John Call to Edmund Muskelyne.* Original. Copied in III. 57. Mentions the English defeat at Wandiwash by Captain Gahegan, an Irish officer, indecisive action between Pocock and the French, mutiny of the French Lorraine Regiment, Bussy's doings in the north, Forde disgusted at his supersession by Coote, Dutch expedition to Bengal, the Council refuse to obey the order of the Directors appointing one Edwards Mintmaster, "the Senate voted him unworthy the company of gentlemen and have only made him silversmith, with which he is contented. This is a stroke of power and will show the Company that our gentry will not be slaves. We have had a little bickering with the Military Commander [Major Brereton] but I believe the Governor and Council have established their power, and he is convinced they will give up nothing."

6, pp. 29-34 (48.3 × 29.5 cm.). *Account of the military affairs in the Carnatic, in a letter from an officer whose name is not to the copy of the letter to Mr. White (sic)—whom I do not know—from the 19th of November 1759, when Coote's regiment took the field, to the month of February 1760, when the English army were besieging Arcot, containing the battle of Vandewash, at which it is said that the English cavalry wanted spurs.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 29. "I asked a very great man how it was that our cavalry did not pursue. He answered with a most satirical and meaning smile, 'our Horsmen want spurs,' and that was all he said." N.B. The English had only 85 European horsemen present in this battle (see No. 10 below). Of these De Beck's Hussars (see No. 5 (1) above) had come over from the French, which would explain their reluctance to attack men who were their old comrades.

7, pp. 35-38 (38 × 24 cm.). *Narrative of military operations on the Coast of Choramandel under Colonel Coote to*

* Colonel H. D. Love (*Vestiges of Old Madras*, II., p. 589), supposes Mr. John Smith to be here referred to.

26 the end of January 1760, dated Wandewash, 23rd January cont. 1760. Copy. Re-copied in VI. 3.

8, pp. 39-42 (39×23.5 cm.). *An Account of the military transactions [in Coromandel] from the middle to the end of January, with a detail of the battle of Wandewash, not very clear.* Copy.

9, pp. 43-45 (22×18.5 cm.). *Description of the battle of Vandewash with references to a plan.* Copy. The plan is missing.

10, pp. 47-48 (24.5×19 cm.). *Account of the force of both armies at the battle of Vandewash, with references to a plan of the action—a scrap.* Possibly original.

11, pp. 49-51 (37×23 cm.). *Letter, dated 1st February 1760, from Mr. Pigot to the Nabob.* Copy. Explains why he cannot supply the Nawab with money, but proposes to relieve him to a certain extent by ordering Captain (Richard) Smith to pay the Company's troops and sepoys out of the money remitted by Muhammad Yusuf Khan from Madura.

12, pp. 53-61 (37×20 cm.). *Three letters, dated 13 and 22 August and 9 September 1760, from the Council Fort St. George to Captain Richard Smith at Trichinopoly.* Duplicates. Refer to the arrangements necessary for defence against Mysore and for an attack on Caroor [i.e., Karur].

13, pp. 63-82 (21.5×18 cm.). *Letters from Captain Richard Smith to the Council and Commander-in-Chief, Fort St. George, during his expedition to Caroor.* Copies in Smith's handwriting. These include—

(1) Letters from Captain Smith, dated 27 August and 2, 6, and 9 September 1760.

(2) King of Mysore's letter to Captain Smith, dated 16 September 1760.

(3) Capitulation of Caroor.

Orme remarks: "These letters besides their authenticity are very curious, giving a description of Caroor and this frontier country of the Mysoreans—of the King's situation—of his quarrel with Hydernaig—of Hydernaig's situation—of the Mysoreans then assisting Mr. Lally at Pondicherry—something of Dindigul—of the Madura and Tinnevelly countries."

14, pp. 83-84 (38×23 cm.). *Letter from Captain Richard Smith to [his sister], dated 14 September 1760.* Encloses an extract from a letter from the Council dated 13 August 1760 (see above, No. 12), and gives an account of his expedition to Caroor: "A most successful campaign, equal to my own ambitious hopes and as far exceeds the sanguine expectations of all my friends."

15, pp. 85-86 (37.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, September 16, 1760, from the Council of Madras to*

26 *Captain Richard Smith.* Original. Congratulate him on *cont.* his success at Caroor, and leave him to judge what further can be done, "only observing that the charges of the expedition being defrayed by the profits can be the sole equivalent."

16, pp. 87-94 (23×18.5 cm.). (1) *Letter, dated — June 1763, from Robert Fletcher to R. Orme.* Original. Sends plans and a letter.

(2) *Captain Fletcher's account of the several services in which he has been employed in India, viz., Taking of the island of Diego Rays, taking of Caranujolly, of Pondemall, Enemy's Sepoys, Pettah of Gingee.* Original. Diego Rays is now known as Rodriguez or Diego Ruy's island, a dependency of Mauritius. It became British property in 1809-10. (See also **27. 13** below.)

17, pp. 95-103 (37×24 cm.). *Letters from the Council Fort St. George to Captain Richard Smith.* Originals.

(1) 21 November 1760. Order him to send a suitable person to examine into the report that Yusuf Khan is building a strong Fort in or near the Nattam woods.

(2) 20 December 1760. Give directions for the management of the Caroor districts, and permit him to raise two new companies of sepoys.

(3) 30 December 1760. Order him to hang Roussillon, the ringleader in a conspiracy amongst the French prisoners at Trichinopoly.

18, pp. 107-108 (22×21 cm.). *A scrap containing extracts of three letters from the Council, Fort St. George, to Captain Richard Smith at Trichinopoly, which extracts appear to have been written originally in cypher, and the scrap to be the translation of them into common writing.* Original. These extracts refer to events in the year 1760.

27. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel—French Islands—Bengal—Indostan—Bombay—Manilla, from January 1761 to October 1765,* containing a number of manuscripts on paper of different sizes. [iv], 152, [iv].

pp. [i-iv]. *Table of Contents.* (Continued at the end of the volume.) Arranged under Provinces, &c.

1, pp. 1-2 (37×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 9 January 1761, from the Council Fort St. George, to Captain Richard Smith at Trichinopoly.* Original. Refer to the growing power of Haidar Ali and the King of Mysore's dislike to him; say that the Council are averse to giving up Karur and have reported Yasim Khan's misbehaviour to the Nawab.

2, pp. 5-12. (1) pp. 5-8 (32.8×20 cm.). *An account of the reduction of Gingee by Captain Stephen Smith from*

27 *January 21st 1761 to the 4th of April.* Original. (See below, *cont.* **31.** 19 and **147.** 13.) Orme notes that this paper was written by Stephen Smith and given to him in April or May 1763.

(2) pp. 10-11 (32×21 cm.). *A sketch of a plan [of Gingee] drawn by Colonel Richard Smith assisted by Joseph Smith.* Original. (See below, **31.** 18.)

3, p. 13 (24.3×19 cm.). *A Scrap—memorandum of the works and approaches to Pondicherry from the surrender of Ariancopang, September 27th 1760 to the 15th January 1761.* Copy.

4, p. 15 (25×15 cm.). *References very correct to a plan of Pondicherry and the English attack until the place surrendered.* Copy. The plan is missing.

5, pp. 17-19 (27×18.5 cm.). *Another table of references, also copious, to another plan of Pondicherry.* Copy. The plan is missing.

6, pp. 21-27 (21.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 25 January 1761, from Richard Smith to his sister.* Original. Gives "a general view of the siege of Pondicherry from September 1760—a particular account of the storm of the 1st of January 1761, and loss sustained in it by the squadron—of his own encampment and negotiations with the Mysorean General—of Hydernaig's proceedings and views against the English—of Preston's attack of Thiagar." Smith ascribes the capture of Pondicherry to the favour of Providence, the English army being unequal to a regular attack, and to the French fleet not arriving to relieve the town. Haidar Ali he refers to as "this rebellious enemy," and he asserts that the Hindu rulers of Mysore were at this time eager to obtain assistance from anyone who would help them to crush his rising influence.

7, pp. 29-33 (37.5×23.5 cm.). *Extract of instructions given by the French East India Company to General Lully, not mentioned when signed, but about 1756, the operations in consequence extended to 1763—there are six articles, being a translation, there are some capital faults in the meaning of the 3rd article, which I [Orme] have brought back again to common sense.* True copy endorsed by O. Crom. Webb, Secretary to the Select Committee. (See *Madras Military Consultations*, 13 April 1761.) These instructions having been intercepted by the English were used to justify the harsh treatment meted out to Chandernagore in 1757 and Pondicherry in 1761, when these towns were taken by the English. The extract is printed in the Life prefixed to Orme's *Historical Fragments*, p. xvi. (n).

8, pp. 37-40 (37.8×23.5 cm.). *Remarks on a Memorial of the French East India Company delivered to the Count d'Aché, Chef d'Escadre, and commanding the squadron*

27 destined to the *East Indies* towards the latter end of 1756.
cont. True copy endorsed by O. Crom. Webb, Secretary Select Committee. A marginal note shows that the "remarks" were made in 1761, but Article 10 deals with the campaigns of 1757 and 1758. Printed in *Life* prefixed to the *Historical Fragments*.

9, pp. 41-44 (37.8×23.5 cm.). *Remarks on the French East India Company's instructions given to Monsieur Magon, one of their Directors, who was sent out Governor of the Islands of Mauritius and Bourbon, 24th May 1755.* True copy endorsed by O. Crom. Webb, Secretary Select Committee.

10, pp. 45-51 (21.5×17.5 cm.). *Captain R. Smith to General Lawrence, without date but written some time 1 [Orme] think in December 1760.* Unsigned, but in Smith's handwriting. Mentions the great distress suffered by the garrison of Pondicherry for want of food. Certain deserters reported as follows:—"The allowance of provisions when they left it was for each man in two days half a measure of rice, a loaf of bread made of *Tower*, scarce eatable, and eight ounces of pounded, maggotty biscuit. As to flesh they had it served once in eight days, camel, horseflesh, or whatever could be got. That the soldiers killed cats, dogs, or whatever animals came in their way, and the officers had been so constantly at a *Chasse aux Corbeaux* that now even a crow curry was a great rarity." This letter is further interesting as showing the affectionate respect felt for Lawrence by the men whom he had trained in Indian warfare, and also the jealousy that existed between the King's and the Company's troops. "Happy for me that my services have been separated from the Royalists ever since you left us. They look down with such disdain upon the Company's Corps that I could never have served [with them] with satisfaction, and at last we have convinced them that the Company's troops perform their service with vigor and regularity when their own Corps was in disorder and confusion."

11, p. 53 (37×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 10th February 1761, from the Council Madras to Captain Richard Smith.* Original. Permit him to make over his command at Trichinopoly and to return to Madras; thank him for his services.

12, p. 57 (30.5×18.8 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 16 March 1761, from Captain Richard Smith to the Council Fort St. George.* In Smith's handwriting and probably a duplicate. Asks permission to resign and to be allowed a passage to Europe.

13. pp. 59-66 : pp. 59-62 (33×20.5 cm.), pp. 63-64 (21×16 cm.), pp. 65-66 (19×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 25 July 1761, from Sir Robert Fletcher to the Council Fort St. George.* The latter part of the letter is in

27 Sir Robert's handwriting. Gives an account of his expedition *cont.* to Diego Rays—8 May to 25 July 1761. See **26**. 16 (2) above.

14, pp. 69–72 (38.3×24 cm.). *A letter, dated [? 1761], from Mr. John Hatfeild, of Bombay, to Commodore William James.* Original. Refers to the condition of the whole of India, but contains little of interest except the doubtful statement that after the battle of Panipat many thousands of Hindus were forcibly converted to Muhammadanism. See **32**. 21 below.

15, p. 75 (59×47 cm.). *An account of the different Sieges and Battles on the Coast of Coromandel since the arrival of Colonel Coote.* Copy. An important table giving the details of the loss in killed and wounded amongst the Europeans in all the sieges and engagements in the Carnatic between 27 November 1759 and 16 January 1761, details which, I believe, are not to be found elsewhere.

16, pp. 77–96 (23.5×19 cm.). *Journal and account of the siege and taking of Manilla by Captain Fletcher (now Sir Robert) from September 23rd to the 6th of October 1762.* Copy. This so-called Journal is in the form of a letter to the Secret Committee for Affairs of the Honble. East India Company. Orme notes on this paper: "I have examined it with four plans and find it much to be depended on."

17, pp. 97–106 (29×21.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Manilla, 4th and 10th October 1763, from Captain Matthew Horne to [Richard Smith].* Either original or a duplicate. Describes affairs at Manilla after the capture, more especially the quarrels excited by M. Faillet, an inhabitant of Manilla, between Mr. Dawsonne Drake, the Company's Governor, and Captain Brereton.

18, pp. 109–120 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 18th January 1764, from John Call to Captain Richard Smith.* Original. Explains the failure of the first attack on Madura and complains of the insufficiency of European military at Madras; the French baffled by the Nizam, Haidar Ali becoming very powerful, the Marathas disunited and weak, the King of Tanjore dead; wishes to retire, having amassed £25,000 (lent to the Nawab at 25 per cent. per annum).

19, pp. 121–124 (30×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Manilla, February 2nd 1764, from Matthew Horne to [Richard Smith].* Original (?). Refers chiefly to disputes between the English naval officers and civil officials at Manilla.

20, pp. 125–126 (25×19 cm.). *List of officers killed and wounded at the 2nd siege of Madura.* Copy. This shows, between 3 March and 26 June 1764, 26 casualties amongst the officers, 11 of whom were killed on the spot or died of their wounds. Four volunteers also were wounded, two of them mortally.

27 21, pp. 127-129 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp before cont. Maderra, 13th October 1764, from John Call to Richard Smith.* Original. Contains the following passage regarding Orme's *History*: "I have had Mr. Orme's *History* from Maskelyne and have gone about half way thro' it with attention. Though I have not much leisure I have made some remarks which may hereafter serve as notes to another edition, and I have this day in consequence of what you mentioned wrote to Mr. Orme a letter (which I request you to deliver) and taken the liberty to mention some trifling improprietys of expression or omissions. I am really much pleased with the beginning, and doubt not but the second volume will be equally interesting. I have many papers, plans and charts which I shall hereafter communicate to Mr. Orme but at present I have them not with me."

22, pp. 131-143 (30×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, October the 20th 1764, from Mathew Horne to —, with postscript dated October 24th 1764.* Original. Probably addressed to Richard Smith, as Captain Horne mentions (p. 141) that the brother of his correspondent is Aide-de-camp to Major Campbell at Madura, and on p. 142 sends his "compliments to Mrs. Smith and family, Major Joe, &c." The letter details further official quarrels at Manilla, its restoration to the Spaniards and departure of the English. As regards the expedition he says: "The inhabitants of Manilla will be a long while before they recover the loss sustained in the Marine Yard and two balloons (sic), one destroyed and the other taken, beside the confusion their Government is thrown in. With respect to us, except the Admiral and General and a few Captains of Men-of-war I don't know a person but what are considerable sufferers (indeed chiefly owing to the misconduct of our chiefs, who if they have their deserts all deserve the gallows), and to the Company not only an inormouse (sic) expense but the loss of the troops from this Coast has allmost undone what they have been doing these ten years past." Says that the assault on Madura was made against Preston's advice and "was not conducted with that judgment that might have been expected from Call's experience." The postscript says that the news of the fall of Madura arrived in Madras on the 21st and gives a brief description of that event and the execution of Muhammad Yusuf Khan. In the Table of Contents Orme notes that the manner of Yusuf Khan's capture is "not very authentic, being the first report."

23, pp. 145-152 (37.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, October the 15th 1765, from Matthew Horne to [Richard Smith].* Original. Deals with military matters from March 1765, the proposals by Lawrence and Caillaud

* **27** for re-organizing the European army, the unsociable character of Governor Palk: "Mr. Palk it is thought will remain in the chair as long as he can. Madras is sadly altered since his government. It is one of the most unsociable (*sic*) dull places I ever was in; since he has been in the chair I have not heard of his doing one generouse (*sic*) action. Madras misses Mr. Pigot very much." Apparently this unsociability was epidemic, for in mentioning the whereabouts of Smith's old friends Captain Horne says: "Donald Campbell is still at Madura; Wood at Trichinopoly, which by all accounts is grown an unsociable place, Wood and Floyer can't agree and the ladys disagree worse than the men. Hinchly is still there, they say he does not hit it with either Wood or Floyer." Later (see **172. 1**) we find that Horne was one of the party which arrested and deposed Lord Pigot when Governor of Madras.

pp. [i-iv]. *Table of Contents continued.*

Note. At the end of this volume Orme writes:—

"Monday evening September 19th 1774. Finished the reading and extracts of this volume, as they are entered in the Table of Contents—began on Saturday," a note which is important as it shows that the "Contents Tables" of the O.V. volumes are authentic and represent Orme's latest opinions on the documents included.

28. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel, Bengal, and others, October 4th 1755 to March 1758*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of different sizes. [iv], 257.

pp. [i-iv]. *Table of Contents.* (Continued at the end of the volume.) Arranged under Provinces and Subjects.

1, pp. 1-95. *Letters from Robert Orme to John Payne.*

(1) pp. 1-29 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 26 October 1755.* Original or duplicate. Describes as a matter of duty (!) the characters of Messrs. Lawrence, whom he describes as honourable but vain, Saunders as over sharp, Palk as intriguing and fond of money, Bourchier as sensible but weak and choleric, Wynch as prejudiced and violent; says that Clive had made a fortune of £40,000 as "contractor to victual the army" at the rate of six *fanams* a man each day, and that the rate which was afterwards reduced to four *fanams*, still left a great profit; Cabal in Council against Saunders, headed by Lawrence and Palk; Pigot's extraordinary deference for Lawrence; much personal spite shown in the condemnation of Colonel Heron.

In the Preface Orme describes this letter as containing "Characters of the Council, *entre nous*, nothing else very material, confidential." The greater part of the letter is

28 printed in Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*,
cont. Vol. II., p. 484 *et seq.*

(2) pp. 33-44 (23.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 1 October 1756.* Duplicate. Bussy and Salabat Jang; Clive's expedition to Bengal; the troubles in Madura and Tinnevelly; encomium upon Muhammad Yusuf Khan.

(3) pp. 45-56 (23.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 2 November 1756.* Original or duplicate. Discusses the real reason for the attack by Siraj-ud-daula upon Calcutta; rejects the ostensible reasons, and ascribes it either to the private instigation of Hukm Beg or Coja Wajid, or to the Nawab's eagerness to please the army by giving it the plunder of the richest town in Bengal; praises Holwell, and has even a kindly word for Drake, whom he is forced to condemn; concludes by saying that his health is so bad that, even if he is nominated President for Bengal, he will not be able to accept it: "My constitution, which thro' my applications is now loaded with infirmities even in this the best of climates will render me utterly incapable of being of any service in that of Bengal which is the very worst."

(4) pp. 57-64 and 65-70 (23.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 3 November 1756.* Original or duplicate, with a copy of the same. Orme describes this as "An account of the deliberations and resolutions of the Presidency of Madras concerning the loss and calamities of Bengal—confidential and extremely curious." The letter really claims for Orme the whole merit of arranging that Clive should command the expedition to Bengal; Mr. Pigot, at his best, being of use only to support Orme and Clive.

(5) pp. 73-81 (23.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 7 November 1756.* Original or duplicate. Deals entirely with commercial matters.

(6) pp. 85-88 (23.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 8 November 1756.* Original or duplicate. On commercial matters.

(7) pp. 89-95 (23.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 11 November 1756.* Original or duplicate. The defences of Madras; character sketches of Lawrence, Clive, and Forde.

2, pp. 97-99 (37.3×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 20 August 1756, from the Council Fort St. George to Admiral Watson.* Copy. Re-copied in III. 58. This letter was composed by Orme himself. It requests the Admiral's assistance for the recovery of Bengal.

3, pp. 101-102 (37.3×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 3 September 1756, from the Council Fort St. George to Colonel John Adlercron.* Copy. Re-copied in III. 59. Regarding the expedition to recover Calcutta. Orme says (in the *Contents*) that he drafted this letter.

28 4, pp. 105-107 (37.3×23.5 cm.). *Council of War (Naval) cont. held at Fort St. George, the 30th September 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 30. To discuss the disposal of booty which might be obtained in the expedition to Bengal.

5, p. 109 (37.3×23.5 cm.). *Letter from the Council Fort St. George to Admiral Watson, dated October 4th 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 31 (1). Ask an explanation of the decision come to by the naval officers in the Council of War held on 30 September.

6, p. 110 (37.3×23.5 cm.). *Letter from Admiral Watson to Council Fort St. George, dated October 4th 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 31 (2). Reply to No. 5.

7, p. 111 (37.3×23.5 cm.). *Letter from Council Fort St. George to Admiral Watson, dated October 5th 1756.* Copy. Re-copied in VII. 31 (3). Thank the Admiral for his promise to restore Calcutta, when retaken, to the Company's representatives.

8, pp. 113-116 (29.8×18.5 cm.). *Bengal Expedition. Explanation of Messrs. Clive's and Orme's opinion upon the second question.* In Orme's handwriting. An extract from the *Madras Consultations*. Orme and Clive considered that the loss of Calcutta deprived Messrs. Drake, &c., of their appointments as members of the Select Committee at Bengal. Mr. Pigot and the rest of the Council supported Mr. Palk, who held that the proper representatives of the Company in Bengal were the members of the "Select Committee at Bengal."

9, pp. 117-118 (29.8×18.5 cm.). *Sketch of Orme's opinion of the measures to be taken and force to be sent for the recovery of Bengal.* In Orme's handwriting. This is endorsed "Idea of a Bengal Expedition, read but not entered in Consultation."

10, p. 121 (20.5×16.5 cm.). *Provision to each sepoy per day on board.* Copy. Serafton (*Reflections on the Government of Indostan*, p. 11) says that owing to the unexpected length of the passage to Bengal the provisions fell short, and that many of the Hindu sepoys preferred to starve rather than to eat food forbidden to their caste.

11, pp. 125-237. *Letters from R. Orme to John Payne.*

(1) pp. 125-133 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, February 9th 1757.* Triplicate. Trouble in Tinnevelly caused by Mahfuz Khan, and Caillaud despatched to take the command against him; Bussy settling the provinces ceded to the French by Salabat Jang; the fortifications of Madras proceeding satisfactorily; says that he personally, at the request of the Council, drew up the charges upon which Colonel Heron was tried. P.S. Budge-Budge, Tannah, and Fort William captured by the English.

28 (2) p. 137 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, Feb-
cont. ruary 19th 1757.* Duplicate. Success of the Bengal expe-
dition.

(3) pp. 141-176 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras,
July 4th 1757.* Duplicate. Colonel Forde repulsed at Nellore
in March 1757, and Caillaud at Madura; Mir Sahib repulses
the French at Elavanasur, but is killed soon after, and the fort
surrenders; Clive not having returned any of the Madras troops
after the fall of Chandernagore the French thought to take
their revenge upon Trichinopoly, but were foiled by Caillaud;
incompetence of Colonel Adlervron, with whom Lawrence is
serving as a Volunteer; failure of negotiations with Mahfuz
Khan; the Mysoreans buy off the Marathas, "who are now
the Normans of India," and would certainly make over
Madura and Tinnevelly to them if given up by the Nawab;
Bussy's successes alarm the English for their northern fac-
tories, &c.; Father Lavaur, Superior of the French Jesuits;
plan of defence in case the French attack Madras, and for the
management of Madura, for which he recommends Yusuf
Khan, and gives an instance of his gallantry.

(4) pp. 177-189 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras,
July 6th 1757.* Duplicate. Clive's failure to return with his
troops to Madras: "The prevalence of Clive's genius is, by
what I have observed of it, to be fighting; that he is not
averse to advantages is certain, and if both these prospects
have united I am no longer surprised that he [has] lost his
reason on this occasion." In his letter of 18 October 1758
(293. 12), Orme tells Clive that he at last understands his
reasons for not returning to Madras.

(5) pp. 193-195 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras,
July 28th 1757.* Duplicate. Capture of Vizagapatam by Bussy;
the Marathas demand *Chauth* from the Nawab; the latter is
much worried for money and a source of much trouble to the
Council.

(6) pp. 197-198 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras,
July 28th 1757.* Original. Caillaud's second failure to storm
Madura.

(7) pp. 201-202 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras,
July 29th 1757.* Duplicate. Strictly commercial.

(8) pp. 205-206 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras,
July 30th 1757.* Original. Commercial chiefly. News that
the chief men in Bengal have engaged with Clive to over-
throw the Nawab.

(9) pp. 209-215 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras,
November 16th 1757.* Duplicate. Asks that his letters may
not be shown to either Mr. Saunders or Mr. Hume. Explains
his reason for entering his dissent on the Minutes of the

28 Secret Committee, in consequence of the Committee having *cont.* written in their General Letter:—"At the same time we cannot help observing that many inconveniences may arise from the natural aversion which English troops will always show to the command of a foreigner," with strong reflections on his colleagues.

(10) pp. 217-227 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, November 17th 1757.* Duplicate. Negotiations of a very doubtful character with Mysore and the Nawab. "I know not whether such double dealing may square with the politics of Europe, but in Asia nothing but dissimulation will do." "In my private character, I pity no man on Earth so sincerely as I do this Nabob. He has cunning but no sense—cunning to make shifts, not sense nor courage to form a plan. He wants to spend like a Nabob at a time when he should withdraw his splendour to assume it some years hence with certainty. Still he is a Prince, and these avulsions from his State tear his pride to pieces. He is an object of compassion." The right policy for dealing with the Marathas. Pigot's weakness. To this letter is appended (pp. 225-227) a sketch of Orme's "ideas concerning the Mysorean, the Nabob, and Tritchinopoly."

(11) pp. 229-234 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, March 11th 1758.* Duplicate. Growing disfavour of Saunders and Pigot towards Orme, who suspects that Payne may have communicated some of his remarks to the former. The greater part of this letter has been printed in Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 489 et seq. The quarrel with Pigot reached its climax in Pigot openly accusing Orme of asking presents from the Nawab and of cowardice in wishing to leave Madras when about to be attacked by the French. It should be noted that Clive warned Orme (Malcolm's *Life of Clive*, II. 39) that, in reference to his leaving Madras, this interpretation would be put on his conduct. Orme's real reason appears to have been ill-health.

(12) p. 237 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Note, dated Madras, March 12th 1758, to Mrs. Payne.* Duplicate. A fragment asking Payne's acceptance of some Cambric.

12, pp. 241-244 (23.2×19 cm.). *Letter, dated London, 18th February 1758, from John Payne to Robert Orme.* Marked "Copy," but evidently in Payne's handwriting. Chiefly commercial, but shows unfriendliness to both Saunders and Clive.

13, pp. 245-249 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, March 12th 1758, from R. Orme to John Payne.* Duplicate. Of no importance.

pp. 249-257. *Table of Contents.* (Continued from the beginning of the volume.)

29. Vellum bound volume lettered *Extracts from Caillaud's Letters from April 1755 to September 1758. Trichinopoly and the Southern Countries.* Pages written on one side only. 24.5×18.5 cm. [i], 279.

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-3. *Anti-Supplement.* Apparently notes for insertion.

2, pp. 5-247. *Extracts of Letters to and from the Presidency of Madras and Captain Caillaud while in the command at Trichinopoly, from April 24th 1755 to September 14th 1758, containing all the material informations in that period of time concerning Trichinopoly, Madura, Tinivelly, Tanjore, Tondiman, and the interest and affairs of the countries south of the Coleroon, which I comprise under the denomination of the "Southern Countries."* Largely in Orme's own handwriting. Orme adds: "N.B. The letters from which these extracts are made were lent to me by Calliaud, with permission to translate them, and they are transcribed in the sett of Folio Manuscripts titled at the back *India*, and numbered in capital figures—

Vol. XII. from page	3286	to	3419
	233		366
Vol. XIII. from page	3424	to	3581
	1		158,

The pages given against the extracts refer to the pages 233-366 in Vol. XII. and 1-158 in Vol. XIII.

3, pp. 249-279. *A copious and exact Index of proper names, to many of which are added facts, contained in the extracts, which may be easily and surely referred to by this Index, as I [Orme] made it myself with attention.* Apparently a fair copy.

N.B. This volume is interesting as a further instance of Orme's method in indexing separately the information regarding particular parts of the country.

30. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Letters from Madras from April 1762 to January 1763, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes.* [i], 248, [248 blank].

p. [i]. *Contents.* Incomplete.

1, pp. 1-3 (23.5×18.5 cm.). Letter, dated Madras, 2 October 1761, from Thomas Pelling to Orme, with P.S. of 3 October. Original. Congratulates Orme on his safe arrival in Europe.

2, pp. 5-6 (23.5×18.5 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. George, 9 April 1762, from Sunca Ramma to Robert Orme. Apparently the original letter written for Sunca Ramma by a native who could write English. The signature, in English characters, is apparently that of Sunca Ramma, so this and other letters from the same person may be considered originals.

30 Congratulates Orme on his arrival, and promises to send him
cont. some articles.

3, pp. 9-11 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 17 April 1762, from Thomas Pelling to Orme.* Original. Acknowledges receipt of a commission from Orme.

4, pp. 13-14 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 18 April 1762, from William Barker to Orme.* Original. Thanks Orme for various favours.

5, p. 17 (22×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 31 October 1762, from Robert Palk to Orme.* Duplicate. Says that he has sent a certain Bond to Mr. Vansittart.

6, p. 18 (22×18 cm.). *Letter, dated 2 November 1762, from Henry Vansittart to Messrs. Palk, Du Pr^t, and Alexander.* Copy. Says that he has received a copy of Mr. Orme's letter to their address, and will adjust his account as desired.

7, p. 21 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 10 November 1762, from James Alexander to Orme.* Original.

8, pp. 25-30 (31.4×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 8 November 1762, from Thomas Pelling to Orme.* Original. Thanks Orme for favours received ; promises to send certain paintings (? a kind of cloth) when ready ; Muhammad Yusuf falling into disfavour.

9, pp. 33-38 (31.4×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 4 June 1763, from Thomas Pelling to Orme.* Original. Despatch of certain articles ; Muhammad Yusuf is in rebellion, and an expedition will start against him as soon as the Coleroon falls ; news of Peace from England ; difficulties of providing for his increasing family.

10, pp. 41-45 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 6 November 1763, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original. Notifies despatch of certain articles ; grant of a *Jagir* to the Company by the Nawab ; revolution in Bengal. The great storm of 20 to 22 October. *Postscript.* Forgetfulness of the Council in regard to the meritorious services of Muhammad Yusuf, against whom they have sent an army, "by the pursuasion of the Nabob" ; report that Mr. Pigot received a present of £40,000 from the Nawab before his departure. Some extracts from this letter have been printed in Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 567.

11, pp. 49-55 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 9 November 1763, from Thomas Pelling to Orme.* Original. Successful resistance of Muhammad Yusuf ; encloses an account (missing) of the revolution in Bengal ; great storm on 21 October and his own losses thereby ; his family still further increased ; requests a loan.

12, pp. 57-58 (31.8×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 24 October 1764, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original.

30 Muhammad Yusuf captured after a siege of 16 months and cont. hanged.

13, pp. 61-63 (20.2×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 1 April 1766, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original. Regrets not having heard from Mr. Orme; dissensions between Clive and the Bengal Council; General Lawrence, who is going to England, has presented his house to the Nawab.

14, pp. 65-66 (22.4×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Madrass, 3 April 1766, from John Call to Orme.* Original. Says that he has sent a number of military journals, plans, &c., to Lord Clive, which he presumes are for the "prosecution of your History, which is a work of such merit, and so universally applauded, that I am taking all the pains I can to procure more materials, and shall be extremely happy if anything I can write, collect, or design should prove of the least utility to you, [laborious undertaking.]"

15, pp. 71-74 (22.7×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 5 January 1767, from George Mackay to Orme.* Original. Chiefly private matters. Colonel H. D. Love has printed extracts from this and other of Mackay's letters in his *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 519, 622-4.

16, pp. 75-76 (22.7×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Madrass, 22 January 1767, from John Call.* Original. Says that he has sent several Charts and Journals by Clive, and that Mr. Palk is taking others which he will doubtless lend to Orme.

17, pp. 81-84 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 12 April 1767, from George Mackay to Orme.* Original. Chiefly private matters.

18, pp. 87-90 (23.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 2 November 1767, from George Mackay to Orme.* Original. Chiefly private matters.

19, pp. 91-92 (22×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 4 November 1767, from Sunca Ramma.* Original.

20, pp. 95-101 (24.8×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Arcot, 28 April 1768, from George Mackay to Orme.* Original.

21, pp. 103-106 (22.8×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp, 12 October 1768, from George Mackay to Orme.* Original.

22, pp. 107-108 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 25 October 1768, from Josias Du Pré to Orme.* Original. Hopelessness of the war with Haidar Ali.

23, pp. 111-121 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 4 June 1769, from George Mackay to Orme.* Original.

24, pp. 125-128 (23.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 10 June 1769, from Josias Du Pré to Orme.* Original. Necessary but not honourable peace with Haidar Ali: "The reason it seems so disgracefull is that it was begun with ideas of Conquest on our part, and it is said this is the first time a Country enemy has gained an advantage over us." Du Pré

30 ascribes the failure of the war to want of cavalry to deal *cont.* with enemies whose business was not "to fight but to plunder, burn and destroy"; considers General Joseph Smith a man of good heart and much sense, but lacking in the firmness required to govern Yahoos, "Men, my friend (9 out of 10), are Yahoos." Some extracts from this letter have been printed in Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 599.

25, pp. 129-130 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 28 June 1769, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original.

26, pp. 133-134 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 20 January 1770, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original.

27, pp. 137-139 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 27 January 1770, from Josias Du Pré to Orme.* Original.

28, pp. 141-144 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 1 September 1770, from Sir John Lindsay to Orme.* Original. Regrets that he is unable to assist Captain Seeley, whom Orme has recommended to his notice, as that officer has been sent to Bombay, "for if I had not been under obligations to you for the friendship you showed my brother [? William Lindsay, see 19. 12], yet every man that is worth knowing would be flattered in having an opportunity of obliging Mr. Orme, and at the same time that I humbly join in the general applause of your inestimable performance I hope I have benefited by your very judicious remarks." Critical situation in the south of India, Haidar Ali and the Marathas both applying to the English for assistance, "but I have strongly recommended Pacifick measures to the gentlemen here, for the Company are by no means in a situation for War, and am sorry to add that our having been foiled both in the Field and the Cabinet has lowered our reputation so much that the Country Powers seem to have forgot the Respect they held us in formerly." Thinks that the Council have made a mistake in not accepting his co-operation as Royal Plenipotentiary, but is on the most friendly terms personally with Mr. Du Pré.

29, pp. 145-151 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 27 September 1770, from George Mackay to Orme.* Original.

30, pp. 153-155 (23×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George 4 October 1770, from Josias Du Pré to Orme.* Original. Resents the despatch to India as Commander-in-Chief of Sir Eyre Coote, "who, when he was in India before, quarrelled continually with both Presidencies where he served," and of Sir John Lindsay as Plenipotentiary of the Court, "with powers to threaten and awe us—but we will not be awed into a compliance with his demands; nevertheless he protects the most virtuous Nabob, than whom I believe no Devil has a blacker heart, and under that sanction our measures are thwarted and

30 what the consequence may be God knows. 'Tis impossible *cont.* for a Government to be more distressed—every man's hand is against us, threatened by foreign and domestic enemys, and the Company at home in such a humor that we are almost certain to be blamed do what we will." Printed in Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, III. 3.

31, pp. 157-158 (22.7×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 5 October 1770, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original. Has assisted Mr. Bruce, recommended to him by Orme and now appointed an ensign, with a loan of forty *pugodas* and has promised him any further assistance he may need.

32, pp. 161-2 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 12 February 1772, from Robert Fletcher to Orme.* Original. Part of this has been printed in Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, III. 73.

33, pp. 165-169 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 25 February 1772, from Josias Du Pré to Orme.* Original.

34, pp. 173-182 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 25 February 1772, from George Mackay to Orme.* Original. Encloses copy of part of a letter to General Joseph Smith, and explains his side of the quarrel between the General and the Field Deputies, of whom Mackay was one.

35, pp. 185-187 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 30 March 1772, from Robert Fletcher to Orme.* Original. Speaks highly of Hastings and Du Pré.

36, pp. 189-191 (24×18.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 27 July 1772, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original. Mr. Bruce has not repaid his loan; asks for recommendations to gentlemen of position who may be ordered to Madras.

37, pp. 193-194 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 30 September 1772, from Robert Fletcher to Orme.* Original. Asks Orme to try to get him a commission as Commander-in-Chief "that I may have the power to do good to the service and to pay proper regard to your recommendations—at present the Governor is the Executive man at the head of every Department." Part of this letter has been printed in Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, III. 73.

38, pp. 199-202 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Vellore, 12 October 1772, from William Bruce to Orme.* Original. A letter of acknowledgment for previous kindnesses. "I found great entertainment in reading your excellent History. I have now read it three times, no more at present."

39, pp. 203-204 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 15 October 1772, from Robert Fletcher to Orme.* Original. Reports everything quiet in the country and Council, and laments the departure of the Governor, Du Pré.

30 40, pp. 207-208 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Madrass, cont. 15 October 1772, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original.
 41, pp. 211-212 (22.7×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 16 October 1772, from Joseph Couldry to Orme.* Original. A letter of acknowledgment.
 42, pp. 215-218 (22.3×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 31 December 1772, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original.
 43, pp. 219-220 (19.5×15 cm.). *Letter, dated Madrass, 10 January 1773, from William Bruce to Orme.* Original.
 44, p. 223 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Carangooly, 17 January 1773, from Robert Fletcher to Orme.* Original. A few lines of violent reproach of Du Pré: "He has treated me like a dog, but that is nothing to the wickedness of his Administration."
 45, pp. 227-228 (22.7×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madrass, 30 January 1773, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original.
 46, pp. 231-232 (22.7×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madrass, 30 January 1773, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original. Asks to be recommended to Mr. Lawrence Sullivan.
 47, pp. 235-240 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 31 January 1773, from Arthur Owen to Orme.* Original. Complains that the Council has refused to give him the Fort Majorship of Madras as ordered by the Directors; violent quarrel between the Governor (Du Pré) and Sir Robert Fletcher, the latter being practically dismissed from the Company's service, and informed that he can return home to attend to his duties as a Member of Parliament; Mr. George Mackay suspended from the Council.
 48, pp. 243-245 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 12 March 1773, from Sunca Ramma to Orme.* Original.

31. Vellum bound volume lettered *Coromandel Various*, 1509, 1732, 1752 to 1774, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iv], 170 (170 blank).

- pp. [i-iv]. *Table of Contents.*
- 1, pp. 1-2 (32×20 cm.). *Account of the Kings of Tritchino-poly from 1509 to 1732.* Apparently a copy. Duplicate of **14.** 19. Re-copied in I. 22.
- 2, pp. 5-6 (17.5×11 cm.). *Letter, dated 23 April 1752, from Daniel Murray to the Chevalier [Jacques François] Law.* In French. Captain-Lieutenant Murray deserted from the English in 1751 and was given a commission by the French. See Wilson, *Madras Army*, I., pp. 34-35.
- 3, pp. 7-13 (31×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Au Camp Français sur la Rive droite de Rajamendri, 15 Oct. 1758, from the Marquis de Conflans.* Original. In French. Orme says that it is uncertain as to whom the letter was addressed, but on the first page appears at the bottom: "M. P. Le Maréchal

31 *de Belle-ille,"* who was doubtless Charles Louis Auguste cont. Fouquet, Duc de Belle-isle, the great French commander, who died in 1761. Orme details the contents of this letter in his Index. Its chief interest lies in the fact that it gives an account of Conflans himself, and Orme concludes: "This is a very frothy letter, but not sufficiently silly to give any idea how weak a man Conflans proved when obliged to act."

4, p. 15 (20×15 cm.). *Letter, dated Paris, 30 July 1765, from M. de Bussy to Orme.* Original. Promises to search for materials likely to be useful for the second volume of his *History*. This letter appears to be in reply to a letter from Orme dated 6 June 1765. See XV. 6.

5, pp. 19-20 (20×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Paris, 24 May 1765, from M. de Bussy to Orme.* Original. Says that he has lost all his papers. He begins in the following complimentary style: "Je vois par la lecture de votre histoire des guerres des Indes que vous n'avez nul besoin de renseignemens, car vous traitez les événemens en homme très instruit et très impartial, qui sont les deux qualités essentielles d'un historien."

6, pp. 24-26 (24.5×18.5 cm.). *Querries from myself [Orme] to Colonel Caillaud, June 12th (thereabouts) 1763.* Original. "From your eternal querist and friend." The first query begins: "At the time that Grenville's party was cutt off, your narrative says that the provisions came to camp *only* from the country of Tanjore." In the version of Lawrence's Journal which is (see 13. 1 (2) n. and V. 4) ascribed to Caillaud, and in Cambridge's *Account of the War on the Coast of Coromandel*, p. 63, the expression used is "our provisions coming mostly from Tanjore." I do not know of any other *Narrative* by Caillaud. Caillaud's replies to Orme's queries are not given.

7, pp. 27-28 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Beverley, 19th July 1763, from Marmaduke Best to Orme.* Original. Reply to Orme's letter of the 23rd June 1763 (III. 22), saying he knows nothing for certain regarding the story of "Pikerow."

8, pp. 31-33 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Bilton Park, 27th June 1763, from Alexander Wynch to Orme.* Original. Sends him copies of his Journals, &c., in reference to the siege of Fort St. David in 1758. (See 25. 10.)

9, pp. 35-61 (23.5×18 cm.). *Extracts from Maissin's Mémoire, and Caillaud's letters to the Presidency in the time between 1752 and 1758 under 29 heads, which are Routes, Places, Climate, Harvest, Rivers—these heads are alphabetically arranged at the end of the extracts on pages 60-61.* In Orme's hand writing.

10, pp. 63-66 (33×20 cm.). *List of the places in Colonel Heron's March to Tinivelly, 1755, accordingly as they were come upon with the latitudes since adjusted by my [Orme's] order to a man who could do it.* Copy. This has been made use

31 of in Orme's "Map of the Coast of Coromandel from the River *cont. Gadevari* to Cape Comorin." (See *History of Indostan*, p. 33.)
 11, pp. 67-76. *Letters to Orme from John Caillaud.*
 Originals:—

(1) pp. 67-68 (22.8×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Aston House, May the 30th [1774].* Original. Compliments him on his historical work and promises all assistance.

(2) pp. 71-73 (18×14 cm.). *Letter, dated George Street, Monday [June 1774].* Original. Sends an account of the Trichinopoly Districts, with particulars about the Polygar hostages.

(3) pp. 75-76 (22.8×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Aston House, Sept. 13th [1774].* Original. Complimentary remarks about his History.

N.B. Orme for some reason or other always, even in his *History*, writes "Calliaud," though the above letters show that the spelling adopted by the Colonel was "Caillaud."

12, p. 79 (25×18.5 cm.). *Polygars of Madura and Tinnivelly in 1755 to 1758 extracted by me in 1774 from various — not compleat.* In Orme's handwriting. Complete lists of Poligars may be found in **29**, 3.

13, pp. 83-89 (25×18.5 cm.). *Questions from me [Orme] to Calliaud in 1774, concerning points in his letters to the Presidency of the year 1758.* Partly in Orme's handwriting.

14, pp. 91-93 (24.8×18.5 cm.). *A few extracts from Calliaud's letters in 1756 and in 1757 to June 12th when Gurtler's party returns, made by me [Orme] in 1774.* In Orme's handwriting.

15, pp. 96-97 (33.5×24.2 cm.). *An Account of the sums to be collected for the next Year from the Countries belonging to Trichinopoly. As also the Yearly Tribute paid by the Polygars depending on that Fort.* The year commences the 10th of next June 1755. Copy. The total revenue and tribute is here given as only 3,08,750 rupees.

16, p. 99 (22.7×17.5 cm.). *What duplicate volumes are in the house [? India House] of the Military Consultations of Madras from the beginning 1759 or 1760 to 1772, all except 1770.* In Orme's handwriting.

17, p. 101 (22.7×17.5 cm.). *What plans and charts are inserted in the Military Consultations from 1767 to 1772.*

18, p. 105 (21×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Bond Street [1763] from Richard Smith to Orme.* Original. Sends a plan of the attack of Gingee prepared by himself and Major Joseph Smith. (See above, **27**, 2 (2).)

19, pp. 109-112 (32.5×19.5 cm.). (1) *A Return of Stores taken in the Garrison of Gingee the 3rd of February and the 11th of March 1761, by the Detachment commanded by Captain Stephen Smith.* Copy.

31 (2) *Stores taken on the Great and English Mountain cont. called Rodegurry and Kisangurry, April 5th 1761, by the Detachment commanded by Captain Stephen Smith.* Copy signed by Stephen Smith.

N.B. In reference to the above compare **27**, 2 (1), (2) and **147**, 13.

20, pp. 117-137 (25×18.5 cm.). *Extracts copious from Mémoires de Lally MSS. written by Nicolas, from Lally's landing to the surrender of Pondicherry, that is from April 27th 1758 to Jany. 13th 1761, extracted by myself (Orme) August 1774.* In Orme's handwriting. (See above, **2**, 1.) This and the following paper show the care with which Orme treated even very unlikely material.

21, pp. 139-159 (25×18.5 cm.). *Mémoires of Coromandel, by Nicolas extracted by myself in August 1774, being from January 15th 1761 to the end of [1762].* In Orme's handwriting. (See above, **2**, 2.)

22, pp. 163-169 (30×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, March 1758, from Caillaud.* Copy. Endorsed as "part of a letter to Captain Pechell. In the letter Caillaud refers to himself as "pauvre Ponce," which is explained in a marginal note as "a nickname he went by in our family," so that the copy would appear to have been made by one of his relatives. This letter, not quite accurate in details, gives an account of all Caillaud's "operations and transactions concerning Madura and Tinivelly from April 1755 to March 1758."

32. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Various, Bengal—Coromandel—Bombay—Manilha, 1756 to 1762*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 104.

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Provinces.

1 p. 1 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Queen Square, Saturday, from Laurence Sulivan to Orme.* Original. Sends him some old papers.

2, pp. 1-6 (30×18.5 cm.). *Minutes taken on board his Majesty's Ship "Kent," at the attack of Buzea Bugee Fort, at Tanau and the attack of Calcutta.* Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., p. 1.

3, pp. 9-13 (37.8×25 cm.). *Extracts of News from Bengall relating to the taking of Chandernagore the 23rd March 1757.* Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., p. 27.

4, pp. 17-20 (31×18.5 cm.). *Abstract of a letter, dated 31 March 1757 from Mr. W[atson], giving an account of the Expedition to Chandernagore.* Copy. Duplicate of **54**, 5. This is an abstract of Watson's letter to John Cleveland, dated 31st March 1757, which is to be found in the Admiralty Records, and is printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. II., p. 309.

32 5, pp. 21-23 (46×38 cm.). *Plan of the battle of Plassey.*
 cont. Copy. A copy of this plan exists in the Madras Records (see Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. II., p. 434), and is there endorsed as by Lord Clive. From the paging in this volume it would, however, appear to be an enclosure to No. 6 below, which, from internal evidence, is clearly not by Clive, so that the authority for the endorsement is somewhat doubtful.

6, pp. 25-28 (33×20 cm.). (This and the preceding paper are displaced.) *Narrative of the battle of Plassey, dated Cossimbuzar, 29th June 1757.* Copy. Duplicate of 54.4. Encloses No. 5. Both Narrative and Map are printed in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. II., p. 433.

7, pp. 29-30 (32.5×20.8 cm.). *Translation of a Treaty between the Nabob Meer Mahmud Cossim Carn and the Company.* Copy. Replacing Jafar Ali on the masnad at Murshidabad by Kasim Ali Khan. Its date is 27th Sept. 1760. This has been frequently printed, e.g., in Aitchison's *Treaties*, Vol. I., p. 214.

8, pp. 33-36. *Intelligence from Pondicherry sent by R. O. to Mr. Payne, concerning the expectation of Lally and the French armament.*

(1) p. 33 (23.5×19 cm.). *Extract of a letter from P———, dated Aug. 30th 1757.* In French.

(2) pp. 35-36 (21×17 cm.). *Translation of (1).*

9, pp. 39-43 (38×24 cm.). *A short relation of events on the Coast of Cormmandel since the Arrival of Lieut.-Gen. Lally and His Majesty's Squadron consisting of 11 ships under the command of Mons. d'Achie, Chef d'Esquadre.* Copy. This is better described in the *Contents* as "Relation of Events, by a Frenchman, from the arrival of the French squadron on the Coast to the reduction of Fort St. David, from April 28th to the 2nd June." It is a French account of the engagement of the 29th April 1758, between Admirals d'Aché and Pocock, the capture of Cuddalore, 4th May, and that of Fort St. David, the 2nd June. The latter, which was the strongest Fort belonging to the English in India, fell, says the writer, owing to the shortage of powder and disunion in the garrison.

10 (1), pp. 47-48 (30.5×18 cm.). *An Account of the Minutes taken on board His Majesty's Ship "Elizabeth" in the late Engagement between the English and French Squadrons off Negapatam the 3rd Aug. 1758.* Copy.

(2) pp. 49-50 (37.5×23 cm.). Duplicate of (1) above.

11, pp. 51-57 (38×23.5 cm.). *Remarks on board the Honourable Company's Ship "Revenge," Capt. Page Keble Commander (Sept. 10th 1759).* Copy. Re-copied in XI. 3 (3).

12, pp. 59-61 (33.5×21 cm.). *The Line of Battle of the English Squadron as they engaged the French Squadron of*

32 11 *Ships the 10th of Sept. 1759 in sight of Tranquebar Flag-cont. staff, and the Condition of the eleven Ships of the French Line as they appeared to the "Revenge" at 3 p.m. on the 11th of September.* Copy. Re-copied in XI. 3 (4) and (5).

13, pp. 63-65 (32×20 cm.). *A narrative of the Proceedings of His Brittannick Majesty's Squadron under the command of Vice-Admiral Pocock, between the first and twelfth of September 1759.* Copy.

14, p. 67 (37.5×15.5 cm.). *English and French Lines of Battle the 10th Sept. 1759.* Copy.

15, pp. 69-78 (30.5×18 cm.). *A Narrative of the Action between the English and French Armies on the plains of Wandewash on the 22nd Jan. 1760.*

16, pp. 77-78 (31.5×19 cm.). *Lally's proposals to Coote before the surrender of Pondicherry, Jan. 15th 1761.* Copy. (See Coote's Journal, VIII. 2 (26) below.) A nearly identical translation has been printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*, Vol. II., p. 399, and elsewhere.

17, pp. 79-80 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Articles for surrender proposed by the [Superior] Council of Pondicherry [1761].* Copy. (See Coote's Journal, VIII. 2 (27) below.) Printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*, Vol. II., p. 402.

18, p. 81 (31.6×19.5 cm.). *Capitulation granted by Col. Coote to Pondicherry.* Copy. (See Coote's Journal, VIII. 2 (28) below.) This is really Coote's reply to Lally's proposals, and as such is printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*, Vol. II., p. 401.

19, pp. 83-85 (33.5×20.5 cm.). *Minutes taken at the attack of Gheriah, 12th Feb. 1756.* Copy. Apparently taken on board the *Revenge*, which appears to have been Admiral Watson's flagship on this occasion.

20, pp. 87-89 (32×19.5 cm.). *Proposals for the capitulation of Myhie by M. Louet to Thomas Hodges and Hector Munro [10th Feb. 1761].* Copy. Duplicate of **72**. 28. Printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*, Vol. II., p. 409.

21, pp. 91-92 (31.6×19.5 cm.). *Translate of the Supreme Order from the Mogul's Court at Dilly to Seeddee Ibrahim of Rajapore. Received the 19th of March 1761.* Copy. Duplicate of **72**. 31. An account of the defeat of the Marathas at Panipat in January 1761. States that 22,000 of the prisoners were made Muhaminadans. See **27**. 14 above.

22 (1), p. 93 (31×19.5 cm.). *Mr. Stevens' Account of the late disaster at Ponda.* Duplicate copy. A short description of the defeat of the Portuguese by the Marathas on 28 June 1756. (See F. C. Danvers, *The Portuguese in India*, II. 430.)

(2) pp. 95-96 (21.8×16 cm.). *List of officers killed in the late action against Ponda.* Copy. Contains also the names of the wounded.

32 23, p. 97 (24.5×19.5 cm.). *Copy of passages of two letters cont. from Mons. d'Estaign to Alexander Douglas, dated Bunder-abbas the 29th and 31st Oct. 1759.* Regrets that he cannot obtain the return of some of his property which appears to have fallen "in black Devilish hands."

24, pp. 99–104 (32×19.5 cm.). *A Journal of the Proceedings of the Forces before Manilha under the command of Brigadier-General Draper, Sept. 24th 1762 to 7th Oct. 1762,* with a return of the killed and wounded during the siege. Probably by Engineer William Stevenson, and sent with a letter dated Manilla 10th Nov. 1762 to the Court of Directors (see *Madras Press List* for 1762, Nos. 3306, 3307).

33. Vellum bound volume lettered *Coromandel Various 1766-1774*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes, [iv], 360 (359–360 blank).

pp. [i–iv]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under History and Geography.

1, pp. 1–3 (missing). *Letter, dated Gravesend, 22 April 1756 [? 1766], from Col. Joseph Smith to Orme.*

2, pp. 5–13 (32×19.5 cm.). *Extract of a letter, dated Merjee, Oct. 31st 1766, from Mr. John Stracey to the Governor and Council of Bombay.* Copy. A rather vague account of the rise of Haidar Ali.

3, pp. 17–20 (32×19.5 cm.). *Part of a letter supposed to be dated April 1767 from Col. Joseph Smith to Orme.* Copy. Campaign with Salabat Jang.

4, pp. 21–23 (23×18 cm.). *Short and imperfect extracts made by me [i.e., Orme] concerning Joseph Smith from December 20th 1766 to April 7th 1768.* Original.

5, pp. 23–58 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Krishnayurru, 200 miles from Fort St. George, 26th March 1768, from Col. Joseph Smith to Orme.* Original. The campaign against Haidar Ali.

6, pp. 59–62 (22.8×18 cm.). *An account of the Road from Vellore to Sadgudday. Pass from thence to Amboor and from Amboor to Pollacunda.* Copy. In the *Contents* Orme says that he believes this to be by Joseph Smith.

7, pp. 63–103 (23.8×18 cm.). *Extracts made by R. O. from various letters, especially from those of Brigadier General Joseph Smith concerning the military operations, together with insertions of facts to those before extracted, containing the events from September 1766 to October 12th 1770.* Original. This is another good instance of Orme's preparation of his historical material, and is proof that he intended to continue his *History* through the campaign with Haidar Ali.

8, pp. 107–108 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Hill Street, 5 May 1774, from Governor [Charles] Bourchier Junior to*

33 *Orme. Maps.* Original. Sends him six military charts to be *cont.* returned later.

9 pp. 111-119 (24×18 cm.). (1) pp. 111-112. *An Account of the Revenues which Hyder Ally received in 1767 from the different parts of his Dominions into his Treasury, clear of all charges of collecting.* Copy. Haidar's income is here stated at 145 lakhs of rupees.

(2) pp. 112-113. *Income of the countries taken from Hyder by the Morattoors and the Nabob.* Amounting to 22 lakhs, 85 thousand rupees.

(3) p. 114. *An account of Hyder Ally's treasure at Nagar.* Copy. This amounted, in jewels and gold and silver-worked cloth, to 105 lakhs of rupees.

(4) pp. 115-119. *An account of Hyder Ally's expenses yearly.* Copy. This is interesting, as showing the amounts paid by a native prince as the pay of a soldier at this date:— A horseman riding his own horse received Rs 40 per month; a horseman mounted by Haidar Ali, a sepoy, a horsekeeper, an artificer received Rs 10 per month, and a peon Rs 5.

10 (1), p. 123 (31.5×19 cm.). *Paragraph 11 of the Company's letter to the Commissioners, dated 23rd March 1770, with approbation of General J. Smith.* Copy.

(2) pp. 127-138 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Extracts of the Company's letter to Fort St. George, dated 23rd March 1770, paragraphs 10 [should be 8] to 13, blaming strongly the conduct of the Governor and Council in the whole of the war with Hyder Ally.* Copy.

(3) pp. 139-148 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Extract of the Company's letter to the Commissioners, dated March 23rd 1770, paragraphs 10 to 17 and 43.* Says that it is the Company's servants and not the Nawab who have caused the war with Haidar Ali; praises Joseph Smith; enumerates the causes of our disgraces; says that the powers given to the field deputies are absurd and that Major Call was to blame for the loss of the fort of Mulbagal. The Commissioners referred to in the heading were Messrs. Forde, Serafton and Vansittart, who never arrived in India. See **39.** 11 below.

(4) p. 151 (31.5×19 cm.). *Extract of the general letter to Fort St. George, dated 22nd March 1771.* Copy. Approving Gen. Joseph Smith's conduct and blaming that of the Governor and Council in reference to Col. Wood's trial.

11 (1), pp. 155-166 (31.5×19 cm.). *Extract of the Diary and Proceedings of the Select Committee at Fort St. George, 11th Feb. 1771.* Copy. Concerning the state of affairs and quarrel between the Nawab and the King of Tanjore.

(2) pp. 166-176 (31.5×19 cm.). *Extract from the Fort St. George Consultations, 3 April 1771.* Copy. "Concerning the origin and state of the Maravars from 1500, and further back

33 to the date of 1771." According to Mr. Du Pré's letter (see *cont.* No. 13 below), this is stated to be a report by one "Moodu Kistnah." Madhu Krishna was the Company's *Dubash*.

12, pp. 179-205 (37.5×24 cm.). *Correspondence between the Council Fort St. George and General Joseph Smith.* Copies.

(1) pp. 179-180. *Extract from the letter, dated 30 July 1771, of the Governor to General Joseph Smith.* Council's determination to act against Tanjore.

(2) pp. 183-184. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 4 Aug. 1771, from the Council Madras to General Joseph Smith.* Copy. Order Smith to attack Tanjore.

(3) pp. 187-188. *Letter, dated 29 Aug. 1771, from the Council Madras to Gen. Joseph Smith.* Copy. Explain Council's intentions with reference to the attack on Tanjore.

(4) pp. 191-198. *Letter, dated Camp before Tanjore, 29 Oct. 1771, from General Joseph Smith to the Governor & Council.* Copy. Gives an account of the siege. The letter should be dated 27th and not 29th October.

(5) pp. 199-200. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 1 Nov. 1771, from the Council, Madras, to B. G. Smith.* Copy. Regret that terms have been granted to the King of Tanjore, when the town might have been stormed, but confess that Smith has acted in accordance with his instructions.

(6) pp. 203-205. *Letter, dated Camp near Tanjore 6 Nov. 1771, from B.-General Joseph Smith to the Council Madras.* Copy. Says that the failure to carry the war to the bitter end is due to the Council not having settled with the Nawab to that effect before the attack began. The correspondence shows that the Council, whilst instructing Smith to obey the orders of the Nawab, expected him to make the Nawab do exactly as the Council wished him to do. Smith, on the other hand, followed his orders literally.

13, pp. 207-209 (22.5×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Betchworth, 19 June 1774, from Mr. Josias Du Pré to Orme.* Original. Replies to certain questions regarding the rights of Tanjore over the "Maraver," and of the Nawab over Tanjore.

14, pp. 211-213 (31×19 cm.). *Paragraphs 31 and 32 of letter, dated 23rd March 1770 (1) from Directors to Commissioners.* Copy. These contain the sentiments of the Company concerning Muhammad Ali's "Independency," and to them are appended Mr. Mackay's Minute of the 27th April 1772, part of Mr. Dupré's Minute of the 4th May, and Mr. Mackay's reply.

15, pp. 215-216 (31×19 cm.). *Part of the instructions of the Governor and Council to B. G. Joseph Smith on the expedition against Tanjore, dated 14th April and 1st May 1772.* Copy.

33 16, pp. 219-221 (31×19 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated cont. 8 June 1772, from B. General Joseph Smith to Council.* Copy. Entered on Consultations of the 15th June. Gives an account of the capture of Ramanadpuram, but the letter is hardly intelligible, and appears to refer partly to Ramanadpuram (see No. 17 (2) below), and partly to Killacoil (see No. 18 (2) below).

17 (1), pp. 223-227 (31.3×19 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated 5 June 1772, from General Smith to the Council.* Copy. Gives an account of the taking of Ramanadpuram.

(2) pp. 231-233 (31.3×19 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated 8 June 1772, from General Smith to the Council.* Copy. About the taking of Ramanadpuram.

18 (1), pp. 235-6 (31.3×19 cm.). *Letter, dated 18 June 1772, from General Smith to the Council Madras.* Copy. The march to Killacoil [i.e., Kaleyarkovil] 15 miles from Sivaganga. In **333**. 32 below there is a plan of Carracoil, stormed by Lieut.-Colonel Bonjour, 25 June 1772, evidently the same place.

(2) pp. 239-247 (31.3×19 cm.). *Letter, dated 29 June 1772, from General Smith to the Council Madras.* Copy. The taking of Killacoil.

(3) p. 251 (31.3×19 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated 15 July 1772, from the Council, Madras, to General Smith.* Copy. Regarding the plunder taken at Killacoil.

(4) pp. 255-263 (31.3×19 cm.). *Minutes of the Board with letters under consideration, concerning the Prize Money of Killacoil.* Copy. The letters refer to a quarrel, the subject of which is not stated, between William Duffin and Capt. Richard Mathews, but the Minutes refer almost entirely to the manner in which the Council's dealing with General Smith's offer of resignation has been misrepresented to the public.

(5) pp. 267-290 (31.3×19 cm.). *Letter, dated 17 Aug. 1772, from General Smith to the Council Madras.* Copy. With copies of correspondence between the officers of Colonel Bonjour's detachment on the one hand, and Colonel Bonjour, the Nawab, and William Duffin on the other, regarding the division of plunder taken at Killacoil. This letter is interesting as indicative of General Smith's relations with his officers—too kindly for good discipline.

19, pp. 291-316 (31.3×19 cm.). *Correspondence regarding General Joseph Smith's offer of resignation and his resumption of the command of the army, Aug. 24th 1772—Jan. 1773.* Copies.

20, pp. 319-321 (31.3×20 cm.). *Extract [i.e., paragraph 9] of General Letter, dated 29 Oct. 1773, from the Board to the Court of Directors.* Copy. The treatment of the Rajah of

33 Tanjore and of his family by the Nawab—and of the Dutch
 cont. business in that country.

21, pp. 323–324 (45.5×13 cm.). *Extract of a letter from Fort St. George, dated the 12th Feb. 1774, received by the "Bridgewater."* Printed. A cutting from the *Public Advertiser* of the 25th August 1774. The letter, which is unsigned, describes the capture of Tanjore.

22, pp. 325–331 (39×25 cm.). *A General Account of the Kingdom of Tanjour, showing the names of Provinces and Districts, as well as the number of Villages, extent of Land bearing produce, Quantity of Produces, Land Tax, Customs, &c., of the whole Revenues per annum.* Copy. Duplicate of **52. 24.** Copied in XIII. 65.

23, p. 333 (29.5×19 cm.). *News of the Morattoes from Seerpee.* Copy, dated Sirpie, 7th March 1774.

24, p. 337 (20×12 cm.). *Character of Vendome by Voltaire, applicable to Brigadier-General Smith, drawn up by myself [Orme].* In Orme's handwriting.

25, p. 339 (23×18.5 cm.). *Thanks of the General Court to Brigadier-General Joseph Smith, drawn up by myself [Orme].* In Orme's handwriting.

26 (1), pp. 341–348 (23×18.5 cm.). Two letters, signed respectively “*An Enemy to Calumny*” and “*A Detester of Calumny*” to [Gen. Richard Smith]. Possibly original. Advice as to what steps should be taken to defend General Joseph Smith in the event of an attack being made upon his conduct when in command of the army in the Maravan and Tanjore expedition. The dates are apparently some time in April 1774.

(2) pp. 349–353 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Account of what happened in the General Court of Directors [April 1774].* In different handwritings. Attack on and defence of the conduct of General Joseph Smith. Stated in the Table of Contents to be by General Richard Smith.

(3) pp. 357–358 (30.5×18.5 cm.). *Another account of the same by General Richard Smith.* This sums up Sir Robert Fletcher's malignant relation at the India House of the capture of Kaleiyarkovil. The date of this paper is given in the Table of Contents as May 1774. The true account of the massacre at this place is given in William Fullarton's *View of the English Interests in India. 2nd Edition*, 1788. *Preface*, pages xiii–xvii. See also **60. 4.**

34. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel, Colonel Wood's Court Martial, 1758–59*, Vol. 1st. 38.5×24.5 cm. [i], 460 (458–460 blank).

p. i. *List of the Members of the Court.*

1, pp. 1–457. *A General Court Martial. Colonel Donald Campbell, President.* This volume contains the evidence

34 regarding Colonel Wood's conduct in the war against Haidar *cont.* Ali. The date of the Court Martial was 1769, and not 1759, as would appear from the lettering of the volume. The Defence is given in **35**. A copy of the charges against Colonel Wood is given on page 55, and the Sentence of the Court Martial on page 85 of **40** below.

35. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel, Colonel Wood's Court Martial, 1758-1759, Vol. 2nd. 38.5 x 24.5 cm. 284.*

1, pp. 1-284. *Colonel John Wood's defence with documents.*

36. Missing. In the 1811 Catalogue the contents of **54** have been inserted under **36** and **54** marked as "missing." The Contents given here are taken from **246** below, which is a Catalogue of the Contents of Volumes **1** to **88** of this series. N.B. The private letters, of course, cannot be replaced, but the official letters should be found in the Bengal Consultations.

1, pp. 1-4. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 30 April 1764, from Charles Floyer to Richard Smith.*

2, pp. 5-12. *Letter, dated Rio Janeiro, Coast of Brazil, 20 October 1764, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

3, pp. 13-20. *Letter, dated Cape of Good Hope, 10 January 1765, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

4, pp. 21-36. *Letter, dated on board the "Kent," Madras, 30 April 1765, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

5, pp. 37-39. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 22 May 1765, from Richard Smith to Lord Clive and Council, Bengal.*

6, pp. 41-42. *Translation of letter received 19 May [1765] from Shujah Doula by General [John] Carnac.*

7, pp. 45-46. *Letter, dated 24 May 1765, from General Carnac to Shujah Doula. Reply to No. 6 above.*

8, pp. 49-50. *Letter, dated Cossimbuzar, 23 June 1765, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

9, pp. 55-59. *Orders, dated Head Quarters at Benares, 4 August 1765.*

10, pp. 61-63. *Treaty of Peace with the Nabob Shuja-ul Doula, dated 16 August 1765.*

11, pp. 65-68. *Letter, dated Headquarters at Allahabad 6 Sept. 1765, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

12, pp. 69-99. *Letter, dated Headquarters at Allahabad, 10 September 1765, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

13, p. 101. *Statement, dated Fort William, 28 Sept. 1765, of Shares of Trade to the Military Officers in the Company's Service.*

14, pp. 105-107. *Letter, dated Allahabad, 22 Nov. 1765, from Richard Smith to Messrs. Orme and [? Joseph] Smith.*

36 15, pp. 109-141. *Letter, dated Head Quarters in Camp cont. near Allahabad, 29 November 1765, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

16, pp. 149-151. *Copy of a Conversation between the King and Colonel [Richard] Smith. Dated 23 April 1766.*

17, pp. 153-155. *Letter received 18 February 1766, from Cossim Ally Cawn, by Colonel Smith.*

18, pp. 157-158. *Letter, dated 1 March 1766, from Colonel [Richard] Smith to Cossim Ally Cawn.*

19, pp. 161-190. *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Corah Gohanabad, 1 March 1766, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

20, pp. 191-194. *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Camp Corah Gohanabad, 22 March 1766, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

21, pp. 195-196. *Mr. Gray's Queries delivered into Council, October 1765.*

22, pp. 197-198. *Letter, dated 17 May 1766, from Richard Smith to Lord Clive. Concerning Mutiny.*

23, p. 201. *Letter, dated Allahabad, 14 Aug. 1765, from Lord Clive to Richard Smith. Concerning the reduction of military expenses.*

24, pp. 205-226. *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Patna, 1 September 1766, from Richard Smith to Orme. With a list of Raghunath Rao's demands as the price of his alliance.*

25, pp. 229-252. *Letter, dated — 1766, from Richard Smith to Orme.*

26, pp. 253-274. *Correspondence between Richard Smith and Lord Clive and Council, Bengal. With reference to Smith's conduct of the war.*

(1) pp. 253-255. *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Myr-Absels, 27 July 1766, from Richard Smith to Lord Clive and Council, Bengal.*

(2) p. 256. *Letter, dated Fort William, 18 August 1766, from the Council, Bengal, to Richard Smith. Reply to No. (1) above.*

(3) pp. 256-257. *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Myr-Absels, 27 Sept. 1766, from Richard Smith to Lord Clive and the Council, Bengal.*

(4) p. 258. *Supposed Cases concerning an Officer's Resignation.*

(5) pp. 259-260. *Letter, dated Fort William, 6 October 1766, from the Council, Bengal, to Richard Smith. Reply to No. (3) above.*

(6) p. 260. *Part of a letter, dated 23 Sept. 1766, from the Select Committee.*

(7) p. 264. *Letter, dated Fort William, 7 Oct. 1766, from the Select Committee, Bengal, to Richard Smith. With a note of Colonel Smith's annexed.*

36 (8) p. 265. *Part of a letter, dated Head-Quarters at cont. Myr-Absels near Patna, 23 Oct. 1766, from Colonel Smith to the Select Committee, Bengal.*

(9) pp. 265-266. *Part of an intended letter from Colonel Smith in answer to the Select Committee's of the 6th of October—wrote the 23rd Oct. 1766.*

(10) p. 267. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 28 Oct. 1766, from Lord Clive to Colonel Smith or the Commanding Officer of the 2nd Brigade.*

(11) pp. 267-268. *Letter, dated —, from Richard Smith to Orme. On No. (10) above.*

(12) pp. 269-271. *Four letters, received on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd (two) October 1766, by Richard Smith from Nabob Shuja Doulah.*

(13) pp. 271-272. *Letter, dated Patna, 21 Oct. 1766, from Monsieur Gentil to Colonel Smith.*

(14) p. 273. *Note of Colonel Smith's about Lord Clive claiming the merit on the Officers of the Army's Contract.*

(15) p. 273. *Copy of a paragraph of a letter, dated Lines of Surragapoor, 30 May 1766, from Richard Smith to Lord Clive. Concerning the military contract.*

(16) p. 273. *Copy of a paragraph of a letter, dated Allahabad, 9 June 1766, from Richard Smith to Lord Clive. Concerning the military contract.*

(17) p. 274. *General Orders, dated Head Quarters at Allahabad, Friday the 13th June 1766.*

37. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal, General R. Smith, Dec. 1766 to Dec. 1767*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 346.

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-2 (23×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at the Carum-nassa, 20 Dec. 1766, to the Governor and Council, Fort William. Duplicate. Signed R.S. [? Richard Smith].*

2, pp. 5-6 (23×19 cm.). *Copy of a letter, undated, to some Member of the Court of Directors. Unsigned, but stated in the Index to be from Richard Smith, and there dated 1767. Thanking his correspondent for an appointment, the nature of which is not stated. From No. 3 below it appears possible that it is intended for Lord Clive's recommendation that he should succeed Carnac in the Bengal command, but apparently Smith was also in communication with Rous, one of the Directors.*

3, pp. 7-34 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp on the banks of the Carumnassa, 7th Jan. 1767, from Richard Smith to Orme. Original. Protests against the idea that his appointment as successor to Carnac in the Bengal command should proceed from the recommendation of Lord Clive (of*

37 whom he expresses both dislike and distrust), and not as a *cont.* result of pure merit. "I think the Company are rather more indebted to me for the Mode in which I serve them than I am indebted to the Company for their employment. Without enthusiasm, my dear Orme, it is altogether impossible that I could have conducted myself in this arduous Scene in the Manner I have done—The ground of the whole has been Disinterestedness—and that is a Virtue which has not been much in these Parts—nor perhaps will not be much known hereafter" (*sic*). He speaks highly of the Sepoys. "Some of our battalions would astonish the King of Prussia—and they astonish me." He cannot understand why governorships should be given only to Civilians:—"These gentry my honourable masters never grow wiser—or because what was their system when pure Commercial matters were their only concern must that system be still pursued when they have rose from a Counting House to an Empire?" Considers Voltaire would have done better not to publish his ideas. *Postscript*, 23 Jan. 1767. Describes a meeting with Lord Clive in Calcutta in which he assured Clive that he (Smith) approved of Clive's public conduct, and would support his successor, whose fault it would be if Smith quarrelled with him, and asked Clive to assure the Directors that he, Smith, was perfectly disinterested.

4, pp. 35-56 (22.5×18). *Letter, dated 1767, from Richard Smith to Orme.* Speaks of Clive's imperious behaviour in Council; His successor, Verelst, disinclined to consider Smith as Commander-in-Chief; Ill-treatment by Clive and Carnac; Asks Orme to continue in the guardianship of his son.

5, pp. 59-60 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated 1767, from Richard Smith to Orme.* Duplicate of No. 9 below. Regarding the purchase of an estate to qualify him for a seat in Parliament.

6, pp. 63-64 (22.5×18 cm.). *Note of instructions.* Original. Duplicate of No. 10 below. No address, but initialled R.S. Probably to Orme.

7, p. 65 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta 14 March 1767, from Richard Smith to Messrs. Orme, Browne, Clive, and Sumner.* Original. Duplicate of No. 11 below. Authorizes the advance of any sum up to £4,000 to Mr. Orme on demand.

8, pp. 67-94 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta or the Gardens called Elysium, 15 March 1767.* Original. Differences with Mr. Verelst as regards the command of the Army adjusted satisfactorily; a letter for Mr. Pitt enclosed, but to be delivered at Orme's discretion; his whole fortune at stake, as it has been lent to the Nawab of Arcot, and used for the reimbursing of his debt to the Company, and the payment of

37 the expenses of the Madura expedition. The Company having *cont.* ordered the Nawab's creditors, on penalty of dismissal from the Company's service, to be satisfied with $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. (see 27. 18), the creditors had all recalled their money, and the Nawab, unable to meet the sudden demand, had refused payment. "He is indebted more to Individuals than ever was the amount of his debt to the Company. This is a cruel and an infamous Order, for his non-payment plainly evinces the Risk we run in lending the money, and therefore the premium ought to be adequate. Assignments are made over to Trustees of certain Lands, but it is supposed it will be near three years before this debt is discharged—a comfortable prospect for me, and to receive it in dribs and drabs. And after that no mode of remittance to Europe! Where will the Company drive to at last?"; Great discontent in the army caused by the cutting off of perquisites and privileges in conformity with various reforms; "I have always preached and practised disinterestedness and subordination to the Army, but I always supposed that the provision made for our principal officers would have met with the approbation of the Directors, for it is their only hope"; The ignorance of his colleagues and his own fitness for the Governorship.

9, pp. 95-166 (22.5 x 18 cm.). Original of No. 5 above.

10, pp. 99-100 (22.5 x 18 cm.). Duplicate of No. 6 above.

11, p. 101 (22.5 x 18 cm.). Duplicate of No. 7 above.

12, pp. 103-105 (22.5 x 18 cm.). Letter, dated Calcutta, 17 March 1767, from Richard Smith to Orme. Original.

13, pp. 107-110 (22.5 x 18 cm.). Letter, dated Calcutta, 28 March 1767, from Richard Smith to Orme. Original. The approach of Shah Abdallah [Ahmad Shah Abdali] to Delhi. Strange apathy on the part of Governor Verelst.

14, pp. 111-112 (22.5 x 18 cm.). Letter, dated Calcutta, 30 March 1767, from Richard Smith to Orme. Original. Encloses duplicate of his letter to Mr. Pitt (see No. 8 above).

15, pp. 115-120 (22.5 x 18 cm.). Letter, dated Allahabad, — April 1767, from Richard Smith to Orme. The Abdali has retreated. The qualifications required in a historian all to be found in Orme whose "labours may guide and instruct both the Ensign and the General." Smith's own achievements not so well appreciated as they should be: "I have already complained to you that many of my Predecessors have rose up to Eminence by Success in one fortunate Hour, where Chance perhaps more than Judgment decided in their Favor—They totally neglected that which is the Soul of Action in all Armies, Discipline and Subordination."

16, pp. 123-129 (32 x 20 cm.). Correspondence between Richard Smith and Governor Verelst. Copies.

37 (1) *Letter, dated Midaunpoor, 24 June 1767, from Governor cont. Verelst to Col. Richard Smith.* Forbids him to make any appointments of officers in the Army without his Consent.

(2) *Extract from a letter, dated Fort William, 29 August 1767, from Governor Verelst to Col. Richard Smith.* On the same subject, and informs him of the steps he has taken to secure proper returns of Casualties.

(3) *Letter, dated Head Quarters Near Allahabad, 27 Sept. 1767, from Col. Smith to Governor Verelst.* Acknowledges Nos. (1) and (2), and remonstrates with the Governor on his action.

(4) *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Allahabad, 4 July 1767, from Col. Smith to the Governor and Council Fort William.* Duplicate of No. 30 (1) below. Encloses letters from the King to the Governor and to the Council, regarding a present of two lakhs of rupees which the King wishes to make him.

(5) *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Allahabad, 15 Aug. 1767, from Col. Smith to the Governor and Council, Fort William.* Duplicate of No. 30 (3) below. Leaves Council to dispose as they may think right of the King's order on the Company's Treasury at Murshidabad.

17, pp. 131-138 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 31 Aug. 1767, from Rich. Smith to R. Browne, Esq.* Original. Asks him to use every effort to induce the Court of Directors to sanction the King's present to him. (See No. 16 (4) above.)

18, pp. 141-160 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Allahabad, 31 Aug. 1768, from R. Smith to Orme.* Original. Retreat of the Abdali Shah; Differences between Smith and Governor Verelst, who "thinks Clive the greatest man that ever existed, consequently all his systems infallible," on military matters. It appears from this and other letters that Smith favoured a party at home opposing Clive, and that this party included Orme, Dudley, Srafton, Roberts, Pigou, Saunders, Manship, Du Pré and Cruttenden.

19, pp. 161-164 (22.5×18 cm.). *The General Heads of a letter from the Emperor Shah Allum to the Prime Minister of Britain.* (Lord Chatham is named.) In R. Smith's handwriting. Eulogistic of "Colonel Smith Bahawder."

20, pp. 165-171 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Allahabad, 1 Sept. 1767, from R. Smith to Orme.* Original. Recommends a Capt. Shrimpton, who has been dismissed from the Company's service for insubordination; supposes that Verelst is intriguing against him (i.e., Smith) at home.

21, p. 173 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Allahabad, 6 Sept. 1767, from R. Smith to Orme.* Original. Asks Orme's

37 influence in obtaining a writership for the brother of a *cont.* Mr. Maddison, himself a Factor in the Company's service.

22, pp. 177-180 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Allahabad, 13 Sept. 1767, from R. Smith to Orme.* Original. Regarding the King (Shah Alam's) proposed present of two lakhs.

23, p. 181 (15×18.5 cm.). *Governor Verelst to Moniere al Dowlah, Minister to the King (upon a slip of paper called a Ruckah.)* Beale gives the name of Shah Alam's Agent at Calcutta as Munir-uddin, possibly the same person. *Ruckah* is apparently the Hindustani *Roka* or *Rokha*, a note, draft or bill.

24, pp. 183-194 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 13 Sept. 1767, from R. Smith to L. Scrafton.* Original. His quarrels with Governor Verelst. Encloses copy (No. 25 below) of his letter to the Court of Directors.

25, pp. 195-206 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 13 Sept. 1767, from R. Smith to the Court of Directors.* (Enclosed in No. 24 above.) Copy. Concerning the Shahzada's present of two lakhs. In this letter he says: "Notwithstanding I have the honour to command an Army consisting of no less than thirty-four battalions of Infantry, yet all my emoluments in your service (besides having my field expenses defray'd) do not exceed seven hundred pounds per annum, and this is all I do receive, for as I had abolished all perquisites in office from others, it becomes more essentially necessary that I should be the first to set an example of integrity." Compare Smith's salary as Commander-in-Chief in Bengal with that of Sir Eyre Coote as Commander-in-Chief in India. See **277. 1.**

26, pp. 207-209 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter from the King Shah Allum to the Governor of Fort William.* Translated from the original by Mr. Maddison, the Company's translator of the Persian letters. In R. Smith's handwriting. Regarding the present of two lakhs to Col. Smith.

27, pp. 213-216 (20.3×16 cm.). *Letter from the King to the Company, Sept. 1767.* In R. Smith's handwriting. Regarding the present of two lakhs to Col. Smith.

28, pp. 217-223 (32.3×20 cm.). *Papers concerning Shah Allum's proposed present to Col. Rich. Smith:—*

(1) *Translation of a letter from Lord Clive to the Shah Allum, Emperor of Indostan in 1765.* Copy. Concerning a present from the King to Col. John Carnac.

(2) *Translation of a letter from Mr. Verelst, President of the Council to Shah Allum, Emperor of Indostan in 1767.* Copy. Concerning the present from Shah Alam to Col. Richard Smith.

37 (3) *Letter from Mr. Verelst to Monier-ul-Dowlah Naib-cont. Vizier, 1767.* Copy. Remonstrating on the extravagance of the present offered to Col. Smith.

(4) *Letter from the Council, Fort William, to Col. R. Smith, dated 20 July 1767.* Copy. Duplicate of No. 30 (2) below. Promising to refer the King's offer to the Company at home, but objecting strongly to the principle of taking presents.

(5) *Letter, dated Fort William, 14 Sept. 1767, from the Council, Fort William, to Col. R. Smith.* Copy. Saying that they will keep the King's note until the Company's pleasure is known.

29, pp. 225-231 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 16 Sept. 1767, from R. Smith to the Council, Fort William.* Copy. Refers to the charge of having made treaties on his own authority.

30, pp. 233-236 (30×22 cm.). *Correspondence regarding the King's present of two lakhs:—*

• (1) *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 4 July 1767, from Col. R. Smith to Council Fort William.* Copy. Duplicate of No. 16 (4) above.

• (2) *Letter, dated Fort William, 20 July 1767, from Council to Col. Smith.* Copy. Duplicate of No. 28 (4) above.

• (3) *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 15 Aug. 1767, from Col. R. Smith to Council, Fort William.* Copy. Duplicate of No. 16 (5) above.

31, pp. 237-248 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Allahabad, — 1767, from Col. R. Smith to Orme.* Copy. His resentment at the behaviour of the Council in regard to the King's present.

32, pp. 249-250 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort William, 25 Sept. 1767, from Charles Floyer to Orme.* Original. Concerning Shah Alam's present to Col. R. Smith.

33, pp. 253-280 (19×15 cm.). *Letter, dated Allahabad, 2 Oct. 1767, from R. Smith to Orme.* Original. Complaints against Clive and Governor Verelst.

34, pp. 281-291 (32×20 cm.). *Letter from Col. R. Smith to the Select Committee.* Copy. Proposed answer to Select Committee's letter of the 13 Oct. 1767.

35, pp. 293-296 (32×20 cm.). (1) *Copy of part of a letter, dated Fyzabad, 16 Oct. 1767, from Captain Gabriel Harper to the Honble. Henry Verelst, Esq., President and Governor of Fort William.*

(2) *Copy of part of a letter, dated Fort William, 2 Nov. 1767, from Mr. Verelst to Capt. Harper.*

(2) *Copy of part of a letter, dated Camp at Mullahpoor, on the Banks of the Gogra, 30 Nov. 1767, from Capt. Harper to Mr. Verelst.*

37 36, p. 297 (19.7×16 cm.). *Extract of a letter, dated 20 Nov. cont. 1767, from the Secret Department at Fort St. George to the Select Committee of Fort William, dated 25 Nov. 1767.* Acknowledging Col. R. Smith's services in the Deccan, and requesting that he may be placed in command of the Hyderabad expedition.

37, pp. 301-332 (20×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 4 Dec. 1767, from Col. R. Smith to Orme.* Original. The usual complaints; Ruinbold's unsuccessful expedition against Nepal; sends Orme various information on geographical and historical subjects:—"It seems there is a prophecy of Mahomet, that his Empire shd. continue for 1200 years, at the expiration of which the Infidels from the West would invade Indostan to the great prejudice of true Believers. Perhaps this is one of those Tales that have been invented in days of yore by some wild enthusiast, or may be the offspring of folly and credulity. Be it as it may, possibly it is only the extensive influence which we have lately acquired in the Empire that has revived a rumour, before much heard of though perhaps totally discredited."

38, p. 333 (22.7×18 cm.). *A copy of Captain [Gabriel] Harper's Declaration.* Regarding Shuja-ud-daula's wish to conquer the Deccan.

39, pp. 335-346 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 4 Dec. 1767, from Col. R. Smith to Luke Scraffton.* Original. Complains against Clive and Verelst as in his letters to Orme.

38. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal, General R. Smith, Jan. 1768 to Dec. 1769*, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 240 (239-240 blank).

1, pp. 1-4 (31.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 7 Jan. 1768, from Richard Smith to Select Committee Fort William.* Copy. This and all the rest of Smith's letters in this volume are concerned either with his private grievances or the politics of the Nawab of Oudh.

2, pp. 5-7 (20×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Mirzapoore, 31 Jan. 1768, from Captain J. M. Gravely to Colonel Sir Robert Barker.* Copy. Duplicate of No. 5 below. Concerning the French trade and practices in Oudh.

3, pp. 9-12 (32×20 cm.). *Extract from the Proceedings of the Select Committee Fort William, 10 Feb. 1768.* Copy. Censuring the behaviour of General Richard Smith in connection with "Sujah Dowlah" and the Army.

4, pp. 13-17 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Myr. Absels (a garden near Patna), 10 Feby. 1768, from Richard Smith to Governor Verelst.* Copy.

38 5, pp. 17-18 (32×20 cm.). Letter, dated *Mirzapoore*,
 cont. 31 Jan. 1768, from Capt. J. M. Gravely to Colonel Sir
 Robert Barker. Copy. Duplicate of No. 2 above.

6, pp. 19-20 (32×20 cm.). Letter, dated *Fort William*,
 20 Feb. 1768, from Governor H. Verelst to Richard Smith.
 Copy.

7 (1), pp. 20-26 (32×20 cm.). Letter, dated *Myr Absels*,
 9 March 1768, from Richard Smith to H. Verelst. Copy.

(2), pp. 29-34 (32×20 cm.). Copy of part of 7 (1) above.

8, pp. 37-60 (23×18 cm.). Letter, dated — 1768, from
 Richard Smith to Mr. [Luke] Scrafton. Original. Enclosing
 copies of Captain Harper's letters.

9, pp. 61-64 (23×18 cm.). Letter, dated —, from
 Richard Smith to Mr. Scrafton.

10, pp. 65-84 (22.6×18 cm.). Letter, dated — 1768,
 from Richard Smith to Robert Orme. Original.

11, p. 85 (22.6×18 cm.). Extract of a letter, dated
Faizabad, 4 March 1768, from Captain Harper to Col. Sir
 Robert Barker. Copy. Says that the Nawab is very angry at
 being requested to, and refuses to, send down Monsieur Gentil.

12, pp. 87-106 (22.6×18 cm.). Letter, dated *Head
 Quarters near Patna*, at *Myr Absels*, 14 March 1768, from
 Richard Smith to Robert Orme. Original.

13, pp. 107-117 (22.6×18 cm.). Extracts from Richard
 Smith's Correspondence, 1768.

14, pp. 119-120 (22.5×18 cm.). Letter, dated *Head
 Quarters near Patna*, 15 March 1768, from Richard Smith
 to Mr. Scrafton. Original.

15, pp. 123-124 (22.5×18 cm.). Letter, dated *Head
 Quarters at Myr Absels*, 16 March 1768, from Richard
 Smith to Mr. Scrafton. Original.

16, pp. 127-128 (22.5×18 cm.). Letter, dated *Head
 Quarters near Patna*, 17 March 1768, from Richard Smith
 to Robert Orme. Original.

17, p. 131 (22.5×18 cm.). Note from Richard Smith
 regarding *Sujah Dowlah*, dated 6 March 1768. In Smith's
 handwriting.

18 (1) pp. 133-143 (32×19.5 cm.). Letter, dated *Calcutta*,
 19 Sept. 1768, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme. Original.
 Sends Orme a pair of Shawls and a Shawl Handkerchief.

(2) p. 145 (23.4×18 cm.). Letter, dated *Calcutta*, 19 Sept
 1768, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme. Original.

(3) p. 149 (20.3×15.5 cm.). Letter, dated 20 Sept. 1768,
 from Richard Smith to Robert Orme. Original.

19, pp. 153-155 (20.3×15 cm.). Extracts from a letter,
 dated Sept. 1768, from the Select Committee *Fort William* to
 the Honble. Company of Directors. Copy. The Council with-
 draw a Minute from the President unfavourable to Col. Smith.

38 20, pp. 157-159 (20×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, cont. 20 Sept. 1768, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme.* Original. Contains a copy of his letter of the 12 March 1768.

21, pp. 161-192 (33.7×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, Sept. 1768, from Richard Smith to Mr. Srafton.* Copy.

22, pp. 193-197 (22.7×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Budgerow between Gazeepoor and Benares, 16 Nov. 1768, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme.* Original.

23, pp. 201-215 (23.3×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters near Allahabad, 23 Dec. 1768, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme.* Original. "I return with a fortune equal to my moderate wishes and obtained in a manner that will make me enjoy it with pleasure, pleasure unmixed with the least bitter Reflection." Whatever General Richard Smith's disinterestedness and ability may have been, his comparatively humble birth combined with the fortune which he acquired in the East exposed him to very violent attacks. See the satirical pamphlet entitled *A Vindication of General Richard Smith, London, 1783.*

24, pp. 217-222 (32×20 cm.). *Minute by Richard Smith on the Fortifications of Calcutta.* Copy. Strongly urges the necessity of a proper fortification of the town as a necessary precaution against the French, and points out, that had Lally been successful in his attempt on Madras, the French would have been in the position now occupied by the English in India; asks that for these and other reasons the matter may be considered at a very early date.

25, pp. 225-227 (32×20 cm.). *Explanatory Note to the Treaty with Sujah-ud-dowlah.* Copy. To the effect that the present treaty is concluded on the 29 Nov. 1768 to put an end to rumours which have arisen of disagreement between the Company and the Nawab Shuja-ud-daula. The old treaty with Clive is renewed, but the number of troops to be entertained by the Nawab limited to 35,000, in return for which the Company promises that, so long as the Nawab and his successors observe the Treaty, the Company will make no fresh demands.

26, pp. 229-238 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters Allahabad, 20 Dec. 1769, from Richard Smith to Mr. Srafton.* Copy. Is glad of Governor Verelst's departure:—"I only fear for the mild disposition of his successor: a Governor of Bengal should always know how to give a Negative." Smith refers to John Cartier (26 Dec. 1769—13 April 1772), who is described by the Author of the *Vindication of General Richard Smith* in his *Saddle put on the right horse*, p. 40, as "that best of all Christians, Governor John Cartier."

39. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal, General R. Smith, Jan. 1769 to Aug. 1770*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 66.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, p. 1 (21×17 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort William, 5 Jan. 1769, from H. Verelst to Richard Smith.* Original. Thanks him for his conduct of the negotiations with the Wazir of Oudh.

2, pp. 3-8 (22.8×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Head Quarters at Allahabad, 24-30 Jan. 1769, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme.* Original.

3, pp. 12-18 (31.7×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Allahabad, 26 Jan. 1769, from Richard Smith to Harry Verelst.* Copy. Gives his opinion on the proper measures to be taken in view of the alliance of the Marathas with the Nizam and Haidar Ali against the English.

4, pp. 19-23 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort William, 30 Jan. 1769, from H. Verelst to Richard Smith.* Signed by Verelst. Sends Smith a copy of his letter to Mr. Du Pré, Governor of Madras; suggests that the Wazir should lead a contingent of cavalry to the assistance of the Madras Government.

5, pp. 27-28 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 5 Feb. 1769, from H. Verelst to Richard Smith.* Signed by Verelst.

6, pp. 31-32 (22.8×18 cm.). *Translation of a letter from Jannoyee Bhonsilah to Col. Sir Robert Barker.* Received 5 March 1769. In R. Smith's handwriting. Promises assistance against the enemies of the English.

7, pp. 33-34 (22.8×18 cm.). *Advices received from Agra, which are to be depended on as Fact, March 6th, 1769. Dated at Agra 24th February.* In R. Smith's handwriting.

8, pp. 35-41 (22.7×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Allahabad, 22nd March 1769, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme.* Original. Describes the extravagance of Shuja-ud-daula and expresses his disgust at the loss of English prestige in Madras.

9, pp. 43-44 (22.7×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Myr Absuls, near Patna, 16th July 1769, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme.* Original. Says that a scandalous Peace has been concluded at Madras with Haidar Ali, and that he has advised Joseph Smith to refuse to serve a moment longer under such a government.

10, pp. 45-47 (23.7×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated St. Helena, 17th Feb. 1770, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme.* Duplicate. Asks him to break the news of his arrival to his wife.

11, pp. 49-65 (22.4×18.2 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 28 Aug. 1770, from Charles Floyer to Richard Smith.*

39 Original. Describes the course of affairs in Bengal since *cont.* Smith's departure, and the quarrels between the Council and the Select Committee; sends him a copy of the debates; says that no news has been received of the *Aurora*, which left the Cape with the Commissioners (Forde, Srafton, and Vansittart) nine months previous; refers briefly to the relations of the Government with Shuja-ud-daula, the Marathas, Haidar Ali, etc.

40. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel, Colonel Wood's Conduct September 1767. April 1773.* 32×20 cm. 121 (p. 87 repeated).

1, p. 1 (20×16). *Letter, dated Queen Square, 28 Sept. 1774, from Lawrence Sulivan to Robert Orme, forwarding a "History of Col. Wood's Conduct."* Original.

2, pp. 5-121. *Sketch of Colonel Wood's military conduct during the War with Hyder Ally Khan, from the 5th Oct. 1767 to the 7th April 1773, extracted from the Madras Records.* Copy. The references do not correspond to the Court Martial Proceedings in 34 above. The charges against Col. Wood are given on p. 55, and the Sentence of the Court Martial, dated 8 December 1769, on p. 85.

41. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal Various, 1700, 1756-1774*, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of different sizes. [ii], 154 (154 blank).

p. [ii]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Provinces.

1, pp. 1-4 (25×18.5 cm.). *Note of Mahomed Cawn Bungish and Ahmed Khan of Seter Sall and Rajah Indaputt, 1729-176-.* Copy. The affairs of Bundelkhand. See Beale's *Oriental Biographical Dictionary* under Muhammad Khan Bangash, and Ahmad Khan Bangash, and the *Imperial Gazetteer XIX.*, pp. 401-3.

2, pp. 5-6 (25×18.5 cm.). *Note of Setter Sall and the Bundel Cund country.* Copy.

3, p. 9 (16.3×18 cm.). *Note, undated, from Orme to Mr. Watts.* Original. Asks for a plan of Cossimbazar Factory, to which Watts replies he has none. For the plan see 19. 9.

4, pp. 11-13 (25.5×19 cm.). *Note from Robert Orme to Lord Shelburne, concerning Law de Lauriston.* Copy. Dated Aug. 21st 1774. In this Orme mentions the difficulty of obtaining any account of Law's wanderings in Upper India between 1757 and 1761, but afterwards he obtained a copy of part of Law's Journal from Law himself (see 272. 1 below). The only complete copy of the Journal is, so far as I know, that in Brit. Mus. Addl. MS., No. 20914, which has recently been printed by the Colonial Historical Society (Paris) under

41 the Editorship of Monsieur A. Martineau, Governor of French *cont. India.*

5, p. 15 (22.8×18.5). *Letter, dated — 1761, from Clive to Orme.* Original. Suggesting that a statement of Dutch affairs should be laid before Lord Bute. The statement as drawn up by Orme is given in **207**. 2 and I. 10 below.

6, pp. 19-20 (23.3×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 29th March 1767, from Richard Smith to Robert Orme.* Original. Informs him of the despatch of a Survey and some plans.

7, pp. 23-49 (32×19 cm.). *Regulations proposed for the government of Bengal, composed by Mr. Hastings, I [Orme] believe about the year 1765.* Copy. This paper throws much light upon the state of the country, and the regulations considered necessary by Hastings for its good management. He gives his reasons for each of his proposals, which latter are as follows:—

• No. 1. The Council shall hold no distinct Offices, but shall preside over the several Departments by Committees.

No. 2. The Governour shall be the President of every Committee and Commander-in-Chief of the Army whether in the Field or in Garrison. All military Commissions shall be granted in his Name, and the Officers shall receive their Orders from him only. In military Operations and in Treaties with foreign Powers he shall have a negative Voice, but shall undertake nothing without the Consent of his Council. In other Affairs he shall have only the casting Vote.

No. 3. No military Officer, the Governour excepted, shall sit in Council, unless when summoned to give his Advice concerning military Affairs.

No. 4. The Council shall always reside at the Presidency, except on special Occasions, such as Deputations or other extraordinary Commissions.

No. 5. The subordinate Factories should be put upon a Footing with the Aurungs and the Investments provided by Residents appointed from the Junior Servants of the Company, with a Writer as an Assistant to each where the Business may require it.

No. 6. The collection of the Revenues shall be left in Charge with the Natives of the Country and carried on by Cucherrees established in each Moza, Perganah, and Sircar dependent one on the other and lastly responsible to the General Cucherree, which should be in Calcutta and under the immediate direction of the President and Council.

No. 7. No Europeans shall be permitted to reside in the Country.

No. 8. The Mahometan and Gento Inhabitants shall be subject only to their own Laws.

41. No. 9. Magistrates shall be chosen from the natural Subjects and appointed by the Residents and Council.

No. 10. All Agents and Gomastahs, whether of private Merchants or of the Company, excepting only the Covenanted Servants of the Company, shall be subject to the Jurisdiction of the Civil Magistrate.

No. 11. A certain Number of the Council shall be appointed to go on an annual Circuit through the Province with Powers to hear and redress Grievances.

No. 12. (1) The Rents of the Lands shall be all collected under one Head.

(2) The Lands shall be divided as much as they can into Taalooks.

(3) The Valuation of the Lands shall continue for a certain Term of Years notwithstanding any Improvements which they may receive, and at the Expiration of such Term the Lands shall be again valued and a certain Proportion of the improved Rents be claimed by the Government.

No. 13. The Law by which the Effects and Estate of every Person in Office revert at his Death to the Government shall be repealed, and the natural Rights of Inheritance shall be substituted in its stead.

No. 14. All Duties and Imposts shall be taken off, and Trade made free to all People without any Distinction of Dustucks, Farms, or other Privileges.

No. 15. The Coin of the Provinces shall be reduced to one Denomination, and the Batta or Discount on the Coins of different Years and different Mints abolished.

No. 16. An Alloy of Copper in the Proportion of — per Cent. shall be mixed with the Coins of the Province.

N.B. A copy, possibly the original, of this paper is to be found in *Brit. Museum Addl. MS. No. 29203*, with which the above copy has been compared.

8, pp. 51-56 (missing). *Revenues of Bengal, Bahar, & of Orissa, so much as is dependant on Bengal, taken from the Minister's books by Luke Scrutton, by order of the Governor in 1758.* (See 285. 1, and IV. 12.) This Account is probably that referred to by Clive in his letter to Mr. Pitt, dated Calcutta, 7 Jan. 1759. See Malcolm's *Life of Clive*, II., p. 119.

9, pp. 60-68 (58.5×48 cm.). *Receipts and Issues of the Presidency of Fort William for the year 1768 from the Company's Books.* Copy. Dated 1768.

10, pp. 69-70 (31.8×19.5 cm.). *General Consultations concerning the private trade of the Supervisors sent to different divisions of the Province.* Mr. Floyer concerned. Copy. Dated 27 Dec. 1771.

41 11, pp. 73-74 (31.8 × 19.5 cm.). *Address, dated Jan. 1773, cont. from Mr. [Charles] Floyer to the Court of Directors.* Copy. Regarding the dispute between the Council and the Select Committee, and his own removal from the Presidentship.

12, pp. 77-84 (31.5 × 19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Queen Anne Street, Jan. 1773, from Mr. Charles Floyer to the Court of Directors.* Copy. A defence of his conduct in India.

13, pp. 87-111 (35.5 × 20 cm.). *Extract of a letter, dated 3 Nov. 1772, from the Governor and Council at Fort William to the Court of Directors, transmitting a letter from the Committee of Circuit at Cossimbazar and a plan framed by that Committee for the Administration of Justice in Bengal.* Printed. In the Table of Contents Orme appends a note as follows:—"Mr. Jones has been so kind to explain the Persic terms in the margin, which renders the copy very curious and valuable." (Sir William Jones was knighted on the 19th March 1783.)

• 14, pp. 113-134 (32.5 × 19 cm.). *Roads in Bengal 117-127. Situation of the Provinces 122-132. Routes from Patna and Allahabad 133-134, from Mr. [Gilbert] Ironside to Robert Orme.* December 1773. Original. Copied in XVII. 43.

15, pp. 139-153 (32.5 × 18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated the Grove, near Fort William, 23 Dec. 1773, from Colonel [Gilbert] Ironside to Richard Smith, with "Station of the Troops" and "Abstract."* Describes the state of affairs in Bengal at this time.

N.B. Orme intended to use this volume for the 14th Book of his History. See 298 (a) 4.

42. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Delhi, Dekan, Morattoes, 1755 to 1757.* 32 × 20 cm. [ii], 143, [iv].

p. i. *Extract of a letter, dated 22 April 1757, from Sir James Foulis at Bombay to Robert Orme at Madras concerning Balazerow.* The whole of this letter is given below in 72. 29 (1).

p. ii. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-143. *Delhi, Decan and Morattoes, containing all the letters and advices received from and concerning these parts of the Empire by the Presidency of Madras from May 5th 1755 to Sept. 30th 1757.* N.B. There is an Index at the end of all the three heads of *Delhi, Decan and Morattoes* and what received likewise from the Nabob on these subjects. Copy. The Index is really only a list of the letters, indicating the names of the writers or receivers, and not a guide to the subject matter. For other Indexes see 56. 1 and 61. 19.

pp. [i-iv]. *Index.*

43. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Letters from Bengal from Feb. 1761 to December 1773*, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes, but roughly 24 x 19 cm. [iii], 244 (242-244 blank).

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-241. *Letters to Orme*, all originals, chiefly on private matters, but containing allusions to current events, so that Orme classes them all as materials for "Bengal History."

(1) *From James Alexander*, dated Calcutta, 28 March 1768 (pp. 97-99); Calcutta, 5 Oct. 1767 (pp. 107-110), 23 Nov. 1768 (pp. 111-113); Cossimbazar, 21 Nov. 1769 (pp. 131-134); Patna, 4 March 1770 (pp. 145-147); Patna, 1 Oct. 1770 (pp. 163-165); Mootagill, 12 Nov. 1771 (pp. 167-170).

(2) *From Sir Robert Barker*, dated Benares, 10 Jan. 1772 (pp. 173-174).

(3) *From Alexander Beaumont*, dated Calcutta, 15 Jan. 1771 (pp. 1-2).

(4) *From Robert Clive*, dated Calcutta, 29 Sept. 1765 (pp. 29-31), Calcutta, 5 Feb. 1766 (pp. 45-47).

(5) *From John Grunt*, dated Calcutta, 12 Sept. 1770 (pp. 153-156); Calcutta, 15 Oct. 1770 (pp. 159-160).

(6) *From William Hosea* (Orme's nephew), dated Dacca, 18 August 1765 (p. 13); Calcutta, 2 October 1765 (pp. 33-36); Allahabad, 30 Nov. 1765 (pp. 41-42); Camp near Corah, 2 March 1766 (p. 49); Patna, 26 Aug. 1766 (pp. 61-62); Patna, 5 March 1767 (pp. 65-67); Patna, 21 Sept. 1767 (pp. 181-184); Patna, 19 March 1768 (pp. 93-96); Patna, 2 Feb. 1769 (pp. 115-117); Patna, 20 Feb. 1769 (p. 119); Patna, 27 March 1769 (pp. 123-125); Calcutta, 3 Dec. 1769 (pp. 141-144); Calcutta, 1 Sept. 1771 (p. 149); Calcutta, 27 Jan. 1772 (pp. 177-179); Calcutta, 29 March 1772 (p. 181); Calcutta, 5 April 1772 [to Orme and Smith. This contains practically the only piece of verse, pp. 187-190, to be found in the Orme Collection, being a specimen from a long poem which Hosea had planned on the decay of India] (pp. 185-190); Calcutta, 10 April 1772 (p. 193); Houghley, 10 Nov. 1772 (pp. 197-199); — 1772 (pp. 205-212); Calcutta, 29 Feb. 1773 (pp. 215-226); Calcutta, 1 April 1773 (pp. 233-236); Houghley, 23 Dec. 1773 (p. 241).

(7) *From Gilbert Ironside*, dated Burrumpoor, 12 Oct. 1769 (to Richard Smith) (pp. 127-129); Fort William, 11 Nov. 1772 (pp. 201-203); Fort William, 31 March 1773 (p. 227).

(8) *From L. Maclean*, dated Calcutta, 13 Nov. 1773 (p. 237).

(9) *From Captain Charles Morgan*, dated "Prince of Wales" at sea, 10 March 1765 (pp. 9-10); Calcutta, 24 Sept. 1765 (pp. 17-20); Rangore, 19 March 1766 (pp. 53-58); Midnapore, 22 March 1767, giving an account of a quarrel with Richard Smith (pp. 69-77); Midnapore, 13 March 1768

43 (pp. 85-89); Midnapore, 12 Sept. 1768 (pp. 101-104); Calcutta, *cont.* 3 Dec. 1769 (pp. 135-137).

(10) *From Peter Speke*, dated Bengal, Fort St. George, 1 Oct. 1765 (pp. 21-22); 10 Feb. 1766 (pp. 5-6).

(11) *From William Brightwell Sumner*, Calcutta, 27 Sept. 1765 (p. 25); Calcutta, 3 Oct. 1765 (p. 37).

44. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of this volume, and as it is omitted in the Catalogue contained in Vol. **246**, it is evident that it disappeared during Orme's lifetime.

45. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Chronological Index of Coromandel and the Decan.* 35 x 21 cm. [viii], 193. (A large number of the pages are blank.)

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

p. [iii]. *The Settlement of Calcutta.* Reference to Orme's account of the Zamindari of Calcutta (see **12**, 19 and I. 15).

p. [viii]. *General Heads in this Volume.* These are as follows:—

	Pages
Indostan in general - - - - -	1-4
General Historical Accounts of Coromandel and the Dekan - - - - -	5-8
Description of places in the Carnatic and Dekan - - - - -	9-12
Geography of Coromandel - - - - -	13-16
Accounts of Events and Countries and Places in the East Indies out of Indostan - - - - -	17-18
History of the Mogul Emperors and Delhi - - - - -	19-23
Miscellaneous - - - - -	24
Coromandel and the Dekan by years from 1700-1758 - - - - -	25-102
Bombay and the Western side of India - - - - -	151

1, pp. 1-158. *Index of all the articles relative to Indostan in general, the Carnatic, and the Decan, Bombay, and the Western side of India which are entered in my collection of copied [sic] Manuscripts intitled India, of which the 18th volume is now under transcription.* A good part of this volume appears to have been written by Orme himself. It is useful as giving to a certain extent, though not completely, Orme's authorities for the various years included in his *History*, and also because in many cases it gives the sources from which the various Manuscripts were derived or supplied, as will be seen by the numerous references in this Catalogue to this volume.

2, pp. 162-176. *Extract from the Iliad.* In Greek.

3, pp. 183-193. *Supplements to various years in the Index.*

46. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Chronological Index of Bengal*. 33 x 21 cm. [iv], 180 (pp. 170-180 and a large number of other pages are blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

p. iv. *General Heads of these Volumes.* These are as follows :—

	Pages
General History of Bengal	1
Calcutta and the Factories in general	5
Calcutta and the Factories in Bengal before the present Century	9
Military Returns	11
Geography of Bengal and Upper Indostan	15
Description of Places in Bengal	19
Bengal and Northern Indostan, 1700-1770	41-171

1, pp. 1-169. *Articles relative to Bengal and the Upper Indostan, which are entered in my [i.e., Orme's] collection of copied Manuscripts of which the 18th volume is now under transcription.* A large part of this volume is in Orme's handwriting. It is, like 45 above, useful partly because of the chronological arrangement of the articles, and partly because it gives some, though not much, information regarding the sources of these articles.

47. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Trichinopoly and Camp at Madura 1763 to March 1764.* 30.4 x 19.5 cm. [i], 148.

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-148. *Orderly Book at Trichinopoly and in Camp on the expedition to Madura, from February 12th 1763 to March 18th 1764.* Apparently a copy. There is a gap between 26 Aug. 1763 and 17 Nov. 1763, that is for practically the whole period of the first siege of Madura. Probably, though not in his hand (see 48, 1 (13)), it belonged to Major Preston, as the periods which it covers correspond fairly well with the periods during which he was in independent or detached command. He was evidently a very strict officer, and, not to mention other offences to which soldiers are said to be addicted, he on the 19th March 1763 strictly forbade their indulgence in "the pernicious practice of gaming," and ordered that "no cards or dice should be suffered amongst the soldiers." On the 15th June he ordered the Captains and Officers commanding Companies to receive the men's "dividends of the present from the Nabob and oblige them immediately to compleat their stock of linnen to three shirts." On the 18th August "Abdul Cawder, Commandant," was tried for cowardice by a Sepoy Court Martial, and, though acquitted of cowardice, was declared to have not bestirred himself as he ought to have done, and was therefore reduced to the rank of Subadar. Though there are frequent references to the Sepoys and the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, and 9th Battalions are

47 mentioned, these being now under European officers, the above *cont.* is apparently the only mention made of a native officer in this volume. Further there is ample evidence in this volume of the very unsatisfactory way in which the Sepoy army was officered, the European officers commanding Battalions, and even the subalterns on duty with them, being only temporarily and not permanently attached to them. (See Preston's letter to Major-General Lawrence, *Madras Mil. Cons.* 7 Dec. 1763.)

48. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Carnatic, Madura, and Tinirelly, 1754-1758.*
Roughly 32 x 20 cm. [iii], 369.

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-366. *Private letters to Orme, containing allusions to public affairs.* Original. Orme being at this time Commissary these letters would now be considered demi-official, for they are all connected with his official work.
From--

(1) *Colonel John Adlercron*, dated Chingleput, 31 May 1757 (p. 96).

(2) *James Alexander*, dated Tombypatnam, 17 April 1757 (p. 66); Sarrapolis Fort, 25 April 1757 (pp. 70-71); Neloure Fort, 28 April 1757 (p. 74); Camp at Nellore, 5 May 1757, giving details of the failure to storm the Fort: Printed in Colonel Lionel Forde's *Lord Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 9 (pp. 76-78); Camp near Nellore, 6 May 1757 (p. 80); Camp near Nellore, 7 May 1757 (p. 84); Singanum Pagoda, 15 May 1757 (pp. 88-89); Sarrapolis Fort, 20 May 1757 (p. 92); Sallawack, 3 June 1757 (pp. 100-101); Camp near Wanderwash, 10 June 1757 (p. 102); Outramaloore, 11 June 1757 (pp. 112-113); Vendaloure, 19 June 1757 (pp. 116-117); The Mount, 20 June 1757 (p. 120); Sallawack, 24 June 1757 (pp. 122-123); Mannaloure, 3 July 1757 (p. 126); Mannaloure, 4 July 1757 (pp. 130-131); Mannaloure, 5 July 1757 (p. 154); Camp near Wanderwash, 11 July 1757 (p. 138); Camp near Wanderwash, 11 July 1757 (pp. 142-146); Camp near Wanderwash, 18 July 1757 (p. 148); Mannaloure, 22 July 1757 (pp. 151-156); Mannaloure, 22 July 1757 (p. 158); Mannaloure, 23 July 1757 (p. 162); Conjeveram, 3 Aug. 1757 (pp. 171-176); Conjeveram, 13 Aug. 1757 (pp. 178-179); Conjeveram, 19 Aug. 1757 (p. 182); Conjeveram, 1 Sept. 1757 (pp. 186-187); Conjeveram, 3 Sept. 1757 (p. 188); Conjeveram, 7 Sept. 1757 (pp. 192-193); Camp near Vandevash, 5 June 1757 (pp. 270-271). All these letters are concerned with Accounts.

(3) *Z. Amphlet*, dated Ariencoupan, 15 Aug. 1758 (p. 366).

(4) *Robert Bannatyne*, dated Carangoly, 21 May 1757, regarding some books which he has borrowed or wishes to

48 borrow from Orme (pp. 274-275); Carangoly, 16 Oct. 1757
cont. (p. 278); Carangoly, 26 Oct. 1757 (p. 282).

(5) *Alexander Callender*. Chinglaput, 1 July 1757 (p. 304); Chinglaput, 8 July 1757 (p. 308); Chinglaput, 15 July 1757 (p. 312); Arcot, 14 Oct. 1757 (pp. 314-315); Arcot, 18 Oct. 1757 (p. 318); Arcot, 1 March 1758 (p. 322); Arcot, -- Feb. 1758 (pp. 326-328); Arcot, 13 Feb. 1758 (pp. 330-331); Arcot, 6 April 1758 (pp. 334-335); Arcot, 2 April 1758 (p. 338). Concerning Accounts.

(6) *John Carnac*, dated Marmalong, — 1757. In pencil (pp. 242-243). An inserted slip contains the following lines:—

“ So hair-brained (*sic*) fools to Indian Climates rove,
 With a vain hope their fortune to improve ;
 There spend their slender cargo and become
 Worse slaves abroad than ere they were at home.”

(7) *John Davidson*, dated 27 May 1757 (p. 212), 3 letters, dated Sydoopettah, 27 May 1757 (pp. 214-216, 218-219, 222); Vendalore, 28 May 1757 (pp. 226-229); Camp near Changleput, 29 May 1757 (232-236).

(8) *Monsieur P. J. Dormieux*, dated Sadras, — Aug. 1757 (p. 166). Offers to sell Arrack.

(9) *Francis Forde*, dated Camp near Changleput, 21 June 1757 (p. 246).

(10) *Alexander Heron*, dated Fort St. David, 14 Oct. 1754 (p. 1); Madras, 7 Oct. 1754 (pp. 3-5); Tanjore, 22 Oct. 1754 (pp. 6-7); Camp, 1 Nov. 1754 (pp. 10-12); Camp, 3 Nov. 1754 (p. 14); Camp, 14 Nov. 1754 (pp. 16-18); Woriour Camp, 41 Dec. 1754 (pp. 20-22); Camp, 18 Dec. 1754 (pp. 24-25); Camp near Woriour, 2 Jan. 1755 (pp. 28-30); Woriour, 4 Jan. 1755 (pp. 32); Camp near Woriour, 10 Jan. 1755, containing serious but probably false complaints against Muhammad Yusuf Khan (pp. 34-36); Camp on the Great Madura Road, 18 Feb. 1755 (p. 38); Manaparra Camp, 21 Feb. 1755 (pp. 40-41); Virum Battu, 22 Feb. 1755 (p. 44); Tinnevilly, 25 March 1755 (pp. 62-64); Terinovelle, 17 April 1755 (pp. 58-61); Trejona-poly, 7 June 1755 (pp. 56-57); Woriour, 16 June 1755 (pp. 52-54); Fort St. David's, 6 July 1755 (p. 50); St. Thome, 11 Sept. 1755 (46-47). From these letters it would appear that, whilst Heron was absent on his expedition to Madura and Tinnevilly, Orme acted as his representative in Madras. It is therefore somewhat surprising that, when Heron was brought before a Court Martial, Orme should have framed the charges. See **28. 11 (1)** above.

(11) *Charles Milton*, dated Camp at Cottamconhire, 29 May 1757 (pp. 248-249); Marmalon, 26 May 1757 (p. 255); two letters dated Sidoo Petty, 27 May 1757 (pp. 256-257 and 260); Marmalon, 26 May 1757 (p. 264); Camp near Chingla-

48 putt, 2 June 1757 (pp. 266-267). Milton acted as clerk to
 cont. Orme or Camp Commissary.

(12) *The Pedanaigues duty from Ismail Cawn Guljee for 1752, 1753, 1754, and 1755* (p. 239).

(13) *Achilles Preston*, dated Chengleput, 19 May 1758 (p. 358).

(14) *William Rumbold*, dated Camp near Madura, 22 May 1757, promising to send Orme an explicit account of all that happens at Madura as he has been encouraged "by Capt. Caillaud to hope for the Honour of your Protection and private Directions with regard to any measures you think most eligible for me to pursue in any circumstances in which I may be engaged" (pp. 196-198); Camp before Madura, 18th June 1757, describing the state of Madura and Tinnevelly, and recommending Muhammad Yusuf as Renter (pp. 200-205); Camp, 25 June 1757, mentions the capture of Tirupatur, a small fort in the Maravan country, by Yusuf Khan, and suggests that as the Maravan Poligar has assisted Mahfuz Khan he may be easily forced to pay all the expenses of the Expedition (pp. 208-211).

(15) *Claud Russell*, dated Camp near Naidpet, 10 Sept. 1757 (p. 342); Naidpet, 10 Sept. 1757 (p. 346); Ackamapet, 14 Sept. 1757 (p. 350); Camp near Terpasour, 18 Sept. 1757 (p. 354). Concerning Accounts.

(16) *Joseph Smith*, dated Trichanopoly, 26 March 1757 (p. 286); Trichanopoly, 1 July 1757 (pp. 288-289); Trichanopoly, 18 Aug. 1757 (p. 292); Trichanopoly, 20 Oct. 1757 (p. 296); Trichanopoly, 16 Jan. 1758 (pp. 300-301). Concerning Accounts.

(17) *Charles Turner*, Camp near Vandalore, 20 Aug. 1758 (p. 362). Concerning bullocks and biscuit for the Camp.

49. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Madura and Tinnevelly. D. Campbell.* 1764, 1767, 1768, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 1-136.

• pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-5 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter from Rayal Pundat, Vakeel, dated Chakumpatty, 5 Dec. 1755.* Copy. Describes Mahfuz Khan's intrigues to prevent Madura and Tinnevelly being rented to "Tettarapah Moodelair," and gives a statement of the various Farms in which Madura and Tinnevelly were let out by Mahfuz Khan. N.B. Rayal Pandit was a clerk whom Capt. Caillaud had sent to act as Wakil to Mahfuz Khan.

2, pp. 6-124 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Letters from Col. Donald Campbell to the Governor and Council and to Colonel Joseph Smith, from the 24th Feb. 1767 to the 28th June [? July] 1768.* Copies. Duplicates of **60**. 3, and **77**. 2, 3.

49 (1) pp. 6-84. 24th Feb. to 18th Aug. 1767. These are *cont.* separately paged and have an index (see pp. 82-84). Dealing chiefly with Madura and Tinnevelly, of which provinces he was Military Commandant. They show the terrible condition of the people under the Nawab's misgovernment. The Index gives the distance in miles of many of the less known places from places already marked on maps.

(2) pp. 85-124. 6th June to 28th July 1768. Deal with the first war with Haidar Ali.

3, pp. 125-136 (37 x 24 cm.). *Statement of the Nabob's Accounts with the Polygars of the Tinnevelly Country from the year 1743 to 1764, both included.* Copy. Dated Fort St. George, 25 July 1767. See **308**. 10 below.

50. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Geographical Indexes.* 32.5 x 20 cm. 250 (250 as well as a large number of pages in the body of the volume are blank).

1, pp. 1-4. *Index of the proper names in a map of Coromandel from Madrass to Negapatam, communicated to me by M. D'Anville, as the names stand in the squares into which I divided the Map, together with an opposite column of the same names as they should be spelt in English, which I respelt to be thus inserted in a copy of the same map drawn for me by Mr. Hurde in 1775.* See **336**, 5.

2, pp. 9-31. *Alphabetical Index of the proper names Geographical which occur in the first volume of my History, but conformable only to the first edition.*

3, pp. 40-87. *Index of the Geographical names which occur in the Mémoire de Maissen and in the first set of Pièces Justificatives published with the Mémoire, printed sine loco 1763.*

4, pp. 95-119. *Indexes [personal and geographical] to Lettres de M. Dupleix à M. de Maissen, published by Maissen as Pièces Justificatives of his Mémoire, printed 1763.*

5, pp. 131-134. *Index of the names of places in a large map of Col. Heron's march from Trichinopoly into the Tinnevelly Country in 1755. This Map was given to me by General Joseph Smith and is bound in Vol. XI., in which it stands No. 1. The names of the places stand as they occur in latitude from Jumbakistna. The map here referred to and the maps referred to in Nos. 6 and 7 below are not to be found in the Orme Collection, but see "A drawn plan of the Army's march from Trichinopoly to Madura, by William Jennings, 1755," Brit. Mus., K. 115 (84).*

6, pp. 135-144. *Index of places in Mr. Bourchier's Map of the Madura and Tinnevelly Countries according to the degrees of Longitude and Latitude. Possibly the map of Madura and Tinnevelly in the British Museum, by Thomas Jefferys. K. 115 (71).*

50 7, pp. 147-169. *Index of the same places in Mr. Bour-cont. chie's map of the Madura and Tinnevelly Countries as are enumerated in the Index immediately preceding, but placed in this in an alphabetical order.*

8 (1), pp. 175-207. (1) *Index of the Geographical names from d'Anville's map of the Coast of Coromandel from Golcondah to Negapatam, published in two sheets in 1753, the names placed according to their latitudes descending and their longitudes extending from W. to E.*

(2) pp. 215-245. *Index to the same names placed alphabetically.*

pp. 247-249. *Table of Contents. Coromandel Geography.*

51. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 183.

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents. Arranged under History and Geography.*

1, pp. 1-25 (32×20.5 cm.). *Correspondence of and with the Nabob Anaverdy Caun (Muhammad Ali), 17th Jan.—18th Dec. 1755. Copied from the Madras Country Correspondence. Chiefly concerning Madura, Tinnevelly and Travancore.*

2, pp. 29-36 (31.5×20 cm.). *Affairs of Madura and Tinnevelly, 1756. Summary of correspondence extracted from the Madras Country Correspondence.*

3, pp. 37-40 (32×20.5 cm.). *Affairs of Madura and Tinnevelly, giving an account of the sea-port towns, beginning at Coilpatnam and ending at Nagore, from Mahomed Issoof. Copy. Enclosed in letter dated Jan. 1st 1757.*

4, p. 41 (31.5×20 cm.). *Information concerning the limits of Travencore. Copy. From "Tetarapah Moodilee" with his letter dated June 21st to July 4th 1757.*

5 (1), pp. 45-122 (31.5×20 cm.). *Affairs of Madura and Tinnevelly, being extracts from sundry letters from Mahomed Issoof and Moodilee and several other chiefs respecting the said places. From 1 Jan. 1757 to 1 March 1758, extracted from the Madras Country Correspondence.*

(2) pp. 125-136 (32×20.5 cm.). *Affairs of Madura and Tinnevelly, being extracts from sundry letters from Mahomed Issoof and Moodilee and several other chiefs respecting the said places. Dated 1 Jan. to 24 June 1757.*

(3) pp. 137-152 (24×13.5 cm.). *Affairs of Madura and Tinnevelly, being extracts from sundry letters from Mahomed Issoof and Moodilee and several other chiefs respecting the said places. Dated 10 Jan. to 7 May 1756.*

6, pp. 153-174 (23×18 cm.). *Alphabetical Index of Persons and places mentioned in the extracts of Caillaud's*

51 letters whilst he commanded in Tritchinopoly from June
 cont. 10th 1755 to Sept. 14th 1758. These extracts form the contents
 of the 29th volume [i.e., 29] of this set of Manuscripts, and a
 copy of this Index regularly digested is entered at the end
 of that volume. N.B. By "regularly digested" Orme means
 "arranged alphabetically."

7, p. 175 (31×19.5 cm.). Memorandums concerning
 Tritchinopoly. 11-20 April 1757.

8, p. 177 (31×19.5 cm.). Memorandums concerning
 Balagerow. 1756.

9, p. 179 (31×19.5 cm.). Questions and answers concerning
 Caillaud when before Madura, the assault that failed,
 his return to Tritchinopoly when suddenly invested by
 d'Auteuil in April and May 1757. Original.

10, p. 181 (31×19.5 cm.). Donald Campbell's memoran-
 dum relating to the Pulitaver. Copy. Dated 28 March 1775.

11, pp. 183-184 (31×19.5 cm.). An account of the Coun-
 tries dependent on the Fort of Madura, and for how much
 those Countries were rented in the years 1754, 1755 and 1756,
 with the number of troops kept up for those years in the
 country. Copy. The rent (i.e., State Revenue) was barely
 1½ lakhs of rupees, and the greatest number of troops was
 900 horse and 1100 peons.

52. Leather-backed, marble covered volume, containing a number of manu-
 scripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 260.

1, pp. 1-4 (32.3×19 cm.). Articles and stipulations of a
 Truce concluded between Governor Saunders and M.
 Godeheu, signed at Pondicherry on the 26th December 1754,
 and at Fort St. George 31st Dec. 1754. Copy.

2, pp. 5-9 (21×16.5 cm.). Some queries by me [Orme] on
 sundry particulars in Lally's Mémoire. Original. The
 answers to these questions are not given.

3, pp. 10-11 (38.6×24 cm.). List of the General and
 Principal officers of the French Army. Copy. A list of
 Lally's staff; it may be compared with that given at the end
 of Eyre Coote's Journal (see VIII. 2 (32)).

4, pp. 12-14 (24.8×18 cm.). Letter, dated Gontour, 7 Sept.
 1756, from M. Mora, in to M. Jean Law, Chef à Cassimbazar.
 Original. Says that he hopes to meet Law's brother [Jacques-
 François] who is with Bussy, almost immediately, and that it
 is rumoured that war was declared between France and
 England on the 17th May, which, if true, is most unfortunate
 for both hims. lf and the Company.

5, pp. 15-18 (24.5×18 cm.). Letter, dated Oulagelinour,
 27th Nov. 1756, from M. Canet to —, with a drawing of
 the places which is bound in the plans. Original. The
 drawing is missing.

52 6, pp. 19-36 (23.2×18.5 cm. and 38.5×32 cm.). *Questions cont. in French to M. Bussy, concerning my [Orme's] narrative of his operations in the Decan from the arrival of M. Godeheu in Aug. 1754 to May 1756.* Original. A draft in French of Orme's narrative of these operations with certain questions in the margin and a space left for the answers, which, however, are not given. A copy of the Narrative alone is to be found in XVI. 23 below, whilst the complete copy of Narrative, *Questions and Answers* is given in **55**. (pp. 27-43) below.

7, pp. 37-124 (various sizes). *Letters from John Caillaud to Robert Orme from the 25th Dec. 1756 to 9th Sept. 1757.* Originals. Dealing with Madura and Tinnevelly affairs, and also the relief of Trichinopoly. Of the latter Caillaud says (letter dated 5th June 1757, p. 79): "Had I not succeeded in my attempt for the relief of Trichinopoly I might have called myself an unfortunate man. But as it is, tho' I am not a Clive, I need not complain. . . . I have been much out of order. Nothing but my spirit supported me to Trichinopoly. My legs indeed refused to carry me, for I was supported on men's shoulders for two miles before I got in. Never was a harder march made, from two in the afternoon until six the next morning, and ten miles of that through Paddyfields up to the knees in mud. It is all over now, and the pleasant part remains of relating it to my admiring grandchildren." Though little mention of this exploit has been made (see Orme's *History*, Vol. II., p. 217) it was one of the most skilful and daring actions in the war. See **61**. 10 (3).

8, pp. 125-126 (25.5×19.5 cm.). *Polygars mentioned by Mahomed Issoof in his letters, 1756.* In Orme's handwriting.

9, pp. 127-146 (23×18.5 cm.). *Extracts from M. Lally's Mémoire from Sept. 1757 to January 1761, taken at Castelnau, Sept. 21st 1773.* In Orme's handwriting.

10, pp. 147-148 (32.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated 11 April 1775, from Orme to James Alexander.* Original. Enquiries with answers regarding the attack on Nellore in 1757. See **48**. 1 (2) above.

11, pp. 149-158 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Country Correspondence, 1st Jan.-17th Feb. 1758.* Copy. Letters from Balaventaraw, Balazeyrow, Goverdundoss, Gazedey Cawn, &c.

12, pp. 159-161 (39×23.5 cm.). (1) *Fort St. David Consultations, 1 June 1758.* Copy. Regarding the possibility of continuing the defence—resolution, on Major Folier's representation of the state of affairs, to surrender to General Lally.

(2) *Articles of Capitulation upon the Surrender of Fort St. David to M. Lally.* Copy. Contains Lally's replies to the several articles.

52 13, pp. 163-164 (44×28 cm.). *Capitulation of Fort cont. St. David*, 2 June 1758. Copy. The terms asked by the besieged, with Lally's answers, the latter in French. See 25. 10 (4) above.

14, pp. 165-167 (24.2×18 cm.). *A letter, dated the French Camp at Rajamandry*, 25 Oct. 1758, to *Mademoiselle de Rochechouars à Versailles*. Copy. In French, unsigned. Informs her of the danger in which M. Lally stands owing to the misrepresentations of his enemies, some of whom have returned to France, whilst others still in India are writing even more maliciously than the former speak, and says that now is the time for her to show her friendship.

15, pp. 169-172 (20.5×15.5 cm.). *A letter, dated Sadras, the 24th Feb. 1758 [i.e., 1759], from Mrs. Emelia Vansittart to her husband*. Original. Complains of the uncivil treatment of the English ladies at Sadras by the French. This letter was sent (see Malcolm's *Life of Clive*, II., 51-52, note), to Clive to show the French ladies of Chandernagore how much better was the treatment which they received from the English. Clive apparently gave the letter to Orme. It has been printed in Hill's *Yusuf Khan*.

16, pp. 173-176 (23×18.5 cm.). *A letter received 25 April 1758/9 from Major Cholmondeley Brereton to Robert Clive*. Original. Says that the siege of Madras would have been prevented if the English had had any ships, and that a tenth part of the money given away during the siege if spent on cavalry would, with the flying column under Preston, have prevented in a great measure the French from bringing any stores by land.

17, pp. 177-193 (31.8×20 cm.). *Admiralty Papers*. Copy. Including an order from the Commissioners (for executing the office of Lord High Admiral), dated 30th March 1759, to Admiral George Pocock to return to England; a letter dated 13th Dec. 1759 from John Cleveland, and letters dated Madras Roads, 3rd March 1759, Anjengo, 11th April 1760, Pondicherry Road, 30th Jan. 1761, and Madras, 1st April 1762, from Captain Richard Kempenfelt to the Admiral. See No. 25 below. These letters refer chiefly to the Fleet. As regards the fall of Pondicherry Kempenfelt writes:—"Thus fell the French Capital in India, commanded by a Lieutenant-General of France. . . . The garrison suffered much during the siege from a scarcity of provisions, and when they surrendered no eatables were left. As Lally said, they had devoured every living thing from an Elephant to a Mouse. Even the leather *Dubbers* that were made use of to hold *Gee* were sold and dressed for food."

18, p. 194 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated [7th Jan. 1761], from Mr. A. Dalrymple to Orme*. Sending him his Account of China.

52 19, pp. 195-239 (22.5×18.3 cm.). *Letter, dated Soho Square, cont. 11th Feb. 1768, from Mr. A. Dalrymple to M. Du Pré.* Original. An account of the Pleadings at the Cockpit on the Pondicherry Prize-money and effects.

20, pp. 239-240 (23.2×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Harley Street, 7 Jan. 1766, from Orme to Col. Eyre Coote.* Original. Asks Coote to write a letter to Colonel Joseph Smith expressive of his esteem for his capacity as a soldier.

21, pp. 241-243 (21×16 cm.). *Abstract of the war with Hyder Ally, by Col. Capper.* Possibly original. See **333**. 6.

22, pp. 243-245 (21×16 cm.). *Names of places, in Mysore and on the West Coast.*

23, pp. 246-251 (38.5×25 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 20th Jan. 1774, from Joseph Smith to Council, Madras,* regarding the state of affairs in the Carnatic, the danger from the Marathas, and the reliance to be placed upon the Nawab Muhammad Ali. He points out more especially the impossibility of an army composed wholly of infantry defending the country against cavalry.

24, pp. 252-258 (43.5×29 cm.). *A General Account of the Kingdom of Tanjore, showing the names of Provinces and Districts as well as the number of Villages, extent of Lands bearing produce, Quantity of Produce, Land-Tax, Customs, &c., of the whole Revenues per Annum.* Copy. Duplicate of **33. 22.** Copied in **XIII. 65.** Sent home by General Joseph Smith in 1774 after the capture of Tanjore.

25, p. 259 (24×18 cm.). *Note, dated 26th Nov. —, from Sir George Pocock to Orme.* Original. See No. 17 above. Sends him four letters from Captain Kempenfelt and two from the Admiralty "which he may make what use he thinks proper of before he returns them."

26, p. 260 (23×18 cm.). *Note, dated Park Place, 18 Nov. —, from Robert Palk to Orme.* Original.

53. Missing. For Contents see **238.**

1. *General Idea of the Government and People of Indostan by Robert Orme, Sept. 1st 1753.* pp. 1-62. A copy of this exists in I. 1.

54. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume, no lettering, containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 150. N.B. This volume is omitted in the Catalogue contained in **246**, but the entries correspond with those in the Catalogues given in **159**, and **238.**

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Provinces and Subjects.

1, pp. 1-20 (32.3×20 cm.). *Histoire abrégée de l'irruption de Nadercha à dely.* Translated in **23. 11**, but copied from **217. 2.** Copied in **IX. 8.** In French, apparently by M. Bussy.

54 2, p. 21 (59.5×40 cm.). *Extracts from the Pechaheh or cont. Custom Office Receipts at Moorshedabad, of Duties on Raw Silk and Silk peice Goods from the Bengal year 1156 to 1175 or from 1749 to 1769, to which I have subjoined the value of the Cost of such Goods from the medium Calculates of the Putney or first Cost, winding or weaving Duties, Agents' Expenses, transportation Inland, and Charges Exportation if sent abroad by sea—Risk by Land or River transportation not included.* Copy. There is nothing to indicate the writer of this paper.

3, pp. 23-27 (20.5×16 cm.). *An Index.* It is not clear to what this belongs.

4, pp. 31-32 (38×24 cm.). *A letter, dated Cossimbazar, 29th June 1757.* Duplicate of **32**, 6 above. Unsigned, and probably a copy. Describes the battle of Plassey.

5, pp. 35-36 (39×25.5 cm.). *Abstract of a letter, dated 31 March 1757, from Mr. W—n, giving an account of the Expedition against Chandernagore.* Duplicate of **32**, 4 above.

6, pp. 39-43 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *My [i.e., Orme's] account of Meer Jaffeir's treaty.* Copy. Imperfect. Written in 1769.

7, pp. 47-73 (24×19 cm.). *My [i.e., Orme's] abstract concerning the [march of the] army to Muxadabad, from June 23rd to July 6th, taken from Colonel Coote's Journal (see VII. 3).* Original.

8, pp. 75-78 (32.3×20.3 cm.). *Translate of the Sunnud granted to the Honble Company by Meer Jaffier Cawn.* Copy.

9, pp. 79-110 (22.8×18 cm.). *Mr. [Harry] Verelst's Minute on the Company's Trade in General throughout these Provinces.* Copy. By "these Provinces" is meant the Bengal Presidency, which originally included the three Provinces of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa.

10, pp. 111-112 (20×16 cm.). *General [?Richard] Smith's Minute of the Race of Mahahderow.* A short note on the family of the Maratha Peshwas. Madhu-rao was the fourth Peshwa (1761-1772).

11, p. 113 (20×16 cm.). *Surveyor [James] Rennel's note of the north boundary of Bengal.* Duplicate of **134**, 6.

12, p. 114 (20×16 cm.). *Surajah Dowlah's death, by R. O. Original.* A mere note, and imperfect.

13, pp. 115-122 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *Orders and instructions of the East India Company to the Governor and Council at Fort William respecting the reduction of Interest upon money owed by the Company at Bengal.* Printed. Not dated, but apparently to take effect from the 1st August 1776.

14, pp. 123-125 (32.2×19.5). *List of Mémoires and papers given to me [i.e., Orme] by General Richard Smith on his arrival from India 1770.* In Orme's handwriting. All

54 these papers are to be found copied in the *India* volumes, and *cont.* most of the originals in the present series.

15, pp. 127-133 (32.2×20 cm.). *A Bill for the more effectually raising a Military Force for the Protection of the Settlements and Possessions of the East India Company, 1773.* Copy.

16, pp. 135-140 (30×19.5 cm.). *Colonel [Alexander] Champion's letter to the Governor and Council of [Bengal], dated Camp on the Fields of St. George, 24th April 1774.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 45. Describes his victory over the Rohillas. A note at the end says that though the victory was due to Captains Ironside, Bevan, and Delafield, no notice was taken of their services, "while a parcel of Scotch Aid de Camps, retainers to Mr. Graham and who were forced into Col. Champion's family, were recommended for carrying half a dozen orders and messages. What excellent encouragement!" N.B. The battle was fought on 23 April, or St. George's Day; hence the name.

17, pp. 143-150 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter from Colonel [Philip] Delafield to General Richard Smith, dated Benares, November 25th 1774.* Original. Copied in XVII. 46. Describes briefly the negotiations with the Rohillas, and gives some information regarding the source of the Ganges.

55. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume. 23×18 cm. [i], 84 folios (written upon one side only).

[i]. *Coromandel History.* A note by Orme describing the contents of this volume as follows:—"This volume contains a number of papers, being notes, sketches, parts of Compositions, questions, answers, letters, ideas of plans, all concerning Mr. Bussy and my communications with him, from our first correspondence many years ago, and our first interview at Paris Oct. 10th 1770. All these scraps and pieces are bound together without regularity of time, and as they scarcely will ever be necessary again, 'tis not worth the time to arrange them methodically in an Index to the Vol, which contains 84 pages. The facts, of which knowledge is obtained in the different notes &c. comprised in this volume, extend from the year 1756 when Mr. Bussy was at Charmaul to Sept. 1758 when he was recalled by Mr. Lally and entered into the Carnatic. I made this memorandum, Thursday May 7th 1778." N.B. On a loose leaf is the autograph draft of this note.

1, pp. 1-84. *Notes of correspondence, &c., with M. Bussy as described above.* Folios 27-43 contain Orme's *Récit* or Narrative of Bussy's exploits in the Deccan, parts of which are given in **52**. 6 above and XVI. 23 below. On page 46 is an autograph letter from Bussy, and on pages 66 and 67 plans of "Charmaul." A great part of this volume is in French.

56. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume. 20.3 x 31 cm. [xiv], 34. (More than half of the volume is blank and unpageed.)

[i]. *Note of the Contents* as follows:—"An Alphabetical Index of all the persons mentioned in Volume 42 of these Manuscripts, whose names are in the letters of Delhi, Decan, Morattoes. All the events relating to them are classed under their names as far as page 94, and clearly open all that is found concerning their stations and situations. From page 92 to the end of the volume I have only made the Index of their names with the pages but without the events: but this second Index serves to carry on what more relates to those Heads by referring to Vol. 42, as they arise in the Index."

pp. [i-xiii]. *Alphabetical Index to the following* :—

1, pp. 1-34. *Index to volume 42 under names of persons.* These names are not in alphabetical order, hence the necessity of the Index on pp. [i-xiii].

57. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume. 23 x 18 cm. Folios [iii], 73. pp. 74-112 (94 to 112 blank, and followed by a number of pages, blank and unpageed, with three pages of questions at the end).

f. [i(a) and (b)]. *Table of Contents.*

1, f. [ii and iii (a)]. *Extracts from the Consultations of the Select Committee, Fort St. George; Advices concerning Bussy from the 30th Dec. 1756 to 10th March 1757. Continued from 10th March to Aug. 4th 1757 on folio 73.* In Orme's handwriting. N.B. The continuation from March 10th was not made.

2, f. [iii (b)]. *A paragraph for my (Orme's) History as Book the 7th might begin.* In Orme's handwriting.

3, ff. 1-71. *Narrative composed by R. O. in French in this very book at Castelnau, from Mr. Bussy's arrival at Hyderabad in June 1756, followed by the defence of Charmaul, followed by all Mr. Bussy's transactions and operations until he marched back from the pursuit of Nizamally on the road to Brampore in May 1758, when he received information of the sentiments of Mr. Lally, who was coming to Pondicherry.* In Orme's handwriting.

4, pp. 74-76. *Extracts from Anquetil de Perron, concerning Mr. Bussy and what he saw of the French Army in the Deccan from May 1757 to the end of 1758.* Copy.

5, pp. 76-78. *A few short extracts from Bussy's and Lally's Publications, concerning dates of Bussy's conduct in 1758, 1759.* Copy.

6, pp. 79-93. *Extracts from the Select Committee concerning Mr. Bussy, the Deccan, Salabadjing in 1758.* Partly in Orme's handwriting.

7, p. [i-iii] at end of the book. *Questions à Mons. de Bussy, Castelnau, Oct. 19th 1773.* In Orme's handwriting. The answers are not given.

58 Leather-backed, marble-covered volume. 32.5×20.5 . [ix], 347 (347 blank).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents as follows* :—"Extracts of all affairs relating to the Carnatic, and made from the Country Correspondence, classed under the respective heads, and in Alphabetical order, to which there is a prefixed Alphabetical List, signifying the year or years in which each Correspondent has written. These Extracts comprise the whole Correspondence for the years 1755, 1756, 1757, and with vols. 42, 55, 56, and 57 of my bound manuscripts contain all the Country Interests of the Coast of Coromandel during this period. (It is a volume of more than 3 quires.) N.B. There is at the end some rough papers relating to the Index and Instructions how the Extracts were made whether the whole or parts of the Letters."

pp. [vii-ix]. *Alphabetical list of names*. Shows the years in which these persons are mentioned.

1, pp. 1-338. *Extracts from Madras Country Correspondence respecting Carnatic Affairs, 1755-57.*

2, p. 341. *References to Correspondence for 1759.*

3, pp. 345-346. *Directions for copying.*

59. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel History 1701 to 1753*. 31.5×18.5 cm. [i], 102.

p. 1. *Note by Orme as follows* :—"The first attempt at my *History*, composed at Madras in 1751, 1752, transcribed by my Portuguese Writer and Thomas Pelling. In the voyage from St. Helena to England when I left the 'Bombay Castle' and went on board the 'Pelham' I recomposed this, and gave it as a document to Lord Holdernes. It extends from the beginning of the Century to the 24th March [1753] when I sailed with Clive from Madras, but some leaves are wanting at the end."

1, pp. 1-102. *Revolutions of the Province of Carnatica*. For subject matter compare II. 29, which may be the revised copy above referred to as given to Lord Holdernes. As regards the handwriting, original letters from Thomas Pelling are to be found in volume 30. 1, 3, &c. The corrections all through and pages 95-102 of this volume are in Orme's handwriting.

60. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel, 1760, 1761, 1767, 1768*. 32×20 cm. [ii], 188 (188-188 blank).

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-12. *A Journal of the most remarkable Occurrences in an Expedition from Madras to attack Karickal*. Copy. In the Table of Contents Orme says that this is the Journal of John Call, Chief Engineer, who allowed him to take a copy.

60 Call says of this affair (N.B. The town surrendered the 3rd April *cont.* 1760):—"Thus terminated the siege of Karikal, which was attacked and taken even before the Stores arrived which were destined to take it, but had the enemy made a defence equal to the strength of the place or the numbers in Garrison, it would have cost us many lives and a much longer time." Col. Malleson (*History of the French in India*, p. 570 (n)) says that the Governor of Karikal was Pierre Renault, who had already had the misfortune of being forced to surrender Chandernagore to Watson and Clive in 1757; but M. A. Martineau, Governor of French India (1914) writes me that this is a mistake, the Commandant (whose name is not mentioned by Orme) having been a M. d'Héry.

2 pp. 13-48. *A Narrative of the operations during the Blockade and Siege of Pondicherry from Sept. 10th 1760 to Jan. 15th 1761.* In the Table of Contents Orme says that this is the Journal kept by John Call, who permitted him to take a copy.

3, pp. 49-161. *Letters from Col. Donald Campbell to the Governor and Council, from 24th Feb. to 18th Aug. 1767 and 6th June to 14th July 1768.* Copies. Duplicates of **49**. 2 above, and **77**. 2, 3 below.

4, pp. 163-178. *Letter dated Pondamallee, 27 Aug. 1775, from Lieut.-Colonel Bonjour to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George.* Copy. Gives the true account of the capture of "Callacoil," the chief town of the Little Marava, the incidents of which had been much misrepresented in England. See **33**. 26 (3) above.

5, pp. 179-182. *Letter dated Glensaddel, the 1st Dec. 1777, from [Col. Donald Campbell] to Robert Orme.* Copied from **72**. 15 below. Describes Vashenelloor (i.e., Vasudevanallur) and other Poligar forts.

61. Vellum-bound volume, lettered *Coromandel History*, 1756, 1757, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 163, [i].

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.* (Continued at the end of the volume.)

1, p. 1 (20×16 cm.). *The French against Elavanasore, Palamcotah and Woriorepollam.* Copy. A mere note.

2, pp. 2-9 (37.5×26 cm.). *Letter, dated [28th Aug. 1756], from M. Bussy to Mr. Deleyrit, concerning the blockade of Charmaul.* Copy. In French. Duplicate of **15**. 8 and VI. 5.

3, p. 9 (37.5×26 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated 31st August 1756, from Mons. Moraçin to Mons. Renault.* Copy. In French. Duplicate of **15**. 9, and copied in VI. 6.

4, pp. 9-11 (37.5×26 cm.). *Letter written at Hyderabad towards the end of August 1756, by an officer of the detach-*

61 *ment successfully conducted thither by Mons. Law. Copy. cont.* In French. Duplicate of **15**. 10, and copied in VI. 7.

5, p. 12 (12.3×19 cm.). *Loss of Law's Detachment marching to the relief of Charmaul.* Copy. This is really the completion of No. 4 above.

6, pp. 13-16 (32×19.5 cm.). *Translate of an Ola or Letter which the King of Travencore proposed writing to the Governor of Madras, the 17th December 1756, and for that purpose sent it to Anjingo to be wrote in English.* Copy. Asks the protection of the Company against Muhammad Ali, Nawab of Arcot.

7, pp. 15-18 (32×19.5 cm.). *Letters, dated Changleput 23rd and Camp at Salewauck 25th June 1757, from Colonel Stringer Lawrence to Council.* Copies. Written whilst in camp with Col. Adlernon.

8, pp. 19-26 (32×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madura 11th June 1757 from Lieut. William Rumbold to Messrs. Lawrence and Wynch.* Copy. Describes the failure of an attempt to storm Madura, the gallant defence of the Choultry in the River by Yusuf Khan, the punishment of the Sepoys who deserted Yusuf Kahn, the treachery of Mahfuz Khan and the gallant behaviour of Rama Naig.

9, pp. 29-30 (32×19.5 cm.). *Advices from Bengal received at Madras dated from Jany. 8th to March 30th.* Received from the 14th of February to the 28th of April 1757.

10, pp. 31-59 (32×19.5 cm.). *Extracts from Fort St. George Select Consultations:—*

(1) pp. 31-37. 9th May 1757. Letter dated Camp before Vellore [i.e. Nellore], May 5th 1757, from Col. Francis Forde, narrating his failure to storm Nellore, sending a statement of losses and asking for reinforcements. Decided it would endanger Madras to send reinforcements; Forde's force recalled. Col. Forde's letter has been printed in Col. Lionel Forde's "*Clive's Right Hand Man*," p. 11.

(2) pp. 37-41. 26th May 1757. Approval of Lieut. Bannatyne's behaviour at "Outremalour," which, his men being beyond control, he attacked contrary to the orders of Capt. Polier.

(3) pp. 41-52. 8th June 1757. Letter, dated "Camp before Wandevash, 6 June 1757" from Mr. James Lewis, Secretary to Col. Adlernon, to Council, describing the state of affairs at Wandiwash. It is noticeable that Mr. Lewis addresses the Council in his own name and not by order of Col. Adlernon. Letter, dated Camp near Madura, 22 May 1757, from Lieut. William Rumbold, describing the state of affairs at Madura. Decided to instruct Capt. Caillaud to take the fort at Madura if he considers the available force sufficient, and to thank him for "the resolution and good conduct with which he had effected the relief of Trichinopoly." See **52**. 7.

61 (4) pp. 52-59. 13th June 1757. Two letters, dated Areatoor
cont. Camp, 10th June 1757, from Col. Adlercron, and one dated Outremalour, 11th June, from Mr. James Lewis to Council, regarding the state of affairs at Wandiwash, which a Council of War had declared too strong to assault. Decided there is "nothing new to write to Col. Adlercron."

11, pp. 61-85 (22.5×17.5 cm.) *Extracts by me (Orme) from the Company's Records, concerning the Camp, the Presidency, and Intelligence from all parts, concerning Tripetty fully at the end, from May 17th to Sept. 22nd, and on to October 23rd and 24th and Nov. 29th [1757], when Thiagar surrendered.* In Orme's handwriting.

12, pp. 85-94 (31.5×19.5 cm.). Letter, dated Anjengo, 8th Sept. 1757, from John Spencer, Chief at Anjengo to Select Committee, Madras. Copy. Regarding the King of Travancore, and enclosing a letter from the same..

13, pp. 95-96 (32×19.5 cm.). *List of Letters in the Country Correspondence, Fort St. George, with their dates from No. 415, Nov. 10th 1757, to No. 454, Dec. 28th.*

14, pp. 97-107 (32×19.5 cm.). *Extracts from the Select Committee Consultations, regarding Madura and Tinnevilly, 1757.* Copy. Correspondence with Muhammad Yusuf, Mahfuz Khan, and Tittarappa Mudali.

15, pp. 109-121 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Extracts from the Select Committee Consultations, regarding Sulabat Jung, 1757.* Correspondence with Balaventurow, Morareyrow, Washadava Punt, and a fragment entitled the Morratoe Negotiation.

16, pp. 123-125 (32×20.5 cm.). *Proceedings of a Court of Enquiry held at Trichinopoly by the officers of the Garrison, 28th Dec. 1757, on the subject of a conspiracy by the French prisoners.* Apparently in Caillaud's handwriting. The chief culprit was Laforgue, "commonly called the Surgeon."

17, p. 131 (31.7×19.5 cm.). *An Account of the Yearly Revenues belonging to the Countries dependant on Trichinopoly as farmed for the year 1757.* Copy. The total amount is Rs. 291,700.

18, pp. 132-140 (36.5×24 cm.). *Bengal Presidency, their Account with Fort St. George, and Fort St. George, their Account with Bengal, to explain monies sent in this year [1757-1758] from Bengal.* Copy.

19, pp. 141-163 (25.5×9.5 cm.) *Index of Proper Names, occurring in the letters of Delhi, Decan, Morratoes, entered in Vol. 42 of my (Orme's) bound Manuscripts from page 90 to the end of the volume.* This latter part contains the letters from 1756, Nov., to about the same period in the next year, and the Index may become useful in finding out what is some obscure name. I [Orme] bind it in 1757. Copy.

61 From this heading it would appear that some at least of the *cont.* volumes of this series were bound before 1757, i.e., before Orme returned finally from India, but as several contain papers of a later date, it is impossible to say which of them were so bound.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.* Continued from the beginning of the volume.

N.B. Parts of this volume were intended for use in Book XIV. of Orme's *History*, see **298** (a) 4.

62. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel History*, 1758, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 155.

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-16 (31.5×20 cm.). *List of the Country Correspondence, Fort St. George, for the year 1758, classed, the letters under their heads, with an Index showing in what page and column of the left (sic) the Person's name is to be found.*

2, 17-41 (32.5×19.5 cm.). *Letters from Balagerow, Gopaulrow, Morarerow, Washadavapunt, from 5th Jan. to 15th Oct. 1758.* Copies. Affairs of Salabat Jang.

3, pp. 43-47 (22.6×18 cm.). *What passed at Aurengabad from the murder of Hyder Jung, May 11th, until Salabadjing and Mr. Bussy returned to Hyderabad, July 15th, prepared at Paris for Mr. Bussy's inspection, who said I [Orme] was right.* In Orme's handwriting and in French.

4, pp. 49-54 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated York, 18th — 1776, from General Joseph Smith to Orme.* Original. Encloses an account of the expedition against Turaivur in 1758. Though writing twelve years after the execution of Muhammad Yusuf, Smith speaks of him as "the gallant Issoof Cawn."

5, p. 55 (32.5×20 cm.). *Letters from the Maravar and the Nawab regarding Madura and Tinnevelly, October 1758.* Copies.

6, pp. 58-62 (22×18 cm. and 32.5×20 cm.). *Returns of the French and English fleets, 1758.* In Orme's handwriting.

7, pp. 63-69 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Powick, near Worcester, 2 Sept. 1776 from Captain Stephen Smith to Orme, with replies to Orme's queries regarding Draper's sally [14 Dec. 1758], when Madras was besieged by Lally.* Original. Printed in Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 555. Captain Smith says that he was at this time a Lieutenant in the Grenadiers, and that it was his men who were mistaken by Count d'Estaing for Lally's Regiment, that the Count when he discovered his mistake tried to escape, but his horse fell and he would have been killed if Smith had not interfered and sent him under escort to Colonel Draper. If correct, this disposes of the sensational story that d'Estaing

62 was captured by his own countrymen who had deserted to cont. the English.

8, pp. 71-74 (23×18.5 cm.) *Major Pascall's account of Draper's sally, taken from him, Oct. 6th 1776.* In Orme's handwriting, having been taken down by Orme during a visit paid him by Major Pascall, who was in the sally and brought up the rear. Mentions a surgeon named Smith as attending him when he was carried into the town. He also mentions seeing the results of a desperate hand to hand fight in a small room between English and French soldiers. Five or six on each side were lying dead killed by bayonet wounds, and an Englishman was in a standing position fixed to the wall by a bayonet through his heart.

9, p. 75 (23×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 8th Oct. 1776, from Gen. R. Smith to Orme.* Original. Confirms Pascall's account of Draper's sally.

10, pp. 77-85 (32×20 cm.). *Extracts by me [i.e., Orme] from the Journal, concerning the siege of Madras from the 22nd Dec. 1758 to Jan. 3rd 1759. Mahomed Issoof's advance to Chinglupett.* The Journal referred to is probably the "Journal of Transactions during the siege of Fort St. George," compiled by Mr. Josias Du Pré, Secretary to Government (Madras Public Department Sundry Book, Vol. XIII.), see Colonel Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 539.

11, pp. 87-90 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Whiteford, near Callington, 22nd Sept. 1776, from John Call to Orme.* Original. Describes the fight of Trivambore (Tiruvamiyur), and contains a rough sketch illustrating the action.

12 (1), pp. 93-103 (32.6×19 cm.). *Dates of letters to and from Preston, 12th Dec. 1758 to 9th Feb. 1759, and Extracts concerning Preston and Mahomed Issoof, from Jan. 16th to Feb. 3rd, from their letters and the Company's Records.* In Orme's handwriting.

(2) pp. 105-106 (20.3×32 cm.). *Additional extracts.*

13 pp. 107-122 (15.3×19 cm.). *Caillaud's Journal of his expedition to Tanjore to obtain assistance for Madras, 1st Dec. 1758 to 7th Feb. 1759.* Original.

14, pp. 123-126 (32.5×20 cm.). *Questions to General Caillaud, 17th Nov. 1776, concerning the action at the Mount, the 9th February 1759, with his replies.* In Orme's and Caillaud's handwriting.

15, p. 127 (32.5×20 cm.). *Account of Guns and Mortars disabled during the siege of Fort St. George.* Copy.

16, p. 129 (20×15.5 cm.). *Money sent out during the siege.* In Orme's handwriting. This money was sent partly to the Nawab and partly to Preston and Muhammad Yusuf.

17, pp. 131-143 (32.5×19 cm.). *Cotsford's description of the Fortifications of Madras when besieged by Lally, written*

62 for me [Orme] 1776. Original. This has been printed in cont. Colonel H. D. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. 531-34.

18, pp. 145-155 (32.5×23.5 cm.). *Bengal Presidency, their account with Fort St. George, and Fort St. George, their account with Bengal, to explain monies sent this year from Bengal to Madras.* Copy.

63. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel History*, 1759, 1760, 1761, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 246 (246 blank) [ii].

[pp. i-ii]. *Table of Contents.* Continued at the end of the volume.

1, pp. 1-5 (32×20 cm.). *Extract from the "Hardwicke's" Journal, who went on the expedition with Colonel Forde, 7th October 1758 to 25th Jan. 1759, with a Letter, dated Rajahmundry, 3rd Jan. 1759, from Col. Francis Forde to Council, Fort St. George.* Mostly in Orme's handwriting. Col. Forde's letter is printed in Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 71.

2, pp. 7-13 (20×32 cm.). *Extracts from Col. Forde's and John Andrews' letters to Mr. Andrews, the Bengal Council and Select Committee, Clive, Select Com., Fort St. George.* 12th April to 3rd June 1759.

3, p. 13 (b) (11.5×18 cm.). *Extract from a Letter, dated 13th March 1759, from John Andrews to the Select Committee [of Fort William].*

4, pp. 15-49 (20×16 cm.). *Extracts from the Country Correspondence concerning Bassalut Jung, 1759.* In Orme's handwriting.

5, pp. 51-52 (32×20 cm.). *Beginning of a translation made by me [Orme] of Moracin's transactions at Ganjam.* In Orme's handwriting and in French.

6, pp. 53-56 (25×19.5 cm.). *Caillaud's marches, 1st to 20th Aug. 1759.* Original.

7, pp. 57-60 (32×19.5 cm.). *Caillaud's account of the attack on Conjeveram, 1759.* Original. Only a fragment. This is really an account of the unsuccessful attempt to take the Pettah of Wandiwash in September 1759.

8 pp. 61-75 (36.5×47.5 cm.). (1) *The Nabob's account current with the Company, from the 30th April 1759 to 1st May 1760.* Copy.

(2) *Account current of Military expenses during the same period.* Copy.

(3) *Bengal Presidency, their account with Fort St. George, and Fort St. George, their account with Bengal, to explain Monies sent this year from Bengal to Madras.* Copy.

9, pp. 77-80 (32.5×19.5 cm.). *Index of the Correspondents in the Country Correspondence of Madras for the year 1759.*

63 *It is only the names referring to the little book in which the cont. dates of the letters are classed under their respective heads. It is the first draught of the Index made as arising by myself.*

10, pp. 81-86 (23×19 cm.). [Edward] Cotsford's *Journal of the siege of Wandewash by Lally* from the 10th to the 21st Jan. 1760. Original. The last entry is that of the 22nd: "About 7 this morning a great fire of cannon was heard to the Westward of the Hill which we may reasonably expect to be the Army coming to our relief. Then followed the battle which gave us India."

11, pp. 85-115 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Battle of Wandewash, my ideas of it, composed at Paris anew in French, in Jan. and Feb. 1778 for the examination of Mr. Bussy.* In Orme's handwriting and in French. Orme's third volume was published in 1778, and the account of the battle of Wandewash in that volume is, in parts, literally translated from this though it differs in certain details.

12, p. 117 (18.5×11 cm.). *Memoranda of Coote's letters, Deserters and Arrival of the Squadron, 1760.*

13, pp. 119-120 (19×10.5 cm.). *Memoranda from the Select Committee Consultations, March and April 1760.*

14, pp. 121-122 (18.5×11 cm.). *Memoranda from the 8th of March to the attack of Karical, 1760.*

15 (1), pp. 123-130 (24×19 cm.). *Queries to Sir Eyre Coote, Nov. 1777, concerning the attack of Permacoil, 29th Feb. to 5th March 1760, with his answers.* In Orme's handwriting. In one of his replies Coote says: "And by the bye you will find I have taken but little notice throughout the Service of the number of black Troops demolished. If I had done it there would appear a pretty considerable addition to the slain." The details given by Eyre Coote showed that he referred to his Journal, of which apparently only a copy now exists. See VIII. 2.

(2) pp. 131-132 (26.8×20 cm.). *Letter, dated West Park, 13th Nov. 1777, from Eyre Coote to Orme.* Original. "Many a military man besides myself can thank Providence for the success which has attended his labours; but there are very few indeed whose lot it has been to have them recorded by such an able and judicious pen as Mr. Orme's." See 222, 149.

16, p. 135 (24.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 9th Nov. 1777, from Orme to Sir Robert Barker.* In Orme's handwriting. Asks for a sketch of Alamparai. See 336, 12.

17, pp. 137-139 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 7th Nov. 1777, from Joseph Smith to Orme.* Original. Enclosing No. 18 below.

18, pp. 141-146 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Memorandum by Joseph Smith regarding Monson's attack on the Bound Hedge, 10th Sept. 1760.* Original.

63 19, pp. 147-189 (24×19 cm.). *Extracts from the Consultations of the Select Committee and the Country letters of this year* (1760). Concerning Captain Richard Smith, Preston, Mahomed Issoof, the Murattoes, the Mysoreans, Nizam Ally, Basalut Jung, Sampetrow, Floyer, Naseabulla, and Balagerow.

20, p. 190 (24×19 cm.). *State of the Squadron after the storm, 2nd Jan. 1761.* Copy.

21, pp. 193-203 (31.5×23.5 cm.). *Bengal Presidency, their Account with Fort St. George, and Fort St. George, their Account with Bengal, to explain monies sent in this year from Bengal to Madras.* Copy.

22, pp. 205-208 (20×16 cm.). *Rough Index to the Alphabetical list of Country letters received and sent to Fort St. George, commonly called the Country Correspondence for this year 1760.* Copy.

23, p. 209 (23.5×19 cm.). *Note, dated 18th Nov. 1777, from J. Smith to Orme.* Original. Concerning Villupuram.

24, p. 211 (19×11 cm.). *References for the years 1760-1761 to what Orme calls his M.S. Volume, Coromandel No. 2.* This is not, however, **15** above, which is lettered *Coromandel Historical, No. 2.*

25, p. 213 (22.5×18 cm.). *Rough Index to the Alphabetical Index of Country letters received and sent at Fort St. George, commonly called the Country Correspondence for this year 1761.*

26, p. 217 (22.5×17.5 cm.). *Note [without date] by Mr. Laurence Sullivan.* Orders to the Government of Madras (during Lord Pigot's governorship) to destroy Pondicherry utterly if it should fall into their hands. (From the note it is clear this refers to the capture in 1761).

27, pp. 219-243 (31×20 cm.). (1) p. 219: *Captain Affleck's account of the storm at Pondicherry, Jan. 1st 1761.* Given to me in London April 1778. Original.

(2) p. 221 (20×16 cm.). *Note from Capt. Affleck to Orme forwarding the above account.* Original.

(3) pp. 223-224 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Orme's queries to Capt. Affleck about the storm, and his replies.* Original.

(4) pp. 225-236 (20.5×16 cm.). *Memorandums concerning the ships in the storm.* In Orme's handwriting.

(5) pp. 237-242 (24×19 cm.). *Part of a rough sketch of the storm composed by myself [Orme], 1778.*

(6) p. 243 (22.5×18 cm.). *Note from Mr. Orme to Capt. Affleck regarding the "Panther" in the storm.*

28, p. 245 (20.5×16 cm.). *News from Anjengo, January 1761.*

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.* Continued from the beginning of the volume.

64. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel History, 1768-1769*, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 142.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-7 (38.5×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Trippatoor, 8th Jan. 1768, from Gen. Joseph Smith to Council.* Copy. Duplicate of 10. 4. Explains his inability to deal decisively with Haidar Ali owing to the want of provisions for the army.

2, pp. 9-18 (38.5×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Kistnagurry, 13th March 1768, from Gen. Joseph Smith to Council.* Copy. Congratulates the Council on the conclusion of peace between the Company, the Nizam, and the Nawab (here referred to as "Serajah Dowlah"). Mentions, somewhat sarcastically, what he calls the modest and heroic reply of "Solyman Beg," Haidar's Commandant in "Kistnagurry," when summoned to surrender. Approves the Council's plan for raising 200 European cavalry. Explains that no action against Haidar can be decisive unless it includes the capture of Seringapatam and Bangalore. Reiterates the absolute necessity of a proper system of provisioning the troops: "I do not forget that when your whole force on this Coast was collected to chastise the Usurper, Issouf Cawn, notwithstanding they had no bodys of Horse or other Ennemy to encounter in the Field, yet what difficulties were they not drove to both for Provisions and Stores. The want of the latter occasioned great delays in their operations, and were it not for the treachery of his Soldiers, its not impossible but he might still have maintained his pretensions to those countries. The Man you are acting against is by no means inferior either in courage, abilities or treasure." A certain "Omer Cawn" appointed Commandant.

3, pp. 19-27 (22.5×17.5 cm.). *An account by Capt. Mathews of the Attack of the Fort Rock of Malawagul and of Col. Wood's battle with Hyder, dated in October.* Copy. The Table of Contents dates the failure of the attack as the 3rd Oct. 1768. Captain Hector Mackay was killed in the assault. Mathews specially mentions the gallant behaviour of his "Christian Select Picket" in the battle of Mulbagal. Of the other side he says, "I never saw Black Troops behave so bravely as Hyder's, all his foot were led on by Europeans. He also has a number of Topasses. They behaved cowardly." For the meaning of *Select Picket* see Cardew's *Bengal Native Army*, p. 38 n.

4, pp. 31-47 (39×23.5 cm.). *Letter, undated, from General Joseph Smith to the Court of Directors.* Copy. Vindicates his conduct in the war against Haidar, encloses copy of a letter, dated Camp near Mulliavakul, 9 Oct. 1768, to the Madras

64 Council. In this Smith paints a very favourable picture of *cont.* Haidar's person and character.

5, pp. 51-54 (38×23 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Ven-catagerhy, 19th Nov. 1768, from Gen. Joseph Smith to Council, Madras.* Copy. Protests mildly against the interference of the Council and their Deputies in the management of the War.

6, pp. 59-67 (38×23 cm.). *General Joseph Smith's Remarks on the Board's Minutes of Consultation of the 28th of November and 31st Dec. 1768.* Copy. This is dated in the Table of Contents Jan. 1769. See **10. 11.**

7, pp. 71-133 (38×23 cm.). *Letter, dated 24th Feb. 1769, from Gen. Joseph Smith to the Council, Madras.* Copy, with copies of 30 letters from officers, on the state of the Bullocks in the army, which vindicate the General from the Board's imputation of inactivity, as he could not move when he wanted to do so. Duplicate of **10. 12.**

8, pp. 135-142 (38×23 cm.). *Letter, dated 5th March 1769, from Gen. Joseph Smith to the Council, Madras.* Copy. Vindicates his conduct.

65. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Geography, General, Coromandel*, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 209, [ii]. (A copy of the Table of Contents on a loose sheet has been inserted at the end of the volume.)

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.* Continued at the end of the volume.

1, p. 1 (19.5×16 cm.). *A Table showing how many miles answer to a Degree of Longitude at every degree of Latitude.*

2, pp. 3-12 (22.5×19 cm.). *Remarques sur les Cartes de l'Inde de D'Anville, par P.I.T.I.S. a Jesuit qui blame beaucoup.* Copy. Possibly by le Père J. Tieffenthaler, Society of Jesus. In French.

3, pp. 21-23 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Table de la Latitude et Longitude des lieux suivants par rapport à l'observatoire royale de Paris à Jaepour à l'Observatoire de l'enceinte, du Palais de Rajah, savoir de latitude nord et de Longitude à l'Orient de Paris.* Auteur le R. P. Claudio Boudier de la Compagnie de Jesus. Copy from Sir Robert Barker's Memorandum.

4, p. 25 (31×18.5 cm.). *The Names of the Provinces under 3 Nizams belonging to Delly.* Copy. Re-copied in I. 26. According to this paper the Mughal Empire was divided into three Provinces: (1) The Deccan under Aurangabad, containing six Subahs; (2) Indostan under Cabul, seven Subahs; (3) Avad, seven Subahs. Aurangabad and Cabul were separate Subahs. If the arrangement laid down in this paper had been

65 strictly followed then the Mughal empire would have consisted *cont.* of three provinces ruled by Nizams, each Province divided into Subahs, governed by Subahdars, and each Subah divided under smaller rulers, such as Nawabs, Rajas, &c., but this arrangement does not seem to have ever been prevalent throughout the whole of India. The title of Nizam has become hereditary in the family ruling Haidarabad, and the title of Subahdars has become practically a military designation.

5, pp. 29-40 (32×19.5 cm.). *An orderly list of Plans and Maps in my House, written by me years ago, which is very obscure, but preserved lest it should hereafter be of service.*

6, pp. 41-43 (32×19.5 cm.). *An old list of my Maps and Plans, now of little use, but preserved lest it ever should.*

7, pp. 45-48 (31.5×19 cm.). *Maps and Plans given to me [Orme] by Gen. Richard Smith on his arrival—delivered or taken account of May 28th 1770. They are since bound up in the different volumes of my Collection, and more 93 pieces (sic).*

8, pp. 49-51 (23×18 cm.). *Plans delivered to me [Orme] by General Joseph Smith.*

9, pp. 53-54 (32×18.5 cm.). *A list of Maps and Plans delivered to Mr. Orme by General Joseph Smith, 5th July 1776.*

10, p. 57 (37×23.5 cm.). *Measured distances between several places on the Coast in a Table given me [Orme] by Caillaud. Copy.*

11, pp. 61-62 (24.5×17.5 cm.). *Alphabetical List of Forts and Places on the Coast of Coromandel, of which I [Orme] had plans. This is old, but preserved as the two before. Copy.*

12, pp. 65-66 (31×18 cm.). *Principal Rivers from the Ganges to Cape Comorin, their names, source, course, mouths. I believe by a black fellow. Probably a copy. Re-copied in I. 23.*

13, p. 69 (31×19 cm.). *Lord Mulgrave's Note for me [Orme] on the scale of plutes for a general map of Indostan, and especially Coromandel. Original.*

14, pp. 73-83 (23×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated L. Chelsea, Feb. 28th 1776, from (Capt.) Edward Cotsford to Robert Orme. (Original). Giving a description of the fortresses erected by the Poligars in the Chicacole Country. The enclosed plan is missing, but may be found in Orme's *History of Indostan*, II., 255, where it is described as having been "drawn and communicated by Edward Cotsford, Esq., March 1776."*

15, p. 85 (32×19.5 cm.). *The Chilka Lake. Some account of it and its Trade and Territory, given to me [Orme] by Mr. Andrews, who writes in 1763. Possibly original. Copied in XV. 3. Printed in A. Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, II. 407.*

65 16, pp. 89-93 (24.5×18.5 cm.). *Madapollam, Bandamalankah, Yanam, Ingeram, Nelliappelli, Coringa, Upparah, Cochinaru, Patnalacotah, Peddipore; Juggapettyrauze was Rajah of Peddypore and killed by Fisher in [? 1759]. The notes of the situations of these places and concerning them was given to me [Orme] by Mr. Andrews in 1763. Also a sketch of the above places made by me [Orme] from Mr. Andrews's description.*

17, pp. 95-97 (30×18.5 cm.). *Particulars of the Road between Calcutta and Masulipatam.* Possibly original. Copied in VII. 34.

18, pp. 99-120 (32×19.5 cm.). *The names and dates of encampments of the English Army in the Carnatic, extracted from two Orderly Books given me by Sir Robert Barker, which comprise from the 14th Sept. 1759 to the 30th Jan. 1762 Copy.*

19, pp. 123-128 (31.5×19 cm.). *Amboor, Vaniambuddy, Tripatore, Cuviripatam, Pass of Charmaull, Pass of Pedaniguedurgum. Description of all these places by Donald Campbell during the Mysore War 1767, 1768. He gave them me [Orme] in 1776. Duplicate of 77. 4.*

20, p. 131 (20×15.5 cm.). *Route from Tripassore to Tripetty.* In Orme's hand. Extracted from a letter by Major Polier.

21, p. 133 (23.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated 1st June—, from Charles Floyer to Orme.* Original. Regarding the route from Tinnevelly to Tuticorin.

22, pp. 137-163 (26×21.5 cm.). *Explanation of the Map of the East India Company's Lands on the Coast of Choromandel.* Published by Alexander Dalrymple, MDCCCLXXVIII. Printed. In the Table of Contents Orme explains that this is a map of the Company's Jagir reduced from Barnard's. A copy of the latter is in the possession of the Royal Geographical Society.

23, pp. 165-167 (23×18 cm.). *My [Orme's] instruction to Kitchen for the writing of a small Map of Bengal and the Provinces northward, the first sent home by Reynel, which I [Orme] got engraved for the Company.* In Orme's handwriting. See 69. 1.

24, p. 169 (20×17 cm.). *Rajaships and Phousdarries in Bengal, with the principal residencies of the Rulers.*

25, pp. 171-177 (32×20 cm.). *Gowre. Description of its Ruins with four inscriptions taken there in the Arabic.* Copy.

26, pp. 179-180 (32×19 cm.). *Route from Calcutta to Dilly.* In days and Coss. Copy.

27, pp. 183-185 (23.5×18 cm.). *Route from Calcutta to Dilly.* The same as No. 26 above, with the names of places added in Bengali.

65 28, p. 187 (19×12.5 cm.). *Cossimbuzar, Chandernagore, cont. Latitudes. From Nabobgunge to the entrance of the Pass of Chukleyweyhat, from Chukleyweyhat to Beerboim in Coss and miles. An old note made by myself [Orme].*

29, pp. 189-193 (32×19.5 cm.). *The Countries in the mountains to the N.E. of Bettiah, being remarks made in the rout to Napaul. Curious.* Original. Copied in XVI. 17 below.

30, p. 197 (23.5×19 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated Camp at Rampore, March 5th 1766, from Sir Robert Barker. Copy. Regarding "Betteah."*

31, pp. 200-201 (24×18.5 cm.). *Hindiput country, part of it, being the places on the Jumna, the Circar of Gorah Tarongha road, Mudfah Town.*

32, p. 203 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Heat of the Thermometer in the Barracks at Allahabad from 10 a.m. to 8 p.m., June 8th 1769. The maximum was 107° at 4 p.m.*

33, p. 205 (7.7×19.5 cm.). *Severndroog, Fort Victoria, Tamana. A note.* Original.

34, pp. 207-209 (22.5×19 cm.). *The Pagodas of Indostan, concerning them. Two fragments. Written by me [Orme] many years. Original. Of no value.*

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.* Continued from the beginning of this volume.

66. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal History, from 1534 to 1756*, 32.2×20.2 cm. [i], 159.

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-159. *A Manuscript Copy of the 6th book of my [Orme's] history containing the loss of Calcutta.* Copy, with corrections in Orme's handwriting. This is apparently the MS. from which the 6th Book (as far as page 84) was printed.

67. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal History, Bengal Geography, East Indies and Indostan*, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 147 (pp. 107-133 are numbered twice over). N.B. This volume is not entered in **246**.

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Provinces. Above the Table is a note as follows:—"This Book belongs to Mr. Vansittart."

1, pp. 1-5 (48×29 cm.). *Captain Maclean's Journal from Gheratty to Kisnagar in Birboin, 21st Aug. to 17th October 1763.* Unsigned, but probably original. Copied in XVII. 15.

2, pp. 9-19 (the pages are misplaced) (48×29 cm.). *A Journal of Capt. Lau. Maclean's Route from Ukra to Caramnassa, commencing Dec. 18th 1763.* Copy. Re-copied XVII. 16. Signed by Capt. Maclean.

67 3, p. 21 (36.5×23.5 cm.). *A List of the Chowkeys, Men cont. and Coses from Calcutta to Balasore.* Copy. Re-copied in XVII. 14.

4 (1), pp. 25-27 (37×24 cm.). *Longitudes [? Latitudes] observed of Jellasore, Adjudagur, Cossimbazar, Moorshedabad, Soory, Asrapore, Ramjavapore, by Captain Morrison.* Copy. Re-copied in XVII. 18.

(2) pp. 29-31 (37×24 cm.). *A copy of the above.*

5, p. 33 (36.5×24 cm.). *An Account of the Road from Hodgeegunge to Calcutta.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 21.

6, pp. 35-37 (36.5×23.5 cm.). *March of the army in January 1761 from Patna.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 25.

7, p. 39 (36.5×23.5 cm.). *March of the Army in June 1760 from Patna.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 26.

8, pp. 43-44 (38.3×24.5 cm.). *An Account of the Route from Cuttack to Bombay.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 30.

9, pp. 45-47 (31.5×18.5 cm.) *Distances from Patna to Burdwan through the Hills.* By mensuration. Copy. Re-copied in XVII. 3.

10, pp. 49-51 (31.5×18.5 cm.). *Distances from Murshudabad on the Road to Patna.* Copy. Re-copied in XVII. 4.

11, pp. 53-55 (31.5×18.5 cm.). *Distances on the Patna Road from Murshudabad.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 5.

12, pp. 57-59 (31.5×18.5 cm.). *Distances from Burdwan by way of Mangal Coot through the Pass of Chuckeyah.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 8.

13, p. 61 (31.5×18.5 cm.). *Memorandum of the distance from Calcutta to Dacca.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 10.

14, pp. 63-65 (31.5×18.5 cm.). *Rout (sic) from Barrasett to Kisnagur.* Copy. Re-copied in XVII. 11.

15, p. 69 (30×19 cm.). *The Routes from Shury to Chuckwy Currugdya and Ramgur.* Copy. Re-copied in XVII. 13.

16, pp. 71-72 (32×19 cm.). *Account of the "Pitts" passage from Batavia to Canton and back.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 20. The Pitt (Captain William Wilson) left Batavia 22 Dec. and arrived at Canton on the 14 April. Left Canton 29 May and arrived Batavia 22 Aug. In these voyages Capt. Wilson discovered a new passage along the Coast of New Guinea, for which discovery he was awarded a gold medal costing £108/9/9 (see Third Report of the (Parliamentary) Committee of Secrecy, p. 78.) See also his Deposition, dated London, 20 Jan. 1762, in the *Defence of the United Company*, p. 53 (India Office Library, Tract 417).

17, p. 75 (31×18 cm.). *Journal from Catac to Mangapatam.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 22.

67 18, pp. 77-80 (31.5×19 cm.). *Nerher Dass Gossein Fukeer, cont. his Account of Meckley &c. May 25th and 29th 1763.* Copy. Re-copied in XVII. 23. Meckley is now known as Manipur. Printed in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, II. 477.

19, pp. 81-82 (31.5×19 cm.). *An Account of the Road from Casspoor to Meckley received April 9th 1763 from Harry Dass (not the Fukeer so often mentioned) an Inhabitant of Meckley, who fled to us with seven others from the Cashar people.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 24. Printed in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, II. 481. For plan see 338. 7, 31.

20, pp. 85-90 (30.5×17.5 cm.). *Journal of a March through a part of the Gauzipour Country.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 28. In the Table of Contents this is stated to be by Capt. John Trevanion.

21, p. 93 (33×21 cm.). *Route from Trincomalee to Candia in Ceylon.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 31.

22, pp. 97-129 (22.8×18.5 cm.). *Memoir of Sooloo.* Copy. Stated in the Table of Contents to be "Stuart's." See also *Asiatic Annual Register*, 1804. *Miscellaneous Tracts*, p. 44.

23, p. 133 (23×18 cm.). *Rout of the Hircars who brought Mr. Rennel's letter of the 7th July.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 27.

24, pp. 107 to 119 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter received 12th April 1762 from Mr. A. Dalrymple to Mr. Orme.* Concerning the navigation and commerce of Sooloo and other Eastern Islands. Copy. Copied in XVII. 19. A full account of Sulu is given in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, I, p. 499.

25, pp. 123-126 (23×18.5 cm.). *Observations for the Latitude and Longitude of Calcutta in Bengal. March 1764.* T. H. Copy. Copied in XVII. 17. The Table of Contents ascribes this to Capt. Howe.

26, pp. 129-130 (21.3×17 cm.). *Distances on the Road from Augerdeep to Patna by the Passes of Tacriagully and Sacreagully.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 7.

27, pp. 133-134 (23×19 cm.). *Stages and Distances from Murschedabad to Mungeer by the Passes.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 6.

28, pp. 138-140 (23.2×18 cm.). *From Cuttack to Samel-poor with observations from the Latitude of both places, by Captain Alleyn.* Copy. Copied in XVII. 29.

29, pp. 141-147 (18.5×16.2 cm.). *Mr. Vansittart's journey from Mootagill to Calcutta by Kisnagur and Barrasut with some description of the Country and of Hybut Oolah the Renter, I [Orme] believe of Kishnagur.* Probably original. Dated January 1763.

68. Missing.

N.B. In **246** there is no mention of the contents of this volume, but in **158** there is the following entry:—

N.B. This volume belongs to John Call, Esq.

1763. March. *Considerations on undertaking an expedition against Mahomed Isoof Caun.* Pages 1-8.

1763. June 15th to 1764 Jan. 12th. *Narrative of the expedition against Mahomed Isoof Caun in 1763, containing a journal of all the military operations,* pp. 9-99.

69. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Indostan History, Bengall History*, 23 x 18 cm. [i], 347. This volume is not entered in **246**.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

I, pp. 1-346. *Letters from Captain Gabriel Harper, whilst acting as the English Resident with Sujah Dowlah, Nabob of Oude, to the Select Committee, the Commander-in-Chief [General Sir Robert Barker], the Chief of Patna [John Cartier], James Alexander, Gen. Richard Smith in England, and others. From the 1st of December 1769 to the 5th of June 1771. "Containing a detail of the Transactions and military operations of the King [Shah Alam], Shujah Dowlah, the Morattoes, Jauts, Seiks, Patans, Rohillas, Nujib-ul-Dowlah, Gazidin Cawn, Cossum Ally, Sumrow, the Abdalli, and the English troops towards Oude, during the period of the Correspondence, which is very sensible." Mostly copies, but some, i.e., the last (to Gen. Richd. Smith, dated 5/6/71) is evidently an original. Another copy of these letters up to Dec. 1770 will be found in **87. 1** below.*

Captain Harper's letters enclose various others, e.g.:—

p. 34. Letter from Shaw Izzut Ulah to Mirza Abdullah, recd. 6th Feb. 1770.

p. 75. Letter from the R. P. Wendel to Capt. Harper, 23rd March 1770.

p. 306. Extracts from a letter from Sir Robert Barker, 1st April 1771.

N.B. To this volume is prefixed a printed Map, inscribed "The Countries of Indostan East of Delhi, by Major James Rennell, late Surveyor General to the East India Company in Bengal. (See **65. 23.**) Engraved from a drawing made and given by him for the use of this History: To whom the Author testifies his acknowledgments." A spare copy—apparently a proof of the Map—lies loose in the volume. This Map is interesting as it is the only actual acknowledgment made by Orme *in print* to any of the gentlemen who assisted him with materials for his *History*, though on a few of the Maps the names of the persons who supplied them are given, e.g., see **65. 14.**

70. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Indostan History, 1776-1777.* 38.5 x 23.5 cm. [i], 180. This Volume is not entered in 246.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-180. *Narrative of the Affairs of Delhi, Oude, and the Northern Provinces of the Empire for the years 1776 and 1777, in two parts, one for each year, sent by General [Giles] Stibbert to General [Richard] Smith.* Copy. The second part bears the signature of General Stibbert, with the date, 31st Dec. 1777. Prefixed is a copy of Rennell's 'Map of the Countries of Indostan, east of Delhi,' and opposite page 40 a plan of the Battle of "Bomorey," 19th June 1776 (? the battle of Korah, won by Colonel Parker, 10 June 1776. See Cardew's *Bengal Native Army*, p. 39. The Company's troops engaged were the 15th and 16th Bengal Infantry).

71. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel History and Indostan, 1721 to 1752,* containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 224.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-40 (32.5 x 19.5 cm.). *Detail of the War with Hyder Ali in a letter from Madras, dated 23rd Feb. 1769.* Copy. The author of this paper is F. Browne, see 197. 15. On p. 31 is told the story of the saving of Col. Wood's army on the 4 Oct. 1768 by Captain Brooke who, at a critical moment, brought up a small body of troops shouting "Colonel Smith! Colonel Sahib!" which diversion caused Haidar Ali to retire. In the same handwriting this paper is endorsed as follows:—"Govt. Pigot was an invincible Warior and Governor, Palk a profound Politician, but this Man is a great Fool.—Hyder Ally." "This man" was Governor Charles Bourchier.

2, pp. 41-49 (30.5 x 18.5 cm.). *The Adventures of Mr. Stewart in the Carnatic.* Copy, imperfect and the pages out of order. Re-copied in XVII. 42. This paper differs considerably from the official account of his career which Stewart gives in a letter dated 17 Oct. 1771 (see *Madras Public Consultations*, 22 Oct. 1771).

3 (21.5 x 18 cm.). (1), pp. 53-58. *Extract from a letter from Cuttack, dated 15th Jan. 1775.* Copy. Copied in XVIII. 4. A description of the great Chilka Lake.

(2) pp. 59-64. *Extract of a letter from Ballasore dated 22nd Jan. 1775.* Copy. Copied in XVIII. 5. Describes the road from Ganjam to Ballasore. Printed in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, II. 40.

4, pp. 65-116 (31.5 x 19 cm.). *Different Accounts of Thibet, addressed to Mr. [Warren] Hastings.* The first paper, a letter addressed to the Governor-General, is a copy and unsigned, but from the opening words it is evidently the Report by George Bogle on his return from the expedition to Tibet, which he made under the orders (dated 13th May 1774) of Warren

71 *cont.* Hastings, then Governor-General, for the purpose of opening up commercial and friendly intercourse between Tibet and India. The remaining papers are apparently enclosures, one of them "An account of the Trade of Thibet, &c., &c.," will be found in the India Office Records, *Home Miscellaneous*. Vol. 118, where it is headed "Copy of a Journal of Mr. George Bogle, transmitted by him to Government," and appended to a letter, dated Chamnamning, 5th Dec. 1774, from George Bogle to the Governor-General.

5, pp. 118-165 (38×24 cm.). *Account of sundry Zemindars dependent on Masulipatam.* Copy.

6, pp. 179-216 (38×23.5 cm.). *Petitions from Rausom Venkatachelum Paupa Braminy to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George.* Copy. From this paper it appears that his father had been Chief *Dubash* to the Governor, and that he himself was made Chief *Dubash* in 1739, but his occupation came to an end with the capture of Madras in 1746. Opposite p. 202 has been inserted an autograph letter, dated 10th Jan. 1753, from John Carey to Captain Robert Clive. Amongst the correspondence enclosed in support of his petition is an interesting letter from John Hallyburton, dated 2nd March 1748, in which he points out the difficulty of providing for the Company's servants who had been in Madras at the time of its capture. On page 213 there is an interesting list of Indian servants of the Company at the time of the capture of Madras. The paper throws much light upon the effect upon the natives of the capture of Madras by the French. The Petition was read in Council on the 29th January 1753, and simply filed, see *Fort St. George Public Consultations* of that date.

7, pp. 219-222 (31×19 cm.). *Note by R. O. on the Vidam.* Original. Copied in I. 31. Written by Orme in 1763 (see **45**, p. 1).

8, pp. 223-224 (31×19 cm.). *Note by R. O. on the different Sects of Brahmins.* Original. Copied in I. 32. Taken in 1763 from A. Roger's *La Porte ouverte pour parvenir à la connoissance du Paganisme caché. Traduite en François par T. La Grue*, 4to., Amsterdam, 1670. In **45**, p. 1, Orme describes this paper as dealing with the six different sects of Brahmins on the Coast of Coromandel.

72. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Various*, 1758 to 1771, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 272, [i].

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under Subjects and Provinces. Continued at the end of the volume.

1, pp. 1-20. (1) pp. 1-12. pp. 1-2 (24×18.5 cm.); pp. 3-4 (32×20.5 cm.); pp. 5-12 (24×19.5 cm.) *Questions to and replies from Gen. Joseph Smith regarding the expedition to Terriore in 1758.* Part of the questions and all the replies are original.

72 (2) p. 13 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Bath —, 3 June cont.* —, from Joseph Smith to Orme. Original. Sends him, by Major Fitzgerald, a Memorandum regarding the expedition against Turaiyur.

(3) pp. 17-20 (33×20 cm.). *Memorandum by Joseph Smith on the Terriore Expedition.*

2 (23×18 cm. and 33×19.5 cm.). (1), pp. 21-39. *Letters, dated 29 May 1778, Bishop's Down 21 June 1778, and Bishop's Down 8 July 1778, from Martin Yorke to Robert Orme.* Original. With a Memorandum upon the battle of Peddapore or Chumbole, or [Condore]. See 333. 9 and 336. 14.

(2) pp. 41-55. *Orme's Account of the Storm of Masulipatam with, in original, Martin Yorke's comments in the margin.*

3, pp. 57-58 (23.5×19 cm.). *Note, from General Joseph Smith, regarding Major More's defeat at Trivedy (1760).* Original.

4, pp. 59-61 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Aston House, 28 June 1778, from John Caillaud to Orme.* Original. Gives certain details regarding the attack on the Mount by Colonel Lally (9 Feb. 1759). In this letter Caillaud says that European cavalry "had no chance with the black cavalry à l'arme blanche," which accounts for the French cavalry halting and firing their carbines instead of charging with the sword.

5, p. 63 (23.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated 21st Nov. 1777, from Gen. Joseph Smith to Robert Orme.* Original. Regarding Kistnaraao.

6, pp. 67-78 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letters from R. Smith to Orme.* Originals:—

(1) pp. 67-68. Dated Chilton Park, 29th June 1778, List of Officers in the Garrison during Lally's siege of Madras.

(2) p. 71. Memorandum concerning Trichinopoly in 1759.

(3) pp. 73-75. Dated Chilton Park, 21st Sept. 1778. A few details concerning his command at Trichinopoly.

(4) pp. 77-78. Dated Chilton Park, 28th Sept. 1778. A few details concerning his command in Trichinopoly.

7, p. 81 (8.5×20 cm.). *Note concerning the dates of the Hardwicke's sailings in Forde's expedition, 1759.* In Orme's handwriting.

8, p. 83 (18.5×20.5 cm.) *Notes on Caillaud's march to Madura.* June 1757.

9, pp. 85-87 (32×19 cm.). *Letter, dated 14 Dec. —, from Richard Kempenfeldt.* Original. Regarding the naval engagement between the English and French on the 10th Sept. 1759 with a list of the ships on both sides.

10, pp. 90-91 (32.5×18 cm.). *A list of his Majesty's Ships under the command of Vice-Admiral Pocock, and the Ships*

72 of the French King under the command of Monsieur D'Aché, cont. as they engaged in the Line of Battle ahead with the Starboard Tacks on Board, the 3rd Aug. 1758. Copy.

11, p. 93 (32.5×18 cm.). Fragment of a letter, dated the 4th Nov. 1758, from the Select Committee, Fort St. George, to Col. Forde. Copy.

12, pp. 95-97 (32.5×18 cm.). Notes upon Col. Charles Campbell's Marches in 1765. In Orme's handwriting. Taken from Col. Campbell's Journals. See below **74**. 1.

13, p. 99 (22.5×18.5 cm.). Extracts from Lieut. Cosby's Journal of the Expedition against Bonnauze, commenced in Aug. 1777. In Orme's handwriting. Sir Henry Cosby's Journals are in the British Museum. See Addl. MS. 29898.

14, pp. 103-106 (22.5×19 cm.). Letter, dated Campbeltown, Argyllshire, 19th Nov. 1777, from Col. Charles Campbell to Orme. Original. Offers to give any explanations which Orme may require of his Journals, which he says he sent to Orme two years previously by Col. Donald (see **74**. 2 below). Says that Col. Call kept a Journal (this is missing, see **75**. 3 below), and gives many details of his Campaigns which were omitted in his Journal. Col. Campbell says that he was "the first and only officer that commanded the Army in one march from Cape Comorin to the River Kisna, and obliging every Rajah, Palegar or Fausdar in that march of upwards of 600 miles to settle with the Nabob."

15, pp. 107-117 (22.7×18 cm.). Letters from Col. Donald Campbell, of Glensaddel, to Orme. Original:—

(1) Dated Glensaddel, 1 Dec. 1777. Description of Washinelloor, &c. Copied in **60**. 5.

(2) Dated Glensaddel, 12 Aug. 1778. Description of Calicondah and Washinelloor.

16, p. 119 (22.5×18.5 cm.). Letter, dated No. 16, Great Pulteney Street, 25th Oct. 1778, from George Dodwell to Orme. Original. Briefly describes "the properest method to navigate a ship from Madras to Bengal in the months of October, November and December."

17, pp. 123-130 (22.5×18 cm.). Note, dated 26 Jan —, from Mr. [William] Petrie to Orme. Original. Encloses a very brief account, by a Trichinopoly Brahman, of Tanjore, Madura, and Trichinopoly, from very early times.

18, pp. 131-154 (20.5×16 cm.). A sketch of Hyder Naikes Life, alias Hydar Ally, by Mr. Thomas Parkinson. Original. Copied in **10**. 20 above.

19, pp. 155-164 (21.5×16 cm.). Three Letters, dated Paris, 16 Dec. 1773, 18th Jan., and 26 April 1774, from M. d'Anville to Orme. Originals. In French. Regarding Maps.

20, pp. 167-168 (23.5×18.5 cm.). Letter, dated Paris, 12 June 1774, from the Abbé Grosier to —. Original.

72 Proposing the publication of a Manuscript descriptive of
cont. China. (See below, No. 24).

21, pp. 171-172 (21.5×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Paris, 4th May 1776, from M. d'Anville to Orme.* Original. Regarding a Memoir on China.

22, pp. 175-176 (22×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Paris, 23 Feb. 1776, from [the Abbé] Raynal.* Original. Regarding Memoirs on China.

23, pp. 179-188 (21.5×16 cm.). *Letters, dated Paris, 26th March, 5th and 22 May 1775, from M. d'Anville to Orme.*

24, pp. 191-194 (23×17 cm.). *Les Grandes Annales de la Chine, traduites du Chinois, par le P. de Mailla.* A brief description of the translation by Father de Mailla of the Manuscript referred to in No. 20 above.

25, p. 195 (37×23.5 cm.). *Proceedings of a Council of War held on board His Majesty's Ship "Tyger" in Bombay Harbour the 2nd Feb. 1756, to agree and settle the distribution of all such effects as shall be taken at Gheriah either by Sea or Land.* Copy. Copied in XIII. 55.

26, pp. 199-205 (22.5×18.5 cm.). (1) *Note, dated 1 Aug. 1763, from Mr. William James.* Original. Submits a paragraph, for insertion in Orme's History, regarding his extraordinarily rapid voyage from Bombay to carry troops for the recovery of Calcutta. "Mr. James hopes Mr. Orme will give this or part of it a place, as he cannot but be ambitious of being mentioned by his friend, because he knows if it is [done at] all it will be in a manner that will do him honour."

(2) *Various services of Commodore William James.* Original. Copied in VII. 21.

27, p. 207 (32×20 cm.). *Names of Angria's Grabs and Gallivats.* Copy

28, pp. 209-211 (30.5×19.5 cm.). *Proposals of Capitulation made by Mons. Louet, Commander-in-Chief of the French Garrison at Myhie, for the surrender of that place and its Dependencies to Thomas Hodges, Esq., Commander-in-Chief of Tellicherry and its Dependencies, and Hector Munro, Esq., Major and Commander of the King's and Company's Troops.* Copy. Duplicate of **32.** 20 above. The Capitulation took place the 10th Feb. 1761. This paper is apparently in Mr. Hatfield's handwriting. (See No. 32 below.)

29 (1), pp. 213-223 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letters, dated Bombay, 5th Feb., 22nd April 1757, and 16th July, from Sir James Foulis to Orme.* Original. Says of Clive: "I have a very strange opinion of Fortune's darling child," but the letters are chiefly concerned with Orme's and his own prospects in the Company. An extract from the second of these letters regarding the Marathas is copied in **42.** 1.

72 (2) pp. 225-227 (19.5×16 cm.). *Letter, dated 20 December cont. 1756, from Sir James Foulis to Orme.* Original. Expresses very pessimistic views upon the prospects of the English. "The fear of the Lord and the terror of the French have fallen on the Governor and Council of Bombay."

30, pp. 229-234 (23×18 cm.). *Two letters, both dated Bombay, 8th April 1758, from Samuel Hough to Orme.* Copies with Hough's signature.

31, p. 237 (37.5×19 cm.). *Translate of the Supreme Order from the Mogul's Court at Dilly to Seiddee Ibrahim of Rajapore. Received the 19th of March 1761.* Concerning the defeat of the Marathas at Panipat in 1761. Duplicate of **32. 21** above.

32, pp. 241-243 (24.8×19 cm.). *Reasons for not remitting money this year and an historical Account of India for the year 1761, by Mr. [J.] Hatfield.* Copy with Hatfield's signature. Encloses copy of the Capitulation of Mahé. (See No. 28 above.)

33, pp. 245-254 (24×19 cm.). *Letters, dated Bombay, 15th May & 6th Dec. 1763, from T. Byfeld to Richard Smith.* Copies with Byfeld's signature. Chiefly private.

34, pp. 257-266 (32.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 17th Dec. 1771, from William Ormiston to George -.* Original. Describes roughly the expedition to Surat and Broach under Col. Robert Gordon.

35, p. 269 (23×19 cm.). *Letter, dated "Marquis Rockingham," Bombay, 11 Oct. 1772, from Robt. Fairfull to Orme.* Original.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.* Continued from the beginning of the volume.

73. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel, 1758-17-*, containing two manuscripts bound together. [i], 349 (331-349 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-145 (38×24 cm.). *Mémoires du Gouverneur Pigot, par Nicolas, Première Partie.* Duplicate, in Nicolas' handwriting, of **1. 1** above, copied in XIV. 4.

2 (37.5×24.5 cm.). *Mémoires de la Guerre de Lally, par le Vicomte Fumel, jusqu'au mois de Mai 1759. Manque quelques feuillets. J'ai une autre copie que est complète.* Duplicate of **16. 1**, and copied in XIV. 1.

74. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel, 1764-1765*, containing two manuscripts bound together. 217 (217 blank).

p. 1. *Contents.*

1, pp. 3-115 (32.5×21 cm.). *Colonel Charles Campbell's Journal, 10 Feb. 1764 to 12 Feb. 1765.* Original. The Journal kept by Major Charles Campbell during the second

74 *siege of Madura 1764*, which was defended by Muhammad cont. Yusuf, Governor of Madura and Tinnevelly ; also the subsequent operations in Madura and Tinnevelly up to Campbell's return to Cuddalore, 12th February 1765.

2, pp. 118-209 (29.5 x 18.5 cm.). *Colonel Charles Campbell's Journal from 6 April 1765 to 31 March 1766*. Original. Copied in XVII. 44 and XVIII. 6. Describes the chase of Nizam Ali Khan and his "return to Madras and taking of the Palams near Tripassour." "There was not then," says Campbell (p. 206), "a single man who durst call himself the Nabob's Enemy in the whole Carnatick." At the end is a note in Orme's handwriting as follows:—"This curious manuscript Colonel Charles Campbell was so obliging to lend me, and Colonel Donald Campbell to bring to me on Sunday the 7th May [1775] at 4 p.m. [See 72. 14 above.] I came home at 10 in the evening and read it through before I went to bed."

75. Missing.

N.B. This volume is not entered in 246, which seems to imply that the volume was, like 68 above, returned to the owner before 246 was compiled, in other words by Orme himself, as in 158 it is stated that it belonged to Mr. John Call, and that its contents consisted of:—

1. *Journal of the Siege of Karikal, by Mr. Call, 1706*. A copy of this is given in 60. 1.

2. *Blockade and Siege of Pondicherry from the 10th Sept. 1760 to the 15th Jan. 1761, by Mr. Call*. A copy of this is given in 60. 2.

3. *Journal and account of the 2nd siege of Madura in 1764, by Mr. Call*. No copy in the Orme Collection.

4. *Account of the negotiation with the King of Travencore*. No copy in the Orme Collection.

5. *Original Papers appertaining to the siege of Madura*. No copy in the Orme Collection, unless Orme refers to 281 below, which he has endorsed: "Intercepted Papers of Mahomed Issoof Cawn's, rec'd from Mr. Call."

76. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel, 1766 to 1768.* 32.5 x 20.5 cm. [i], 360.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents*.

1, pp. 1-360. *Publick Letters to General J. Smith in the field or command from 18th Dec. 1766 to 8th March 1768*. Copies of official and demi-official letters from the Governor Charles Bourchier and Council to Joseph Smith, Colonel Wood, Captain Mathews, the Nawab and other natives of rank, regarding the progress and conduct of the war against Haidar Ali. This volume is continued in 79 below.

77. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel*, 1767 and 1768, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. 253 (201-242 and 251-3 blank).

p. 1. *Contents.*

1, pp. 5-66 (32.3×20 cm.). *Journal of the Expedition from Tritchinopoly under the Command of Colonel Donald Campbell against the Madura and Tinnevelly Polygars, from the 3rd April to the 16th June 1767.* Original.

2, pp. 75-161 (32×19.5 cm.). *Letters from Donald Campbell to the Governor and Council, including the above expedition to Madura and Tinnevelly and extending from the 24th Feb. to 18th Aug. 1767.* With Index. Copies. Duplicates of **49**, 2 and **60**, 3.

3, pp. 167-200 (32.5×20 cm.). *Letters from Donald Campbell on Service to General J. Smith in Command and to the Field Deputies from the 6th June to the 14th July 1768.* Copies, some apparently in his own hand. Duplicates of **49**, 2 and **60**, 3. These letters deal with the first war against Haidar Ali.

4, pp. 243-244 (38×24.5 cm.). *Descriptions by Donald Campbell of Ambour, Vaniambaddy Tripatoore, Mallepady, Caveripatam.* Copy. Duplicate of **65**, 19.

5, p. 248 (14.5×20 cm.). *Description of the Pass of Choarcul and of the Pass of Padanaigueduryum.* Copy.

6, pp. 249-250 (15×16 cm.). *Donald Campbell's Summons to the Kiladar of Colar.* Copy in Campbell's handwriting.

78. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel*, 1767-1768. 32.5×20.5 cm. 287 (283-7 blank).

p. 1. *Contents.*

1, pp. 5-276. *Letters from General Joseph Smith in the Command from July 31st 1767 to July 26th 1768.* Copies. Correspondence dealing with the war against Haidar Ali. At the beginning (p. 5) is a copy of the cypher sent to Captain George Brown for use, apparently by the Select Committee, Madras, but it is nowhere used in these letters.

2, p. 281 (reversed). *Intelligence, dated 16th Nov. 1767.* Regarding movements of Colonel Joseph Smith.

3, p. 282 (reversed). *Intelligence, dated 25-31 July 1767.* Regarding army and movements of Haidar Ali.

79. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel*, 1768 to 1771. 32.5×20.5 cm. [i], 262 (i.e., 365-626, 625-6 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 367-624. *Publick Letters to General Joseph Smith in the Field or Command from November 8th 1768 to Aug. 14th 1771.* Copies. Continuation of **76** above. Deals with the conclusion of the first war with Haidar Ali and the preparations for the attack on Tanjore.

80. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel*, 1771 to 1773. 33×20.5 cm. [i], 234 (i.e., 625-858).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 627-858. *Publick letters to General Joseph Smith in the field or command from 14th Aug. 1771 to the 3rd October 1773.* Copies. A continuation of **79**. These letters cover the two wars against Tanjore in 1771 and 1773, and the war against the Maravans in 1772.

81. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel*, 1771-1772. 36.7×24 cm. 189 (144 to 189 blank).

p. 1. *Contents.*

1, pp. 3-143. *Orderly Book of the Army at Trichinopoly and Tanjore from the 3rd Aug. 1771 to 8th May 1772.* Copy.

82. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel*, 1772-1773. 41.5×26.5 cm. 169 (167-169 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 3-166. *Orderly Book of the Army at Trichinopoly and Tanjore from the 21st April 1772 to 31st Oct. 1773.* Copy. At the end are given plans of various encampments.

83. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel*, 1775-1779, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 244 (244 blank).

N.B. This volume is not entered in **246**.

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-94 (23 \times 18 cm.). *Letters to Orme from sundry persons at sundry places on the Coast from 14 Oct. 1775 to 18 Oct. 1778.* Originals. Chiefly on private matters.

(1) *From Col. Henry Cosby.* Dated Madras, 3 July 1777 (pp. 49-51); Madras, 15 Oct. 1777, enclosing an account of his expedition against Bonrauze (see below, No. 2) and a copy of his letter to the Council regarding his claims to the Adjutancy (pp. 51-62); Madras, 14 March 1778, sending a plan of Bonrauze's country (pp. 73-75); Fort St. George, 2 July 1777 (pp. 77-80); Pondicherry, 18 Oct. 1778, enclosing an account of the siege (see below, No. 4) (pp. 93-94).

(2) *From Charles Floyer.* Dated Ongole, 11 Oct. 1776. Mentions the death of Orme's old clerk, Sunca Rama (pp. 29-30); Masulipatam, 28 Jan. 1777 (pp. 33-44); on the road to Madras, 28 June 1777 (pp. 45-48).

(3) *From William Petrie.* Dated Mutt Polum, 10 miles south of Cuddalore, 2 March 1778 (pp. 69-71); Carical, 5 Sept. 1778 (pp. 85-91).

(4) *From J. M. Stone.* Dated Fort St. George, 2 July 1777 (p. 81).

83 (5) *From Sunca Rama.* Dated, two letters, Fort St. George, 14 Oct. 1775 (pp. 1-8); Fort St. George, 12 Feb. 1776 (pp. 9-11); Fort St. George, 23 Feb. 1776 (pp. 13-14). *From Sunca Rama's family.* Two letters, dated Fort St. George, 20 Sept. 1776 (pp. 21-26).

(6) *From F. Swain Ward.* Dated Vellore, 25 July 1776 (pp. 17-19); Trichinopoly, 4 Nov. 1777 (pp. 65-67). Extracts from both of these letters have been printed in Col. Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, III. 277.

2, pp. 97-101 (29×19.5 cm.), *Narrative of the Expedition against Bom Ranze Pollum in the Months of August and September 1777, commanded by Lieut.-Col. Cosby.* Apparently not in Sir Henry Cosby's own handwriting, but see above, No. 1 (1). (See also Brit. Mus. Addl. MSS. No. 29898).

3, pp. 105-122 (37×24 cm.). *Extracts of letters relative to the Gomsoor Expedition.* Copies sent by Col. Cosby (see No. 1 (1) above) to Orme. They consist of extracts from two letters dated 21 Jan. 1778 and Feby. 1778. The expedition started under Capt. Lysaght, who was relieved of the command when the expedition was nearly over "for only flogging a Rascal, whom the Ganjam Ladds called a Renter." This expedition is not mentioned by name in Wilson's *History of the Madras Army*, though vaguely referred to in Vol. I., p. 345.

4, pp. 123-234 (22×17.5 cm.). *A Journal of the Proceedings of the Army from their Encampment in the Red Hills near Pondicherry, the 8th Aug. 1778.* Copy. Duplicate of **279**, 1. The Original is in the British Museum. (Addl. MSS. 29898-29900). This is a Journal of the siege and capture of Pondicherry by Major-General Hector Munro, kept possibly by Sir H. Cosby.

5, pp. 237-243 (33×20.5 cm.). *The London Gazette Extraordinary, March 18th 1779.* Printed. Duplicate of **197**, 16.

(1) *Copy of a letter, dated Pondicherry, 27 Oct. 1778, from Major-General Hector Munro to the Lord Viscount Weymouth, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State, describing the siege of Pondicherry and enclosing a copy of the Capitulation.*

(2) *Despatches, dated "Rippon," off Sudras, 16 Aug. 1778, Madras, 31 Oct. 1778, from Commodore Sir Edward Vernon to Philip Stevens, Esq., Secretary of the Admiralty, describing some indecisive engagements with the French off Pondicherry, and notifying the capture of that town.*

(3) *Extract from a letter, dated Spithead, 15 March 1779, from Commodore Evans to Mr. Philin Stevens, describing the successful action of the Rattlesnake Cutter with two French Privateers.*

84. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal*, 1763 to 1766, and containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. 177 (147-177 blank).

p. 1. *Contents.*

pp. 7-83 (25×19 cm.). *Journal of what pass'd at Patna when the English were cut off there by [Kasim Ali Khan], from the 23rd June to October 6th 1763.* Probably a copy. Copied in VII. 1, where it is said to have been written by "an eye-witness and an unhappy sufferer." There are numerous copies of this paper, e.g.:-

(1) Copy in the Govt. of India Records, Calcutta, printed by the Rev. W. K. Firminger in his *Diaries of Three Surgeons of Patna*.

(2) British Museum Addl. MS. No. 29209.

(3) India Office. (a) Patna Factory Records, No. 18; (b) Home Misc., No. 456D. In these two copies the MS. is definitely ascribed to Mr. William Anderson, Surgeon to the Army. See 21. 12 above.

N.B. A letter from Dr. Anderson to Dr. Davidson, written just before he was murdered, was printed in the *European Magazine*, Feb. 1787. See Crawford's *Indian Medical Service*, I. 190.

2, pp. 87-95 (29×18.5 cm.). *Part of a Journal kept by General R. Smith of his passage up the Ganges, from the 3rd April to the 6 July 1765.* Original.

3, pp. 97-117 (15.5×17 cm.). *Col. Morgan's Journal from Hugipore to Benares, from the 3rd November to 7th December 1766.* Original.

4, pp. 121-146 (32×20 cm.). *Journal of the Campaign beyond Lucknow from the 8th of March to the 12th May 1766.* Copy. There appears to be some mistake about the date (e.g., Lieut.-Colonel Goddard is mentioned, but Goddard was not made Lieut.-Colonel until 1768—see Dodwell and Miles), and apparently this paper is the Journal of Sir Robert Barker, Commander-in-Chief, 1773. (See Lieutenant F. G. Cardew's *Sketch of the Services of the Bengal Native Army*, p. 38.)

85. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal History*, containing a few manuscripts on paper of different sizes. [i], 209 (207-209 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-91 (41.5×26 cm.). *Publick letters relating to Colonel Champion, commanding the Army in the Province of Oude, from the 2nd May 1774 to the 7th August 1774.* Copies. Largely concerned with the Rohillas.

2, pp. 93-146 (35×21 cm.). *Indenture proposed by Henry Watson to the East India Company respecting the Docks now constructing in Bengal, 1774.* Printed.

3, pp. 113-206 (32.5×19.5 cm.). *Of the Expectations of the Army and of the Donation of Sujah Dowlah to the*

85 *Brigade employed against the Rohillas in the year 1774.*
 cont. Copies of the correspondence between the Bengal Council and the parties concerned.

86. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay*, 1768. 43×28 cm. 113 (97-113 blank).

p. 1. *Contents.*

1, pp. 3-96. *Expedition from Bombay against Mangalore in 1768.* Copy. Proceedings of a Committee consisting of John Gouin, Esq., Major and Commander-in-Chief of the Land Forces; John Watson, Esq., Superintendent and Commander of the Marine; and George Horsley, Esq., Secretary, to whom, apparently, James Sibbald, Chief at Tellicherry, was added. This expedition was intended as a diversion in order to assist the Madras Government against Haidar Ali.

87. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Indostan and Bengal*, 1769-1770. 22.5×18 cm. [i], 214 (212-214 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-211. *Captain Harper's correspondence whilst at Allahabad with the Governor and the Select Committee [Fort William], from the 1st of Dec. 1769 to the 1st of December 1770.* Duplicate of the first part of **69**, 1 above.

88. Vellum-bound volume lettered *East Indies and Indostan*, 1774, and containing a number of manuscripts and printed papers on paper of various sizes. [i], 200 (200 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.* Arranged under countries.

1, pp. 1-24 (24.5×18 cm.). *Account of Sooloo by Mr. Dalrymple to the East India Company.* Copy.

2, pp. 25-26 (23×19 cm.). *Trade which may be attempted in the East Indies.* Copy, possibly by Dalrymple.

3, pp. 29-31 (37×23.5 cm.). *An account of the marriage ceremony of Mr. Peter Cornelius Hasselaar with Miss Gertruyde Margrittu Mossle, Daughter of his Excellency the [Governor] General of Batavia.* Copy. Copied in XIX. 6. The ceremony took place on 24 April 1757. A curious picture of the display made by wealthy Europeans in India.

4, pp. 33-51 (20×8 cm.). *Some notes I [Orme] made concerning the Island of Johanna when there.* Original.

5, pp. 53-60 (33.5×21 cm.). *Letter, dated Bussorah, 30th Sept. 1763, from W. G. Paul (?) to Staat Secy. Morris, Esq.* Original, with a memorandum of the method, cost, &c., of travelling through the deserts of Arabia, i.e., from Bassora (Busra) to Aleppo.

6, pp. 61-63 (26×19.5 cm.). *List of Publications concerning the East Indies, mostly English.* Copy. Arranged apparently under their dates of publication.

88 7, pp. 65-76 (22.8×18 cm.). *Mémoires, &c., sur les Indes, cont. publiées en France, depuis 1741.* Copy. Valuable as a guide to publications some of which are not to be found in any English Library. A number of these Memoirs have been bound together at different times, e.g., a large number are to be found in three volumes in the India Office Library, lettered *Mémoires sur Pondicherry*.

8, pp. 77-108 (30.5×20.5 cm.). *A Collection of Plans of Ports in the East Indies, published by Alexander Dalrymple. London, 1775.* Printed. With instructions for laying down Tracks of Voyages, Explanations, and a List of Places "whose Longitudes appear to be well determined." This is a mere list.

9, p. 109 (24.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Soho Square, 20th Dec. 1774, from A. Dalrymple to the Proprietors of East India Stock.* Printed. Regarding Balambangan.

10, pp. 109-116 (24.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Soho Square, 9th Dec. 1774, from A. Dalrymple to the Court of Directors.* Printed. Stating the conditions of his offer of service at Balambangan.

11, pp. 117-119 (31×20 cm.). *Observations on the Practicability and Utility of establishing a Correspondence Overland to India by the way of Suez.* Printed.

12, pp. 121-138 (24.5×18.5 cm.), pp. 139-151 (31×19.5 cm.). *Notes I [Orme] made in reading Duhald's China, Vol. I.* In Orme's handwriting.

13, p. 153 (38.5×24.5 cm.). *Account of some Persian M.S. concerning the History of Indostan.* In Orme's handwriting. Of no value.

14, p. 157-161 (32×20 cm.). *List of some Indian Paintings belonging to Mr. Verelst.* Copy.

15, pp. 163-165 (21×16.5 cm.). *Lists of Towns and Countries mentioned in Gehanguir's Memoirs.* Copy.

16 (1), p. 167 (19.5×11.5 cm.). *Gehanguir's Children.* In Orme's handwriting.

(2) p. 168 (19.5×11.5 cm.). *Gehanguir's Battles.* In Orme's handwriting.

(3) p. 169 (19.5×11.5 cm.). *Akbar's Children.* In Orme's handwriting.

17, pp. 171-184 (23×18.5 cm.). *Notes by Richard Smith.* Original:—

(1) pp. 171-174. *The effects of Indian Despotism.*

(2) pp. 175-184. *Reasons for the gallant defence of fortified places made by Indian Troops, in contrast with their apparent cowardice in the field when opposed to Europeans.* From internal evidence this must have been written during the siege of Madura in 1763-1764. "Indeed, if we make a retrospect of the last fifteen years' transactions in India we

88 may remark that no fortresses have been so obstinately *cont.* defended as those where the Governor has been a Rebel but the most glaring of all now remains undecided. Izoof Cawn, on the same principle, has made this obstinate defence of Madura. However taken Madura must be *coute que coute*. But the transactions of Izoof Cawn ought to have this effect upon our Administration--never to place independent power in the hands of a Mussulman, for most assuredly, sooner or later, he will throw off his Allegiance and become a competitor for dominion against your Authority."

18, p. 185 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Note, dated 1st Jan. 1779, from Mr. Marriott to Mr. Orme.* Original. Forwarding some Geographical information regarding Bengal in reply to No. 19 below.

19, pp. 189-192 (32.5×20 cm.). *Note, undated, from Col. Smith to Mr. Marriott.* Original. Asks for some geographical information.

20, pp. 193-199 (32×21 cm.). *Memorial, undated, of Captain Thomas Forrest to the Honourable Court of Directors.* Printed. Complaining of the way in which he had been treated by the Council of Bencoolen. About 1780.

89, 90. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

91. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [x], 172.

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. [viii-x] (40×21.5 cm.). *Index of Clive's Letters to Europeans.* In Orme's handwriting. This refers to Volume X.

2, pp. 1-3 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Fort William. Dates of Events in Bengal, 14th Feb. to 11th Aug. 1757.* In Orme's handwriting.

3, p. 7 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Harley Street, 3 Jan. 1777, from Orme to George Vansittart.* Duplicate. Asks where the Imambara in Murshidabad is situated.

4, pp. 9-14 (32.5×20 cm.). *Indexes to Bengal Country Correspondence, 1759.* In Orme's handwriting.

5, pp. 15-17 (32.5×20 cm.). *List of Letters received by the Select Committee in Bengal, 1759.* In Orme's handwriting.

6, pp. 19-21 (32×20 cm.). *Affairs at Delhi before the battle of Panipat. Mahratta Proceedings.* Copy. The reason why Sudasheo Rao Bhow placed the Shahzada (Mirza Jawan Bukht) on the throne. This, the third great battle of Panipat, was fought in 1761. A fourth battle was fought at the same place in 1767.

91 7, pp. 22-24 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated 14th Jan. 1768, cont. from [? Richard Smith].* Copy. Regarding Shuja-ud-daulah.

8, p. 25 (32×20 cm.). *Extract from a letter undated and unsigned.* Copy. Regarding Shuja-ud-daulah. Probably by Richard Smith. The date is about 1768.

9, pp. 27-31 (32.5×20 cm.). *Extracts from (1) a letter dated 14th December 1760 from Colonel Caillaud to the Honble. Henry Vansittart, and (2) from a General letter, dated 19 Feb. 1762, to Bengal.* Copy. The gallantry of Ensign Stables.

10, p. 33 (32.5×20 cm.). *State of Bengal Charges and Revenues for the last two years from May 1770 to April 1772.*

11, p. 37 (32.5×20 cm.). *State of the two last Quick Stocks rec'd from Bengal.* Copy. Dated 23 June 1773.

12, pp. 41-45 (37.5×22.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta 24th March 1772, from Col. Charles Morgan to the Council of Fort William.* Copy. Protests against the censure passed by the Council on the Proceedings of a Court Martial over which Col. Morgan had presided.

13, pp. 50-51 (48×30.5 cm.). *A Return of the Army in Bengal for the year 1772.* Copy.

14, pp. 54-67 (32×19.5 cm.). *Estimate and Remarks accompanying the Plan of Mr. Francis.* Copy. In the Table of Contents this is described as an estimate of the Bengal Charges for 1774, but as the Army Estimate is that entered on the Consultations of 13 March 1775 as General Clavering's, it would appear to be the Estimate for the year 1775-76.

15, pp. 69-70 (28.5×18.5 cm.). *Account of the Mutiny of six Battalions of the Nabob Assoff-ud-Dowlah, 1775.* Copy.

16, pp. 73-76 (31.5×19 cm.). *Events at Bengal Presidency Mutiny of Sepoys in the Nabob's pay, 1776.* Copy. The Nabob referred to is Asaf-ud-daula.

17, pp. 77-80 (31.5×19 cm.). *Some Account of the celebrated Adventurer, Sombre or Sumroo. July 4th 1776.* Apparently original and endorsed in Orme's handwriting:—“Sent me by a Correspondent who resides near Dilly.” This account appears to have been furnished by Colonel Ironside to Orme, being almost word for word the same as that given by Major Polier in a letter to that officer. See *Asiatic Annual Register*, 1800. Miscellaneous Tracts. Extracts of Letters from Major Polier at Delhi to Colonel Ironside at Belgram, May 22nd 1776, p. 30. Some of Polier's letters to Ironside have been reprinted in *Bengal Past and Present, April to June 1914*.

18, pp. 81-86 (31.5×19 cm.). *A View of the present Situation of the Emperor Shah Allum and the Territories round*

91 *Delhy remaining in his possession, with some account of a cont. Sect of People not long since appeared, called the Seiks, and the condition of Cossim Ali Cawn. July 28th 1776.* In the same handwriting as No. 17 above. See *Asiatic Annual Register*, 1800. *Miscellaneous Tracts*, p. 32, where a longer extract from Polier's letters is headed *Account of the King, of his Dominions, and of Nujhaf Khan.*

19, pp. 89-94 (31.5×19 cm.). *Some Account of the Transactions in the Province of Oud from the 1st April to the end of June 1776.* In the same hand as No. 17 above, and presumably by Major Polier.

20, pp. 95-100 (31.5×19 cm.). *Treaty between the Honble. East India Company and the Mahratta State at Poorunder, March 1st 1776.* In the same handwriting as No. 17 above, and presumably by Major Polier.

21, pp. 103-127 (23×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Moorshedabad, 3rd March 1777, from William Hosea to Orme.* Signed by Hosea. Contains a sketch of the political state of India and some account of Bundelkhand

22, pp. 129-130 (22.5×18 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated Corah, 17 Jan. 1777.* Copy. Account of Col. Goddard's attack upon "Sukranny," a Fort in the Doab. The reason of the failure of the attack is given as follows:—"I am sorry to say all these misfortunes were owing to the dastardly behaviour of our Sepoys, who were panic struck at seeing one of the Black Officers blown up in the Air with the Colours in his hand, by a Pot of Gun-Powder."

23, pp. 133-148 (32.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 28th April 1778, from Gilbert Ironside to General Richard Smith.* Original. Description of the state of affairs in Bengal.

24, pp. 149-172 (30×18 cm.). *Affairs at Delhi from the time Nadir Shah left Delhi to the Battle of Paniput.* Copy. Roughly from 1740 to 1760 A.D.

92. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 250 (250 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1 (1), pp. 1-11 (37.5×24.5 cm.). *Extracts from Fort St. George Consultations, 3rd-7th April 1775.* Copy. Regarding interference with the Nawab.

(2) pp. 13-38 (22.5×18 cm.). *General Joseph Smith's Dissent, 14th May.* Copy.

(3) pp. 41-104 (22.5×18 cm.). *General Joseph Smith's reply to the Majority's Minute.* Copy.

(4) pp. 105-109 (22.5×18 cm.). *Extract of a letter, dated 12 April 1772, from the Company to the Nabob.*

92 (5) pp. 113-119 (37.5×24.5 cm.). *Letter, undated, from cont. Joseph Smith to Mr. [Governor] Wynch.* Copy.

(6) pp. 121-126 (32×20.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 20 Jan. 1774, from Joseph Smith to President and Council.* Copy.

2, pp. 129-135 (22.5×19 cm.). *Letters, dated Madras 14th Feb. and Head Quarters, Choultury Plain, 15th Feb. 1775, from Gen. Joseph Smith to Orme.* Original. Chiefly private, with some reference to Haidar Ali's increasing greatness.

3, pp. 141-151 (22.5×18 cm.). *Some account of the transactions and expedition in support of Ragobah, Dec. 1778.* The disgraceful convention of Wadgaon; submission of the commanding officers to the impossible demands of the Marathas; refusal of the Bombay Council to confirm the Treaty signed by them, their suspension and replacement by Col. Hartley.

4, pp. 153-157 (32×20 cm.). *Extract of a letter, dated Malta, 8th Aug. 1779, from Major Frederick to ____.* Copy. Concerning the Maratha expedition in 1778, and his supercession. See No. 3 above. Col. Hartley had served under Major Frederick in this expedition, and the accounts given of his behaviour vary widely.

5, pp. 159-172 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated 1st Oct. 1779, from Capt. J. Fullarton to Gen. Richard Smith at Chilton Lodge.* Duplicate. Regarding the Maratha States and Princes.

6, pp. 173-180 (22.5×18 cm.). *A summary relation of the late expedition from Bombay to the Continent.* Probably a copy, as, besides not being signed, a number of the Indian proper names have been omitted. Deals with the expedition to Poona, see Nos. 3 and 4 above.

7, pp. 181-186 (32×19.5 cm.). *Extract from the Bengal General Consultations, 3rd Oct. 1780, concerning Revenues and Disbursements of Bombay.* Copy.

8, pp. 187-199 (32×19.5 cm.). *Bengal Accounts, Military, &c., 1780-1781.* Copy.

9, pp. 201-224 (32×19.5 cm.). *Extracts from Bengal and Fort St. George Consultations, 1778-1779-1780.* Copies. Concerning the Treaty concluded between the Nizam and Haidar Ali.

10, pp. 229-232 (32.5×20.4 cm.). *Extracts from the Proceedings of the President and Council of Bombay under the 17th Nov. 1779.* Copy. Certificates, &c., concerning Lieutenant James Kerr.

11, pp. 237-244 (22.8×17.5 cm.). *Letter [no date] from Sir John Day to Orme.* Signature and postscript in Day's handwriting. It is apparently written from Calcutta, but no names of persons resident there are mentioned.

92 12, pp. 245-248 (22.8×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp on cont. the Western frontiers of Chutah Nagpoor, 2nd April 1779, from Lieut. James Loyan to Orme.* Thanks him for his assistance in obtaining him a Commission.

13, p. 249 (20.5×17 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated 11th Dec. 1756, from the Select Committee [? Bengal] to Col. Clive.* Copy.

93. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 106 (91-106 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-2 (24×19 cm.). *Account of the Rattlers, translated from a Persian Manuscript, A. H. 1182.* Possibly original, but the translator's name is not given.

2, pp. 3-4 (24×19 cm.). *Memorandums for Mr. Orme, drawn from the Article Jynugger in the Manuscript from which the preceding sheet [No. 1 above] is translated.* In the same handwriting as No. 1.

3, pp. 4-9 (24×19 cm.). *Memoranda concerning the Junts.* In the same handwriting as No. 1.

4, pp. 11-12 (22.8×18.5 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Orme to Mr. Davy.* Concerning the publication of the Institutes of Timur. Orme's own draft.

5 (1), p. 13 (32.5×20 cm.). *Genealogical Table. Descendants of Aurengzebe.* Copy.

(2) p. 15 (21.5×19 cm.). *Genealogical Table. Descendants of Behadur Shah.* Copy.

6, pp. 21-25 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Paris, 19th July 1780, from J. Ellis (?) to Orme.* Sends some quotations.

7, pp. 28-33. *Scraps containing memoranda on various subjects.*

8, pp. 35-60 (32×20 cm.). *A short view of the Moratta State, and a Narrative of Occurrences relating to it, began and continued at different periods.* Copy. Maratha affairs in 1778.

9, pp. 63-90 (30×20 cm.). *Some Historical Anecdotes of the Bonsila Family of Marhattas since their settling at Nagpoor under Ruggojee, collected by Major Camac.* Copy. A detailed account coming down to about the year 1775. Another copy exists in the India Office *Home Miscellaneous*, 456A, pp. 521-591, which contains a continuation, pp. 592-629. Printed in the *Asiatic Annual Register*, 1801, Characters, p. 15.

94-100. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

101. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of documents on paper of various sizes. [i], 98.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-64 (24×19 cm.). *History of the Mogul Emperors of Hindustan from the accession of Furruck Seer to Alumgeer the Second. Translation by —. Apparently an original, but not signed. Duplicate of 153. 1. As is usual, dates are conspicuous by their absence.*

2, pp. 65-66 (24×19 cm.). *Of the Rajaship of Rewan.* In the same handwriting as No. 1 above. Apparently this refers to *Rewah*.

3, pp. 67-70 (24×19 cm.). *Curious Anecdotes from Ferishtah's History of Malabar, or, as he writes it, Mullibar.* In the same handwriting as No. 1.

4, p. 71 (23×16 cm.). *Letter, dated 1st July —, from C. William Boughton Rouse to Orme.* Original. Sends a list of Hindu sovereigns prior to the Muhammadan Conquest.

5, p. 73 (22.5×18 cm.). *From a Persian MS. written about 1767.* Apparently in Rouse's handwriting. Extracts relating to Indian History.

6, p. 77 (38×24 cm.). *Genealogical Tree from a large Persian MS. styled Hudgerat-ul-Mustafary.* Apparently in Rouse's handwriting. From Noah to Abraham and Lot, including Persian and other celebrities.

7, pp. 79-86 (23×18 cm.). *Letters, dated Harley Street, 2 Jan. and 6th August, and one undated, from C. W. B. Rouse to Orme.* Original. On literary matters.

8, p. 89 (24×19 cm.). *Force and Revenue of the Rohillas, Sikhs, Rajpoots, and Jauts.* Possibly by Rouse. Copied in 153. 3.

9, pp. 90-91 (24×19 cm.). *Note (undated) from C. W. B. Rouse to Orme on the proper pronunciation of "Jemmudar."* Original.

10, p. 93 (24×19 cm.). *Note (undated) from C. W. B. Rouse to Orme, enclosing remainder of his Persian Memoir.*

11, pp. 95-98 (32×19.5 cm.). *Questions proposed to Maha Rajah Kishen Chund at Shibnibas, October 31st 1777, with his answers.* Copy. Duplicate of 153. 2. First introduction of Firearms into India; the origin of Sati, &c.

102-104. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

105. Vellum-bound volume. 20.5×16 cm. 124 (pp. 505-638, of which 580-638 are blank).

p. 505. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 509-527. *Index to Custenada's Account of Vasco de Gama's Discovery of India.* In Orme's handwriting.

2, pp. 529-579. *Conquest of the Dekkan, &c., by the Moguls during the reigns of Akbar, Jehangir.* In Orme's handwriting. An abstract only.

106-111. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

112. Vellum-bound volume lettered *General Smith, P. Wendel*, 1767, containing a number of original letters on paper of different sizes, but roughly 23×19 cm. [i], 264 (with several blank pages at the beginning).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-263. *Letters from Padre Wendel to Gen. R. Smith.* Originals, in French, dated from 29 Oct. 1766 to 30 Nov. 1767. Private advices regarding political affairs. These letters are dated from Agra, at which town Padre Wendel appears to have acted as a special correspondent for the English.

113. Vellum-bound volume lettered *General Smith, P. Wendel*, 1768, containing a number of original letters on paper of various sizes, but roughly 23×19 cm. [i], 176 (174-176 blank).

p. [i]. *Note of subject matter* as follows:—"Letters from Padre Wendel to General R. Smith, containing Information of the Political Occurrences of Hindostan. Agra, 1768."

1, pp. 1-173. *Letters from Padre Wendel to Gen. R. Smith.* Originals, in French. Dated from 7 Jan. 1768 to 13 October 1769.

114. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay*, 1671 to 1678. 23.6×19 cm. [i], 400.

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1 (1), pp. 1-369. *Bombay Letters to Factories from Nov. 24th 1671 to December 18th 1678.* Copied extracts from official letters.

(2) pp. 373-389. *Appendix to the same*, consisting of a letter dated 9th May 1674 to the "Siddee Sambole," the Mughal's Admiral, regarding his wish to "winter" in the Island of Bombay, and (pp. 377-389) a letter dated Bombay, 11th May 1674, to Mr. Henry Oxenden giving him instructions as to the treaty to be made with "Sevaji."

115. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of this volume.

116. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay and Surat*, 1678 to 1681. 24×19.5 cm. [i], 326 (326 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-325. *Bombay and Surat Letters sent and received from 17th Nov. 1678 to 28th Nov. 1681.* Copied extracts from official letters.

117. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay*, 1681 to 1683. 24 x 19.5 cm. [iii], 240 (235-240 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

p. [iii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-234. *Bombay and Surat letters sent and received from 29th Nov. 1681 to 30th Nov. 1683.* Copied extracts from official letters.

118. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay, Surat, Sambag,* 1684 to 1685, 24 x 19.5 cm. [i], 226.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents* (on a loose sheet).

1 (1), pp. 1-116. *Surat Letters sent 1st Dec. 1684 to 23rd Nov. 1685.* Copied extracts from official letters.

(2) pp. 117-176. *Surat Letters received 6th Nov. 1684 to 15th Nov. 1685.* Copied extracts from official letters.

(3) pp. 177-204. *Articles, Agreements, Explanations, Accounts, Orders and Letters with and from Sambugee Rajah to Bombay, which by their place in the Book seem to have been concluded Dec. 1684.*

(4) pp. 204-223. *Surat letters received, Miscellaneous, 20th Nov. 1684 to 30th Oct. 1685.* Copied extracts from official letters.

119. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay Letters Received*, 1694 to 1697, 23.5 x 19.5 cm.. 264 (264 blank). Several pages blank and unnumbered at beginning and end of volume.

1, pp. 1-263. *Bombay Letters Received, 19th June 1694 to 3rd Feb. 1698.* Copied extracts from official letters with an Index of Correspondents at the end.

120. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay Letters*, 1694-7. 24 x 19 cm. 324 (322-324 blank), 45.

1, pp. 1-321. *Bombay Letters sent from 22nd May 1694 to 24th July 1697.* Copied extracts from official letters.

2, pp. 1-45. *Index to above.*

121. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay Angria*, 1705 to 1722. 23 x 20 cm. 226 (224-226 blank). (N.B. pp. 185-226 have been misplaced at the beginning of the volume).

1, pp. 1-226. *Extracts from Bombay Correspondence concerning Angria.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. The lettering is incorrect, the extracts ranging from March 16th 1705 to 22nd Jan. 1731.

122. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay General*, 1705 to 1722. 23.5 x 19.5 cm. [4], 346. (N.B. Pages 317-346 have been misplaced at the beginning of the volume.)

1, 1-346. *Extracts from the Bombay letters to England, &c.* In Orme's handwriting. The extracts range from the 13th May 1702 to the 11th Aug. 1724.

123. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay to England*, 1724 to 1731. 23.5×19.5 cm. [i], 200 (200 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*
1, pp. 1-199. *Extracts from the Bombay letters to England.* In Orme's handwriting. From 9th August 1724 to 22nd Jan. 1731.

124. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bombay to England, Angria*, 1730 to 1741. 23×19 cm. 186 (a number of blank and unnumbered pages at the beginning and end of the volume).

1, pp. 1-186. *Extracts from Letters from Bombay to England.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. From 22nd Jan. 1731 to 25th Jan. 1741.

125. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat*, 1672-3, 1712 to 1717, 1724 and 1725. 23.5×19.5 cm. 144 (144 blank, and a number of pages blank and unnumbered at the beginning and end of the volume).

1, pp. 1-143. *Extracts from Bombay Letters sent 1672-3 to 1712 to 1717, 1724-5, concerning the affairs of Surat.* In Orme's handwriting.

126. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat*, 1683-1684. 24×19.5 cm. [i], 332 (332 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*
1, pp. 1-331. *Surat Letters Sent 2nd Dec. 1683 to 29th Nov. 1684. Received 1st Oct. 1683 to 28th Nov. 1684.* In Orme's handwriting. Extracts from the official correspondence.

127. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat, from Aug. 1718 to Dec. 1730.* 22.5×18 cm. [i], 460 (with a number of blank and unnumbered pages at the beginning and end of the volume).

p. [i]. *Contents.*
1, pp. 1-460. *Extracts from the Surat Diary and Letters.* In Orme's handwriting. From 2 Aug. 1718 to 22 Dec. 1730.

128. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat*, 1731-1740. 23×18 cm. [i], 586 (with a number of blank and unnumbered pages at the beginning and end of the volume).

p. [i]. *Contents.*
1, pp. 1-586. *Extracts from the Surat Diary.* In Orme's handwriting. From 7th Jan. 1731 to 27 Dec. 1740.

129. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat*, 1741 to 1750. 23×18.5 cm. [i], 414 (pages 2-14 and a number of blank and unnumbered pages at the end of the volume).

p. 1. *Note of Contents.*
1, pp. 15-414. *Extracts from Surat Diary.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. From 2 Jan. 1741 to 26 Dec. 1750.

130. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat*, 1751-1760. 23×19 cm. [i], 450 (450 and a number of blank and unnumbered pages at the end of the volume).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-449. *Extracts from Surat Diary.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. From 5 Jan. 1751 to 30 Dec. 1760.

131. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat*, 1761-1770. 23×18.5 cm. [i], 542 (541-542 and a number of pages at the beginning and end of the volume blank).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-540. *Extracts from Surat Diary and Letters.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. From 7 Jan. 1761 to 30 Dec. 1770.

132-133. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

134. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Delhi and Indostan*. On the back is written *Commonplaces. Very curious.* 19.5×16.5 cm. [ii], 372 (371-372 blank).

N.B. This volume is continued in Volume **162** below, and is in Orme's handwriting.

pp. [i-ii]. *Index.* (Continued at the end of the volume).

1, pp. 1-3, 113, 232-234, 481. *Notes on Mahomed Schah, Emperor.*

2, pp. 4-5. *Notes on Ahmed Schah, Emperor.*

3, pp. 6-7. *Notes on Allum Ghir Sanni, Emperor.*

4, pp. 8-10, 168-170. *Notes on Morrattoe Chiefs.*

5, p. 11. *Notes on the Jauts.*

6, p. 12. *Extract from a letter of James Rennel, Dec. 1765, regarding the Borders of Bengal.* Duplicate of **54**, 11.

7, p. 13. *Notes on Coja Wazeed of Hughley.*

8, pp. 14, 30-39. *Notes on Hyder Ally—alias Hyder Naig.*

9, pp. 15-19. *Murders imputed to Jaffeir Ally Khan.*

10, p. 20. *Note on Gingee.*

11, pp. 21-23. *Salt in Bengal.*

12, p. 23. *Note on Tanjore.*

13, p. 24. *Meaning of the words "Bega" and "Vinga."*

14, pp. 25-27. *Answers to some Queries [regarding Hyderabad—Charmant] made by me [Orme], obtained I believe from Mr. Stuart.*

15, p. 28. *Amount of Matoot, i.e., mathaut, a kind of poll-tax.*

16, pp. 29, 30, 114. *Notes on De Volton and Roumi Khan, 1755.*

17, pp. 30-39. *Abstract of the War with Hyder Ally.*

18, p. 40. *Alterations in the 2nd Edition of my [Orme's] first Volume.*

134 19, p. 41. *Note on the Principality of Sanoor Bancapoor.*
 cont. 20, p. 42. *Note on Monsur Ally Khan.*
 21, pp. 43-47. *Rout (sic) from Pouj to Aurengabad,*
from Anqueil de Perron.
 22, p. 48. *Note on Ragoyi Bonsla the Morratoe.*
 23, p. 49. *Note on Raja Janagi-Junogee.*
 24, pp. 50-54, 257-260, 267. *Notes on Mr. Bussy.*
 25, pp. 55-68. *Errata and Corrections in the 2nd Edition*
of the [Orme's] History, Vol I.
 26, pp. 70-71. *A list of Indian Paintings, being*
portraits of Remarkable Persons.
 27, p. 72. *Note on Abdool Rahman, Secretary to Mr. Bussy.*
 (From Mustapha's Travels. See **6**, 1 above.)
 28, pp. 73, 281. *Note on Rangarao, Raja of Bobly.*
 (From Mustapha's Travels.) Re-copied on page 281.
 29, p. 74. *Meaning of the word Beparrees.* (From
 Mustapha's Travels.)
 30, p. 75. *Note on Haja haddi Khan.* (From Mustapha's
 Travels.)
 31, p. 76. *Note on Arrack in the Pachet Country.* (From
 Mustapha's Travels.)
 32, p. 77. *Note on the Couars.* (From Mustapha's Travels.)
 33, p. 78. *Meaning of the word "Khan."* (From
 Mustapha's Travels.)
 34, p. 79. *The proper signification of "Indostan."* (From
 Mustapha's Travels.)
 35, p. 80. *Note on Ramgher.* (From Mustapha's Travels.)
 36, p. 81. *Note on the Couls.* (From Mustapha's Travels.)
 37, pp. 82. *Note on Chuta Nagpoor or Little Nagpoor.*
 (From Mustapha's Travels.)
 38, pp. 83-88. *Notes on Navaghur, Narva, Jashpoor,*
Sitonga, River Ibb, Badrai, Catlaur, Samelpoor, Catteek,
Balasore, Surguja, Raighur, Cota. (From Mustapha's
 Travels.)
 39, pp. 89-93. *List of Maps and Plans delivered to*
Mr. Orme by Mr. Vansittart.
 40, p. 94. *Note on the Afghans.* (From Fraser's
 Nadir Shah.)
 41, p. 95. *Note on the Jumna, Geimna, Gemna.* (From
 Fraser's Nadir Shah.)
 42, p. 96. *Different uses of the word "Coss."* (From
 Fraser's Nadir Shah.)
 43, pp. 97, 287. *Note on Agra or Akbarabad.* (From
 Fraser's Nadir Shah.)
 44, p. 98. *Note on Delhi.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)
 45, p. 99. *Note on Ahmedabad.* (From Fraser's Nadir
 Shah.)
 46, p. 100. *Note on Eugene.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

134 47, p. 101. *Note on Auringabad.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

48, p. 102. *Meaning of the word Mahārājāh.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

49, p. 103. *Note on Euzabad.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

50, p. 104. *Note on Khesrabad.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

51, p. 105. *Note on Gauhior.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

52, p. 106. *Note on Vijapore or Bijapore.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

53, p. 107. *Meaning of the word "Soubah."* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

54, p. 108. *Note on Ahmednagar.* (From various sources.)

55, p. 109. *Note on Cabul.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

56, p. 110. *Note on Kandahar.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

57, p. 111. *Note on Peishor.* (From Fraser's Nadir Shah.)

58, p. 112. *Note on Caravans from Bengal to Delhi.*

59, pp. 115-166. *Dates concerning affairs of Delhi.* Separate pages are given for each year from 1748 to 1773, but there are entries under only a few years.

60, p. 167. *Note on Congpoora or Conjpoora.*

61, pp. 171-184, 214-218. *Notes on Histoire Manuscrite de l'Empire du grand Mogul des l'année 1757 jusqu'a 1764.* "The author I [Orme] believe is a Jesuit, the stile is barbarous and rendered much more so by the Copyer, who seems not to have understood French."

62, p. 185. *Distance between Muzzadarād, Rajamahal, Patna.*

63, pp. 186-188. *Summary of Coote's march after Law, from 6th July to 2nd August 1757.*

64, pp. 189-208. *List of Maps belonging to R. O., 1773. Vols. I. to X. and Maps, Book A.* Copied in XVII. 47. A number of these Maps are not to be found in the Orme Collection. The contents of the volumes still existing will be found below (332-336), and to the Maps contained therein must be added a number which have been published in Orme's *History and Historical Fragments*. Of the volumes here mentioned, the only one now existing is Vol. IV., for which see below 334.

65, pp. 211-213. *Books of the 2nd Edition of my first Volume presented to sundry persons.* A distribution list, showing to whom Orme had sent copies.

66, p. 219. *Note on Nizamally.*

67, p. 220. *Note on the Northern Circars.*

68, p. 221. *A [guarded] panegyric of Clive.*

69, pp. 223-230. *Notes on Sujah Doulet.*

70, p. 235. *Note on Chandernagore.*

134 71, pp. 236-245. *Notes on M. [Jean] Law*, from Coote's *cont.* letters to Clive and others. The later extracts furnish some evidence corroborative of Law's statement that agents of the English attempted to discredit him with the native princes whom he visited in Upper Hindustan.

72, p. 251. *Note on Cossimbazar*. (From Major Caillaud's *Journal*.)

73, p. 253. *Note on Muzadarabad*. (From Major Caillaud's *Journal*.)

74, pp. 255-256. *Note on Mouzafar Chan*.

75, p. 261. *Notes on M. Bernier*.

76, p. 263. *Note on Jerome Carré*.

77, pp. 264-265. *Notes on Nicholas de Graaf*.

78, p. 268. *Note on [Rev. F.] Ovington*.

79, p. 269. *Note on [Alexander] Hamilton*.

80, pp. 270-271. *Note on Dr. [John] Fryer*.

81, p. 273. *Note on Allahabad*.

82, pp. 275-280. *Notes on Aurengzebe*.

83, pp. 283-284, 293, 294, 296-300, 307-317. *Notes on Gehanguir*.

84, pp. 285-286, 301-304. *Notes on Achar*.

85, p. 288. *Note on Benarez or Banarez*.

86, p. 289. *Notes on Elephants*.

87, pp. 290-292. *Notes on Bengal*.

88, p. 295. *Note on Badackchan*.

89, p. 306. *Note on Paniput*.

90, p. 318. *Note on Nizam-ul-moulduck*.

91, p. 319. *Note on Meerum—Son of Meir Jaffeir*.

92, p. 320. *Notes on Chanavaze Khan—Mirmahamed Hussein Khan*.

93, pp. 321-352. *Notes on Balagerow, Chinnajee his brother*.

94, pp. 322-351. *Memoires de Pigot, or Guerre de Lally*. *Abstract*. This consists of the marginal notes given in **1. 1** above.

95, pp. 353-354. *Notes on Thevenot*.

96, p. 357. *A list of Original Manuscripts*. The numbers given in the first column refer to the first twenty-two Volumes of this (i.e., the O.V.) Series in which the Manuscripts appear. The list is very incomplete.

97, pp. 359-362. *A list of places in India*. In most cases Orme indicates the books in which views or pictures of these places may be found.

98, p. 363. *A list of places in the East Indies*. Indicating books in which views of a few places may be found.

99, pp. 365-367. *Index to places, &c., mentioned above*. Continued from the beginning of the volume.

100, pp. 369-370. *List of Maps in Publications*.

135. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Maltrass*, 1661 to 1681. 24 x 19 cm.
 [i], 188, [i].
 p. [i]. *Contents.*
 1, pp. 1-188. *Fort St. George Letters sent and received*
 1661 to 1681. Extracts from official papers.
 p. [i]. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 10 Nov. 1674, to the*
Magu of Madura Vishnoanata Chockanatunague.

136. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Madrass*, 1694 to 1699. 24 x 19.5 cm. 292,
 [v] (with a number of the pages unnumbered and blank at the begin-
 ning and end of the volume).
 1, pp. 1-292. *Fort St. George Letters sent and received*
 1694 to 1699. Extracts from official papers.
 2, pp. [i-v]. *Index to Letters sent.*

137-138. Missing.
 N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

139. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume, lettered *Index I. D.* 20.3 x 32 cm.
 333, [xiv].
 1, pp. 1-333. *Index to 1st volume of Orme's History.*
 Apparently a first draft (in Orme's handwriting) of his Index.
 pp. [i-xiv]. *Index to above.*

140. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume, lettered *Index I. E.* 20.5 x 32 cm.
 [ii], 346 (314-346 blank).
 p. [i-ii]. *An insertion under Dupleix.*
 1. *Index to 1st volume of Orme's History.* Original.

141-142. Missing.
 N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

143. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Scrafton*. 20 x 15.5 cm. ff. 138. (Written
 on one side only.)
 1, ff. 1-138. *Revolution in Bengal.* Apparently original,
 by Luke Scrafton. Incomplete, stopping short on p. 68 of
 the edition published. Published in 1763 as *Reflections on*
the government of Indostan, with a short sketch of the
History of Bengal from 1739 to 1756, and an account of the
English affairs to 1758, by Luke Scrafton, Esq. The edition
 of 1770 contains large verbal alterations and other corrections.
 N.B. On a loose sheet is a note (original), dated *Tuesday*
evening, from George Dodwell to Orme.

144. Vellum-bound volume. 24 x 19.5 cm. 184, [vii] (with a number of pages
 unnumbered and blank at the beginning and end of the volume).
 1, pp. 1-184. *Fort St. George letters sent 6 Jan. 1687 to*
12 Dec. 1688. Extracts from official papers.
 pp. [i-vii]. *Index to above.*

145. Vellum-bound volume. 32×21 cm. 165 (alternate leaves are left blank for notes; 163-5 blank, and a number of pages unnumbered and blank at the end of the volume).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 11-162. *Historical abridgment of the Tarikh-i-Ferishta of Muhammad Kasim and of several other historians, from 1572 to —, translated by R. Orme from the French of M. Gentil.* Original.

146. Vellum-bound volume. 35×21 cm. 136 (alternate leaves blank, pp. 2-13 and 125-136 blank).

p. 1. *Contents.*

1, pp. 14-124. *Abrégué Histoire, tiré de Mahamad Cassem auteur du tarorik férischta et de plusieurs autres historiens Indiens, 1572 —, par M. Gentil.* Possibly original. For Index see **246.** 5.

147. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 152 (151-152 blank).

• p. [i]. *Table of Contents.* Repeated on p. 149.

1, pp. 1-16 (23×18.5 cm.). *Memorandums concerning Aurengzebe and Bahadur Shah, extracted from Valentyn.* In Orme's handwriting.

2, pp. 17-22 (22.6×18.5 cm.). (1) *Notes on Masulipatam, Serajee, and Aurengzebe.*

(2) *Introductory letter for Mr. William Jones.*

• (3) *Notes on Negapatam, the Sydees of Gingerah and Surat, Agra.*

3, p. 23 (22.6×18.5 cm.). *Account of the Damage done in Madras Road by a hard gale of wind the 21st Oct. 1763.* Duplicate of **21.** 21.

4, pp. 25-27 (32.5×19 cm.). *Statement of the French and English forces in the engagement of the 10th Sept. 1759.* Between Pocock and D'Aché.

5, p. 29 (32×19.5 cm.). *Rivers of Behar and Bengal.*

6, p. 31 (29×15.5 cm.). *Note on the origin of Fort St. David.* See Danvers' *The Portuguese in India*, II. 257.

7, p. 34 (20×15.5 cm.). *Extent of 9 sail of the Line in a Line of Battle.* Orme notes that, the ships being about 200 feet in length, with 8 intervals of 100 yards each between ship and ship, a squadron of 9 sail in line of battle extends a distance of 1,400 yards.

8, pp. 35-36 (22.5×18 cm.). *List of Mr. Sullivan's Maps and Charts by Dalrymple.* Duplicate of **158.** 2.

9, pp. 39-46 (missing). *Extracts from the Eekbaul and Eekbar Naumeh in the Radcliffe Library.*

10, pp. 47-50 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated London, 8th July 1760, from John Cleland to (?) Mr. Everard.* Apparently original, concerning a book of portraits of the Indian Kings and Emperors. This book was given by a Mughal General to

147 the Muhammadan Governor of Surat, by him to Mr. J. Fraser
 cont. (author of *Nadir Shah*), by him to Mr. John Cleland, by
 him to the poet Alexander Pope, and by him to the Bodleian
 Library in 1737. See **168. 7.**

11, pp. 51-66 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letters, dated Agra 3rd March*
Warvar 9th November, Bhartpur 28th May 1770 and 3rd Jan.
1771, from Padre Wendel to Capt. Harper. Original. The
 doings of the Sikhs and Jats.

12, pp. 67-70 (22.5×18 cm.). *Extracts concerning Telli-*
cherry and Mahie, 1760-1761. In Orme's handwriting.

13, pp. 75-76 (22.7×18 cm.). *Enquiries concerning the*
capture of Gingee. Copy. According to the *Index* this refers
 to the year 1760, but from the statement that Orme's corre-
 spondent gained possession of the Great Mountain on the 5th
 April, the date is 1761, and the letter is probably addressed to
 Captain Stephen Smith. (See Orme's *History*, III. 733.)
 See also **27. 2 (1), (2)** and **31. 19** above for Smith's account of
 this affair.

14 (1), p. 79 (22.5×19 cm.). *Note, dated East India House,*
1st Oct. 1778, from Mr. Owen of the East Indian House. Original.
 Forwards some extracts from the Bombay Consultations.

(2) pp. 83-90 (22×18 cm.). *Bombay Consultations, 24th*
March to 21st April 1761. Extracts from the Official Records
 regarding the reduction of "Mehee," "Nelliseram," &c.

15, pp. 91-92 (38×8 cm.). *Note of pages in the French*
Mémoires of Lally, De Leyrit, Bussy, D'Aché, Soupires,
Berthelin.

16, pp. 93-95 (22.5×18 cm.). *New Names of Places in my*
Second Volume. Books 6-10.

17, pp. 97-100 (22.5×18 cm.). *Account by Richard Smith*
of the occupation of Seringham by himself and Joseph Smith. Original.
 The Table of Contents places this under 1761, but the
 evacuation of Seringham by the French took place on
 6th Feb. 1760. See Orme's *History*, III. 600, where the story
 is told practically in the words of this paper.

18, pp. 101-104 (24×18.5 cm.). *Account of the battle of*
Paniput from Mahomed Ally, the Nabob of Arcot. Copy.

19 (1), pp. 105-121 (32×20 cm.). *My [Orme's] first attempt*
to write the account of Meachunds Revolution at Surat. Very
 imperfect. Original. Refers to events in 1748-9 not dealt
 with in his *History*, but evidently intended to form part of
 that work.

(2) pp. 125-144 (22.5×18 cm.). *Another attempt at the*
same from Aquetil de Perron's account. Very imperfect.
 Copy.

20, pp. 145-146 (32×19.5 cm.). *Debts and two Kistbundies*
of the Burdwan Revenues, 1758. Copy.

p. 149. *Index repeated with slight alterations.*

148-149. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

150. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 162 (with a number of blank and unnumbered pages at the beginning and end of the volume).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-6 (37.5×23 cm.). *Translation of a Grant of the Township of Misaka in the Province of Patna made by Diva Pal, Samrat 33, the same being his own property and containing no land belonging to another. Translated from an inscription on a Copper Plate found at Monghir in 1765 by C. Wilkins, Esq.* Possibly original.

2, pp. 9-11 (43×27 cm.). *Account of the surprise of Gualior in 1780 by Captain Popham by —.* Copy. The surprise was effected on the night of the 3rd-4th August 1780. Captain William Bruce led the attack. The Rock where the place was stormed was 200 ft. high to the base of the wall, the way up being shown to the English by some Mewati Robbers who carried up rope ladders. The attempt was nearly frustrated by the folly of some of Bruce's Sepoys, who, as soon as they had mounted, began firing. This paper resembles very closely the description sent by Captain Jonathan Scott to his brother Major John Scott, which is printed in William Hodges' *Travels in India*, pp. 139-142.

3, pp. 13-17 (35×20.5 cm.). *Translation of a letter written in the Persian Language by Maha Rajah Soubah Sing to Aurengzebe, Emperor of Hindostan.* Copy. Translated by C. W. B. Rouse. A remonstrance against Aurengzebe's tyranny and intolerance. Elphinstone (*History of India*, p. 564 n) says this letter is ascribed to Raj Singh of Udaipur and also to Sivaji. It is printed in Orme's *Historical Fragments*, note XLIX, where it is ascribed to Jaswant Singh of Jodhpur.

4, pp. 21-24 (31×21 cm.) *Memoranda of the Revenues of the Mogul Provinces.* Apparently original, but the writer's name not given. A note states that these are taken from the "Ackbur Nama."

5, p. 25 (24×19.5 cm.). *Account of the Fort of Callinjur.* In the same handwriting as No. 6 below. Duplicate of 162. 26. Endorsed as "belonging to Mr. Verest." (See also 174. 1.)

6, pp. 29-30 (24×19.5 cm.). *The Diamond Mines of Bundelcund.* In the same handwriting as No. 5 above. Duplicate of 162. 27. (See also 174. 1.)

7, pp. 33-47 (23×19 cm.). *Conversation on subjects of Astronomical and other Science with Rajah Krishna Chandra (?).* Copy.

8, pp. 49-55 (31×18.5 cm.). *Extracts from an Account of Broach.* Commencing with the year 1100 A.H.

150 9 (1), pp. 57-61 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Valentyn's Lives of the cont. Great Mogols*, p. 267. Notes.

(2) p. 65 (23×18 cm.). *Military strength of the Mogol Empire*. Notes.

(3) pp. 69-96 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Valentyn's Description of the East Indies. Tom. IV.*, p. 264. Notes.

(4) pp. 97-100 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Valentyn's Lives of the Great Moguls*, p. 303. Notes.

10, pp. 101-104 (23.5×18 cm.). *Memorandum concerning his History by R. Orme*. Original. Mentions that he has several geographical Tracts on India in his possession, which are worth publication.

11, pp. 107-108 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Boulevard Montmartre à Paris [May 1782], from Law de Lauriston to Orme*. Original and in English. Brought by Col. Capper. A complimentary letter offering information about his adventures in Bengal and Upper India.

12, p. 111 (32×20 cm.). *Rough draft of letter from Orme to M. Anquetil du Perron*.

13 (1), p. 113 (22.5×18 cm.). *Copy of letter, undated from Orme to M. Bussy*. In French. Carried by Lord Shelburn. Asks him to send replies to certain questions regarding his campaigns by the hands of "My Lord Shelburn."

(2) p. 115 (13×18 cm.). *Memorandum regarding Law's march to relieve Bussy*. Apparently enclosed in No. (1) above. Asks for details regarding Jacques Law's march to the relief of Bussy, as he considers some of the statements made in the account given in 15. 10 to be improbable.

14, p. 117 (12×17.5 cm.). *Memorandums concerning Longitudes*.

15, pp. 119-120 (32×19 cm.). *Notes on the Mogul Empire*.

16, pp. 121-124 (20×15.5 cm.). *Notes on M. Carré and Servagi, &c.*

17, pp. 125-127 (20×15.5 cm.). *Account of Shah Akber's Conspiracy against his father Aurengzebe*. In Orme's handwriting. Refers to the conspiracy of Muhammad Akbar, fourth son of Aurangzebe.

18, pp. 131-134 (24×19 cm.). *Pitans*. Notes.

19, p. 137 (24×19 cm.). *A Geographical Table*.

20, pp. 139-143 (24×19 cm.). *Bombay Letters, 1673 to 1675*. Extracts from official papers.

21, p. 147 (22.5×18 cm.). *Calcutta and Bombay Latitude and Longitude*.

22, pp. 149-150 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Bedford Square, 31st July 1781, from John Hunter to Robert Orme*. Original. Details of the Coast between Bombay and Surat.

23, pp. 153-154 (23.5×19 cm.). *Geographical Notes, Bombay*.

150 24, p. 157 (22.5×18 cm.). *Note regarding Carwa, a cont. village near Surat, from Mr. Hunter.*

25, pp. 161-162 (18×11.5 cm.). *Letter, dated —— 1782, from Andrew Ramsay to Mr. Petrie.* Original.

151. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat Diary*, 1770, 1771, 1772. 23×19 cm. [i], 219 (208-219 blank, and a number of pages unnumbered and blank at the beginning of the volume. Only one side of the page is written on).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-205. *Extracts from Surat Diary from 24th Oct. 1770 to 6th May 1772.* Mostly in Orme's handwriting.

152. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Surat Diary*, 1773. 23.2×19.5 cm. [i], 171 (160-171 blank, and a number of pages unnumbered and blank at the beginning of the volume. Only one side of the page is written on).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-159. *Extracts from the Surat Diary from 7th Jany. 1773 to 31st Dec. 1773.* In Orme's handwriting.

153. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Delhi [Surat, Deccan] from 1714* 23.5×19.5 cm. [i], 174 (with a number of pages unnumbered and blank at the beginning and end of the volume. Only one side of the page is written on).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-69. *Fragments of the History of the Moghuls of Hindustan.* Duplicate of **101. 1.**

2, pp. 73-77. *Questions proposed to Maha Rajah Kishen Chand at Shignibas, Oct. 31st 1777, with his answers.* Duplicate of **101. 11.**

3, p. 81. *Computed force of the Rohillas.* Duplicate of **101. 8.**

4, pp. 83-159. *Extracts from Bombay Letters, 1716-1728.* In Orme's handwriting.

5, pp. 163-167. *Notes concerning Nizam-al-Muluk.* In Orme's handwriting.

6, p. 171. *Note regarding Mahomed Schah.* In Orme's handwriting.

7, p. 173. *Fragment.* Unintelligible.

154. Vellum bound volume lettered *Madras, Fort St. David to England, 1677 to 1708.* 24×19.5 cm. [i], [vii], 131 (with a large number of unnumbered and blank pages at the beginning and end of the volume).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. [i-vii]. *Relation of the French Fleet, &c., arrival and action in India.* Copy. The visit of Heer Lawrence Pitt, Dutch Governor of Pulicat, to Madras fixes the date of this paper as 1690, see Wheeler's *Madras in the Olden Time*, under date 1st Aug. 1690.

154 2, pp. 1-51. *Extracts, Fort St. George and Fort St. David cont. Letters to England from 1st Sept. 1677 to 28th Jan. 1706.* Copy.

3, pp. 55-71. *Extracts, Calcutta, Fort St. George and Fort St. David, letters to England from 1st Dec. 1697 to 26th Sept. 1702.* Copy.

4, pp. 79-131. *Extracts, Fort St. George, Fort St. David. Bengal letters to England, 20th Sept. 1690 to 6th Dec. 1707.* Copy.

155. Vellum-bound volume. 25×19 cm. [i], 303 (301-303 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, p. 1. *Extract of a letter dated Rajahpore, 1 Jan. 1660.*

2, pp. 1-21. *Extract of a letter dated 10th June 1661 from the Dekkan.* It is dated Soangur, June 28th 1661, and also marked "Received June 28th 1661." It appears that the writers, who were Company's Servants, had been imprisoned by Sivaji.

3, pp. 22-30. *Extracts from a letter dated Gombroon, 29th May 1761.*

4, pp. 31-38. *Extracts from a letter dated Achin, March 22nd 1661.*

5, pp. 41-48. *Extracts from the Bombay Diary and Consultations, commencing Dec. 12th 1684, ending May 6th 1685.*

6, pp. 49-261. *Extracts from Bombay Letters to England, Surat, Carwar, Cullicut, Anjengo, Siddy Yacood Chauve, Bengal, Don Lewis Henriques, Fort St. George, Gombroon, from 30th Oct. 1697 to 1st Dec. 1698.*

7, pp. 265-300. *Apparently letters from Sir John Gayer to England, Bombay, &c., Jan. to March 1699.*

156. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Coromandel.* 19.7×16.5 cm. 270 (222-270 blank).

1, pp. 1-221. *Intended Index under each Month of each Year to the affairs of Coromandel.* Intended to cover the period from June 1756 to Dec. 1774. Very few entries have been made, and apparently Orme gave up the attempt. A number of references are made to Cambridge's *War in India.*

157. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal.* 20×16 cm. [i], 274 (213-274 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-212. *Index under each month of each year to affairs of Bengal.* From June 1757 to Dec. 1771. No entries later than Jan. 1761.

158. Vellum-bound volume. 20×16 cm. [i], 352 (226-330 and 340-352 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-3. *Major Grant's Maps and Plans.* A mere list.

2, pp. 4-5. *Mr. Sullivan's Maps and Plans.* Duplicate of **147. 8.**

3, pp. 6-23. *Abstract and Index of Soupire's Memoir.* The *Mémoire pour le Chevalier de Soupire* may be found separately paged in Vol. III. of a collection in the India Office Library entitled *Mémoires sur Pondicherry*.

4, pp. 24-46. *Abstract and Index of Mémoires de Lally MSS. vol. 2^d.* (See **2. 1** above.)

5, pp. 47-58. *Descriptions with reference to lettered plans of Permacoil, Karikal, Waldour, Trenomally, Curangoly, Chettupet, Verdachilum, Wandewash, Arcot, and Madura.* The plans referred to in these descriptions are missing, but at the end of the description of Permacoil is a note, "Captain Leigh Eng' John Call fecit," so it is possible that they are some of the plans made by John Call, Chief Engineer, most of which have disappeared.

6, pp. 71-225. *Coromandel History.* This gives the contents of Volumes **1-83** in the O.V. Series so far as they relate to Coromandel. It is important as indicating the contents of some of the lost volumes, and a possible reason for their loss, e.g., to Vol. **68** is the note:—"This book belongs to John Call," which would suggest that it was returned to Sir John Call or his family and, as Vol. **68** is not mentioned in Vol. **246**, that it was probably returned before the latter was compiled by Orme. Both Call and Orme died in 1801.

7, pp. 331-339. *Coromandel Geography.* Contents of the Volumes of the O.V. Collection from **13** to **65** so far as they refer to Coromandel Geography.

159. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bengal History Index.* 19×16 cm. [i], 266 (54-186 and 191-266 blank).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents* as follows:—Indexes to Orme's Collection of Papers relative to the History of Bengal and Bombay Presidencies.

1, pp. 1-53. *Bengal History.* The contents of the O.V. Volumes up to No. **87** so far as they refer to this subject.

2, pp. 187-190. *Bombay and Dependencies.* The contents of the O.V. Volumes up to **87** so far as they refer to this subject.

160. Vellum (green) bound volume lettered *India. Index by Years.* 23×18.5 cm. 480 (a very large number of the pages are blank).

1, pp. 1-73. *Affairs of the French—Lally, De Leyrit & d'Aché, 1756-1761.* Arranged chronologically under years and months, but very incomplete. N.B. This and, in fact, almost

160 all the papers in this volume are useless, as Orme does not
 cont. indicate the whereabouts of the papers which he has indexed.

2, pp. 75-78. *Geography and Descriptions. Bengal, Coromandel, Indostan.* Various papers.

3, pp. 85-107, 328, 329, 333, 357, 365. *Papers dealing with general subjects.*

4, pp. 199-221, 267, 273, 303, 309. *Coromandel Papers 1756 to 1760, 1768, 1769, 1774, 1775.* Notes.

5, p. 225. *Notes on General Subjects in Vol. 63.*

6, pp. 291, 315. *Pigot's Deposition.* Extracts concerning.

7, pp. 328, 329, 333, 357, 365, 381, 389, 393. *Bengal. Various Papers.*

161. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Index to the Early Voyages.* 20.5 x 18 cm. [i], 100, [v] (a large number of pages unnumbered and blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-100. *Early Voyages to India.* In Orme's handwriting. Brief abstracts and notes of the Voyages of Cartwright (the Preacher), John Mildenal, Robert Shirley, Robert Coverte of the Ascension, Joseph Salbanke, William Floris and Commander Hippion, Capt. Edm. Marlowe and John Davy, Pietro de la Valle, William Parry, Gouvea or Govea.

2, i-v. *Pages intended for notes of events in India from 1684 to 1690.* Entries only for 1686-88.

162. Vellum-bound volume. 20 x 16 cm. In Orme's handwriting. [i], 134 (paged 371-504). N.B. From the paging this volume appears to be a continuation of **134**.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 373-383. *Notes of Portuguese discoveries.*

2, pp. 385-390. *Notes on Bahadur Schah Emperor.*

3, pp. 391-392, 462-464. *Notes on Jehandar Schah Emperor or Mahumud Maazudean.*

4, pp. 393-394. *Notes on Zulphacar Khan or Sulfacar Cawn.*

5, pp. 395-398, 409-410, 471-473. *Notes on the Seids Abdullah Khan and Hossan Ally.*

6, p. 399. *Notes on Nizamal Muluck.*

7, pp. 401-402, 474-480. *Notes on Raphael Dirjaat, Raphael Shan Emperor.*

8, p. 403. *Note on Nichosheer, pretending to be Emperor.*

9, pp. 405-406. *Note on the Corrumbees, who till the Rice at Bombay.*

10, pp. 407-408. *Note on Daood or Dauod Cawn.*

11, p. 411. *Note on Callicut.*

12, p. 413. *Note on Anchediva.*

13, p. 415. *Note on Cochin.*

14, p. 417. *Note on Cananore.*

162*cont.*

15, p. 419. *Note on Cranganoor.*
 16, p. 421. *Note on St. Helena.*
 17, p. 423. *Note on Pandurane.*
 18, p. 425. *Note on the Island of Vaipin.*
 19, p. 427. *Note on Repelin.*
 20, p. 429. *Note on Tanore.*
 21, p. 431. *Note on Bespar, Catugan, Corin.*
 22, p. 433. *Note on Coulam, called in our maps Colang.*
 23, p. 435. *Note on Onore.*
 24, p. 437. *Note on Chincutore.*
 25, pp. 439-441. *Note on Guzarat.*
 26, p. 443. *Note on Calingur.* Duplicate of **150**. 5, and a paper in **174**. 1.
 27, p. 445. *Note on Diamond Mines in the Bundelcund Country.* Copied from **150**. 6. See also **174**. 1.
 28, p. 446. *Note on John de Barros.*
 29, p. 447. *Note on Diogo de Couto.*
 30, p. 448. *Note on the Kingdom of Puniture.*
 31, pp. 449-453. *Notes on Eniamock, Eddicure, Chertal, Cottapaddy, Boyonare [on the] Malabar Coast.*
 32, pp. 455-458, 489-491. *Notes on Aurengzebe.*
 33, pp. 459-461. *Notes on Mahummud Auzm, son of Aurungzebe.*
 34, pp. 465-476. *Notes on Furucksir Emperor.*
 35, pp. 481-482. *Notes on Mahomed Schah Emperor.*
 36, pp. 485-486. *Dates concerning the Mogul Emperors from Aurengzebe.*
 37, pp. 493-504. *The Conquest of the Decan and Southern Countries by the Moguls.*

163. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Bahadur Schah.* 23.2 x 18.2. 185 (172-185 blank).

1, 1-173. *Extracts from Valentyne's Description of the East Indies.* Tome 4th, p. 264.

164(a). Calf-bound volume. 32 x 20 cm. 150 (136-150 blank).

1, pp. 1-135. *The Seventh Book of Orme's Indostan.* A draft, but evidently not the last, as it begins with what is part of the sixth Book (on p. 84). This volume contains (1) W. Bolts' Map of Bengal, published 1st Jan. 1772; (2) Territory of Calcutta; (3) a MS. and coloured plan of Chandernagore; (4) a MS. *View of Fort Orleans and part of Chandernagore with the position of the ships at the taking it on the 22nd March 1757.* Of these plans only that of the Territory of Calcutta is to be found in the volume of plans appended to Orme's *History.* (Ed. 1862.) Both this and the following volume contain a number of corrections and insertions in

164(a) Orme's handwriting. A comparison of the description of the *cont.* Plassey campaign as given in these volumes with that given in the *History* as printed in 1778 is interesting, since the omissions in the latter indicate that Orme's MS. had been carefully edited so as to exclude any passage which might appear derogatory to the character of Clive (who had died four years earlier), e.g., from the passage on p. 111 of this volume: "The soldier slept, but few of the officers, and least of all the Commander, *who was observed to pass the night in much agitation both of body and mind*," the clause in italics was omitted, as also the whole of a passage on p. 115, in which it is stated that whilst Clive and most of his officers despaired of success the "common soldiery" alone were confident and undismayed. See also note on p. 119.

164(b). Calf bound volume. 32×20 cm. 154 (132-154 blank).

1, pp. 1-131. *The Seventh Book of Orme's Indostan.* This is a copy of **164(a)**, but with many verbal alterations and different corrections and annotations. It contains (1) a Map of Bengal by J. Rennell showing the old Provinces, Faujdaris, &c., probably an earlier map than that included in Orme's *History*, Vol. II., *Front*; (2) a copy of the Territory of Calcutta; (3) a pen-drawing of a native Prince, presumably Siraj-ud-daula. (See the picture of this Prince in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, I., p. xliv.)

165(1). Leather-bound volume. 36.5×23.5 cm. [i], 271 (267-271 blank).

p. [i]. *Note, dated Mootajeel, 28 February 1778, from W. Hosea to Orme.* Original. Dedicating Vols. **165 (1)** and **165 (2)**. to Orme.

1, pp. 1-266. *Journal of a Commission entrusted by the Council of Revenue, Moorshedabad, to Mr. William Hosea.* Apparently a duplicate. The Commission appears to have been the temporary management, until the new Settlement, of the District of Rajshahi. The period covered by the Journal extends from April to September 1777.

165(2). Leather-bound volume. 36.5×23.5 cm. 271 (250-271 blank).

1, pp. 1-249. *Continuation of 165 (1). above.*

166. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume. 37.5×24 cm. 102.

1, pp. 1-102. *Proceedings of the Bengal Council regarding the Administration of Justice*, with official letters stated in the 1811 Catalogue to be from Messrs. William Hosea (at "Rajashay") and Samuel Middleton. The name of the latter is attached to some of the letters, but most of the letters are unsigned, and Mr. Hosea's name does not appear to any of the signed letters. The letters cover from May 1774 to Jan. 1775.

167. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume. 38×29 cm. [i], 170 (137-170 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-59. *Letters to the Court of Directors, dated Fort William the 31st August and 15th November 1771, 26th March and 10th Nov. 1772, 15th Jany. and 31st March 1773, from the Select Committee, Bengal.* Copies of official papers concerning the Nawab of Oudh and the Rohillas, &c. Probably supplied to Orme by his nephew, W. Hosea, whose appointment as Secretary to the Select Committee is intimated in the first of these letters.

2, pp. 59-137. *Letters from [?] Mr. W. Hosea between June and December 1773.* Copies. To Messrs. William Aldersey, J. Bacheracht, Robert Baillie, Richard Barwell, Bathoe, Bogle, J. B. Chevalier, Henry Cottrell, P. M. Dacres, Fix, Foley, John Graham, Anthony Hardy, Warren Hastings, John Holme, A. Hurnoe, Johnson, Byam Martin, Henry Revell, John Stuart, and George Vansittart. All these letters are dated from Hughli, and appear to be written by the officer in charge of that district.

168. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 140.

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-85 (32.8×20.5 cm.). *Extracts from Oriental Authors, Mogul History of Hindostan.* In different hand-writings. Mughal Emperors from Aurangzeb.

2, pp. 86-93 (32.3×19.5 cm.). *Extracts from the Ekbau and Ekhbaur Naumeh by Yeütimand Alli Khan bin Yeütimand Khan, in Frazer's Collection.* This is not to be found in the Catalogue of Manuscripts . . . collected in the East by James Fraser (appended to Fraser's Nadir Shah).

3, p. 94-105 (various sizes). *Letters, dated Gloster, 1st, 6th, 15th and 18th July (17)80, from Captain William Davy to Robert Orme.* Original. Regarding the publication of a translation of the "Ekbau and Ekhbaur Naumeh."

4, p. 106 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Lamb Building, Temple, 28th May 1781, from William Jones to Robert Orme.* Original.

5, p. 110 (22.5×18 cm.). *Unfinished letter from Orme to [William Jones].* Original.

6, p. 112 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Harley Street, 3rd June 1780, from Robert Orme to the Rev. Mr. White, Wadham College, Oxford.* Corrected Draft.

7, pp. 114-140 (various sizes). (a) *Note from Mr. White to Robert Orme without date, enclosing copy of note entered*

168 in the Collection of Miniature Pictures presented by Mr. Pope
cont. to the Bodleian. Original.

(b) *Copy of the note entered in the Collection.*

(c) *List of the portraits.*

(d) Note, dated Gloster, 6 July 1780, from Mr. White to
 Mr. Orme. Original.

N.B. Compare with **147. 10.**

169. Leather-backed, board-covered volume. 27 x 25 cm. [i], 65.

p. [i]. *A note in du Perron's handwriting.* As follows:—
 "Pour M. Orme, historiographe de la Compagnie des Indes à
 Londres. Précis sur l'Empire Mogul, depuis Azemshah, fils
 d'Aurengzebe, en 1707 jusqu'er 1774," followed by a note in
 Orme's handwriting, "Received June the 21st 1785 at Colney,
 it was accompanied by a letter from Mons. d'Aragon, Secretary
 to the French Ambassador, to whom M. Anquetil du Perron
 had sent it in a letter dated June 4th. I read it June the
 22nd."

1, pp. 1-65. *Précis sur l'Empire Mogol depuis Azemshah
 fils d'Aurengzebe en 1707 jusqu'en 1774.* Original. By
 Anquetil du Perron.

170. Vellum-bound volume lettered on back *Bengal*, 1756-7-8. 38.5 x 24.5 cm.
 [i], 453 (pp. 68-96, 339-354 and 441-453 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-67. *Narrative of the succession of Souragud
 Dowlet to the Provinces of Bengal, Bahar and Orixa, and of
 the seige of Calcutta, taken by Escalade the 20th June 1756.*
 Copy. Copied in IV. 14. There is a copy of this paper in the
 India Office Records, *Home Miscellaneous*, Vol. 192. Printed
 in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I. 118-163.

2, pp. 97-338. *Proceedings of the Select Committee (Fort
 William) commencing the 15th Dec. 1756 to the 8th Dec. 1757.*
 Copy. These papers cover the stay of the English at Fulta,
 between the capture of Calcutta by Siraj-ud-daula and the
 arrival of the relieving force under Watson and Clive from
 Madras, as well as the subsequent quarrel with and deposition
 of Siraj-ud-daula.

3, pp. 355-386. *Letter, dated 17th to 24th Jan. 1757, from
 (Roger Drake) to the Council, Fort William.* Copy. Copied
 in IV. 17. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. II., p. 134.
 Drake's defence of his conduct in the quarrel with Siraj-ud-
 daula and during the siege of Calcutta.

4, pp. 387-440. *Select Committee (Fort William), Letter
 Book from 28th Feb. 1757 to 29th May 1758.* Copy.

171. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [i], 241 (236-241 blank).

[i] *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-21 (roughly 23×18.5 cm.). *Letters from A. Dalrymple to R. Orme, dating from 8th Sept. 1775 to 12 Dec. 1777.* Originals. All except the first, which is dated *the Cape*, are dated from Fort St. George. In the letter of the 16th Feb. 1776, Dalrymple gives some information regarding the difficulties which had arisen in regard to the restoration of Tanjore to the King of that country.

2, pp. 25-235 (various sizes). *Papers respecting the deposition of Lord Pigot by the majority of his Council, and the King of Tanjore's affairs.* Copies of official proceedings. Probably sent to Orme by A. Dalrymple, one of Lord Pigot's friends, and a member of the minority of the Council which supported him, or else by the Smiths (Richard and Joseph), as the papers include certain private letters to them from Charles Floyer, a member of the majority which deposed Lord Pigot.

172. Vellum-bound volume. [i], 112.

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-112 (43×28 cm.). *Letters from Colonel Horne and others concerned in the deposition of Lord Pigot—particularly relative to his death.* Copies. These letters date from 23 August 1776 to 1 December 1777.

173. Leather-bound volume. 37.5×24.5 cm. [i], 355 (177-355 blank).

p. [i]. *Note, undated, from J. Fullarton, Quarter Master General to General Sir Robert Barker, Commander-in-Chief of the Forces, &c.* Original. Says that this is a statement of the revenues of the Empire in the 4th year of "Mohamed Shah," taken from the Records of the present "Shah Allum."

1, pp. 1-156. *The State and Revenue of the Empire the 4th year of Mahomed Shah.* Copy. Muhammad Shah was crowned at Delhi in 1719. Beale (*Oriental Biographical Dictionary*) says that he was "the last of the race of Amir Taimur who reigned in Delhi and enjoyed any power."

2, pp. 157-158. *Of Land Measure and Todar Mull's valuation.* Copy.

3, pp. 159-161. *Bengal Province.* Copy. Revenues.

4, pp. 161-163. *The Province of Bahar.* Copy. Revenues.

5, pp. 165-166. *Choice of a Harbour on the Eastern side of the Bay of Bengal.*

6, pp. 167-168. *Of the Jauts.*

7, pp. 169-170. *Of the Rajepoots.*

8, pp. 171-172. *Of the Rohillas and Putans.*

9, p. 173. *Persia, The Inhabitants of.*

10, pp. 175-177. *Of the Seikhs or Sikhan.*

174. Vellum-bound volume lettered *India Commonplaces*. 32.2 x 20 cm. [i], 465 (80-465 blank).

1, pp. 1-79. *Orme's notes on Agra, Aurangzeb, Balaraao, Calinjer [Kalinjar], Diamond Mines at Bundelcund, Masulipatam, Negapatam, Shah Jahan, Sivaji, Syddees [Sidi or Siddhi] of Gingerah and Surat, Tanjore, Tellicherry.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. Many of these notes are duplicates, see **162**.

175. Vellum-bound volume lettered *India Commonplaces*. 31.8 x 20 cm. 529, [viii] (with a large number of pages blank).

1, pp. 1-529. *Orme's Notes on various subjects, entered alphabetically under their appropriate letters.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. Chiefly extracts of little importance.

2, pp. i-viii. *Continuation from p. 44 on Bengal.*

176. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Commonplaces*. 34.3 x 21.5 cm. 368 (357-368 blank).

1, 1-356. *Orme's notes on various subjects.* Partly in his own handwriting. Chiefly notes on books which he has purchased, and short extracts. Pages 32-52 contain a geographical description of "Indostan" and pages 79-157 a digest of the Annals of the Canary Islands (published in 1764 by George Glass, see p. 155), which he finished 15th Oct. 1772. Pages 158-159 contain a letter (dated 23 June 1773) to the Historian, Dr. William Robertson, showing his acquaintance with that writer (see **202**, 169 below). Pages 352 to 356 are an Index to Vol. XI. of the *Dutch Voyages*.

177. Leather-bound volume. 37 x 24 cm. 228 (140-205 and 223-228 blank).

1, pp. 1-139 and (reversed) 22. *Commonplace Book.* In Orme's handwriting. It contains a long note under "Pagodas, Temples, Religion of the Indians" (pages 60 and 85-110).

2, pp. 206-210 (reversed). *The Reign of Clovis.*

3, pp. 212-222 (reversed). *Ronulus.*

178. Leather-bound volume. 37.3 x 24 cm. 270 (269-270 and a very large number of other pages blank).

1, pp. 1-268. *Commonplace Book. Readings and Notes.* Nearly empty.

179. Vellum-backed, board-covered volume, lettering illegible. 32 x 21.5 cm. [i], 298 (294-298 blank).

p. [i]. *Letter Book, Bombay, Callicut, Tellicherry, 1703 to 1714.*

1, pp. 1-293. *Letter Book.* Copies. In the 1811 Catalogue this and the next seven volumes are described as "Mr. Adams,

179 Vols. I. to VIII." possibly as having been the property of
 cont. the Worshipful Mr. Robert Adams, Chief of Calicut in
 1714.

The present volume contains letters of dates between
 4th Jan. 1703 and 2nd May 1714 from Anjengo, Bombay
 Castle, Carwar, London, Saint Helena, Surat, and Tellicherry
 to Calicut.

180. Vellum-backed, board-covered volume, lettered on back *Calicut, 1704 to 1708.*
 31.3 x 29 cm. [i], 184 (183-184 blank).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-182. *Letters from Calicut to Tellicherry, Anjengo,*
&c. Copies. From 15th Aug. 1704 to 17th Jan. 1707/8.
 Described in the 1811 Catalogue as "Mr. Adams, Vol. II."

181. Vellum - backed, board - covered volume, lettered *Calicut, 1705-1712*
 32 x 20.5 cm. [i], 192 (189-192 blank).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-186. *Letters to and from Calicut, Tellicherry,*
Bombay. Copies. Letters dated between 7th Dec. 1705 and
 11th May 1712. Described in the 1811 Catalogue as "Mr.
 Adams, Vol. III."

182. Vellum-backed, board-covered volume, lettered *Tellicherry and Calicut,*
 1714. 43 x 28 cm. 146 (141-146 blank).

1, pp. 1-140. *Copys of Sundry Paragraphs of Letters*
wrote by Robert Adams, Esq., Chief of Calicutt & Tellicherry,
&c., Councill, relating to the Honble. English East India
Company's affairs under their management. Commencing
December 1714. The extracts extend from the 21st Dec. 1714
 to the 8th Aug. 1723. Described in the 1811 Catalogue as
 "Mr. Adams, Vol. IV."

183. Vellum-backed, board-covered volume, lettered *Tellicherry Diary, 1724 :*
Judda Massacre. [i], 198 (77-102 and 146-198 blank).

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-2 (30.5 x 19 cm.). *List of dates 1714-1721.* Chiefly
 notes, receipts of letters, apparently inserted in this volume as
 a note.

2, pp. 5-76 (32.5 x 19.5 cm.). *Tellicherry Diary from the*
26th Dec. 1724 to the 14th August 1725. Consultations of the
 Council at Tellicherry.

3, pp. 103-145 (32.5 x 20 cm.). *Relation of the Massacre of*
the English Merchants at Judda, 6th June 1727. Copies of
 (1) *A relation given by the people of Ally Rajah's ship,*
who arrived at Cannanore this evening in forty two days

183 from Juddah, leaving it the 30th of July 1727. Dated the cont. 11th Sept. 1727.

(2) *Narrative of the Serwan of Ally Rajah's Juddah Ship, dated 15th Sept. 1727.*

(3) *A letter, dated Juddah, 22 June 1727, from Charles Gray to Constantinople "to be opened by the English gentlemen."* This letter gives the names of the Englishmen murdered as Thomas Hill, Supercargo; William Morcom, Purser, and Edmund Moriarty, gunner of the ship *Margaret* (of which Gray was Master), and Captain Alexander Dalgleish and Robert Frankland, Supercargo, of a Bengal ship, the *Prince George*. The writer says that the whole affair was a sudden outbreak due to a mistake of the mob, and that the Bashaw (*Basha or Pasha*) had done his best.

(4) *Translation of a letter, dated 22 June 1727, from Abu Beker, Bashaw of Juddah, addressed to the English Chief at Mocha.* The Bashaw laid the blame on the cruelty of the English to the Mussulman sailors on the ships, and the fanatical excitement of the mob. He actually caused all the property stolen by the mob to be returned.

(5) *Reply from Mr. Francis Dickinson to the Bashaw, dated Mocha 10th July 1727, calling upon him to do justice to the English.*

(6) *An account of the massacre of Mr. Thomas Hill, Mr. Robert Frankland, &c., at Juddah in June or July, by Mr. Bonnell at Surat.* In this it is stated that the deaths of the Lascars, which had excited the mob, were due to these men having eaten a large (poisonous) fish which they had caught.

(7) *Letter from Mr. John Fullarton [Clerk of the *Margaret*] to the Honble. Henry Frankland, Esq., &c., Owners of the ship *King George*, dated Juddah 8 Aug. 1727.* In this letter the date of the massacre is given as the 6th June, and another person, Richard Banoby (?), is mentioned as having been murdered, as also three Portuguez.

(8) *The Worshipfull John Courtney, Esq., Chief of Surat, his relation of the Massacre at Juddah, dated Sept. the 21st 1727.*

(9) *Letter from the President and Council, Fort William, to Mr. Edward Carteret and Capt. Charles Boddam, Super-Cargoes of the "Walpole," dated Fort William the 29th Dec. 1727, with instructions to go to Jeddah, to demand restitution of the *Prince George* and *Margaret*, and, if this cannot be obtained peaceably, to blockade the port.*

N.B. This volume is described in the 1811 Catalogue as "Mr. Adams, Vol. V." The ship *Margaret* belonged to Mr. Robert Adams, at this time Chief of Tellicherry.

184. Vellum-backed, board-covered volume. 42×27.5 cm. 194 (189-194 blank).

1, pp. 1-188. *Copys of sundry paragraphs of letters wrote by Robert Adams, Esq., Chief of Callicutt and Tellicherry, &c., Council, relating to the Honble. English East India Company's affairs under their managment. Commencing Sept. 1723. From the 20th Sept. 1723 to the 29th Nov. 1725.* N.B. This volume is described in the 1811 Catalogue as "Mr. Adams, Vol. VI."

185. Vellum-backed, board-covered volume. 41.5×28 cm. [i], 76 (70-76 blank).

1, p. [1] & pp. 1-44. *Extracts from Tellicherry General Letters out, commencing 4th December 1725, ending 21st December 1727.*

2, pp. 45-69. *A Relation of the Management of the Honble. United English East India Company's Affairs in their Factorys of Callicutt and Tellicherry from July 23rd 1704 to the signing by Robert Adams, Chief, &c. On the flyleaf of this volume it is stated that this narrative extends to the 28th Feb. 1728, but the last date mentioned as having already passed is the 31st Jan. 1727/8. The paper is signed by Robert Adams, John Johnson and Stephen Law, but the signatures appear to be only imitations. The paper illustrates some of the difficulties experienced by the Company in trading in India.*

N.B. This volume is described in the 1811 catalogue as "Mr. Adams, Vol. VII."

186. Vellum-backed, board-covered volume, lettered *Tellicherry* —. 41.8×26 cm. [i], 472 (469-472 blank).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-407 (41.8×26 cm.). *Tellicherry Diary from 1st August 1726 to 4th March 1727/8.*

2, pp. 407-409 (41.8×26 cm.). *A Diary of Transactions by Robert Adams, John Braddyll and Mr. Stephen Law on their visit to the Sanorine in order to recover his debt to the Honble. Company. 18 to 19 March 1727/8.*

3, pp. 429-467 (38×23.5 cm.). *Tellicherry Diary and Consultations, commencing March the 19th and ending April 2nd 1728.*

N.B. This volume is described in the 1811 Catalogue as "Mr. Adams, Vol. VIII."

187. Missing.

Fort St. George Orderly Book, 20th July to 26th October 1778 (Major General Hector Munro commanding before Pondicherry). (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.) See 83. 4 above.

188. Missing.

Fort William General and Brigade Orders from 1st August 1758 to 6th June 1770. (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.)

189. Missing.

General Brigade and Cantonment Orders of the 2nd Brigade, &c., in Bengal from 1770 to 1773. (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.)

190. Missing.

Coromandel Orderly Book, Sept. 1759 to December 1760. (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.)

191. Missing.

Coromandel Orderly Book, Jany. 1761 to Jany. 1762. (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.)

192. Missing.

Fort St. George Orderly Book, Sept. 1774 to July 1778. (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.)

193. Missing.

Fort St. George Orderly Book, Nov. 1780 to Aug. 1781. (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.)

194. Missing.

Journal and Orders of the Army under Brigadier-General Joseph Smith during the 2nd Expedition against Tanjore July to November [1773]. (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.) See **215.** 3, and **XVIII.** 12.

195. Missing.

Coromandel Orderly Book, Aug. 1771 to July 1772. (So described in the 1811 Catalogue.) Possibly the same as **81.** 1 above.

196. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of this volume.

197. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [ii], 188 (with a number of pages unnumbered and unwritten on at the beginning and end of the volume).

pp. [i-ii]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-7 (32×19.2 cm.). *A letter from Coja Ashrugh to Omichund from Patna concerning Mr. Pearkes' conduct and Saltpetre.* Copy. This letter, written during Eyre Coote's

197 stay in Patna when pursuing the French detachment under cont. Jean Law in 1757, is a complaint of ill-treatment by the Company's Agent, Mr. Pearkes.

2, pp. 9-10 (32×19.2 cm.). *Extract of Bengal Consultations, dated the 1st December 1757.* Complaint by Mr. Sraffton that Mr. Pearkes misunderstands the position of "Coja Ashroff," who is Omichand's Agent for Saltpetre.

3, pp. 13-18 (30.5×18 cm.). *Memorial of Surgeon James Ellis.* A curious paper, one half of each page being apparently a rough draft in the hand of the Memorialist, and the other half a revised draft. It gives an account of his career from 1758 to 1774.

4, pp. 21-29 (31.8×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp Midnapore, 30th Aug. 1780, from [Captain] Samuel Kirkpatrick to Colonel [Alexander] Champion.* Original. Gives some details of Captain William Popham's expedition against the Marathas and capture of Gwalior, Warren Hastings' duel with Sir Philip Francis, and the absconding of John Carmichael, Paymaster to the garrison of Fort William, with ten lakhs of rupees.

5, pp. 33-38 (37.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 30th Nov. 1781, from Colonel Giles Stibbert to Robert Orme.* Signed by Col. Stibbert. Details of Warren Hastings' expedition to Benares and Chet Singh's rebellion.

6 (1), pp. 42-43 (33×20.5 cm.). *Estimate of the Probable Receipts and Disbursements for the ensuing six months, commencing the 1st Sept. 1781. Fort William.* Copy.

(2) p. 45 (38.5×24 cm.). *State of the Treasuries, 20th Dec. 1781.* Printed.

(3) pp. 47-49 (22×18 cm.). *Remarks on Estimate.* (Copy.)
7 (1), pp. 55-79 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 13th Feb. 1779, from Lieut.-Colonel William Cockburn to the Council of Bombay, and other letters, regarding the expedition against the Marathas under Colonel Charles Egerton.* Copies. Regarding the disgraceful convention of Wadgaon with the Marathas.

(2) pp. 83-85 (23×18 cm.). *News received overland from Bombay, dated 29th Dec. 1778.* Regarding Col. Egerton's expedition, and the march of Colonel Thomas Goddard from Bengal.

(3) p. 87 (22.5×18 cm.). *Note, undated, from Robt. Orme to Mr. Mence.* Original. Assuring him of the safety of his son Captain George Mence, who was with the force sent under Colonel Thomas Goddard from Bengal to Bombay.

8, pp. 92-93 (32×18.5 cm.). *A Genealogical List of the Peshwah Family.* Copy. By John Bellasis, Lieut. of Artillery. The founder is, according to the old custom, placed at the base or root of the Tree, and the order is from right to left.

197 9, pp. 95-100 (32×20 cm.). *Extract of a letter from an Officer in the Army commanded by Brigadier General Goddard, dated Camp Ahmedabad, 25th February 1780.* Copy. Account of the expedition to Gujarat and the capture of Ahmadabad, in the storm of which the breach was carried by a party under Lieut.-Col. James Hartley, "that child of fortune,"—apparently so referred to in reference to his sudden promotion from Captain to Lieut.-Colonel in recognition of his gallant behaviour in Colonel Egerton's expedition. Description of Ahmadabad. See **92. 4.**

10, p. 107 (15×8 cm.). *A memorandum of a march to Sadras.* No year or even month mentioned.

11, p. 109 (23×18 cm.). *Memorandum of the guns on the ships engaged on either side in some action, probably between Pocock and d'Aché.*

12, p. 111 (32.5×19.5 cm.). (1) *Extract from the General Letter from Fort St. George, dated the 20th Oct. 1764.* Reporting the death of Major Preston at Madura and the Madras Council's high opinion of that officer.

(2) *Extract of a letter from Major General Lawrence, dated Fort St. George the 25th Oct. 1764.* Saying that the joy caused by the capture of Madura had been much clouded by the death of Major Preston.

13, pp. 115-117 (32×19.5 cm.). *Latter part of a letter from Joseph Smith.* Signed and with a postscript in his own hand. From the contents it appears to have been written whilst he commanded the detachment with the Nizam early in 1767. Smith expresses a very poor opinion of the Nizam's troops and grave doubts as to his fidelity to the English. Asks Orme's good offices in his favour with Lord Clive.

14, pp. 119-122 (22.3×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 7 Sept. 1768.* Unsigned, but from an officer in Col. Wood's detachment serving against Haidar Ali.

15, pp. 123-125 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated 16th April 1781, from F. Browne to Orme.* Original. Forwards some notes taken verbatim from **71. 1**—details of the war with Haidar Ali—showing that the latter was written by Browne.

16, pp. 127-133 (32.5×20.5). *The London Gazette Extraordinary, Thursday, March 18, 1779.* Printed. Duplicate of **83. 5.**

17, p. 135 (30.5×18 cm.). *Note from Col. Horne to R. Orme.* Original. Merely formal.

18, pp. 137-139 (23×18.5 cm.). *Mr. Sadlier's Minute concerning Hyder Ally War, 19th June 1780.* Copy.

19, pp. 141-143 (24×20 cm.). *A List of Officers belonging to Lieut.-Colonel [William] Baillie's and Lieut.-Col. [Thomas] Fletcher's Detachments.* Copy. Intended to show the names

197 of the officers killed and wounded in the defeat by Haidar *cont.* Ali at Perambukam, 10th Sept. 1780. See No. 20 below

20, pp. 145-152 (25×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Madras, 15th Oct. 1780, from Colonel H. A. M. Cosby to —.*

Original. Encloses a list of the officers in Baillie's and Fletcher's detachments (possibly No. 19 above), describes his own repulse in an attempt to surprise Chittapet, and his junction with the main army at Chingleput after receiving news of Baillie's defeat.

21, pp. 153-174. *The fight in Praya Bay, 16th April 1781.*

(1) pp. 153-156 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Extract of a letter from Captain Douglas of the "Queen," St. Jago, 20th April 1781, describing an action with the French, in which he was forced to haul down his colours for a time.*

(2) pp. 157-8 (31.4×18.5 cm.). *General Meddises (? Major General William Medows) Orders. On board the "Romney," 6th March 1781.* Apparently this refers to the expedition sent to the Cape of Good Hope in 1781 under Commodore George Johnstone, see No. (3) below. For this and the two following papers see "*A narrative of a voyage to Arabia and India*" by Silas James.

(3) pp. 159-169 (22.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated St. Jago, 22nd April 1781, from Thos. J. Metcalfe to Robert Orme.*

Original. Describing the battle in Praya or Prava Bay.

(4) pp. 171-174 (22×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Lacho," Praya Bay, Island St. Jago, 25th April 1781, from — to Robert Orme.*

22, pp. 175-186 (22.5×18 cm.). *Shipping Intelligence in 1782.*

198. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of this volume.

199. Vellum-bound volume lettered *J. Smith, Letters to the Board, 1766, &c.* 38×24 cm. 360 (49-360 blank).

1, pp. 1-48. *Letters from General Joseph Smith to the Board, 1766-7.* From 24 Oct. 1766 to 18 Nov. 1767. His service with the Nizam, and the early portion of the war with Haidar Ali.

200-201. Missing.

N.B. There is no record of the contents of these volumes.

202. Leather-backed, board-covered volume. 38.8×24 cm. 258 (207 to 258 blank).

Letters from Robert Orme between the 29th Oct. 1768 and the 22nd Nov. 1784. Copies. Chiefly on matters of business, and nearly all dated from Harley Street.

202 1, p. 1. 29 Oct. 1768 to [Richard Smith], says that Clive is *cont.* hostile to him; explains why the Directors will not allow Smith to receive the Shahzada's present; advises him not to give up his post in India; says that a gold coinage in India is absurd; disapproves of the withdrawal of the Brigade from "Heliabass."

2, p. 4. 1 Nov. 1768 to Mr. William Hosea.

3, p. 5. 1 Nov. 1768 to Colonel Joseph Smith. Asks for an account of his campaigns, and recommends "Sankaramah" to his good offices.

4, p. 6. 2 Nov. 1768 to Mr. George Mackay.

5, p. 7. 5 Nov. 1768 to Capt. Charles Morgan. Regrets his differences with Col. Richard Smith.

6, p. 8. 5 Nov. 1768 to Col. Richard Smith. Informs him that his commission as Brigadier-General will issue from the Company and not from the King, and advises him to conceal his disappointment and to humour the other members of the Bengal Council.

7, p. 10. 9 Nov. 1768 to [Josias Du Pre] enclosing No. 8 below.

8, p. 11. 9 Nov. 1768 to Sunkaramah.

9, p. 12. 8 Nov. 1768 to Col. [Richard Smith], says that Scrafton advises Smith to continue to stay in India; promises to look after Smith's son:—"His grandmother and mother would spoil him, but the Mother much less and I have at home a Friend who would have spoiled him too, for it is the nature of Women to spoil the boys, but he has now understanding to be out of petticoat influence"; has spent the day with Lord Clive and spoken in Smith's favour; says that Clive "wants me to continue my history, was very familiar and said he did not mean to do you any prejudice. I will at all times endeavour to conciliate him to you, but I will at all times act against him with as much vigour as is in his own character, whenever I think he is moving against you."

10, p. 13. 18 Dec. 1768 to Sunkaramah. This appears to be wrongly endorsed, and to be a letter to Mrs. George Mackay.

11, p. 14. 25 Nov. 1768 to —.

12, p. 14. Letter, apparently to Richard Smith. Incomplete.

13, p. 17. 16 Dec. 1768 to Mr. James Alexander at Calcutta.

14, p. 17. 16 Dec. 1768 to Brig.-Gen. Richard Smith.

15, p. 18. 16 Dec. 1768 to Mr. William Hosea.

16, p. 19. 7 May 1769 to Brig.-Gen. Richard Smith. Has been very ill from either stone or ulcer in the kidneys; says that the Direction (i.e., Court of Directors) is now more favourable to him than formerly, though Clive and his friends represent Smith's ambition as the cause of the impending

202 rupture with Shuja-ud-daula, and advises him to come home.
 cont. Recommends Peter Speke, son of Captain Harry Speke, to his good offices.

17, p. 21. *7 May 1769 to Mr. James Alexander.* Says that Clive's ill-treatment of Vansittart has won the latter many friends.

18, p. 23. *1 Dec. 1769 to Mr. James Alexander.* Says that he has been unable to prevent the appointment of the Supravisors (i.e., the Committee composed of Vansittart, Srafton and Forde); that Clive's influence in the Direction is very great, but the opposition is growing; that he thinks the Peace with Haidar Ali, "excepting the blemish of what is called making peace with a black fellow," is good.

19, p. 25. *1 Dec. 1769 to Josias Du Pré.* Says that the Supravisors have started; that Clive's party decries the peace with Haidar Ali; asks for geographical information regarding the late campaigns. Printed in the Life prefixed to the *Historical Fragments.*

20, p. 26. *2 Dec. 1769 to Brig.-Gen. Richard Smith.* Says that he has not seen Clive's face for a twelvemonth, and has joined the opposition.

21, p. 27. *2 Dec. 1769 to Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith.* Explains why he could not oppose Eyre Coote's appointment to the chief command in India.

22, p. 28. *2 Dec. 1769 to Mr. William Hosea.*

23, p. 29. *2 Dec. 1769 to Mr. George Mackay.*

24, p. 30. *26 Dec. 1769 to Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith.*

25, p. 31. *26 Dec. 1769 to Mr. James Alexander.*

26, p. 31. *26 Dec. 1769 to Mr. Josias Du Pré.*

27, p. 32. *6 Jan. 1769 (? 1770) to Mr. William Hosea.*

28, p. 32. *6 Jany. 1770 to Mr. William Speke.*

29, p. 33. *6 Jany. 1770 to Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith.* Offers to borrow money on interest, but otherwise not:—"I am in my old age obliged to repair to business for a decent lively-hood, because I will not turn Pensioner, nor beg my bread of any man. My connexions are good men, that is very rich, but they are really good men."

30, p. 34. *6 Jan. 1770 to Mr. George Mackay.* "The Mysore war is a matter of much speculation in England. The vast expense incurred by it will probably make the Company lower their Dividend and fall short of their stipulated payments to the Nation, in which case the anger of Parliament will proceed to lengths unsuspected by many at present."

31, p. 34. *Note of despatch of letters, Aug. 6th, to Josias Du Pré, and 2 Jan. 1770, to Mr. James Alexander.*

32, p. 35. *1 Feb. 1770 to General Joseph Smith.* Expresses astonishment that men of sense should have lent such large sums of money to the Nawab.

202 33, p. 35. *Note of despatch of letters.* Letters, dated cont. 2 and 3 March 1770, to Mr. James Alexander.

34, p. 36. *London, 22 March 1770 to Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith.* Recommends a Mr. Macpherson.

35, p. 36. *London, 28 March 1770 to Mr. Josias Du Pré.*

36, p. 36. *30 May 1770 to Mr. James Alexander.* Says that they have lost the election in the Court of Directors, and that he personally will have nothing to do with Clive's gang.

37, p. 37. *30 May 1770 to Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith.*

38, p. 38. *30 May 1770 to Mr. Josias Du Pré.* Recommends a son of Captain [? George] Beaver, "who served and died in the Company's service at Madras."

39, p. 39. *Letter, without date, to Mr. James Alexander.* Tells of a visit to Paris to buy books about the French affairs in India and to see Monsieur Bussy. Printed in Life prefixed to the *Historical Fragments*.

40, p. 41. *London, 16 Feb. 1775 to Col. Giles Stibbert.* Enclosing No. 41.

41, p. 42. *London, 16 Feb. 1775 to Mr. Lachlin Maclean.*

42, p. 44. *17 July 1775 to Mr. William Hosea*

43, p. 45. *3 March 1775 to Mr. William Hosea.*

44, p. 45. *3 March 1775 to Col. Giles Stibbert.*

45, p. 46. *3 March 1775 to Mr. Lachlin Maclean.*

46, p. 47. *Note of despatch of letters 13 March [1775] to Mr. William Hosea, his nephew Bob, Col. Stibbert, &c.*

47, p. 47. *13 March 1775 to Mr. Warren Hastings, Governor-General.*

48, p. 48. *28 March 1775 to Mr. Richard Heron.*

49, p. 48. *14 Jan. 1775 to the Honble. Warren Hastings.* Thanks him for the portion of the Laws of Bengal which he has published, and asks for a connected account of the affairs at Delhi. This letter has been printed in the Life prefixed to Orme's *Historical Fragments*. Apparently the work referred to is a part of the *Code of Gentoo Laws or Ordinations of the Pandits from a Persian Translation, made from the Original written in the Sanskrit Language*, sent by Warren Hastings to the Court of Directors, with a letter dated Fort William, 27 March 1755, and printed in London 1776. It was the work of Nathaniel Brassey Halhed.

50, p. 49. *11 Nov. 1774 to —.* About some Sugar Estates. (See No. 55).

51, p. 51. *14 Jan. 1775 to Mr. Gilbert Ironside.* Thanks him for some geographical information regarding Bengal.

52, p. 51. *21 April 1775 to Mr. J. Panchaud.*

53, p. 53. *21 April 1775 to Mr. Claud Russell.* Asks him to obtain information regarding the Deccan.

202 54, p. 54. *Draft of a Memorial to the Court of Directors.*
 cont. Evidently intended for some military man.

55, p. 59. 20 Aug. 1771 to Sir Charles Bunbury.
 Regarding some sugar estates in Grenada, hitherto managed
 by one Tregent, proposes to place Mr. Ridge in charge.

56, p. 60. 21 Aug. 1771 to Sir Charles Bunbury.
 57, p. 61. 24 Aug. 1771 to Mr. Peter Simond.
 58, p. 61. 25 Aug. 1771 to Mr. William Stuart.
 59, p. 62. Note, dated 3 Sept. 1771, to Mr. Wallace.
 60, p. 62. Noted, dated 3 Sept. 1771, to Messrs. Simond
 and Hankey.

61, p. 62. 3 Sept. 1771 to Captain William Ridge.
 62, p. 63. 15 Sept. 1771 to Mr. Lachlin Maclean.
 63, p. 63. Without date, to Mr. Aaron Franks.
 64, p. 65. 30 Sept. 1771 to Mr. Peter Fector.
 65, p. 65. 1 Oct. 1771 to Mr. Robert Browne.
 66, p. 66. 8 Oct. 1771 to Sir Charles Bunbury.
 67, p. 66. Without date, to Mr. Hunt.
 68, p. 67. 8 Oct. 1771 to Mr. L. Maclean.
 69, p. 67. 10 Oct. 1771 to Mr. Peter Simond.

70, p. 67. 9 Oct. 1771, from Richard Smith to Mr. Robert
 Browne. Says that Mr. Orme, Mr. Browne, and himself are
 better judges than Joseph Smith can be of the best invest-
 ments for Joseph Smith's money.

71, p. 68. 13 Oct. 1771 to Sir William Young, Governor
 of Dominica. Asks his attention to the claims of his Agents
 in Dominica.

72, p. 68. 14 Oct. 1771 to Mr. Abraham Shaw.
 73, p. 69. London, Oct. 1771 to Mr. John Nelson.

74, p. 71. London, Oct. 1771 to Messrs. John Nelson,
 Abraham Shaw, and William Mackintosh. These gentlemen
 were Agents for Orme and his friends in Dominica.

75, p. 74. London, 11 Nov. 1771, from Messrs. Peter Simond,
 J. [Hankey], and Robert Orme to Mr. William Mackintosh.

76, p. 74. London, Nov. 1771 to Mr. William Mackintosh.
 77, p. 75. Nov. 1771 to Mr. Joseph Hare.

78, p. 75. 5 Dec. 1771 to Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith. Thanks
 him for military information; is surprised that Haidar should
 have been beaten by the Marathas, recommends one Joseph
 Couldry to his notice; and sends him two watches for sale.

79, p. 77. 6 Dec. 1771 to Sunkarama. Thanks him for
 certain kindly services.

80, p. 79. 7 Dec. 1771 to [Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith].

81, p. 80. 8 Dec. 1771 to [Josias Du Pre]. Sympathizes
 with him in his differences with Eyre Coote, who is too eager
 for power; says that the Company's policy has changed with
 the immense increase of profits in the trade with Bengal;
 recommends Sunkarama to his good offices.

202

cont.

82, p. 82. 11 Dec. 1771 to Sir Robert [Fletcher].
 83, p. 83. 12 Dec. 1771 to Mr. George Mackay.
 84, p. 84. 17 Dec. 1771 to Mr. Michael Scott.
 85, p. 84. 18 Dec. 1771 to Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith.
 86, p. 85. 18 Dec. 1771 to Mr. William Mackintosh.

Regarding the appointment of Capt. William Ridge and the present Agent, Mr. Tregent, to manage the sugar estates in Dominica. Appended is a list of introductions.

87, p. 86. 9 Feb. 1772 to Mr. William Hosea.
 88, p. 88. 9 Feb. 1772 to Mr. James Alexander.
 89, p. 89. 8 March 1772 to Mr. George Mackay.
 90, p. 89. 8 March 1772 to Mr. Josias Du Pre.
 91, p. 89. 8 March 1772 to Brig.-Gen. Joseph Smith.
 92, p. 90. 1 July 1772 to Capt. William Ridge at Grenada. Describes the commercial panic caused in London by the bankruptcy of Fordyce the Banker:—"Twenty men of business have failed and three made away with themselves At Edinburgh, I hear to-day, the matter is worse. . . . Such an alarm has not been since the South Sea Year."

93, p. 93. 25 Sept. 1772 to Capt. William Ridge.
 94, p. 95. London, 19 Dec. 1772 to Capt. William Ridge.
 95, p. 96. 2 April 1773 to Mr. William Mackintosh.

Recommending Mr. Vanderdussen who is to replace Capt. Ridge, apparently now dead.

96, p. 97. 24 Jun. 1774 to Mr. Vanderdussen.
 97, p. 103. 14 Dec. 1775 to General Joseph Smith.
 98, p. 104. 14 Dec. 1775 to Mr. William Hosea.
 99, p. 105. Note of letters despatched to Mr. Hosea, Col. Giles Stibbert, and Bob.

100, p. 106. 14 Dec. 1775 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith (Bob). Tells him that he has obtained a Writership for him entirely through the favour and friendship of Mr. Roberts, the Deputy Chairman of the Company; sends him the first volume of his *History*, "which I have lately republished with several additions and the addition of an Index, made entirely by myself, which is the greatest piece of down-right labour I ever undertook in my life. I finished and printed it in five months, during which I do not remember to have eaten a single meal with any appetite." (See 237. 1.)

101, p. 108. 15 Dec. 1775 to Mr. Floyer. Mentions his two nephews in India, viz., William Hosea and Robert Orme Smith.

102, p. 109. 15 Dec. 1775 to Mr. William Hosea.

103, p. 109. 15 Dec. 1775 to Col. Giles Stibbert.

104, p. 110. 20 Dec. 1775 to Mr. Floyer.

105, p. 110. 21 Dec. 1775 to Mr. [F. S.] Ward.

106, p. 111. 2 April 1776 to Mr. W. Hosea. Says that he is sending him a copy of Meninski's Dictionary in five volumes, which he has purchased for £60, and other books.

202

cont.

107, p. 112. 2 April 1776 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith.
 108, p. 113. 3 April 1776 to Mr. Charles Floyer.
 109, p. 114. 5 April 1776 to Messrs. Claud Russell and George Mackay.

110, p. 115. 26 Oct. 1776 to Mr. William Hosea. Refers to the extravagance of Robert Orme Smith, who, knowing that Orme's own income is only £400 a year, ought to have behaved better. Declines to change his books for Mr. Hosea's Madeira:—"My Library is a system, and so connected that I cannot offer you any but the useless parts. I have every book I have ever read, and most of them noted with my own hands, and all the rest are only waiting for the same purpose. My Catalogue is a volume kept up very precisely, so that what you call my spruce Library, is an arranged collection of implements, continually in use in my occupation."

111, p. 116. 26 Oct. 1776 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith. A very short letter telling him that he can do no more for him than he has already done.

112, p. 117. 26 Oct. 1776 to Mr. Alexander Dalrymple.
 113, p. 118. 26 Oct. 1776 to Sunkarama.
 114, p. 118. 26 Oct. 1776 to Mr. Charles Floyer.
 115, p. 119. 30 Dec. 1776 to Mr. John Maxwell Stone.
 116, p. 119. 30 Dec. 1776 to Sunkarama.
 117, p. 120. 30 Dec. 1776 to Mr. Charles Floyer. Printed in Life prefixed to the *Historical Fragments*.
 118, p. 120. Note, dated 30th Dec. 1776, to Mr. Crichton.
 119, p. 121. Note, dated 31st Dec. 1776, to Mr. Cotsford.
 120, p. 121. 2 Jan. 1776 [? 1777] to Lt.-Colonel Cosby.
 121, p. 121. 2 Jan. 1777 to Col. Stuart.
 122, p. 122. 7 Jan. 1777 to Col. Cosby.
 123, p. 123. London, 3 March 1777 to Mr. William Hosea.
 124, p. 123. 3 March 1777 to Brigadier-General Stibbert.
 125, p. 124. 6 March 1777 to M. Louis Monneron.
 126, p. 125. 6 March 1777 to Lieut.-Col. J. Nevil Parker.
 127, p. 125. 6 March 1777 to Mr. H. C. Palmer.
 128, p. 126. London, 8 November 1779 to Mr. John Motteux.
 129, p. 126. 11 November 1779 to Mr. John Pybus.
 130, p. 126. London, 11 November 1779 to Messrs John Pybus & Co.
 131, p. 126. 11 Nov. 1779 to General Joseph Smith.
 132, p. 127. 11 Nov. 1779 to Mr. George Patrick Crawford.
 133, p. 127. 11 Nov. 1779 to Mr. John Pybus.
 134, p. 127. Note, dated London, 25 Nov. 1779 to Sir James Cockburn.
 135, p. 127. 26 Jan. 1780 to Mr. George Patrick Crawford.
 136, p. 128. 26 Jan. 1780 to Mr. John Pybus.
 137, p. 128. 31st Jan. 1780 to —.

202 138, p. 129. 2 March 1780 to Mr. Thomas Arthur
cont. Vanderdussen. 139, p. 129. 14 April 1780 to Monsieur Peregaux.
 140, p. 130. 22 April 1780 to Mr. Benjamin Booth.
 141, p. 130. 25 April 1780 to Mr. George Patrick
Crawford. 142, p. 131. 19 April 1789 to Mr. George Patrick
Crawford, 143, p. 131. 26-27 April 1780 to Mr. William Petrie.
 144, p. 133. 27 April 1780 to Lieut.-Col. Cosby.
 145, p. 134. 27 April 1780 to Captain — Scot.
 146, p. 134. 5 May 1780 to Messrs. Craufurds & Co.
 147, p. 135. 12 May 1780 to Mr. James Ellis.
 148, p. 135. 9 June 1780 to Mr. Peregaux.
 149, p. 135. 10 June 1780 to Mr. Crichton.
 150, p. 136. 14 June 1780 to Henry Dodwell, Esq.
 151, p. 136. 20 June 1780 to Mr. Hargrave.
 152, p. 136. 19 July 1780 to Mr. Hamilton.
 153, p. 136. 19 July 1780 to Mr. James Sharp.
 154, p. 137. 24 July 1780 to Mr. Pybus.
 155, p. 137. 28 July 1780 to Mr. Sharp.
 156, p. 137. 15 August 1780 to Mr. Ellis (part of a letter
 only). 157, p. 138. 21 August 1780 to Mr. William Hamilton.
 158, p. 139. 22 August 1780 to Mr. James Sharp.
 159, p. 139. 31 August 1780 to Mr. William Augustus
Cane. 160, p. 139. 4 Sept. 1780 to Mr Pybus.
 161, p. 140. 4 Oct. 1780 to Mr. John Hankey.
 162, p. 140. 4 Oct. 1780 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.
 163, p. 140. 5 Oct. 1780 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.
 164, p. 141. 7 Oct. 1780 to Sir Richard Heron. Recommends Captain
Camac whose father, Major Camac, wishes to obtain an Irish
 Baronetcy.
 165, p. 141. 6 Nov. 1780 to Mr. Hanilton.
 166, p. 142. 5 Jan. 1781 to Mr. James Dodds at Madras.
 167, p. 142. London, 5 Jan. 1781 to the Sons of Sun-
karama.
 168, p. 143. Note of despatch of letter to Mr. William
Davy at Madras.
 169, p. 143. 12 Feb. 1781 to Lieut.-Col. Cosby. Recommends Lieut. Robertson, of Colonel Fullarton's regiment and son of "Doctor Robertson, the Historian, who is very much my friend."
 170, p. 144. 13 Feb. 1781 to Mr. John Motteux.
 171, p. 144. Draft of the lease to Orme of a house at
Colney.
 172, p. 145. Note of Bills sent to Mr. Hosea 30 June 1781.

202 173, p. 146. *Note, dated 1 July 1781, to Mr. Motteux,*
cont. with a Memorandum of the Christian names of Col. Cosby,
viz., Henry Augustus Mountague.

174, p. 146. *Note, dated 2 July 1781, to —.*
 175, p. 146. *Note, dated 4 July 1781, to Mr. Motteux.*
 176, p. 147. *9 July 1781 to Mr. James Roper Head.*
 177, p. 147. *10 July 1781 to Mr. John Motteux.*
 178, p. 147. *11 July 1781 to Mr. John Shakespeare.*
 179, p. 148. *13 July 1781 to Mr. John Pybus.*
 180, p. 148. *14 July 1781 to Mr. John Shakespeare.*
 181, p. 149. *Note, dated 14 July 1781, to Mrs. Stewart.*
 182, p. 149. *Note, dated 16 July 1781, to Sir Thomas Rumbold.*

183, p. 149. *Note, dated 16 July 1781, to Mr. John Pybus.*
 184, p. 149. *18 July 1781 to Lieut.-Col. Henry Augustus Mountague Cosby.* Requests him and Mr. Passly to act as attorneys for himself and Mr. Motteux, who are executors to Mr. Lachlin Macleane; their failure to comply with his request "will bring about much public talk, which it has ever been our wish to avoid." It appears from the letter that Mr. Lachlin Macleane was a creditor of the Nawab.

185, p. 150. *18 July 1781 to Mr. Johnson, Secretary's Office, India House.*

186, p. 151. *31 July 1781 to Messrs. R. Muilman and John Berings.*

187, p. 151. *Note, dated 31 July 1781, to Mr. Hamilton.*

188, p. 151. *Note of despatch of letter, dated 8 Aug. 1781, to Mr. Roberts.*

189, p. 151. *Note of business meeting with Mr. Hamilton and others.*

190, p. 152. *9 Aug. 1781 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.*

191, p. 154. *10 Aug. 1781 to Mr. Wigrare.*

192, p. 154. *Note, dated 13 Aug. 1781, to Messrs. Crofts & Co., Pall Mall.*

193, p. 154. *Form of an order for India Dividends.*

194, p. 155. *16 Aug. 1781 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.*

195, p. 155. *Memorandum to Mr. Pybus.*

196, p. 156. *Note, dated 18 Aug. 1781, to Mr. Crawford.*

197, p. 156. *21 Aug. 1781 to Mr. Letch.*

198, p. 156. *Note, dated 21 Aug. 1781, to Mr. Edward l'Epine.*

199, p. 156. *Note, dated 26 Sept. 1781, to Mr. Pybus, Junior.*

200, p. 157. *4 Oct. 1781 to General Richard Smith.*

201, p. 157. *Note, dated 4 Oct. 1781, of despatch of certain sums to Mrs. Hosea.*

202, p. 157. *Note, dated 11 Oct. 1781, to Mr. Brown.*

203, p. 158. *16 Oct. 1781 to General Richard Smith.*

202

cont.

204, p. 159. *Note, dated 21 Oct. 1781, to Miss Lloyd.*
 205, p. 159. *Note, dated 23 Oct. 1781, to Mr. Gulstone.*
 206, p. 159. *23 Oct. 1781 to Mr. John Roberts.*
 207, p. 159. *Note, dated 24 Oct. 1781, to Mr. Pybus.*
 208, p. 159. *30 Oct. 1781 to Mr. John Roberts.*
 209, p. 160. *30 Oct. 1781 to Mr. John Hunter.*
 210, p. 160. *Mr. Frazer's address.*
 211, p. 160. *23 Nov. 1781 to Mr. John Pybus.*
 212, p. 160. *Major John Osbourne's address.*
 213, p. 161. *27 Nov. 1781 to Mr. Barnet.*
 214, p. 161. *Note, dated 27 Nov. 1781, to Mr. Ozier,*
Notary Public.
 215, p. 161. *3 Dec. 1781 to Mr. Benjamin Barnet, enclosing a note from Mr. Ozier, dated 29 Nov. 1781.*
 216, p. 162. *7 Nov. [? December] 1781 to Mr. Robert Brown.*
 217, p. 163. *Note, dated 19 Dec. 1781, to Major Osburn.*
 218, p. 163. *19 Dec. 1781 to Captain Abercrombie.*
 219, p. 163. *The Compliments of the Season to Mrs. Noel and Mrs. Adams, dated 25 Dec. 1781. Sent therewith £70.*
 220, p. 163. *Note, dated 2 Jan. 1782, to Major Osbourn.*
 221, p. 164. *8 Jan. 1782 to Capt. Abercrombie.*
 222, p. 164. *8 Jan. 1782 to Mr. William Hamilton.*
 223, p. 164. *9 Jan. 1782 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.*
 224, p. 166. *Note, dated 10 Jan. 1782, to Mrs. Hosea.*
 225, p. 166. *13 Jan. 1782 to Sir Richard Heron.*
 226, p. 167. *17 Jan. 1782 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.*
 227, p. 168. *Note, dated 17 Jan. 1782, to Mr. William Hamilton.*
 228, p. 169. *Note, dated 18 Jan. 1782, to Mr. Culling Smith, with enclosures, which show that Mr. Cane was agent in Dominica for Messrs. Culling Smith, James Sharp, and Robert Orme, trustees of the Estate of Sir James Cockburn.*
 229, p. 169. *Note, dated 19 Jan. 1782, to Mr. James Sharp.*
 230, p. 170. *19 Jan. 1782 to Mr. William Hamilton.*
 231, p. 170. *20 Jan. 1782 to Mr. W. A. Cane. In Orme's handwriting.*
 232, p. 171. *4 Feb. 1782 to Mrs. Hosea.*
 233, p. 171. *4 Feb. 1782 to Mr. Wingrave.*
 234, p. 171. *11 Feb. 1782 to Major Osborne. N.B. This gentleman's name is spelled in three different ways in this volume.*
 235, p. 172. *Payments on account of Mrs. Hosea for the Xmas Quarter.*
 236, p. 172. *13 Feb. 1782 to Mr. John Roberts.*
 237, p. 172. *13 Feb. 1782 to Mr. John Roberts.*
 238, p. 173. *13 Feb. 1782 to Mr. John Wilkes.*

202 239, p. 173. *Note of despatch of letter, dated 2 April 1782, to Mr. Thomas Raikes.*

240, p. 175. *Copy of a letter in French, dated Chander-nagore 17 Jan. [? February] 1778.*

241, p. 176. 30 June 1783 to Mr. John Motteux.

242, p. 177. 8 Sept. 1783 to Mr. Thomas Theophilus Metcalfe. Regarding the loss of the *Grosvenor*, in which it appears his nephew, Mr. Hosea, and his family were passengers. See printed Account by A. Dalrymple.

243, p. 178. 8 Sept. 1783 to Mr. James Ellis. (Apparently Dr. James Ellis.)

244, p. 179. 8 Sept. 1783 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith.

245, p. 180. 8 Sept. 1783 to Mr. Charles Floyer.

246, p. 182. *London, 8 Sept. 1783 to Messieurs Louis and Pierre Monneron.* In French.

247, p. 183. 23 Sept. 1783 to Mr. T. A. Vander Dussen.

248, p. 184. 16 Oct. 1783 to Mr. Robert Browne.

249, p. 185. 1 March 1784 to Mr. Alexander Dalrymple.

250, p. 185. *Note of books, &c., returned to Mr. Dalrymple, 8 March 1784.*

251, p. 186. 10 March 1784 to Major MacGowan.

252, p. 186. 10 March 1784 to Mr. James Ellis.

253, p. 188. 12 March 1784 to Sir William Jones, with some details regarding the Hoseas. Printed in Life prefixed to the *Historical Fragments*.

254, p. 190. *Memorandum for Mr. John Johnson, dated 13 March 1784.*

255, p. 190. 17 March 1784 to Mr. John Roberts.

256, p. 190. 22 March 1784 to Mr. T. T. Metcalfe.

257, p. 191. 24 March 1784 to Lord Macartney.

258, p. 192. 25 March 1784 to Mr. Charles Floyer.

259, p. 192. 25 March 1784 to Lt.-Colonel Cosby.

260, p. 193. 25 March 1784 to Ensign Frederick Markett.

261, p. 193. *Memorandum, dated 31 March 1784, of despatch of a letter to Mrs. Hosea.*

262, p. 194. 23 April 1784 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith.

263, p. 194. 23 April 1784 to Mr. Ellis.

264, p. 194. 5 May 1784 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.

265, p. 195. 18 May 1784 to Colonel Leland.

266, p. 195. *Memorandum for Mrs. Adams from Mr. Orme, dated 20 May 1784.* Valuation of some jewels.

267, p. 196. 20 May 1784 to Mrs. Leland.

268, p. 196. 4 June 1784 to Mr. Duval.

269, p. 197. 9 June 1784 to Messrs. Boldero & Co.

270, p. 197. 12 June 1784 to Mr. John Duval.

271, p. 197. 15 June 1784 to Mrs. Adams.

272, p. 198. *Copy of a Memorandum by Mr. W. Hosea, dated Calcutta, 20 Nov. 1780.*

202 273, p. 198. 16 June 1784 to Mr. John Pybus, Senior.
 cont. 274, p. 199. Memorandum of communications with Mr. Pybus.
 275, p. 199. Note, dated 23 June 1784, to Mr. John Berens.
 276, p. 199. Note, dated 30 July 1784, to Mr. Goosetray.
 277, p. 199. Note, dated 30 July 1784, to Major Osborne.
 278, p. 199. ————— to Lieut. or Capt. Arthur Cooke.
 279, p. 200. 30 Aug. 1784 to Colonel Cosby.
 280, p. 201. 30 Aug. 1784 to Mr. Charles Floyer.
 281, p. 202. 31 Aug. 1784 to Lord Macartney.
 282, p. 203. London Colney, 24 Aug. 1784 to Mr. John Osborne.
 283, p. 203. London Colney, 24 Aug. 1784 to Mr. William Bluck.
 284, p. 204. 1 Sept. 1784 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.
 285, p. 205. Note, dated 2 Sept. 1784, of despatch of letters to Mr. Vander Dussen of Grenada.
 286, p. 205. 22 Nov. 1784 to Mr. James Ellis.

203. A vellum cover containing a number of loose pieces of paper. 32 x 20 cm.

Scraps concerning Feritsha. So described on a label pasted on the cover, but, as a matter of fact, there are notes on all sorts of subjects, imperfect and not always capable of identification. Two papers of some interest are placed at the beginning, as follows:—

1. *A List of Books and pamphlets published in London, &c.* From this the authorship of certain papers can be traced.

2. *Books on which I [i.e. Orme] have entered notes in my Commonplace Books.* This contains the names of 24 books and of their authors, and is useful, as the headings in Orme's Commonplace Books are often very vague. N.B. In this list Orme ascribes the anonymous *Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760* to Col. Caillaud. See VI. 9 below.

204. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Catalogue of Books.* 34 x 21.5 cm. ff. [i], 137 (135b-137 blank).

f. [i]. *Memorandum concerning Books, 15 May 1779.* A list of Books returned to various gentlemen.

1, ff. 1-128. *A Catalogue of Books,* possibly a catalogue of Orme's Library.

2, ff. 134-135 (a). *Index of the Classes under which the books are arranged.*

205. Paper-covered volume labelled *Historical Remarks, England, R.O.* 37.5 x 24 cm. 76 (40-76 blank).

1, pp. 1-13. *Notes on English History.*

2, pp. 13-38. *Notes on French History.*

3, pp. 38-39. *Notes on English History.*

206. Vellum-bound volume lettered *My Reading*. 35×21 cm. 367 (100-352 and 367 blank).

1, pp. 1-80. *Notes on and extracts from Classical Writers*.

2, pp. 83-99. *Historical Journal of all that I [Orme] have ever read in my life, adjusted as well as Memory and Notes have enabled me to recollect*. This covers the years 1736 to 1758, shows the kind of reading in which Orme indulged and, as Orme gives the dates, places, and circumstances of his reading, this paper also provides data for his biography. The latter are not always in accordance with the Life of Orme prefixed to the 1805 Edition of Orme's *Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire*. For Orme's reading see also **207. 4, 226. 1, 2, 227. 1**.

3, pp. 353-362. *Journal of my [i.e., Orme's] Greek Reading*.

207. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Orme's Literary Readings*. 37×24 cm. 372 (55-126 and 176-372 blank).

1, pp. 1-26. *Notes and extracts*.

2, pp. 27-40. *Letter written by Orme for Lord Clive in 1761 to be sent to Lord Bute*. Duplicate of I. 10. A description of Batavia. See **41. 5**.

3, pp. 41-54. *Notes and extracts*. *The History of the Conquest of Mexico*, by Antonio de Solis; *The History of the River Oroonoko*, by Gunilla; *The History of Paraguay*, by Charlevoix.

4, pp. 127-133. *Orme's Reading during the years 1775-1776*.

5, pp. 136-271. *Chronological entries of a few historical facts under the years 1648-1783*.

6, pp. 366-371. *Index to No. 5*. Barely begun.

208. Vellum-bound volume. 36.5×24 cm. [ii], 420 (217-417 and 420 blank), with a copy of the Index on a loose sheet.

pp. [i-ii]. *Index*, continued at the end of the volume.

1, pp. 1-272. *Catalogue of Classical Books*.

2, pp. 418-419. *Index*, continued from the beginning of the volume.

209. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Greek Catalogue*. 34.8×21 cm. 362 (253-350 blank).

1, pp. 1-252. *Catalogue of Greek Classics*.

2, pp. 351-362. *Index*.

210. Vellum-bound volume lettered *General Catalogue of Books*. 34.8×21 cm. 364 (286-364 and many other pages blank).

1, pp. 1-285. *General Catalogue of Books*. Under some of the headings may be found useful information regarding

210 Historical works and Books of Travels, e.g., the Headings *cont.* *East Indies*, pp. 127-145 (in which Orme includes all countries east of Suez and the Cape of Good Hope); *Mixed Voyages* (pp. 170-172); *India French Modern* (pp. 249-253) (if this list represents all the French publications in Orme's possession, it is curious that Orme should not have received a copy of the *Plainte du Chevalier Jacques Law contre Dupleix* 1763, which might have modified his view of the behaviour of the French during the Trichinopoly campaign); *India Tracts published of late years, English* (pp. 261-275). On p. 141 Orme mentions that the second edition of the first volume of his History (not mentioned in the Dictionary of National Biography) was published in 1775 (see **202**, 100), and on p. 143 he has the following description of his second volume:—"My second volume, each of the 8 books which compose the 2 Sections bound separately, intended for corrections if I should live to publish a second edition. 1778."

211. Vellum-bound volume. 23×18.5 cm. [i], 92 (92 blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.*

1, pp. 1-36. *Extracts from letters from Tellicherry, 22 Dec. 1751 to 6 Dec. 1753.* Official papers.

2, pp. 37-70. *Extracts from letters from Gombroon, 27 Jan. 1752—22 June 1753.* Official papers. The first of these letters mentions a report that the Russians have opened a trade in woollen goods between Astrakand and Organge (?) a great city in Tartary, and anticipates serious danger in consequence to the Company's trade in that part of the world.

3, pp. 73-91. *Extracts from letters from Anjengo, 29 Nov. 1741—28 May 1753.* Official papers.

212. Vellum-bound volume, lettered *Persian M.S.* 34×22 cm. A blank book containing tracings of Persian MSS.

1. *Persian Manuscripts traced from copies in the Bodleian Library.* Sent to Orme by Mrs. Davy, and stated to "contain particulars of lives of Mogul Emperors from the time of Timur, copied from Papers in the Bodleian Library."

213. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume. 32×20 cm. ff. 64, pp. 22 (19-22 blank).

1, ff. 1-64. *The succession of Alexander.* Extracts from Orme's Reading.

2, pp. 1-11. *Athens.* Extracts from Orme's Reading.

3, pp. 13-15. *Lacedaemon.* Extracts from Orme's Reading.

4, pp. 17-18. *India.* Extracts from Orme's Reading.

214. Marble-covered note-book. 31.5 x 20.3, with a few loose sheets of different sizes. 106.

Orme's private accounts and correspondence from January 1781 to 26 Feb. 1787. Some in Orme's handwriting, but mostly copies. All dated from No. 11, Harley Street, except where otherwise indicated.

- 1, p. 3. *Cash accounts.*
- 2, p. 5. *13 Aug. 1781 to J. R. (? John Roberts).*
- 3, p. 5. *17 Aug. 1781 to C. F. (? Charles Floyer).* Says that their mutual friend R. (? Roberts) has suspended payment, and that he, C. F., is involved to the extent of over £8,000, but that he, Orme, in his behalf has, with the rest of his creditors, agreed to a settlement which may enable J. R. to recover himself.
- 4, p. 7. *Without date to Mr. W. Hosea in Bengal.* This is a draft in Orme's own hand, which apparently he re-wrote and sent as No. 5 below.
- 5, p. 12. *20 August 1781 to Mr. W. Hosea.*
- 6, p. 14. *20 August 1781 to Mr. W. Hosea.*
- 7, p. 16. *1 March 1785 to Mr. Charles Floyer.*
- 8, p. 18. *25 April 1785 to Mr. Ralph Leicester.*
- 9, p. 19. *30 April 1785 from Ralph Leicester to Orme.*
- 10, p. 19. *Letter, dated Lombard Street, 29 April 1785, from Messrs. Hale and Powell to Mr. Ralph Leicester.*
- 11, p. 20. *5 April 1785 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.*
- 12, p. 21. *Note, dated 6 April 1785, to Miss Lloyd.*
- 13, p. 21. *30 April 1785 to Mr. Ralph Leicester.*
- 14, p. 22. *Note, dated 30 April 1785, to Major-General Campbell.*
- 15, p. 22. *Note, dated 3 May 1785, to Mr. John Motteux.*
- 16, p. 23. *Note, dated 5 May 1785, to Major-General Campbell.*
- 17, p. 23. *11 March 1785 to Major Osborne.*
- 18, p. 24. *13 May 1785 to the Revd. Mr. Forster.*
At whose school Orme's grand-nephew, William Hosea, was studying.
- 19, p. 25. *13 May 1785 to Mr. Henry Grant.* Mr. Grant was Orme's co-executor for Mr. Hosea's estate.
- 20, p. 25. *13 May 1785 to Major Osborne.*
- 21, p. 26. *16 May 1785 to Mr. Henry Grant.*
- 22, p. 26. *20 May 1785 to Mr. Henry Grant.*
- 23, p. 27. *(30 May 1785) to Mr. John MacTaggart.*
- 24, p. 27. *12 June 1785 to Mr. Henry Grant.*
- 26, p. 28. *7 July 1785 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.*
- 27, p. 30. *13 July 1785 to Mr. John Pybus.*
- 28, p. 30. *Note, dated 15 July 1785, to Sir Robert Herries & Co.*
- 29, p. 31. *15 July 1785 to Mr. John Pybus.*

214* 30, p. 31. 28 July 1785 to Mr. Howarth. After leaving
 cont. Mr. Forster, Orme's grand-nephew, Billy Hosea, had been
 placed under Mr. Howarth. Orme is shocked at Billy's being
 put to construe before he knows his declensions. "I dare say
 you concur with me Sir, that being well sounded (? grounded) in
 the Accidence and Syntax is the only sure and, in the long run,
 the shortest method of learning, and to this I beg you will keep
 him confined until first he can decline at call and then repeat by
 heart all the simple rules of the Syntax. I wish him likewise
 to apply to writeing and Arithmetic. Some time ago he wrote a
 good hand and could say his multiplication table, had got some
 way in French and danced tolerable. These too I wish like-
 wise to be kept up, but his Latin Grammar must for a while
 be the principal object." Orme suggests that, though the boy
 is idle and fond of play, "gentle methods will do best with
 him."

31, p. 32. 2 Aug. 1785 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.
 32, p. 33. London Colney, 2 Aug. 1785 to Mr. Wingeave.
 33, p. 34. London Colney, 2 Aug. 1785 to Mr. Robert
 Browne.
 34, p. 35. London Colney, 2 Aug. 1785 to Captain N. Hall.
 35, p. 36. 13 Aug. 1785 to Mr. Archibald Montgomery
 Campbell.
 36, p. 36. 16 Aug. 1785 to Mr. John Hankey.
 37, p. 36. 20 Aug. 1785 to Captain N. Hall.
 38, p. 37. 27 Aug. 1785 to Mr. John MacTaggart.
 39, p. 38. 7 Aug. 1785 to Mrs. Cane.
 40, p. 38. 9 Sept. 1785 to Mr. John Kirkpatrick at Calais.
 Asks him to persuade a certain John Cross, who had been a
 servant of Mr. Kirkpatrick and had taken service in a French
 family, to return as soon as possible to England, as his sister
 Frances, a servant of Orme's, fears he may become a Roman
 Catholic, and so be separated from her for ever.
 41, p. 39. 14 Oct. 1785 to Mr. John Pybus, Senior.
 42, p. 40. 18 Nov. 1785 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.
 43, p. 42. Note, dated 24 November 1785, to Capt. Aber-
 crombie.
 44, p. 43. 10 Jan. 1786 to Mr. Henry Grant.
 45, p. 43. Note, dated 11 Feb. 1786, to Mr. Payne.
 46, p. 43. 14 Feb. 1786 to Mr. John Wilkes.
 47, p. 44. 6 March 1786 to Mr. John Hankey.
 48, p. 45. 7 March 1786 to Lieut.-General Tryon. Asks
 for a recommendation for his nephew, Robert Orme Smith, to
 Lord Cornwallis.
 49, p. 45. 8 March 1786 to Lieut.-General Tryon.
 50, p. 46. 11 March 1786 to Sir William Jones. Main-
 tains the superiority of the Greek Mythology and Poetry over
 that of the Indian.

214

cont.

51, p. 46. 11 March 1786 to Mr. James Ellis.
 52, p. 47. 11 March 1786 to Mr. John Staples.
 53, p. 48. 11 March 1786 to Mr. Archibald Montgomery Campbell.
 54, p. 49. 11 March 1786 to General Stibbert. Recommends his nephew, but laments his extravagance and laziness.
 55, p. 50. 12 March 1786 to Mr. T. T. Metcalfe.
 56, p. 51. 13 March 1786 to Mr. Charles Floyer.
 57, p. 51. 13 March 1786 to the Honble. Charles Stuart.
 58, p. 52. 13 March 1786 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith.
 59, p. 53. 27 March 1786 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith.
 60, p. 54. 3 April 1786 to Mr. John Pybus, Junior.
 61, p. 55. Note, dated 4 April 1786, to Mr. John Motteux.
 62, p. 55. 6 April 1786 to Mr. William Augustus Cane.
 63, p. 57. 9 April 1786 to Mrs. Heberden. Gives some details about Mr. W. Hosea.
 64, p. 58. 10 April 1786 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith.
 65, p. 59. 10 April 1786 to Mr. John Hankey.
 66, p. 59. 24 April 1786 to Mr. John Hankey.
 67, p. 60. A Memorandum, dated 25 April 1786, by Mr. Charles Pemberton. Regarding a Policy belonging to Mr. Orme.
 68, p. 60. 28 April 1786 to Mrs. Leland.
 69, p. 61. Undated, to Colonel Leland.
 70, p. 61. 28 April 1786 to Mr. Robert Orme Smith.
 71, p. 62. 1 May 1786 to Mrs. Leland.
 72, p. 63. 3 May 1786 to Mrs. Leland.
 73, p. 64. 4 May 1786 to Mrs. Leland. Encloses a copy of the inscription for the tomb of Lieut.-General Bennet Noel, to be erected in accordance with the will of his wife, Elizabeth Noel, daughter of Robert Adams, formerly Governor of Tellicherry.
 74, p. 66. 5 May 1786 to Mrs. Leland.
 75, p. 67. 8 May 1786 to Messrs. Boldero & Co.
 76, p. 67. 10 May 1786 to Mr. John Roberts.
 77, p. 68. Note, dated 12 May 1786, to Mr. Henry Grant.
 78, p. 68. 13 May 1786 to Mr. John Roberts.
 79, p. 68. 15 May 1786 to Mrs. Leland.
 80, p. 70. 15 May 1786 to Messrs. Crofts & Co.
 81, p. 70. Memorandum dated 18 May 1786. Regarding Mrs. Hosea's legacy.
 82, p. 71. 27 May 1786 to Mr. John Roberts.
 83, p. 71. Note, dated 16 July 1786, to Messrs. Pybus, Cull & Co.
 84, p. 71. 16 July 1786 to Mrs. Leland.
 85, p. 72. 17 July 1786 to Mr. John Roberts.
 86, p. 72. 17 July 1786 to Messrs. Boldero & Co.
 87, p. 73. 17 July 1786 to Sir George Baker.
 88, p. 73. Note, dated 17 July 1786 to Lady Baker.

214 89, p. 73. *31 July 1786 to Lady Elizabeth Noel*, with the
 cont. original draft in Orme's handwriting on loose sheets.
 90, p. 75. *Note, undated, to Miss Lloyd.*
 91, p. 75. *2 Aug. 1786 to Mr. John Pybus, Junior.*
 92, p. 76. *4 Aug. 1786 to Mr. John Roberts.*
 93, p. 76. *Order to Messrs. Pybus, Call, Pybus & Co., to
 make certain payments. On account of the Estate of the late
 Wm. Hosea.*
 94, p. 77. *15 Aug. 1786 to Major Metcalf.*
 95, p. 77. *17 Aug. 1786 to Lady Elizabeth Noel.*
 96, p. 78. *27 Sept. 1786 to Lady Elizabeth Noel.*
 97, p. 79. *27 Sept. 1786 to Mr. John Motteux.*
 98, p. 80. *30 Sept. 1786 to Mr. W. A. Cane*, with the
 original draft in Orme's handwriting on a loose sheet.
 99, p. 84. *17 Oct. 1786 to Mr. David Lewis.*
 100, p. 84. *Note, dated 3 Nov. 1786, to Mr. —— Burley.*
 101, p. 85. *8 Nov. 1786 to Messrs Call, Pybus & Co.*
 102, p. 85. *Note, dated 8 Nov. 1786, to Mr. Burley.*
 103, p. 85. *30 Dec. 1786 to Mr. George Brown.*
 104, p. 86. *Details of settlement of a Mortgage.*
 105, p. 87. *30 Dec. 1786 to Mr. John Roberts.*
 106, p. 87. *Note, dated 9 Jan. 1787, to Mr. Robert Dallas.*
 107, p. 88. *Memorandum of payment to Mr. Slater.*
 108, p. 88. *10 Jan. 1787 to Mr. Charles Floyer*, with a
 First of Exchange in favour of Mr. John Roberts.
 109, p. 90. *London, 11 Jan. 1787, two letters to Mr. William
 Petrie*, with draft of last paragraph of first letter in Orme's
 handwriting.
 110, p. 93. *London, 11 Jan. 1787 from John Roberts to
 Charles Floyer.*
 111, p. 97. *Letter, undated, from M. Bussy to Orme.*
 Original, but incomplete. Endorsed Nov. 1776. Asks Orme
 to introduce a certain M. Melline, who is coming to England
 with the Ambassador, to people of distinction in London.
 112, p. 101. *Letter, dated St. Vincent, 26 Feb. 1787, from
 Mr. W. A. Cane to Orme.*

215. Leather-covered volume lettered *General Smith's Campaigns.* 31.6 x 20.8 cm.
 290 (269-290 blank).

1, pp. 1-87. *Journal and Orderly Book of Brigadier-General Joseph Smith, 15 Feb 1767—2 April 1769.* Copy.
 Copied in XVIII. 11. This covers the first war with Haidar Ali. Apparently by General Smith's Aide-de-Camp, who refers to him throughout as "the Colonel." See British Museum Addl. MS. No. 29898 (Journals of Sir Henry Cosby). It contains plans of the battle of Changama (2 Sept. 1767), and the battle of Trinomaly (26 Sept. 1767), and is annotated throughout by Orme. Under 2 Sept. 1767 the writer of the Journal states that the Black Commandants

215 were assembled before the battle of Changamah, "this being the *cont.* first affair they had been in for some time, especially against Cavalry, he (the Colonel) hoped they would influence the sepoy to behave with steadiness and resolution." The subordinate position of the native officers is shown by the fact that not one of them is mentioned by name in this Journal. Under 1st and 2nd May 1768, mention is made of the surrender of Riacottah to the English, the *Kiludur* demanding and being allowed the honours of war; "the first demand of this kind, I believe, that ever was made by an Indian Commander and which we must attribute to that military spirit, which Hyder took every opportunity of instilling into his troops and enforced by rewards to the deserving and severe punishment upon those who behaved with infidelity or cowardice." It is evident from this and other similar statements that Haidar Ali and General Smith had much mutual respect for each other. The Journal concludes with a reasoned apology for General Smith's failure to achieve a decisive success over Haidar.

2, pp. 89-118. *Orders and Journal of the Army under the command of Brigadier-General Joseph Smith on the expedition against the Great and Little Marawa, 21st April to 30th June 1772.* Copy. With plans of encampments at Trichinopoly, 10th and 11th May; Tourgoody, 12th May; Vellum, 13th May; Cardaevoechy, 17th May; Gadersow's Choultry, 18th May; Pellycottah, 19th May; Chitram Eavaney's Choultry, 20th May; Yadiatah Munglem, 22nd May; Amachitrum, 23rd May; Tondy, 25th May; Hooperapiliacoil, 26th May; Devipatam, 27th May; Ramanadporam, 28th May, 2nd June, 7th June; Chitty Maddum, 16th June; Permagoody, 17th June; Cannanore, 18th June; Chevagunga, 19th June; Keeranoor, 23rd June. This Journal makes no mention of the mistake under which Bonjour took Calacoil. (See No. 60. 4.) It should be compared with the Journal of Sir Henry Cosby (Brit. Mus. Addl. MS. 29898).

3, pp. 125-268. *Journal and Orders of the Army under Brigadier-General Joseph Smith during the 2nd Expedition against Tanjore, 17 July 1773 to 31 Oct. 1773.* Copy. Copied in XVIII. 12. Under Sept. 30th are given the sentences delivered by a Sepoy General Court Martial, "of which Shaik Godoum Commandant was President," showing that such Court Martials were composed entirely of native officers. Plans of the attack of Tanjore, 17 Sept. 1773, and the encampments at Trichinopoly Plain, Touargoody, 3rd Aug.; Singarpettah, 4th Aug.; Vellum, 5th Aug.; Tanjore, 6th Aug.; Calliparamboor, 23rd Sept.; Vellum, 30th Sept.; Mariamacoil, 3rd Oct.; Amma Pettah, 6th Oct.; Amas Chitrum, 9th Oct.; Oregoody, 10th Oct. and Nagore, 21st Oct., 1773 are appended.

216. Leather-bound volume lettered *MSS.*, Vol. I. 30×22 cm. [i], 122.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-26. *Mémoires de l'Origine, l'établissement et l'état présent des Pattans dans Indostan.* In the form of a letter, but unsigned, and presumably a copy. In French. Copied in XV. 10. Orme notes at the end that he read this in June 1772, and again in 1777, "with much attention in order to compose the revolutions of Delhi," which subject was to be dealt with in the 14th book of his *History*. (See 298 (a). 4.)

2, pp. 29-114. *Mémoires de l'origine, accroissement et état présent de puissance des Jats dans l'Indostan II^{de} Partie, suite des Mémoires des Pattans.* In French, and in the same handwriting as No. 1 above. Copied in XV. 11.

3, pp. 115-118. *Extraction et agrandissement de la famille de Sojuetolla, aujourd'hui Narab d'Avat.* In French, and in the same handwriting as Nos. 1 and 2 above.

4, pp. 119-122. *Letter, dated Agra, 27th Oct. 1769, from F. X. Wendel to ——.* In French, and apparently in the same handwriting as Nos. 1-3. If Nos. 1-3 are by Wendel, then they are of importance, as Wendel resided a long time in this part of India. Wendel suggests an English expedition to Delhi to establish the power of the Mughal.

N.B. Orme intended to use this volume in Book XIV. of his *History*. (See 298 (a). 4.)

217. Leather-bound volume lettered *MSS.*, Vol. II., containing a number of documents on paper of different sizes. [1], 1-226.

p. [i]. *Table of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-85 (35×20.5 cm.). *Histoire de Gehanguir Empereur de Dely, écrite par lui-même et traduite du Persan.* In French. Possibly by Wendel. Copied in XV. 13. and XVI. 1. There are several versions of this autobiography in existence, e.g., that translated by Major David Price, and one translated by Alexander Rogers (edited by H. Beveridge). Of these two, the present resembles the former more closely than the latter.

2, pp. 95-109 (31×18.5 cm.). *Histoire abrégée de l'irruption de Nadercha à Dely.* In French and probably the original. There is an English version of this in 23. 11 and French copies in 54. 1 and IX. 8, also a copy, presumably original, in the *Archives du Département des Affaires Etrangères* (at Paris) *Fonds France et Fonds Divers. Tome 4, f. 5.*

3, pp. 111-204 (28.5×19.5 cm.). *Détail du Dekan, divisé dans les Soubahs.* In French. Copied in XVI. 13.

4, pp. 211-219 (35×20.5 cm.). *Voyage de la Côte Coromandel dans l'indoustan.* In French. From San Thomé to Bettiah. Copied in XVI. 10. In the Index to XVI. and in 45

217 (p. 12) it is stated that this paper is by M. Gentil, and in the *cont.* *Contents* to the present volume it is dated 1760.

5, p. 221 (35×20.5 cm.). *Distances depuis Awrengabab jusqu'à Goa, notées dans un voyage commencé le 6me April 1758.* In French. Copied in XVI. 11.

N.B. Orme intended to use this volume in Book XIV. of his *History*. (See 298 (a). 4.)

218. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Anjengo, Carwear*, 1720-1724. 22.5×18.5 cm. 208 (199-208 blank).

1, pp. 1-166. *Extracts from letters from Anjengo to Bombay*, 5th Feb. 1720-17th April 1724. Copies of official papers.

2, pp. 171-198. *Extracts from letters from Carwear to Bombay*, 21st Dec. 1719 4th Nov. 1724. Copies of official papers.

219. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Harper*. 20×18 cm. 150 (45-150 blank).

1, pp. 1-44. *Journal of Captain Harper, from Major Adams' victory at Gherish 2nd Aug. 1763 to the 7th Nov. 1764.* Original. Varies in details from the account given in Captain Arthur Broome's *Bengal Army*.

220. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Various*. 20×16.5 cm. [i], 176 (117-176 and a large number of other pages blank).

p. [i]. *Contents.* Extracts from the Public or Military Proceedings of the Madras Council.

1, p. 1. *Notes on Garrison of Fort St. David in 1757.*

2, pp. 7-16. *Notes on affairs at Carangoly.* 1 June 1757 to 12 Jan. 1758. See No. 7 below.

3, pp. 17-26. *Notes on affairs at Arcot.* 3 Oct. 1757 to 26 Jan. 1758.

4, pp. 37-38. *State of the British Squadron.* 1757-1758.

5, pp. 39-41. *Notes on intelligence received concerning the French Army.* 29 Nov. 1757 to 26 March 1758.

6, pp. 51-53. *Notes on affairs at Tervalore.* 2 Jan. to 4 Feb. 1758.

7, pp. 55-57. *Notes on affairs at Carangoly.* 16th Jan. to 20th April 1758.

8, pp. 61-62. *Notes on Triratore and Pondamalee.*

9, pp. 65-78. *Notes on the Nabob.*

10, p. 89. *Notes on Terriour.*

11, pp. 93-96. *Notes on Capt. Joseph Smith at Trichinopoly.*

12, pp. 101-106. *Notes on Bomerauze and other Polygars to the north of Madras.*

13, pp. 110-111. *Notes on Culliaud and Forde.*

14, pp. 115-116. *Resolution regarding the formation of the Sepoy Companies into four Battalions.*

N.B. The whole volume contains only extracts from official papers.

221. Vellum-bound volume. 16.5 x 10.5 cm. 308.

1, pp. 1-129. *Extracts from the Madras Military or Select Committee Consultations*, 22 Feb. to 29 Nov. 1759.

2, pp. 135-240. *Notes on, and extracts from, the Country Correspondence for 1759*. Arranged under the headings Basalat Jung, Polygars, Tripetti, Nelloor (pp. 135-185); Issoof Cawn (pp. 199-222); King of Travancore (p. 223); Moraver (p. 224); Mahfuz Cawn (pp. 225-230); Titarapah Moodily (pp. 231-232); Tondiman (pp. 233-235); King of Tanjore (pp. 236-237); The Nabob (pp. 238-240).

3, pp. 241-308. *Index to Madras Country Correspondence for 1759*. See **241. 1.**

222. Leather-bound volume labelled *Letters to England Mercantile. Commencing June 23rd 1757 and Instructions to Mr. Alexander*. 38.2 x 25.5 cm. 186 (185-186 blank).

N.B. Copies of private letters from Robert Orme" at Madras and London.

1, p. 1. 23 June 1757 to Richard Walpole, Esq., Commander of the "Houghton" Indianaman.

2, p. 1. 23 June 1757 to Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey. These gentlemen appear to have been Orme's Agents in London.

3, p. 4. 23 June 1757 to Mr. Schoning.

4, p. 4. 22 June 1757 to Mr. Joseph Godfrey.

5, p. 4. 23 June 1757 to Mr. Joseph Godfrey.

6, p. 5. 23 June 1757 to Captain William Hutchinson.

7, p. 5. 23 June 1757 to Captain William Wilson.

8, p. 6. 23 June 1757 to Rev. Mr. Charles Mandeville.

9, p. 6. 23 June 1757 to Messrs. Levi and Reuben Salomon.

10, p. 7. 24 June 1757 to Captain Philip Joddrel. Proposes that he himself and Mr. Holwell shall pay each one-third of a sum of money, belonging to Captain Joddrel but which had been placed by Orme with Mr. Holwell, and lost by the latter in the capture of Calcutta by the Nawab Siraj-ud-daula.

11, p. 10. 24 June 1757 to Mr. Thomas Godfrey.

12, p. 11. 24 June 1757 to Mr. John Zephaniah Holwell, signed R. O. and C. B.

13, p. 12. 24 June 1757 to Mr. J. Z. Holwell.

14, p. 13. 24 June 1757 to Mr. Frederick Pigou.

15, p. 14. 25 June 1757 to Capt. Philip Joddrell.

16, p. 15. 4 July 1757 to Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey.

17, p. 16. A Commission sent by Mr. Delamettrie to Mr. Boyer at Paris to be sent to Pondicherry by the first

222 opportunity addressed to Mr. Barthelemy, in his absence to cont. Messrs. Chevereau or Tobin, and from Pondicherry to be sent to Mr. Orme at Madras. A present of various books and articles of apparel.

18, p. 17. 30 July 1757 to the Honble. William Murray.

19, p. 18. 8 Nov. 1757 to Captain Philip Joddrel.

20, p. 20. 9 Nov. 1757 to Mr. and Mrs. Hosea. Mentions that he left England on the 9 April 1754 and arrived at Madras the 10th Sept. following.

21, p. 21. 9 Nov. 1757 to Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey.

22, p. 23. 10 Nov. 1757 to Mr. Judah Supino.

23, p. 23. 10 Nov. 1757 to Mr. Humphrey Cotes.

24, p. 23. 10 Nov. 1757 to Mr. Thomas Godfrey.

25, p. 24. 9 Nov. 1757 to Mr. John Sergeant.

26, p. 24. 10 Nov. 1757 to Messrs. Leri and Reuben Salomons.

27, p. 25. 11 Nov. 1757 to Mr. Robert Wood. "It is a custom which I have established in my own Accompting House Madras, two and a half per cent. commission on all the Monies which I transact for persons residing in England, otherwise my clerks, to whom in this country I am obliged to pay high Salarys, might be employ'd the year round in the affairs of other people and that expence would become too great for me. You will observe that I have so drawn commission on Miss Mary Cope's Money, but as the situation of that young Lady is particular and I think she is likely to suffer hardships by the caprice of a Parent, and as a particular attention to her affair has been recommended to me by persons, whose inclinations will always have the weight of commands to me, I now do myself the honour to enclose you a bill of exchange for £60, which I beg the favour you will receive and present to the young Lady in my name."

28, p. 25. 11 Nov. 1757 to Mr. Richard Walpole.

29, p. 26. 13 March 1758 to Mr. Henry Speke and Capt. Nicholas Webb.

30, p. 27. 13 March 1758 to Mr. Henry Speke.

31, p. 28. 12 March 1758 to Captain Philip Joddrel.

32, p. 28. 12 March 1758 to Mr. William Belchier.

33, p. 28. 12 March 1758 to Mr. Thomas Godfrey.

34, p. 29. 13 March 1758 to Messrs. Leri and Reuben Salomons.

35, p. 29. 13 March 1758 to Mrs. Margaret Hosea.

36, p. 29. 13 March 1758 to Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey.

37, p. 30. 13 March 1758 to Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey. Instructs them to claim from the Company on his part, as owner of the *Orissa*, one-third of the prize-money due

222 upon the *Indien*, a French ship captured by Commodore *James* with the ships *Revenge*, *Orixa*, and *Mahmudy*, from Bombay to Calcutta in 1756-7.

38, p. 33. 13 March 1758 to *Joseph Godfrey*.
 39, p. 33. 3 May 1758 to *Captain Philip Joddrel*.
 40, p. 34. 6 May 1758 to *Captain Philip Joddrel*.
 41, p. 35. 8 May 1758 to *Messrs. Levi and Reuben Salomons*.
 42, p. 36. 15 May 1758 to *Mr. Nathaniel Garland*.
 43, p. 36. 15 May 1758 to *Messrs. Joseph or Peter Godfrey*.
 44, p. 37. 26 Sept. 1758 to *Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey*.
 45, p. 37. 26 Sept. 1758 to *Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey* (No. 2).
 46, p. 38. 26 Sept. 1758 to *Capt. Philip Joddrel*.
 47, p. 38. 26 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.
 48, p. 39. 26 Sept. 1758 to *Messrs. Abraham and Isaac Franco*.
 49, p. 39. 26 Sept. 1758 to *Messrs. Levi and Reuben Salomons*.
 50, p. 39. 26 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.
 51, p. 40. 26 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander* (2).
 52, p. 40. Note, dated 27 Sept., to *Mr. Bourchier*.
 53, p. 40. 28 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*. Makes over the property of Colonel Clive, which had been left in his charge when Clive left Madras.
 54, p. 42. 28 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. William Belchier*.
 55, p. 42. 28 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. Henry Speke*.
 56, p. 43. 28 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.
 57, p. 43. 30 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.
 58, p. 43. 30 Sept. 1758 to *Col. Robert Clive*.
 59, p. 44. 30 Sept. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.
 60, p. 44. 2 Oct. 1758 to *Lieut.-Colonel Clive*.
 61, p. 44. 4 Oct. 1758 to the Honble. *George Pigot*. Asks permission to return to England.
 62, p. 45. 4 Oct. 1758 to *Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey*.
 63, p. 45. 5 Oct. 1758 to *Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey*.
 64, p. 45. 7 Oct. 1758 to *Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey*.
 65, p. 46. 7 Oct. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.
 66, p. 46. 7 Oct. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander* (No. 2).
 67, p. 47. 10 Oct. 1758 to *Messrs. Peter and Joseph Godfrey*.
 68, p. 47. 10 Oct. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.
 69, p. 49. 10 Oct. 1758 to *Mr. Charles Manningham*.
 70, p. 50. 11 Oct. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.
 71, p. 50. 11 Oct. 1758 to *Mr. Charles Douglas in Bengal*.
 72, p. 51. 12 Oct. 1758 to *Mr. James Alexander*.

222 N.B. The remaining letters were written from London.
 cont. 73, p. 53. 24 Dec. 1760 to Madame Marie Joseph Morel at Calais. In French.
 74, p. 55. 24 Dec. 1760 to Monsieur le Comte de Breteuil. In French.
 75, p. 56. 24 Dec. 1760 to M. Fector.
 76, p. 57. Note, dated 3 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. Tobin at Nantes.
 77, p. 57. Note, dated 4 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. Magon at Paris.
 78, p. 58. Note, dated 4 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to Madame Morel.
 79, p. 58. Note, dated 4 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. Morel Disque.
 80, p. 58. Note, dated 5 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. Montaudoin at Nantes.
 81, p. 58. Note, dated 7 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. Breteuil at Paris.
 82, p. 58. Note, dated 8 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. Bichelier, of the Academy of Painting at Paris.
 83, p. 58. Note, dated 8 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. Arthur, Watchmaker, at Paris.
 84, p. 58. Note, dated 8 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. Grou at Nantes.
 85, p. 59. Note, dated 13 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to M. James Tobin at Nantes.
 86, p. 59. Note, dated 15 Jan. 1761, of despatch of a letter to Lord Mansfield.
 87, p. 59. 17 Feb. 1761 to Mrs. Hosea at Mr. Kelly's, Dublin.
 88, p. 60. 17 Feb. 1761 to Messrs. Chabanel and Louis Teissier in Old Broad Street Union.
 89, p. 61. Memorandum, dated London, 17 Feb. 1761, of Chintz, which Mr. Thomas Pelling is desired by Mr. Orme to get made at Madras.
 90, p. 65. Copy of No. 61.
 91, p. 67. 20 Feb. 1761 to Mr. Anselm Beaumont at Calcutta.
 92, p. 67. 19 Feb. 1761 to Mr. Hosea, with copy of instructions to himself.
 93, p. 68. 19 Feb. 1761 to Mr. John Zephaniah Holwell.
 94, p. 69. 20 Feb. 1761 to Mr. Thomas Pelling, Madras.
 95, p. 70. 21 Feb. 1761 to Mr. Josias Du Pré at Fort St. George. Asks him to destroy a "nonsensical fine suit of clothes. . . . A man of more vivacity than judgment represented to my Taylor the necessity to make it as fine as if I had been going on an embassy to the Great Mogul."

222 96, p. 71. *Note, dated 4 March 1761, of despatch of a cont. letter to M. Breteuil at Paris.*

97, p. 71. 11 March 1761 to Madame Marie Joseph Morel at Calais. In French.

98, p. 72. 11 March 1761 to Messrs. Minet & Co. at Dover.

99, p. 73. 15 March 1761 to Mrs. Hosea.

100, p. 73. *Note, dated 15 March 1761, to Mr. Palk.*

101, p. 74. 15 March 1761 to Mr. Charles Manningham.

102, p. 74. 15 March 1761 to Mr. Samuel Hough.

103, p. 75. 15 March 1761 to Suncarama.

104, p. 75. 16 March 1761 to Mr. Richard Bourchier.

105, p. 75. 18 March 1761 to Mr. Josias Du Pre.

106, p. 76. 23 March 1761 to Mr. Gerard Ellinkhuysen [or Hellinkhuysen] at Rotterdam.

107, p. 77. 23 March 1761 to Monsieur de Maupertuis. In French.

108, p. 77. 1 April 1761 to Monsieur de Maupertuis. In French.

109, p. 78. 1 April 1761 to the Chevalier Lucke at Nantes. In French.

110, p. 79. 1 April 1761 to Mr. James Tobin at Nantes. Criticizes Rousseau, but says that all that he writes on the education of children is sensible. "Our public schools are well calculated to make all boys fight, but all ideas of equality are lost at them by the constant example that the bigger boy may take the apple from the less."

111, p. 81. 3 April 1761 to Monsieur Montaudois at Nantes. In French. Deals with literary subjects, Asiatic titles, Rousseau's *Nouvelle Héloïse*, Sale's *Koran* :—"Parmi mes lectures je lis l'Alcoran de M. Sale qui était presque Arabe."

112, p. 84. 22 April 1761 to Messrs. Minet & Co. at Dover.

113, p. 85. *Note, dated 28 April 1761, of despatch of letter to M. Kelero de Rossebo.*

114, p. 85. 8 May 1761 to Monsieur le Comte de Breteuil. In French.

115, p. 86. 8 May 1761 to M. Bachelier, painter at Paris. Says that he hears that his portrait is nearly finished and compliments him on the designs, especially those of birds, used in the manufacture of porcelain which he directs.

116, p. 88. 8 May 1761 to Madame Morel at Calais.

117, p. 88. *Note, dated 8 May 1761, to Mr. Payne.*

118, p. 89. 8 May 1761 to Messrs. Minet & Co. at Dover.

119, p. 89. 8 May 1761 to M. Kelero de Rossebo. In French. Promises to arrange his exchange with some English officer, prisoner in France.

120, p. 90. 19 June 1761 to Messrs. Minet & Co.

121, p. 90. 2 July 1761 to M. de Rossebo at Launceston.

122, p. 91. 4 July 1761 to Mrs. Hosea.

222 123, p. 91. 10 Aug. 1761 to *Messrs. Selwin & Foley at
cont. Paris.*

124, p. 91. 11 Aug. 1761 to *Mr. James Tobin.*
 125, p. 94. 11 Aug. 1761 to *the Comte de Bretenil.*
 126, p. 94. 11 Aug. 1761 to *M. Bachelier.* In French.
 127, p. 95. 17 Aug. 1761 to *Mr. Joseph Godfrey.*
 128, p. 95. 20 Oct. 1761 to *Mr. George Way.*
 129, p. 96. *Letter, dated Hanover Street, London, 2 Nov.
1761 to M. —.* In French. Orme's residence in Hanover
Street, Hanover Square, is not mentioned in the Life prefixed
to his *Historical Fragments.*

130, p. 96. 13 Nov. 1761 to *Mr. Luke Scrafton.*
 131, p. 97. 23 Nov. 1761 to *Mr. Joseph Godfrey.*
 132, p. 97. 22 Jan. 1762 to *Mr. Andrew Ross at Madras.*
 133, p. 97. 23 Jan. 1762 to *Mr. Anselm Beaumont.*
 134, p. 98. 23 Jan. 1762 to *Mr. Thomas Pelling.*
 135, p. 99. 23 Jan. 1762 to *Mr. Josias Du Pré at Fort
St. George.*
 136, p. 100. 23 Jan. 1762 to *Mr. James Alexander.*
 137, p. 101. 23 Jan. 1762 to *Mr. Robert Palk.*
 138, p. 105. 23 Jan. 1762 to *Messrs. Robert Palk, Josias
Du Pré and Mr. James Alexander.*
 139, p. 107. 8 Dec. 1762 to *Mr. James Alexander.*
 140, p. 108. 8 Dec. 1762 to *Mr. Thomas Pelling.*
 141, p. 109. 19 Nov. 1764 to *Colonel Richard Smith* from
[apparently] *Messrs. Gosling, Robert Gosling and George
Clive*, enclosing his account.

142, p. 111. 19 Nov. 1764 to *Col. Richard Smith.* Mentions the deaths of the Duke of Devonshire, Mr. Legg, and the "famous poet Churchill, who died at Calais where he went with Humphrey Coles to meet Wilkes. He died it is said of a fever occasioned by intemperance on this occasion"; gives the news of the Court of Directors; says that "there is a long letter [probably Call's letter of the 18th Jan. 1764, see 27, 18] to you from Call about the Madura expedition, which I shall appropriate as a Memoir for my own History"—which shows that at this time Orme did not anticipate the cessation of his History in 1761. N.B. All Orme's letters to Col. Richard Smith begin "My dear friend," whilst to almost everyone else he opens formally with "Sir" or "Madam."

143, p. 114. 21 Nov. 1764 to [Lord Clive]. Says: "I have had permission to poke into the records of the India House and have discovered excellent materials for the exordium of my second volume, but the difficulty of getting them away is immense, for every scrap of an extract that I desire is submitted to the consideration of the Court of Directors, so that, in three months and after making twenty-five journeys to the [India] House, I have not yet got half what I want. All

222 because they wont lend me old books of which not a soul in
cont. England suspected the existence until my rumages (*sic*)
 discovered them. . . . You, my Lord have treated me
 differently and pray continue to do so. Make me a vast map
 of Bengal. . . . I send you a skeleton of the Bengal
 Map (see **332. 2**) I intend for my second volume, and I will
 hereafter send you the first sheets of the book itself (see No. 146
 below and VII. 19), which will contain matter entirely new even
 to us East Indians, but that cruel India House and my paper
 constitution keeps me back most terribly." See Malcolm's *Life*
of Clive II., p. 523.

144, p. 115. 27 Feb. 1765 to Mr. Machado.

145, p. 116. 25 April 1765 from Sir Francis Gosling,
Robert Gosling and George Clive to Col. Richard Smith,
 with his account.

146, p. 118. 27 April 1765 to Lord Clive. Sends him the
 first four sheets of his second volume.

147, p. 119. 27 April 1765 to Col. Richard Smith. A
 homily on the folly of extravagance and "unnecessary
 parade for the sake of black fellows."

148, p. 120. 7 Jun. 1766 to Col. Eyre Coote. Asks his
 good services in favour of Colonel Joseph Smith, who wishes
 to return to Madras in the military way, but whose modesty
 has prevented the Court of Directors from being acquainted
 with his merit.

149, p. 121. 1 Feb. 1766 to Col. Richard Smith. Mentions a conversation with Lord Rockingham on Indian
 affairs, when his Lordship declared "that although he had
 lately differed from Lord Clive in his political conduct in
 English affairs, yet he should never oppose his interests in
 those of India, esteeming him the most capable man of
 re-establishing them"; says "your comparison of it" [Orme's
History] "with that of Thucydides is a proof that you have
 read Thucydides with great attention and my *History* with
 great partiality; you are right in supposing that I had the
 Grecian in my view. I had so often heard and read such
 great commendation of his work that I had formed many
 conjectures of his manner of writing before I perused him,
 which was, as I shall always remember, in the beginning of
 the year 1755 soon after I arrived last at Madras. When I
 had read two books I said to myself, is it possible to write a
 history in any other manner, and every hours progress con-
 firmed me more and more in that opinion. Thus far he
 was undoubtedly my master, but from that time to this I
 have not read ten pages in him, for during the whole time
 I was composing I never sought for ideas, plan, style or
 arrangement but in my own subject"; expresses, however,
 some doubt as to whether he shall continue his *History* as he

222 cannot always praise—"I have wrote one book which *cont.* prises the loss of Calcutta and I have looked forward into the subject far enough to see that the Bengal transactions will not do my countrymen so much honour as they have received from the first volume. There has been an amazing apathy in all those whose merits I have commemorated. I question whether there is a single individual, excepting Dalton (see III. 60 below), who thinks I have done him justice. What then must I not expect of ill will when truth shall command me to blame. However I go on but am not solicitous to publish hastily." Eyre Coote also was evidently well satisfied with Orme's treatment of his services. See **63**, 15 (2).

150. 10 Feb. 1766 to *Mr. William Hosea*.

151, p. 125. 10 Feb. 1766 to *Col. John Caillaud*. Says that he counts on him for information regarding military affairs in Coromandel, and does not wish his book to appear until Caillaud has perused it. Of his first volume he says "not more than 900 of my books have been sold so that if there is any person who, for my sake, may wish my work damned, they will have the consolation to know that it is in a state of Purgatory without much chance of ever arriving at the higher regions of fame."

152, p. 126. 27 March 1766 to *Colonel Joseph Smith*.

153, p. 128. *Col. Richard Smith's Account with Sir Francis Gosling, Robert Gosling and George Clive*.

154, p. 130. 28 March 1766 to *Col. Richard Smith*. Mentions Lord Clive's advice to the Company never to employ troops not entirely dependent upon them, and accordingly to take care that their own officers hold rank superior to that of any King's officers sent to India; says that Colonel Joseph Smith's proposal to erect a monument to Major Achilles Preston (killed at Madura) has been coldly received by Mr. Rous, but that it is only delayed; says that he has completed his *History* as far as the capture of Chandernagore; says that Lord Clive has not written to him and neglects him.

155, p. 132. 16 May 1766 to *Col. Richard Smith*. Says that his [i.e., Smith's] differences with Lord Clive are known in England, and advises less independence towards both Lord Clive and the Court of Directors.

156, p. 135. 16 May 1766 to *Lord Clive*. Advises him to be careful of his health and not to stay in Calcutta between the 15th of May and the 15th of October.

157, p. 136. 20 June 1766 to *Mr. Panchaud*.

158, p. 137. 24 June 1766 to *Mr. Panchaud*.

159, p. 138. 25 June 1766 to *Earl Verney*.

160, p. 138. 27 June 1766 to —.

161, p. 139. 1 July 1766 to *Mr. Panchaud*.

162, p. 140. 4 July 1766 to *Mr. Panchaud*.

222

cont.

163, p. 141. 23 Aug. 1766 to Mrs. [Hosea].
 164, p. 142. 15 Nov. 1766 to Mr. Isaac Panchaud.
 165, p. 142. 21 Nov. 1766 to Lord Clive.
 166, p. 143. 21 Nov. 1766 to Col. Richard Smith. "Your boy continues at Marybone; he is grown tall and shapes excellently, he is very handsome."
 167, p. 144. 2 Dec. 1766 to Mr. Merry.
 168, p. 144. 8 Dec. 1766 to Mr. Machado.
 169, p. 145. 24 Jan. 1767 to Col. Richard Smith. Says that his scribe Spence is very deaf, that he has been ill-used by Rous and other Directors, expresses a somewhat pessimistic view of the future of Bengal when the terror of Clive's name is removed, for "it is fixed in human nature that a million of the natives should be eternally plotting to cheat the English of what they think the English have no right to. Severities will ensue, Disgust will follow, the whole Province will hate us. Other Provinces will think us striking at the universal dominion. An able man may appear, he may cause a suspension of the internal jealousies of Indostan. We shall be attacked on all sides, shall not be beat but be ruined by expenses."
 170, p. 147. 24 Jan. 1767 to Colonel Joseph Smith. (Dear Colonel Joe.)
 171, p. 148. 24 Jan. 1767 to [Mrs. Mackay]. "By the way, you have before now seen my most worthy friend Coja Alexander going in Council to Bengal and I make no doubt you have given him every kind of curry that ever was invented at Madras. He deserves it; he deserves a great fortune, for he has a noble spirit. Pray execute all his commissions from Bengal and make him send you sheep, sticked aprons and pickled mangoes."
 172, p. 149. 25 Jan. 1767 to Col. Richard Smith.
 173, p. 149. 25 Jan. 1767 to Mr. William Hosea.
 174, p. 149. 25 Jan. 1767 to Col. Richard Smith.
 175, p. 150. 25 Jan. 1767 to Mr. George Mackay. Mentions an Italian friend, one Signor Marchetti, who is travelling to India over the desert.
 176, p. 151. 25 Jan. 1767 to Lord Clive. Notes that Lord Shelburne's appointment to be Secretary of State has lost Lord Clive a wager of £100 to "your poor Author and Historian [i.e., Orme himself"]."
 177, p. 151. 28 Jan. 1767 to Col. Richard Smith. Sends copies of his account with Colonel Joseph Smith, and of both their accounts with Sir Francis Gosling, Robert Gosling and George Clive.
 178, p. 157. 28 Jan. 1767 from Orme and Robert Browne to Col. Joseph Smith.
 179, p. 157. 1 Feb. 1767 to Col. Richard Smith. Thanks him for some maps, says that he has reached only the 120th

222 page of his second volume and asks for information about
 cont. Delhi, &c.; promises "I shall animadvert to your exploit at
 Nellore when I come to relate that story." Smith was very
 proud of this affair. See **25**. 6 above and Orme's *History II.*,
 p. 205.

180, p. 159. 1 April 1767 to Mr. Lauchlin Maclean.

181, p. 159. 18 April 1767 to

182, p. 159. Letter, without date, to Col. [Richard] Smith.

183, p. 160. 7 May 1767 to Mr. Lauchlin Maclean, with
 an undated interchange of notes appended.

184, p. 161. 20 July 1767 to Mr. Thomas Anson. Men-
 tions Clive's return to England.

185, p. 161. Note, dated 30 July 1767, to Mr. Goosetree.

186, p. 162. 18 Nov. 1767 to Mr. James Alexander.

187, p. 163. 20 Nov. 1767 to Col. Joseph Smith. Says
 that he would have preferred an alliance with Haidar Ali to
 one with the Nizam; advises him to avoid the receipt of
 presents "as the bane of every reputation in India."

188, p. 164. 11 Nov. 1767 to Col. Richard Smith. Says that
 Lord Clive appears hurt at his behaviour, but not inclined to
 prejudice him. "The agreement of the rights between the
 Governor of Bengal and the Commander-in-Chief has given
 much umbrage to many of the Directors, but I have not yet
 learnt what they have said on it. It was decided last year
 for Madras that the Soldier is always to be under the
 command of the Governor. I myself would not govern
 anywhere, where it was not so"; hints that he is too
 ambitious.

189, p. 166. 18 Nov. 1767 to Col. Richard Smith. Dis-
 advises his return to England; warns him that "the Parlia-
 ment in less than two years will ring with declamation
 against the Plunderers of the East. How fair, how great it
 will then be not to see your name in the list. I do assure
 you Old Lawrence has a reputation in England which may
 well be envy'd (with all its fortunes) by the name of Clive.
 It is these cursed presents which stop my *History*. Why
 should I be doomed to commemorate the ignominy of my
 countrymen, and without giving the money story, that has
 accompanied every event since the first of April 1757, I shall
 not relate all the springs of action, that is I shall be a
 Jesuitical Historian, two terms which Voltaire says are
 incompatible, for no Jesuit could ever tell a true tale, much
 less write a true *History*."

190, p. 169. 4 Oct. 1768 to Col. Richard Smith. In
 Orme's handwriting. Recommends young Fountain, son of
 the master of Marylebone School.

191, p. 170. 24 Oct. 1768 to Mr. James Alexander.

192, pp. 173-184. Index.

223. Small note-book in leather covers. 18×11.5 cm. [lx.]

1. *Journal of the Siege of Madras in 1758-59.* Order Book from 4th Jan. to 29th Jan. 1759 (sequel to 225), and (reversed) Journal from the 17th Jan. to the 8th February (sequel to 224). The handwriting cannot be confidently said to be the same as that in the specimens of Call's undoubted handwriting given in 26, 5 and 62, 11, but there are close verbal resemblances to Call's Journal of the Siege of Madras as published in Cambridge's *Account of the War in India*, e.g., under Jan. 27th and Feb. 5th.

This Journal.

Jan. 27. The Enemy did nothing more last night than widen and raise the work of the preceding nights.

Feb. 5. A red flag was seen at the Great Mount this morning with a great smoke which being Capt. Preston's signal we conclude he and Izoff Cawn are thither.

Cambridge.

Jan. 27. The Enemy, last night, did nothing but widen and raise the work of the preceding night.

Feb. 5. A red flag was seen at the Great Mount in the morning, and a great smoke, so that we conclude Captain Preston and Isouf Cawn are got thither, and hope they will soon be nearer to us.

It seems probable, therefore, that this and the next two volumes are Call's original Journals.

224. Small note book in leather covers. 18×11.5 cm. [xlvi.]

1. *Journal of the siege of Fort St. George in 1758-59. From the 25th December 1758 to the 16th Jan. 1759.* It is partly in pencil which has been inked over, and partly in the same handwriting as 223 which appears, therefore, from the dates, to be a continuation, so far as the Journal is concerned, of this volume.

225. Small note-book in leather covers. 18×11.5 cm. [lviii.]

1. *Order Book of Fort St. George from the 28th November 1758 to the 3rd of January 1759.* Partly in pencil which has been inked over, and partly in the same handwriting as 223 and 224. From the dates it appears to precede the Order Book in 223.

226. Leather-bound volume lettered *Robert Orme.* 17.5×11.2 cm. 456 (456 blank).

1, pp. 1-6. *List of books read by Orme between 14th Sept. 1754 and 31st Dec. 1756.* See 206, 2.

226 2, pp. 9-19. *List of books read by Orme between 1742 and cont. 14th Sept. 1754.*

3, pp. 21-25. *Notes from various authors.*

4, pp. 27-455. *Catalogue of Orme's Library.* This is the designation given in the 1811 Catalogue of the Orme MSS., but, with the exception of a few at the end, only classical books are mentioned.

227. Small vellum-bound volume. 15.4×9.3 cm. 60.

1, pp. 1-60. *List of Books read at Nantes to May 27, 1760.* With extracts.

228. Leather-bound volume. 23.5×19 cm. 271 (175-230 and 245-271 blank).

1, pp. 1-174. *Catalogue of Orme's Library.*

2, pp. 231-244 (reversed). *Editions of Homer, Hesiodus, Orpheus, Callimachus, Aratus, Nicander, and Theocritus.*

229. Missing.

1. *Index, Alphabetical.* So described in the 1811 Catalogue.

230. Missing.

1. *Index to Morrison on advantages of Mogul alliance.* So described in 1811 Catalogue.

231-234. Missing.

Indexes, Various. So described in 1811 Catalogue.

235. Paper-covered volume. 32×20 cm. 12 (10-12 blank).

1, pp. 1-9. *Index to Geographical names in the first volume of Mr. Orme's history.* Gives the latitude and longitude of the various places, and is therefore useful for identifying their sites. The longitudes appear to be calculated from the island of Ferro (about $17^{\circ} 40'$ west of Greenwich), e.g., Madura is placed $9^{\circ} 54'$ N. and $95^{\circ} 50'$ E. The *Imperial Gazetteer of India*, reckoning longitude from Greenwich, places Madura $9^{\circ} 55'$ N. and $78^{\circ} 7'$ E.

236. Missing.

1. *Indexes, Various.* So described in the 1811 Catalogue.

237. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume. 31.5×19 cm. 112.

1, pp. 1-112. *Index to the first volume of Orme's History.* Incomplete. Partly in Orme's handwriting. See **202**. 100.

238. Vellum-backed, paper-covered volume. 24×18.5 cm. 11 (a very large number of pages unnumbered and blank at the end of the volume).

1, pp. 1-11. *Index to Orme's Manuscript volumes.* Indicates the articles on "Indostan" in the O.V. volumes, 1-88.

239. Leather-backed, marble-covered. 16×10 cm. 100 (67-100 blank, and a number of pages unnumbered and blank at the beginning of the volume).

1, pp. 1-66. *Index to Madras Country Correspondence 1756 by R. O.* A mere list of letters without any indication of their contents.

240. Leather-backed, board-covered volume. 17.5×10.5 . 208.

1, pp. 1-83. *Index to Tavernier's Travels. Les six voyages de Jean Baptiste Tavernier* were first published in 1676.

2, pp. 91-97. *Index of proper names, &c., very worthy of note in the Manuscript Journal of Mr. William Methwold, President of Surat from the 22nd of Jan. 1635 to the 1st of March 1636 (1637).* In 39 pages folio. For the Journal itself see **261**. 1. and XIX. 11 below.

3, pp. 99-140. *Index to Chardin. "The Travels of Sir John Chardin into Persia & the East Indies," London, 1686.*

4, pp. 151-170. *Remarquables in the Journal du Voyage de Siam fait en 1685 & 1686 par M. l'Abbé de Choisy. 2nd Edition, 1687.* Apparently the "Journal ou suite du Voyage de Siam en forme des lettres familières fait en 1685 et 1686 par Mr. L. D. C."

5, pp. 175-176. *Remembrances to "Histoire de M. Constance (Constantin Falcon)" par le père d'Orléans. Nouvelle Edition, 1754.* See the *Histoire de M. Constance par Pierre Joseph d'Orléans, Paris, 1692.* The story is re-told in William Dalton's "Phaulcon the Adventurer," 1862.

6, pp. 183-200. *Vida do Celebre Seragy.* Index.

7, pp. 205-208. *Joa de Barros, 1628.* Index. *Da Ásia de Joas de Barros.*

241. Missing.

1. *Index to Madras Country Correspondence.* So described in the 1811 Catalogue. Possibly the same as **221**. 3. The 1822 Catalogue says that this volume has been "transferred and numbered **320**, which see," but that volume does not contain Madras Country Correspondence.

242. A note-book bound in vellum with **243.** 21×17 cm. 24.

1, pp. 1-24. *Records of Surat and Bombay, 1620 to 1703.* A mere list of letters. In Orme's handwriting.

243. A note-book bound in vellum with **242.** 19.5 x 16.5 cm. 48.

1, pp. 1-48. *Index to Gentil.* In Orme's handwriting. I suppose this refers to Jean Baptiste Gentil's *Mémoires sur l'Indoustan.*

244. Vellum-bound volume. 25.5 x 12.5 cm. 335 (332-335 blank).

1, pp. 1-331. *Lists of Contents for the MS. Volumes marked India I.-XVIII.* In Orme's handwriting.

245. Portfolio containing rough indexes.

1. *Rough and Incomplete Indexes to Pietro de la Valle, Tavernier, Chardin, Dutch Voyages, Methwold's Journal.*

246. Vellum-bound volume. 25.5 x 12.5 cm. 734.

N.B. The contents of this volume are all in the same hand, but apparently not Orme's ordinary writing.

1, pp. 1-631. *Lists of Contents for the MS. Volumes marked O.V. 1-88.* A number of volumes are omitted, from which it may be presumed that they were purposely excluded with the intention of returning them to their owners, e.g., **68** and **75**, which belonged to John Call, but this volume also omits some, e.g., **54** and **67** (the latter of which belonged to Mr. Vansittart) and **69**, which are still in the Collection.

2, pp. 633-707. *Index to the Country Correspondence (in India XI.).*

3, pp. 709-711. *Index to India XV.*

4, pp. 713-731. *Index of Correspondence between the Presidency of Madras, John Caillaud, and various country powers.* See India XII-XIII.

5, p. 733. *Note on Gentil's Abridgement of Mogul History.* See **146.**

247. Bound in vellum with **248-253** and **255-260.** 16.

1, pp. 1-4 (23 x 18.5 cm.). *Application to Fort St. David by Sahajee, in April 1749, for assistance to recover his rights at Tanjore.* Copied in II, 33 (p. 451). Details concerning this Pretender ("Sahajee Maharajah") are given in the Fort St. David Consultations of 10th April 1749.

2, pp. 5-15 (30 x 18.5 cm.). *Various Money Accounts of Hyder Ally.* Copy.

248. Bound up with **247, 249 253, 255-260.** 4.

1, pp. 1-4 (19.5 x 15.5 cm.). *Index to Caesar Frederick from Hakluyt.* In Orme's handwriting. See Hakluyt's *Collection of the early voyages, travels and discoveries of the English Nation, Vol. II.*, p. 339. *The Voyage of Master Cesar Frederick into the East India and beyond the Indies, Anno 1563.*

249. Bound with No. **247-248, 250-253, 255-260.** 26 (22-26 blank).

1, pp. 1-21 (19.7×15.5 cm.). *Index to Dutch Voyages, Vols. 4, 5, 6, 7. Malabar from 1602 to 1608.* In Orme's handwriting. This and the succeeding volumes probably refer to the Paris edition of the "*Recueil des voyages qui ont servi à l'établissement et aux progrès de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, formée dans les Provinces-Unies des Pays-Bas,*" 1725, but there is no copy of this work in the India Office Library.

250. Bound with **247-249, 251-253, 255-260.** 24 (19-24 blank).

1, pp. 1-18 (19.8×15.5 cm.). *Index to Dutch Voyages, Vol. 5.* See **249.** 1. The heading on the first page is "*Voyages de la Compagnie, Vol. V.*" In Orme's handwriting.

251. Bound with **247-250, 252-253, 255-260.** 32 (30-32 blank).

1, pp. 1-29 (20×15.5 cm.). *Dutch Voyages, Vol. 5, 6, and 7th. Coromandel, 1605-1607.* In Orme's handwriting.

252. Bound with **247-251, 253, 255-260.** 32.

1, pp. 1-32 (20×15.5). *Dutch Voyages. The Eastern Islands.* Partly in Orme's handwriting. The heading is: "*Ships mentioned in the 7th volume of the Dutch Voyages.*"

253. Bound with **247-252, 255-260.** 48 (48 blank).

1, pp. 1-47 (22.2×16 cm.). *Dutch Voyages. Schouten, 1658 to 1663.* In Orme's handwriting. In 1707 there was published at Amsterdam a book entitled "*Voyage de Gautier Schouten aux Indes Orientales commencé l'an 1658 et fini l'an 1665.*"

254. Missing.

1. *Rebeiro Dates Ceylon, &c.* So described in 1811 Catalogue.

255. Bound with **247-253, 256-260.** 22.

1, pp. 1-22 (21×16.5 cm.). *Bengal History Memoranda, No. 1.* Duplicate of **257.** 1. Notes in Orme's handwriting of the period from June 23rd 1757 to the 18th March 1758.

256. Bound with **247-253, 255, 257-260.** 32 (10-30 blank).

1, pp. 1-9 (21×16.5 cm.). *Bengal History Memoranda, 1757, No. 2.* Notes in Orme's handwriting.

257. Bound with **247-253, 255, 256, 258-260.** 36 (36 blank).

1, pp. 1-35 (21×16.5 cm.). *Bengal Memoranda, No. 3.* Duplicate of No. 1 (i.e., **255.** 1).

258. Bound with **247-253, 255-257, 259, 260.** 12 (12 blank).

1, pp. 1-11 (20×16 cm.). *Bengal History Memoranda*, No. 4. Notes in Orme's handwriting covering the period from 23 June 1757 to 8 April 1759.

259. Bound with **247-253, 254-258, 260.** 20 (16-20 blank).

1, pp. 1-13 (23.8×19 cm.). *List of Madras Letters from 5th July 1687 to 15th Feb. 1688.* A copy.

260. Bound with **247-253, 255-259.** 12 (6-12 blank).

1, pp. 1-5 (21×17 cm.). *Memorandums of Surat*, 1660-1661. In Orme's handwriting. Apparently extracts from Consultations and letters.

261. Transferred to the India Office Record Department. See *Factory Records*, p. 75, under *Surat*.

1, *Mr. W. Methwold's Journal at Surat*, 1635-6 (N.S. 1636-7). Copied in XIX. 11.

262. Volume bound in vellum with **263-271.** 33.

1, pp. 1-33 (31×19.5 cm.). *Journall or Remembrancer of passages of Business and other intervening accidents begunn in Suratt the 22nd Sept., the day that news of Shippe Dischovries anchoring before Damon came to our notice, and continued until the —, William Fremlens.* Original. Copied in XIX. 12. From 22nd Sept. 1638 to the 30th Oct. 1639.

263. Bound with **262, 264-271.** 44 (41-44 blank).

1, pp. 1-40 (35×23 cm.). *A Voyage begun in the good shipp "Loyall Marchant" by me, Nicholas Millett Commander, by God's grace bound for Surratt, in East India, beginning the seventh of April, Anno Domini 1663.* Original. The ship arrived at Surat (Swally Hole) on the 26th September 1663, but the Journal is continued up to the 26th July 1664, when the ship arrived again in London. The daily entries are very brief, and almost entirely concerned with the working of the ship and mercantile matters; but under the 5th to 7th Jan. 1664 is an account of Sivaji's attack on Surat, when the English and Dutch distinguished themselves by the gallant defence of their Factories.

264. Bound with **262, 263, 265-271.** 6 (5-6 blank).

1, pp. 1-2 (39×24 cm.). *Letter, dated 27th Feb. 1753, from the Council, Fort St. George, to Captain Rodolph de Gingins.* Copy. Re-copied in II. 49. Deals somewhat severely with complaints made by the Captain.

264. 2, pp. 3-4 (36.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated 6th Oct. 1751, from cont. Mr. Thomas Saunders to Captain Rodolph de Gingins.* Original. Copied in II. 45. Orders him to leave Captain Cope at Trichinopoly and come to Madras. A second letter, without date, from Mr. Saunders is appended, mentioning the desertion of Captain Murray, and his entertainment as an officer by the French. There are some allusions to this gentleman in Lawrence's letters to Clive (II. 35 (5)), and an intercepted letter from him to the Chevalier Law is given in **31. 2.**

265. Bound with **262-264, 266-271.** 12 (10-12 blank).

1, pp. 1-9 (25×19.5 cm.). *List of Letters received from Surat, 20th Nov. 1660 to 22nd Oct. 1661.*

266. Bound with **262-265, 267-271.** 8 (8 blank).

1, pp. 1-7 (25×19.5 cm.). *Extracts from Consultations on Swally Marine, 24th Oct. 1660 to 12th Dec. 1661.* The Consultations are those of the Surat Council. They refer chiefly to quarrels with the Dutch and the native Governors, the latter causing them on the 23rd Sept. to issue orders to Captain Robert Browne of the *Constantinople* merchantman to cruise down the Coast, seize what vessels he could, and bring them to Surat after setting the crews ashore.

267. Bound with **262-266, 268-271.** 26 (25-26 blank).

1, pp. 1-24 (25×19.5 cm.). *Extract from the Surat Consultations, 10th Oct. 1663 to 31st Jan. 1665 (i.e., 1666).*

268. Bound with **262-267, 269-271.** 12 (12 blank).

1, pp. 1-11 (22.5×18.7 cm.). *Endorsed "Sevagi Dutch."* Extracts, in French, from a work which is not named, regarding the troubles caused by the followers of Sivaji in Coromandel, Golconda, &c.

269. Bound with **262-268, 270-271.** 18.

1, pp. 1-18 (20.3×18 cm.). *Notes concerning Trade on the West Coast of India.* In Orme's handwriting.

270. Bound with **262-269, 271.** 16.

1, pp. 1-16 (25×19.2 cm.). *Letter, dated 23rd Feb. 1697/8, from the Council, Bombay, to the Court of Directors.*

271. Bound with **262-270.** 4 (3-4 blank).

1, pp. 1-2 (22.8×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 13th April 1782, from Warren Hastings to Mr. Sullivan.* Original. Says that a new scene has opened on the Coast owing to the alliance of the French with Haidar. Thinks that the War will be expensive, but anticipates success, and that a few years of peace will repay the expenses.

272. Bound in vellum with **273.** [i], 254 (254 blank).

p. [i]. *Reduced Copy of Map from the British Museum MS. of Law's Mémoire.*

1, pp. 1-253 (37×24 cm.). *L'Essentiel of a "Mémoire sur quelques affaires de l'Empire Mogol, et particulièrement sur celle de Bengale depuis l'année 1756 jusqu'à la fin de Janvier 1761. Law de Lauriston."* Copy of a portion of Law's Journal made by himself for, and sent to, Orme in 1785, see **293.** 24. A more complete copy is that in the British Museum (Addl. MSS., No. 20914), which contains a Map (D'Anville's, corrected by Law) of the country between Delhi and Patna, and also a covering letter to M. Bertin, chapters on (1) India, and (2) the manners and customs of the Hindus and Muhammadians, Routes of Law's marches, and a *Table d'Explications*, which are not to be found in this or in the Paris copy (Bibliothèque Nationale, Manuscript Department, Acq. Franc. Nouvelles, 9363). The *Mémoire* itself gives the French and, to a certain extent, the Native side of the quarrel between Siraj-ud-daula and the English, and also a very curious account of the state of the Ganges valley beyond the sphere of English influence. A lengthy extract has been translated in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. III., pages 160 et seq. The whole work has been printed in Paris under the editorship of M. Alfred Martineau, formerly Directeur de l'Office Colonial, and now for a second time Governor of French India. No copy of this work has yet been traced which can be confidently asserted to be the original, but the Brit. Museum MS. shows, by marginal notes and corrections in Law's handwriting, that it underwent his revision. Law confessedly makes free use of the first volume of Orme's *History* and of Serafton's *Reflections*. See also **20.** 14 above.

273. Bound with **272.** 12 (11-12 blank).

1, pp. 1-10 (38×24.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 19th Nov. 1773, from the Council, Masulipatam, to the Council, Fort St. George.* Copy. Describes very briefly the Zamindari system in the Northern Circars, and what steps are necessary for its reform, and for the lessening of the obnoxious powers of the Zamindars.

274. Bound in vellum with **275-278.** 1-64 (62-64 blank).

1, pp. 1-61 (35.5×20.5 cm.). *A succinct narrative of Najhaf Khan to the present time. Delhi, 30th July 1779.* Apparently original, but the writer's name is not given. Najaf Khan was a Persian adventurer, who by courage and ability rose to the position of Amir-ul-Umra. He died in 1782. See Beale's *Oriental Biographical Dictionary*.

275. Bound with **274, 276-278.** 1-8 (6-8 blank).

1, pp. 1-5 (32×19 cm.). *Letter, dated 1st December 1780, from George Dodwell to Messrs. William Crichton, Robert Orme and John Hunter, Arbitrators of Mr. George Dodwell's claims on the East India Company.* Signed by George Dodwell himself. Gives reasons for the protracted stay of his ship at Sulu. Various references are made to a printed narrative, i.e., *Narrative of the principal transactions between the Agents and Officers of the East India Company and George Dodwell respecting a voyage to Sooloo in 1765-66*, which is to be found in the India Office Library.

276. Bound with **274, 275, 277, 278.** First four pages missing. 5-56.

1, pp. 5-55 (31.5×20 cm.). *View of our Political State in India.* Unsigned and incomplete, possibly by John Call, see **304.** 1. The endorsement shows that the first four sheets are missing. The missing portion is possibly given in **326.** 1.

277. Bound with **274, 276-278.** 4 (4 blank).

1, pp. 1-3 (32.3×19 cm.). *Opinion of Mr. Edward Wheler (Member of the Supreme Council at Calcutta), dated 16th April 1779, against a proposed increase to the Salary of Sir Eyre Coote, Commander-in-Chief.* Copy. From this it appears that Sir Eyre Coote's annual emoluments amounted to £10,000 as Member of Council, and £6,000 for his services as Commander-in-Chief and for travelling charges.

278. Bound with **274-277.** 50 (33-50 blank).p. 2. *Contents.*

1, pp. 3-31 (30×20 cm.). *Letters to Major Preston in 1758 to 1759, whilst he commanded at Chingleput.* Apparently Preston's Letter Book, as on page 2 there is a note as follows:—"These were transmitted by Messrs. Turner and Floyer, his executors in India, home to me A. W. one of his executors in England in 1765 after his unfortunate death before Madura in July 1764." The letters are official letters from the Governor, the Council of Madras, Mr. Call (the Chief Engineer), Major Caillaud, and a private letter, dated 4 Jan. 1759, from Mr. Henry Vansittart (see p. 22) who is anxious for his wife's safety, owing to the seizure of Sadras by the French. In his letter of the 20th Jan. 1759 (p. 36) Caillaud expresses himself very unfavourably of the Sepoys:—"I never depend'd upon sepoys, yet they sometimes by chance behave tolerably, but oftener by choice very ill. All the service I expect from them according to Hudibras is, That they who fight and run away may live to fight another day." These letters begin with the 1st May 1758 and end with the 21st Feb. 1759,

278 i.e., they cover the siege of Madras, Preston having been left
 cont. at Chingleput to command, in conjunction with Muhammad
 Yusuf Khan, a flying force intended to harass the French
 during their siege operations.

2, p. 33 (43.5×20.5 cm.). *Cutting from the [Public] Advertiser of the 24th Oct. 1766.* Containing a criticism signed W. D. (? Colonel William Draper) of the account of the siege of Madras contained in the *Memoirs of Count Lally*, printed in London by Charles Kiernan, 1766. The writer says that Lally's failure was primarily due to his neglect of Chingleput: "His neglect of that place was his original Sin, and ought to be a standing lesson to all officers not to be guilty of such omissions. What General Lally says of the Country's being lost the moment Count d'Aché ceased to support him is true enough: *qui Dominus est maris, imperator est terrae.*"

279. Two note-books bound in vellum with **280, 281, 283, 284.** 115.

"1, pp. 1-115 (20.3×18.5 cm.) (contained in two note-books). *A Journal of the proceedings of the Army from their encampment on the Red Hills near Pondicherry, the 8th of August [1778], to its surrender on the 18th October. The siege having been carried on by two attacks.* Duplicate of **83. 4.** By Sir H. Cosby.

280. Bound with **279, 281, 283, 284.** 20.

1, pp. 1-20 (21×16 cm.). *Summary Account of the Country and several Rajaships and Rajpoot Principalities beyond the Jumna, to the South, West, and Northwest of Agra.* Apparently original. Incomplete.

281. Bound with **279, 280, 283, 284.** 1-28.

1, pp. 1-22. *Intercepted letters of Mahomed Issoof Caun and Marchand.* Originals. Sent to Orme by Mr. John Call. All in French, those by Yusuf Khan signed "Mahomet Esouf Kan" and sealed with his *Chop* or Seal, which is dated 1754, the year in which he was given a Comission as Commander of all the Madras Sepoys in the English service.

(1) pp. 7-8 (10×15 cm.). *Letter, dated 25 Feb. 1764, from Yusuf Khan to M. Mullet.* Acknowledges his letter of the 28th January, is convinced of his probity and great efforts to carry out the engagements which he has entered into with him in April 1763; thinks that he must have had much difficulty in getting away from Haidar Ali; suggests that he and M. Hugel should go by sea to Calicut, where M. Haussé will give them the necessary money to enable them to make a landing between Tuticorin and Manapar and so come to Tinnevelly; says that the English have resumed the siege, but are weaker

281 than on the former occasion by 500 whites, hence he hopes on *cont.* M. Hugel's arrival, which he expects towards the end of March, to force the English to raise the siege and even to abandon their heavy artillery ; asks him to assure M. Hugel that he shall have everything he asks for himself, his officers, or his men, and that they will drive back the English to Trichinopoly, and perhaps even to Madras, and then join the French General, who is expected immediately to re-establish the French Factories in India ; warns him not to compromise the Portuguese on the coast and to conceal his designs from the English.

(2) pp. 9-10 (10×15 cm.). *Letter, dated 23 Feb. 1764, from Yusuf Khan to M. Hugel.* After informing him as in his letter to M. Mallet, adds that he has an army of observation between Tinnevelly and Madura of 4,000 Sepoys, 2,000 Colleries, 1,000 Moorish horse, 100 Topasses, 6 field pieces, with two officers and 30 gunners, of which he is to take command and then to act in conjunction with the force in Madura.

(3) pp. 11-12 (10×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 26 Feb. 1764, from Yusuf Khan to M. Haussé.* Informs him of the desertion of M. Riquet with his company of Hussars, a loss of 25,000 rupees in horses alone ; begs him to expedite the arrival of M. Hugel ; comments on the treachery of M. Riquet and of M. Carrere, the surgeon-major, in whom he had placed the fullest confidence.

(4) pp. 13-14 (20.3×15 cm.). *Letter, dated 26 Feb. 1764, from M. Marchand to M. Haussé.* Informs him of Riquet's desertion, says that he has long suspected him, and that he would have received the punishment which he merited long ago if Yusuf Khan had trusted him ; Khan Sahib is now convinced of the wrong which he has done Marchand and has restored his confidence to him ; warns him that the English at Tellicherry will know of the desertion of Riquet as soon as himself, and will seek to prevent M. Hugel from passing ; moreover, as Surgeon-Major Carere knows and will inform the English of their plans, perhaps it will be better for M. Hugel to come by land ; thinks it best that neither M. Hugel nor his officers should be informed of Riquet's desertion, for fear it may discourage their men, though, as a matter of fact, the hussars were practically useless in Madura ; hints of a secret alliance with an unnamed native chief, which will deal a terrible and unexpected blow to the English.

(5) pp. 15-16 (10×15 cm.). *Letter, dated 20 March 1764, from Yusuf Khan to M. Hugel.* Requests him to come by sea to Travancore and thence to Tinnevelly ; promises his officers the same pay and field allowance which they received at Pondicherry ; comments on the infamy of Riquet, who has

281 handed over to the English prisons 44 innocent men who were
 cont. as happy in Madura "as fish in the water."

(6) pp. 17-18 (10×15 cm.). *Letter, dated 20 March 1764, from M. Marchand to M. d'Haumartin.* Says that the besieged are getting on well, constantly damaging the besiegers, who also suffer from sickness.

(7) pp. 19-20 (20×15 cm.). *Letter, dated 20 March 1764, from M. Marchand to M. Haussé.* Says that the arrival of M. Hugel, with Yusuf Khan's allies—the Travancoreans and the army of observation—will cause the English to be off "sans tambour ni trompette. Amen."

(8) pp. 21-22 (10×15 cm.). *Letter, dated 20 March 1764, from Yusuf Khan to M. Mallet.* Asks to expedite M. Hugel's detachment, says that the officers will receive the same pay as in the French service, and that he will pay the cavalry 32 Rupees, the grenadiers 24, the artillerymen 22-23½, the infantry 20 and 22.

22, pp. 25-26 (18.5×11.2 cm.). *Letter, dated 13 October 1764, 8 p.m., from M. Marchand to Major Charles Campbell.* Original. Says that he has, with the consent of all his chiefs, arrested Yusuf Khan, and asks for a capitulation, pending the conclusion of which he requests that troops may be held ready to assist him in case of necessity.

282. Missing.

History of Bombay, by J. Burnell, Esq. Orig. MS., 1257-1710. So described in the 1811 Catalogue. This is possibly the original of the *Account of the Island of Bombay*, copied in VIII. 17 and IX. 1, the authorship of which is stated to be unknown in the Index to the Selections from these Volumes.

283. Bound with **279-281, 283.** 20 (20 blank).

1, pp. 1-19 (24.5×19 cm.). *Bombay Records, Surat, Bengal, Madras.* A mere list of letters despatched and received.

284. Bound with **279-281, 283.** 40 (38-40 blank).

1, pp. 1-37 (24×19.5 cm.). *Bombay Embassy to the Sou Rajuh, 1739.* Copies of official papers. Sahji or Sahuji, known to the English at this time as the Sou Rajah, was the grandson of Sivaji. He was acknowledged as the principal chief of the Marathas in 1708, and died about December 1749. These papers contain a copy of the treaty concluded between Mr. Stephen Law, General of the Port of Bombay, and Baji Rao Pandit, Chief Minister of Sahji in 1740, and a narrative, dated Bombay 21 July 1739, by Captain William Gordon, of his mission to the Maratha Court.

285. Vellum-bound volume. 37.5×24.2 cm. 8.

1, pp. 1-8. *An Account of the Revenues of Bengall, Bahar and Orissa, taken in the year 1758.* Copy. Copied in IV. 12. Possibly the missing pages 51-56 in 41 above.

286. Missing.

1. *Letters from Bombay to England, 33 Nos. from 1722-1731.* So described in the 1811 Catalogue.

287. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iv], 456.

p. [i]. *Endorsement as follows:—“Letters and Papers belonging to Lord Clive which he sent for the use of my history. To be re-delivered. Parcel 1st.”*

pp. [iii-iv]. *List of Contents.*

1, p. 1 (31.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 8 March 1751/2, from P. Amyatt to Clive.* Original.

2, pp. 5-8 (23.3×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 25 Aug. 1759, from R. Clive to Mr. John Andrews.* Rough draft. “You may easily conceive what pleasure the taking of Metchlepatam afforded us. It is a decisive blow and will be of more service than $\frac{1}{2}$ dozen battles in the field, when those that are tir'd of fighting can always run away. Col. Ford's conduct and gallant behavior is thought very highly of here. The taking such a place by storm with a force inferior to the garrison within will give him great Honor when it comes to be known in England.” Refers to various occurrences in the Deccan. Clive wrote in very similar terms of Forde's victory to Mr. Pigot and Mr. Vansittart. See Malcolm's *Life of Clive*, II. 21-23.

3, p. 9 (21.5×19 cm.). *Summons, dated 16 Sept. 1752, from Barcatullah to the [French] Commandant of Cobelong.* Original. In French. This refers to the capture of Covelong by Clive. Barkatullah appears from No. 4 below to have been the Nawab's Wakil.

4, p. 11 (30.8×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 16 Sept. 1752, from — to the Commandant of Cobelong.* Unsigned draft. In French.

5, pp. 14-15 (20.3×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 6 June 1752, from William Cockell to Clive.* Original. Warns him to be careful as to what Mankoji does with his captive Chanda Sahib, who, he hears, has refused to surrender to the Nawab. “I hope it is not true, for if it is others are concerned in this affair as well as Monackjee, and if you don't take care a second Nazeer Jung affair will follow.”

6, pp. 19-21 (31.3×20.5 cm.). *Account sale of Gold Thread, on Account Mr. Robert Clive of Fort St. David.* Original. Dated 28 Feb. 1749, and signed Richard Court.

287 7, p. 23 (19.3×16 cm.). *Letter, dated 29 March 1748, from cont. Clive to Mr. Richard Court.* Draft. Apparently this refers to No. 6 above. If so, Clive is dating Old Style.

8, pp. 29–30 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 14 April 1752, from John Dalton to Clive, at Samiureram.* Original. Congratulates him on the capture of "Lalgoody," and gives some information about the French.

9, p. 31 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 5 Oct. 1752, from George Gardner to Clive.* Original.

10, p. 35 (18.4×15 cm.). *Letter, dated 3 Aug. 1752, from Capt. James Kilpatrick to Clive.* Original. On this occasion Kilpatrick spells his name with one "l." See **19. 11.**

11, p. 37 (30.7×20.3 cm.). *Extract from a letter, dated 9 May 1752, from M. [Jacques] Law to Major Lawrence.* Copy. Asks for a copy of the Proceedings of the Court Martial which (he presumes) sentenced Kelsall to be hanged. Of course Kelsall had been hanged without any such formality. See No. 121 below.

12, pp. 41–42 (30.7×20.3 cm.). *Copy of a letter, dated 11 May 1752, from Major Lawrence to M. Law.* Says that he will take no further notice of M. d'Auteuil, nor continue the correspondence; that he has asked the Nawab to treat the French prisoners well, a piece of kindness which the French have ill-requited:—"Is this acting like Christians and men of honour? No surely; our men who have heard it resent the thing so highly that I know not what will be the consequence if they have it in their power to resent it."

13, pp. 47–48 (20×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, the 17th April 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive.* No. 6. Original. Approves his parading his men for the execution of Kelsall, and gives instructions as to the transport of the prisoners.

14, p. 51 (19×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, the 24th April 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive.* No. 10. Original.

15, p. 53 (16×17.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, the 26th April 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive.* No. 12. Original.

16, pp. 55–56 (19.5×15.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, the 3rd May 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive.* No. 20 (?). Original. Says that owing to the expedition to Utatur most of his allies have left the camp in order to plunder, and gives instructions as to the treatment of a supposed spy.

17, p. 61 (19.3×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, the 4th May 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive.* No. 19. Original. Regarding an application from M. Law.

18, p. 65 (19.3×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, the 4th May 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive.* No. 20. Original. Congratulates him on the capture of Utatur.

287 19, pp. 67-69 (19×15.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, cont. the 4th May 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive. No. 18.* Original. Imperfect.

20, p. 73 (19.3×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, the 6th May 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive. No. 21.* Original. Enquires about the hampers of wine and a ham which Dalton says he has sent him, also two bottles of Rappée:—“Pray send them if you have any regard for my nose.”

21, p. 77 (19.3×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, the 12th May 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive. No. 25.* Original.

22, p. 81 (19.3×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 16 May 1752, from Major Lawrence to Clive. No. 31.* Original. Asks for a copy of the *Cowl* (i.e., *kaul* or letter of protection) which he has given to Chanda Sahib's people, and enquires after his health.

23, pp. 83-85 (20.5×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Pagoda of Colvunur, the 16th May 1752, from Le Chevalier de Longueville to the English officer commanding at Cannanore.* Original. Enquires as to what has become of a Topass who has been sent with a letter to the camp, in order to purchase some sugar.

24, pp. 87-89 (23.3×19 cm.). *Letter, dated 6 September 1751, from Mr. George Pigot to Clive.* Original. Congratulates him on the capture of Arcot. “I may heartily congratulate you on your Nabobship, as I do also the gentlemen with you on the several dignities I presume you have bestowed on them, particularly the Duan, for I make no doubt that's my friend Pybus.” Advises him to maintain himself at Arcot rather than in Trimidi (Orme's *Timery*), to which place Clive had suggested to the Governor he should retire in case of attack by the enemy. This letter appears to discredit the assertion (Orme's *History*, I., p. 187) that the attack on Arcot was suggested by Clive to Governor Saunders, as it shows that Clive was not fully sensible of the political value of his own exploit. See No. 43 below. (In the letter to Court, dated 6 Aug. 1751, para. 3, the suggestion of the diversion is ascribed to the Nawab, who had proposed it as early as the end of June—see his letter recd. 27 June 1751.)

25, pp. 91-93 (30×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 5 Sept. 1751, from Richard Prince to Clive.* Original. Sends him information about a possible attack, and also an English flag, though he advises him not to hoist it [at Arcot] without the Governor's permission. Richard Prince was at this time Deputy-Governor of Fort St. George, the Presidency being temporarily Fort St. David.

26, pp. 95-96 (31×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 7 Sept. 1751, from Richard Prince to Clive.* Signed copy.

287 Says that the Nawab's servants are afraid to join him in Arcot, *cont.* that there is no use in his being merely in possession of Arcot itself unless he has sufficient force to hold the country as well, and that he is sending him military stores.

27, p. 101 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 9 Sept. 1751, from Richard Prince to Clive.* Original.

28, pp. 103-105 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 15 Sept. 1751, from Richard Prince to Clive.* Original. Recommends a certain Moorman to his favour; this is possibly Muhammad Yusuf Khan.

29, pp. 107-109 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 10 December 1751, from Richard Prince to Clive.* Original. Congratulates him on his victories, says that the Gujarat merchants have despatched orders to their *Gumashdas* at Arcot to supply him with money, and that the Governor does not approve of any public presents to the Marathas lest the English should appear to be acting as principals in the war.

30, pp. 111-112 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated St. David's, 5 Jan. 1752, from James Repington to Clive.* Original.

31, pp. 115-116 (21×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Volcondah, 30 Jan. 1752, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Says that Major Lawrence is so ill that he will probably have to go into garrison.

32, p. 119 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 23 Aug. 1752, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Forwards copy of a letter from Messrs. Law and Dumesnil, challenging himself and Clive to a duel (see II. 43). "I think they are a couple of droll gentlemen, if Dupleix has not set them on the work."

33, pp. 121-123 (19.5×15.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Wandewash Pettah, 4 Oct. 1752, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Apparently refers to a slight quarrel:—"I'm sorry a different report of the same thing should make me uppish or put you to the trouble of moralising. I think I ought in justice to tell you that your preaching has had a good effect and divested me entirely of any Pettishness, tho' believe me it never extended to make me think you was less my friend"; says that they had "exhibited with one and twenty guns last night" for his success.

34, p. 125 (19.5×15.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Wandewash, 30 Sept. 1752, from Lawrence to Clive.* Original. Asks for news of the siege.

35, p. 126 (19.5×15.7 cm.) *Letter, undated, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Written on the back of No. 34. Asks for a supply of Arrack.

36, p. 129 (23×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 25 Aug. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Says that he is watching Chanda Sahib's movements.

287 37, pp. 135-136 (24.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 3 Sept. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Congratulates him on the capture of Arcot, and supposes that he has hoisted the Nawab's and Mughal's colours and proclaimed that he has taken possession of Arcot in the name of the Mughal; advises him to collect provisions and treat the people well, and to collect rents in the Nawab's name.

38, pp. 137-138 (23.5×18.6 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 3 Sept. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Duplicate of No. 37.

39, pp. 141-143 (22.8×18.8 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 6 Sept. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Acknowledges receipt of a plan of Arcot Fort and the Roads; congratulates him on his reception by the inhabitants of Arcot, but "when you consider that these People were entirely in your power, 'tis nothing extraordinary"; repeats previous advice:—"If the merchants have a mind to make you a present, I have nothing to say to the contrary, but take care there be no compulsion, and what particularly deserves your regard is to keep a watchful eye over your people that they are not guilty of oppression."

40, pp. 145-148 (23.7×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 6 Sept. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Duplicate of No. 39, except that the Postscript is omitted.

41, pp. 149-150 (23.7×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 9 Sept. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Refers to a letter from Mr. Prince regarding Clive's intentions about Timmedey (? Timery), advises to humour the Faujdar of Vellore.

42, pp. 153-154 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 13 Sept. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Advises him to lay in provisions:—"If they give it you by fair means 'tis well, if not take it paying for it"; tells him to act according to his own judgment as he is too far away to give him any orders.

43, pp. 157-158 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 15 Sept. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Encloses a letter from the Nawab, and copy of one from Captain James Cope (see No. 44), and advises his retention of Arcot:—"The possession of Arcot is deemed of the utmost consequence. It does not appear by your letters to Mr. Prince whether you intend for Madras. 'Tis my opinion that you should keep in motion in the Arcot districts, as your being at Madras will carry with it the air of a retreat and possibly damp those spirits that your taking possession of Arcot has raised."

44, pp. 159-160 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Extract of a letter from Capt. James Cope at Trichinopoly, dated the 6th September,*

287 to the Governor, recd. the 15th. Describes the dismay caused cont. to the French and Chanda Sahib by the news of Clive's capture of Arcot.

45, p. 161 (23.5×19 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 17 Sept. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original. Informs that Chanda Sahib will despatch part of his army towards Arcot.

46, pp. 165-167 (23.5×19 cm.) Letter, dated Fort St. David, 6 Oct. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original. Promises assistance, says that the French capture of "Coiladdy" has so terrified the Mysoreans that they will not join the Nawab; insists on the importance of keeping Arcot.

47, pp. 169-171 (23.5×19 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 26 Oct. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original. Says that he has despatched Lieutenant Innis with a reinforcement; insists on the importance of keeping Arcot; Captain Killpatrick is to command the relieving force.

48, p. 173 (23.5×19 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 23 Nov. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original.

49, pp. 175-176 (23.5×19 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 25 Nov. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original.

50, pp. 177-178 (23×16.2 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 8 Dec. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original. Says that the Mullahs are writing a History of the Wars of Arcot in which Clive will be celebrated.

51, pp. 181-182 (23.5×18.5 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 12 Dec. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original.

52, pp. 183-184 (23×18.5 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 20 Dec. 1751, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original.

53, pp. 185-186 (23×19 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 1 Feb. 1751/2, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original. Orders him to take command of the forces at Madras, to garrison Arcot, and then return to Fort St. David, in order to take command of an expedition to Trichinopoly, "as Captain Killpatrick is ordered to return."

54, pp. 189-190 (24×19 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 3 Feb. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original.

55, p. 195 (23.5×19 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 7 Feb. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original. 56, pp. 199-200 (23.5×19 cm.). Letter, dated Fort St. David, 12 Feb. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive. Original. Suggests to dispose of the troops under Chanda Sahib's son (Raza Sahib) whilst awaiting the troops from Bengal, without which the expedition to Trichinopoly is impossible.

287 57, pp. 203-204 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 14 Feb. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Urges him to fight Chanda Sahib's son.

58, p. 205 (24×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 17 Feb. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

59, p. 209 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 19 Feb. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Again urges the necessity of attacking Chanda Sahib's son.

60, pp. 215-216 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 22 Feb. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

61, p. 219 (24×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 25 Feb. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

62, pp. 221-222 (17×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 3 March 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. (Part of the first page missing.) Congratulates him on his victory at "Covrepauk."

63, pp. 225-226 (23.7×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 6 March 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Advises that his prisoners must not be sent to Madras, and that his arrival at Trichinopoly is impatiently expected.

64, p. 229 (30.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 16 Aug. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Asks for his deposition regarding certain matters which occurred when he was at Trichinopoly.

65, p. 233 (19.5×15 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 19 Aug. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Warns him that Dupleix has issued orders to capture him if possible.

66, p. 237 (30×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 28 Aug. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Informs him that he has just received news of the Nawab having beaten Chanda Sahib, and asks him to come to town.

67, p. 241 (32×23 cm.). *Letter, dated 1 Sept. 1752, from Council, Madras, to Clive.* Original. Orders him to join the Nawab's officer.

68, p. 243 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 14 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

69, p. 247 (25.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 16 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Enquires whether it would not be wiser to give up the attack on Covelong.

70, p. 251 (23.3×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 16 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Regrets the accident to Lieutenant Cooper. Orme (*History*, I., p. 266) says that Cooper was killed by a shot; from this

287 letter it appears that he was only wounded, though, as it
cont. proved afterwards, mortally.

71, p. 255 (21×19 cm.). *Letter, endorsed 17 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Announces the despatch of reinforcements.

72, pp. 257-258 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 17 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Is grieved to hear of the death of Lieutenant Cooper.

73, p. 261 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 17 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

74, p. 265 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 18 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

75, p. 269 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 19 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Says that he has heard of the capture of Covelong, and desires him to persuade the Nawab to treat the prisoners with humanity.

76, p. 273 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 19 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

77, p. 277 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 20 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Advises an attack on Chingleput.

78, p. 281 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 21 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Says that he hears that the enemy cut off the head of Lieutenant Cooper. See No. 70 above.

79, p. 285 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 23 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original. Notes that Clive thinks that Chingleput is commanded by a coward. The name of the latter, Monsieur St. Germain, is not mentioned in Orme's *History*, but will be found in Clive's own account, see II., pp. 309, 310 below. See, however, **288**. 50, where the Commandant's name is given as Monsieur Melon.

80, p. 289 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 24 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.*

81, p. 293 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 26 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

82, p. 297 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 26 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

83, p. 301 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 27 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Lieutenant Spear.* Original.

84, p. 303 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 27 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

85, p. 307 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 29 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

86, p. 311 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 30 Sept. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

287 87, p. 315 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, cont. 1 Oct. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

88, p. 319 (23.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 2 Oct. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

89, p. 325 (23.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 4 Oct. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

90, p. 327 (23.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 5 Oct. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

91, p. 333 (23.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 6 Oct. 1752, from Thomas Saunders to Clive.* Original.

92, p. 335 (30.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 24 Feb. 1751/2, from Richard Starke to Clive.* Original. Says that Chanda Sahib's people will do much mischief round Madras if his son is not beaten by Clive before he leaves for Trichinopoly.

93, pp. 339-340 (30.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 25 Feb. 1751/2, from Richard Starke to Clive.* Original.

94, pp. 343-344 (20×15.4 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 28 Feb. 1751/2, from Richard Starke to Clive.* Original. Asks about the appointment of Gopal Narain, and whether Surgeon's-Mate Joseph Hinchley has joined him.

95, p. 347 (30.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 29 Feb. 1751/2, from Richard Starke to Clive.* Original.

96, p. 351 (30.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 3 March 1751/2, from Richard Starke to Clive.* Original. Requests him to hasten his march to Trichinopoly, and asks if it is true that Gopal Narain has turned traitor.

97, p. 355 (30.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 6 March 1751/2, from Richard Starke to Clive.* Original. Agrees to the appointment of "Mooden Sahib" as Havaldar.

98, pp. 359-361 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 20 August 1758, from Clive to Henry Vansittart.* Original draft. Says that he wishes to go to England as soon as possible, and hopes to receive orders for Vansittart to be Governor of Bengal, and for Forde and Caillaud to take charge of the military; hopes to persuade the Court of Directors to obtain the King's commission as Major-General for the Governors for the time being of the three Presidencies (see Orme's opinion on this subject, 17. 8 above); promises to despatch money.

99, pp. 363-365 (20×18 cm.). *Letter, dated 8 Oct. 1752, from Clive to [the Madras Council].* Original draft. Asks to arrange for transmission home of his money.

100, pp. 367-373 (37.5×23 cm.). *Letter, dated [Fort St. George] 13 Oct. [1756], from the Select Committee, Fort St. George, to the Select Committee, Bengal.* Copy. Printed in Hill's Bengal in 1756-57, I. 237. Informs them of the steps

287 taken at Madras for the re-establishment of the Company's
cont. affairs in Bengal.

101, p. 375 (21×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Dévicote, 12 Juillet 1752, from Monsieur de Schonning to Monsieur le Baron Knyshausen.* Original. In French. Informs him of Clive's capture of Volkonda.

102, pp. 380-381 (30.5×19 cm.). *An account of the ordinary and extraordinary expences of Provisions delivered in the month of April 1752.* Copy. N.B. Clive, as Steward, was at this time in charge of the supply of provisions to the army.

103, pp. 384-385 (32.5×20 cm.). *An account of the ordinary and extraordinary expences of Provisions in the month of May 1752.* Copy.

104, pp. 388-389 (23×17 cm.). *Account of ordinary and extraordinary Provisions delivered the Military in May 1752.* Copy, or possibly draft.

105, pp. 391-393 (37.5×24 cm.). *Account of Batty paid to Cooleys and Sepoys from 26th to 31st of May 1752.* Copy. This paper is interesting as it gives the names of five of the Sepoy Subadars, viz.: Shake David, Covi Nagg (see mention of this officer in Orme's *History*, III. 682), Fatta Sing, Abdul Cawder, Gruvapa Naik, and Shake Shelim. Some, if not all, of these officers appear in the "List of Peons, Sepoys, Arabians, and Horsemen at Fort St. David on January the 31st 1748/9." (*Fort St. David Factory Records*, Vol. X.)

106, p. 395 (23.2×18.5 cm.). *State of the account between Capt. Clive and me [John Dalton] to the end of July 1752.* Original. This appears to show that whilst the Steward was paid half a rupee per man for provisions, he actually expended only four fanams, about two-thirds of the sum. This does not mean that the Steward embezzled money, but that he enjoyed a very advantageous contract. See **288**. 66 below.

107, pp. 398-399 (29×22.5 cm.). *Captain Clive's Account for September 1752.* Copy. Signed Isaac Merigeot. Apparently a rough abstract of his account as Steward. It is interesting as showing the pay of himself and staff, i.e., Steward 16 pagodas per mensem, Deputy Steward 5, European butcher 2, two black butchers, each 1; Dubash 1, two Conicopies 2.

108, pp. 401-402 (30.3×18 cm.). *Deposition, dated Pondicherry, 18 June 1752, by Monsieur Gabriel Bougattemy de Beaupré, Secretary to M. d'Auteuil.* Copy. Regarding certain statements which he had heard made by Major Lawrence and certain actions of Captain Clive.

109, p. 405 (30×18.5 cm.). *Copy of an order, dated 9 June 1752, by Capt. Donald Campbell.* Forbids the French prisoners to go direct to Pondicherry.

287 110, p. 409 (32.3×19.5 cm.). *Dr. Swinton's Bill for cont. hospital and other expenses on the Cobelong expedition.* Rough draft.

111, p. 411-412 (30×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Pondicherry, -- June 1752, from Monsieur d'Auteuil to Mr. Saunders.* Probably copy of a translation. Asks to be exchanged against Captain Maskelyne.

112, p. 415 (30.8×18.5 cm.). *Deposition, dated Pondicherry, 18 June 1752, by Mons. Louis Hubert Combault d'Auteuil.* Says that Col. Lawrence agreed to his being exchanged against Capt. Maskelyne provided Mr. Saunders had no objection.

113, pp. 419-422 (30.5×20 cm.). *Deposition, dated Pondicherry, 31 May 1752, by Messieurs François Marie de Selve, Anthony d'Hurville, Officers of Foot, and Monsieur Louis Moreau, volunteer.* Translation. These officers were taken prisoners by Clive at the Pagoda of Pentagoine (? Pichandarkovil), and considered that they had reason to complain of his conduct on the occasion and that of Major Lawrence later on. "Afterwards Mr. Lawrence launch'd out in invectives against M. Dupleix, Commander General, and the Nation, in terms unworthy a commanding officer, and as void of good sense as of Foundation." See **288**, 22.

114, pp. 423-425 (37.3×23.7 cm.). *Clive's Account with the Company from December to June [1751-2].* Rough draft.

115, p. 427 (31.5×20.5 cm.). *État des Canons et Munitions de guerre qu'il y a à Tirirudy, et État des Munitions de Bouche.* Original. Signed by [David] Marragon, Secretary to the Superior Council of Pondicherry.

116, pp. 432-433 (23.5×18 cm.). *A general account of Provisions, Liquor, Rice, Grain, &c. Received and delivered May 1752.* Apparently one of Clive's accounts as Steward.

117, p. 435 (31×19 cm.). *Account showing Sale of Horses, 11 May 1752.* A rough draft in Clive's handwriting. The prices vary from four rupees to one hundred and seventy rupees, fifty-seven horses bringing in a total amount of 4,379 rupees. From the names of the purchasers it would appear that these horses were all sold for military purposes.

118, p. 437 (35×21 cm.). *Clive's account for Provisions for the Camp, Dec. 1751 to April 1752.*

119, pp. 441-442 (30×18.5 cm.). *Account of Provisions delivered to the Bombay Detachment for the month of April 1752.*

120, pp. 445-446 (30.5×18.5 cm.). *Deposition, dated Pondicherry, 3 July 1752, of Monsieur Giles de Visdelou.* Translation. Complains of the treatment which he received

287 from Governor Saunders when sent by M. Dupleix to take
 cont. care of the French prisoners at Fort St. David.

121, pp. 449-452 (31×20.5 cm.). *Deposition, dated Pondicherry, 18 May 1752, of Monsieur Etienne Zilvaguer.* Translation. Duplicate of **288.** 73. Says that he was captured at Samiaveram by Clive on the 27th April [N.S.], that Mr. Kelsey (or Kelsall) was hanged the same day without any trial, that he was not very well treated by Major Lawrence, and that the French prisoners complained that they had been robbed by the English soldiers. Orme (*History*, I. 227), in accordance with an apparent rule of not giving the names of officers when they were unfortunate, omits to name the French officer on this occasion. According to Lawrence (Cambridge's *War in India*, p. 27) the officer was killed, so apparently M. Zilvaguer was not in command.

122, pp. 453-454 (20×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Pondicherry, 30 May 1752, from Madame Duplans to Monsieur d'Autueil.* In very bad French if an original. Regrets to hear that he is distressed by hunger and thinks that the servants must have eaten or sold the provisions despatched for him; hopes that he has not been attacked by the enemy.

288. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iv], 238 (238 blank).

p. [i]. *Endorsement as follows:—“Letters and Papers belonging to Lord Clive which he sent for the use of my history, to be redelivered. Parcel 2nd.”*

pp. [iii-iv]. *List of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-6 (23.5×19 cm.). Pages 5 and 6 are on a half sheet). *Letter, dated East India House, 3 Dec. 1754, from Robert James to Clive.* Original. Asks for an account of the incomes of the Province of Arcot, the Kingdoms of Tanjore and Mysore, and the district of Masulipatam, for the information of the Secret Committee of the Board of Directors. This is followed by Clive's notes on the subject. He says, on the authority of Muhammad Ali, that the income of Arcot was 100 lakhs of rupees, and that of Trichinopoly and Tanjore each 50 lakhs, and he estimates that of the French possessions in Masulipatam at £200,000, and that of Mysore at £3,000,000.

2, p. 7 (35×20.5 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nabob Mahomud Ally Khan Bahauder alias Anwarodeen Khan to Mr. Clive Bahauder Saabit Jung.* Translation. Sabit Jang, i.e., “the firm or steady in war,” is, says Malcolm (*Memoirs of Lord Clive*, I. 209, note), “the title by which Clive is to this day known among the natives of India.”

3, pp. 7-8 (35×20.5 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz alias Nunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime*

288 *Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder cont. Sarbit Jung. Translation.*

4, pp. 8-10 (35×20.5 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nabob Mahomud Ally Khan alias Anwarodean Cawn Bahauder to Mr. Clive.* Translation. Expresses his satisfaction at the capture of Arcot and the hoisting of his, the Nawab's, colours; promises reinforcements and sends one Muhammad Muhammad to manage the collection of rent. N.B. The letter is imperfect.

5, p. 11 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz alias Nunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder Sabit Jung.* Translation. Congratulates him on the capture of M. d'Auteuil and Moatabar Khan.

6, pp. 11 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz alias Nunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder Sabit Jung.* Translation.

7, p. 12 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz alias Nunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder Sabit Jung.* Translation. Suggests the capture of Pichandar.

8, pp. 12-13 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz alias Nunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder Sabit Jung.* Translation. Congratulates him on his victory [at Samayavaram], recalling the glory which Clive had obtained "by defeating Raza Ally Khan and his force at Arcot and taking his Drum, flags and all other stately Ensigns from him," and says that "Derveish Khan," son of Alam Khan, has come over from the enemy.

9, p. 13 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder.* Translation. Requests him to march to Trichinopoly in order to destroy Chanda Sahib.

10, pp. 13-14 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz alias Nunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder.* Translation. N.B. Apparently the order of letters 9-10 should be reversed, but the terms in which they are expressed are too vague to allow of any certainty.

11, p. 15 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Mahomud Ally Khan alias Anwarodean Khan Bahauder to Mr. Clive Bahauder Sarbit Jung.* Translation. Congratulates him on the capture of "Laul Guddy."

12, pp. 15-16 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Mahomud Ally Khan alias Anwarodean Khan Bahauder, to Mr. Clive Bahauder Sarbit Jung.* Translation. Congratu-

288 lates him on the capture of Covelong, and asks what *cont.* assistance he wants for his attack on Chingleput.

13, pp. 16-17 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Moorari Hindorow Ghorbeda to Mr. Clive Bahauder.* Translation. Promises assistance in the attack on Volkonda.

14, pp. 17-18 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Moorari Hindorow Ghorbeda to Mr. Clive Bahauder.* Translation. Offers assistance and advice in reference to the attack upon Utatur and Pichandar.

15, pp. 19-20 (37.5×24 cm.). *Four letters, undated, from the King of Mysore to [Clive].* Translation in Clive's handwriting.

16, p. 21-23 (30.5×19 cm.). *Two letters, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz alias Nunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder Saubit Jung.* Translation. Promises assistance, and asks him to come to Trichinopoly to put an end to Chanda Sahib.

17, pp. 25-26 (30.5×19 cm.). *Three letters, undated, from Manaujy Roy Jagudhup, the King of Tanjore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder Saubit Jung.* Translation.

18, p. 29 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Vizia Raghoonanda Roy Tondoman, one of the Princes dependent on the throne of Trichinopoly, to Captain Clive Bahauder.* Translation. N.B. Orme nowhere mentions the name of this Prince, but simply calls him "the Tondiman."

19, pp. 29-30 (30.5×19 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Nunjunda Rauz alias Nunda Rauz, the King of Mysore's Prime Minister and General of the Army, to Mr. Clive Bahauder.* Translation.

20, pp. 30-31 (30.5×19 cm.). *Two letters, undated, from Nabob Mahomud Ally Khan alias Anwarodean Khan Bahauder to Mr. Clive Bahauder Saubit Jung.* Translations.

21, p. 33 (25×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 30 Nov. 1752, from Lawrence to Clive.* Original. Regrets to hear of his illness (fits) and asks for news.

22, p. 37 (25×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 9 Dec. 1752, from Lawrence to Clive.* Original. Says that he is right in making the envious attacks on him a subject of mirth, and hopes that Mr. Saunders "may not make as bad a hand of it as I did with the French Barber, at least he bids very fair, and I could wish the part you and I have acted could help the cause more than it has as 'twas well designed." Apparently he refers to M. Dupleix as "the French Barber." See **287**, 113.

23, pp. 41-43 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Trivady, 19 Feb. 1753, from Lawrence to Clive.* Original.

288 Asks him to take charge of his letters to England, also of two
 cont. runts for Mr. Mabbott and wishes him a good voyage.

24, pp. 45-47 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Trivady, 22 Feb. 1753, from Lawrence to Clive.* Original. Repeats his farewells and asks him, if questioned at home regarding Lawrence's quarrel with Saunders, to say what he knows; protests very generously that Clive is under no obligation to him.

25, pp. 49-51 (20.5×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Trivady Camp, 11 March 1753, from Lawrence to Clive.* Original. Sends a packet for Mr. James; says that his differences with Mr. Saunders have hurt the public, and is astonished that Clive should have fallen under Mr. Saunders' displeasure; thinks Clive's marriage a wise step and wishes him a prosperous voyage.

26, pp. 53-54 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trivady, 15 Oct. 1752, from Lawrence to Clive.* Original. Says that he is wasting time owing to Saunders not having replied to his letters, and that there is some mistake about his supposed recommendation of Trusler for a troop.

27, pp. 57-60 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trivady, 23 Oct. 1752, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Gives details of accounts, and wishes that he or Clive could manage to settle the differences between Lawrence and Saunders, and also the question of his getting a company.

28, pp. 61-64 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trivady, 7 Nov. 1752, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Refers to accounts and the question of his own commission.

29, pp. 65-71 (19×15.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 29 Nov. 1752, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Regrets to hear of his fits, and urges him to go to England; says that he is much worried regarding his own prospects; fears that Vencatchellum has made away with a Receipt for 1,000 rupees.

30, pp. 73-75 (25×19.3 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 11 Dec. 1752, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Explains that he could not help taking a part in Lawrence's differences with Saunders when the Council joined in the matter, though he tried to keep out of it as long as possible.

31, pp. 77-80 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 3 Jan. 1752/3, from James Repington to Clive.* Original.

32, pp. 81-83 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trivady, 13 Jan. 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original.

33, pp. 85-88 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trivady Camp, 21 Jan. 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Says that under the circumstances the post of Steward is not a pay-

288 *ing one, and that he expects Clive's successor, Mr. Boddam, will cont. be glad to pay to get rid of it, that the Major swears no one shall have the charge of the Train bullocks unless he is personally present in camp, and suggests that he and Mr. Palk might undertake that job.*

34, p. 89 (20×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Trevendiparam Camp, 2 Feb. 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Says that he has had to lend the Nawab 3,000 rupees before he would march.

35, pp. 93-94 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trirady, 7 Feb. 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original.

36, pp. 97-99 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trirady, 22 Feb. 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Thanks Clive for getting the bullock contract for Palk and himself, and is glad that he will have Mr. Orme as a companion on his voyage. "I think Palk and you call him Cicero. If he's like the honest Roman of that name I can't pay you a greater compliment than by quoting a sentence out of Quintilian, '*Hoc prepositionum sit nobis exemplum. Ille se profecisse sciatis cui Cicero valde placebit*,' and I must conceive a good opinion of Mr. Orme because he's esteemed by two gentlemen for whose judgment I have a profound veneration."

37, pp. 101-102 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Trirady, 25 Feb. 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Congratulates him on his marriage.

38, pp. 103-106 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Trirady, 3 March 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Incomplete.

39, pp. 107-110 (22.5×18 cm.). *Draft letter, undated, from Clive to Walsh.* Almost illegible, but apparently written from England in 1753 or 1754.

40, p. 111 (25×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 25 October 1752, from John Carey to Clive.* Original. Asks whether Clive or Charles Saunders is to supply the French prisoners.

41, pp. 115-116 (25.2×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 28 October 1752, from John Carey to Clive.* Original.

42, pp. 117-118 (25.2×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 6 Nov. 1752, from John Carey to Clive.* Original.

43, pp. 119-122 (30×24.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 28 June [1752], from John Dalton to Clive.* Original. Explains his share in the officers' petition against the reduction of *Batta*. N.B. This affair is described in the Council's letter to the Court of Directors, dated 6 August 1751, para. 15.

44, pp. 123-124 (29×22 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 21 Oct. 1752, from John Dalton to Clive.* Original. Congratulates him on his successes and rallies him on the rumours of his marriage.

288 45, p. 125 (18.5×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 22 Feb. 1753, from cont. John Philip Fabricius and J. Ch. Breithaupt to Clive.* Original. Thanking Clive for his handsome present to their Mission. In the Public Proceedings of the 9th Oct. 1752, a letter from the Protestant (i.e., Danish) missionaries is referred to. In this the missionaries offer their thanks for a grant of 500 Pagodas from the Company for their Church and School, and ask permission to supplement it by raising a charitable subscription.

46, p. 129 (21.5×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 12 Jan. 1753, from Captain John Cuse to Clive.* Original. Sends him some military plans.

47, p. 133 (19.5×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 15 Jan. 1753, from Edmund Maskelyne to Clive.* Original. Informs him that he is required to preside at a Court of Enquiry.

48, pp. 137-139 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 20 April 1753, from Edmund Maskelyne to Clive.* Original. Refers to a longer letter for the scandalous charges brought against Orme since his departure; says that Lawrence is befriending "Shaik Gee."

49, pp. 141-143 (38.5×25 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 27 Oct. 1753, from Edmund Maskelyne to Clive.* Original. Sends him his account and a narrative of military events; says that "Shaik Gee" has been placed in command of three Companies; thinks it fortunate that Clive's money has been withdrawn from Mr. Levy Moses' hands before Moses' death; says that Mr. Saunders and Major Lawrence are now on better terms, "tho' never can be cordial friends, the former only concealing his rancour thro' absolute want of the old gentleman's abilities"; says that his own exchange has not yet been effected. Maskelyne had been taken prisoner by the French in June 1751 and allowed by Chanda Sahib to go to Madras on parole. See Orme's *History*, I. 175.

50, p. 145 (24.5×19 cm.). *Summons to Monsicur Melon, Commandant du Fort de Chinglupett.* Copy. Threatens to grant no terms unless he will surrender immediately. See **287**, 79 above.

51, p. 147 (23×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Devecotah, 6 Dec. 1752, from John Pybus to Clive.* Original. Refers to Clive's illness.

52, p. 151 (23×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 30 Jan. 1753, from John Pybus to Clive.* Original.

53, p. 155 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated 22 Nov. [1752], from George Pigot to Clive.* Original.

54, pp. 157-160 (23.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Trivady, 8 March 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Says that Mr. Wynch's appointment as Steward has

288 given every one satisfaction, but is astonished at Clive recommending Merigeot to him:—"that rascal has got as much money as you have, the Major will certainly cut his ears off if he comes this way."

55, pp. 161-164 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trivady Camp, 12 March 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Original. Asks his good offices with the Court of Directors.

56, pp. 165-166 (24×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 28 November 1752, from Sampson Morrice to Clive.* Original. Asks payment for a horse which had been sold to Clive, but when Clive agreed to return it, Morrice was told by a "lusty Moorman who I know was a favourite of yours that you had given it to him and Vinkytachilum confirmed the same."

57, pp. 169-170 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Pondicherry, 13 November 1752, from [Captain John Henry] Schaub to Clive.* Original. In French.

58, p. 173 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Trivady, 26 October 1752, from Alexander Kirk, Robert Revell, John Kenpe, Sampson Morrice, and Alexander Bosivall to Clive.* Original. Promise to repay Clive on demand their shares of a sum of about Rs. 11,000, which had been reserved for the King of Mysore.

59, pp. 178-179 (29×22 cm.). *An account of Provisions and Liquors bought and received for the month Nov. 1752.* Draft. Apparently for the European troops.

60, pp. 182-183 (28.5×22 cm.). *An account of Provisions and Liquors brot (?) and received for the month of Norember 1752.* Draft. Apparently for the garrison of Trichinopoly.

61, p. 185 (32×19 cm.). *Provision Account.* Arcott, Nov. 1752. Draft.

62, pp. 190-191 (35×21 cm.). *An account of Provisions and Liquors received and delivered in the month of December 1752.* Draft.

63, pp. 194-195 (28.5×22.5 cm.). *Captain Robert Clive's [Cash Account] for October 1752.* Apparently a draft. Signed by Isaac Merigect.

64, p. 197 (38.5×24 cm.). *Account of the Cash paid for the Cooleys, &c., in the month of December 1752.* Draft.

65, p. 199 (30×18 cm.). *Captain Dalton's certificate on taking 7 English out of the French prisoners taken at Seringham.* Copy. Dated 6 June 1752.

66, p. 203 (30×24 cm.). *Charges dieting the military.* Rough draft, endorsed December 1752. This paper shows that the cost to Government was approximately 15 rupees a month or 6 fanams a day for each European. There are no papers in this collection which show what the Steward actually spent. See **287.** 106 above.

288 67, p. 205 (31.5×20 cm.). *List of artillery and warlike stores now at Trivedy.* Copy. Dated 12 July 1752.

68, p. 209 (30.5×18.3 cm.). *Medical prescription.* Original, but unsigned. Given to Clive when about to leave for England in 1753. Probably written out by Doctor Hancock.

69, pp. 213-221 (31.5×19 cm.). *Regulations of the Military, Artillery, and Sepoys on the coast of Chormandell.* Copy. Signed George Pigot, but not, I think, in Pigot's handwriting. This appears to have been drawn up subsequent to the receipt in Madras of the Court's letter of the 15th Dec. 1752, but prior to the formation of battalions in 1759. It is endorsed "Military Regulations from Madras," and, in pencil, "December 1752," which date is impossible. In many points, e.g., the establishment and pay of a Sepoy Company, it corresponds closely to the order of November 1755 referred to by Colonel Wilson (*Madras Army*, I. 125), but there are discrepancies, e.g., in the special allowance to European sergeants commanding Sepoy Companies, which Wilson gives as Rs. 20 p.m., whilst these regulations give 3 Pagodas only. The fact of these regulations being signed by Pigot tends to show they were subsequent to 1754 when he became Governor. See also *Madras Military Consultations*, 21 Nov. 1755.

70, p. 225 (24×20 cm.). *List of officers killed, wounded, and taken prisoners.* In Clive's handwriting. Copy of latter part of 14. 30. In the Table of Contents to 14 the list is said to cover April 1751 to Sept. 1752.

71, pp. 227-229 (22×18.5 cm.). *Petition of Moadem Saib to Governor Thomas Saunders.* Copy. Represents that, though placed in charge of certain districts by Captain Clive, he and his servants have been so ill-treated by the Nawab's people that his *Gumashtu* "Coopana" has committed suicide.

72, p. 231 (20×12.5 cm.). *A return of the killed and wounded in the Grenadier Company.* No date.

73, pp. 233-236 (31.3×20 cm.). *Deposition of Monsieur Étienne Zilvaiguier, 18 May 1752.* Copy. Duplicate of 287. 121. The general purport of this and similar depositions was to show that, whatever the English pretended, they really acted as principals in the war and not as mere allies.

74 p. 237 (10.5×17 cm.). *A scrap containing part of a military return.*

289. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iii], 108.

p. * [i]. *Endorsement as follows:—Letters to me at Madras in 1754-55, being helps to the history.*"

p. [iii]. *List of Contents.*

289 1, pp. 1-2 (31.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Chandernagore, cont. 12 Oct. 1754, from Mons. Dural de Leyrit to Orme.* Original in French.

2, pp. 5-6 (24.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Pondicherry, 10 April 1755, from Mons. Duval de Leyrit to Orme.* Original in French.

3, pp. 7-8 (24.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Pondicherry, 20 June 1755, from Mons. Duval de Leyrit to Orme.* Original in French.

4, pp. 9-10 (24.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Pondicherry, 6 Sept. 1755, from Mons. Dural de Leyrit to Orme.* Original in French. Mentions M. Jean Dumont.

5, pp. 13-14 (24.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Pondicherry, 21 Sept. 1755, from Mons. Duval de Leyrit to Orme.* Original in French.

6, pp. 17-18 (31.5×20 cm.). *Letter, dated Pondicherry, 12 October 1755, from Mons. Duval de Leyrit to Orme.* Original in French. Says that he has given Baron Vasserot all the assistance in his power.

7, p. 19 (38×27 cm.). *Letter, dated Cochin, 25 February 1755, from James Foulis to Orme.* Original. Complains of the injustice of the Governor (? of Bombay, i.e., Richard Bourchier).

8, pp. 23-26 (22.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 12 May 1755, from James Foulis to Orme.* Original. Mentions more quarrels with the Governor; says that they have established a Secret Committee, as at Madras:—"We are very secret, of which I can give you a remarkable instance. On the 29th of April was held a meeting at 9 in the morning, the resolutions of which were not publick till four o'clock in the afternoon the day, *Before*"; says that, though winter is the proper time for crossing the desert to Aleppo, people generally go in the summer because camels can then be had very cheaply.

9, pp. 29-32 (18.5×15 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 23 May 1755, from James Foulis to Orme.* Original. Says that Commodore James has been very successful against Angria, but that this was due to his exceeding his orders at his own risk; sends copies of the papers connected with the Dorrill affair (see **18. 1**).

10, p. 33 (22.5×18.3 cm.). *Letter, dated —, from James Foulis to Orme.* Original. Recommends the Baron de Vasserot, Lieutenant in Captain Zeigler's Swiss Company, to his favour.

11, pp. 35-37 (22.5×18.3 cm.). *Letter, dated Bombay, 25 Sept. 1755, from James Foulis to Orme.* Original. Asks for military information regarding Manilla.

12, pp. 39-40 (23.5×19.3 cm.). *Letter, dated Werryour Camp, 28 Sept. 1754, from Major Lawrence to Orme.*

289 Original. Compliments him in a somewhat exaggerated manner. Possibly the letter was written by his Aide-de-Camp, James Repington (see 288. 36), but the signature is that of Lawrence.

13, p. 43 (19×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 25 Oct. 1755, from John Smith to Orme.* Original. Asks to be recommended to England.

14, pp. 45-46 (32.8×20.3 cm.). *Letter, dated Devecotah, 10 Dec. 1755, from John Smith to Orme.* Original. Says that he has taken over charge of the Settlement from Mr. Hopkins.

15, pp. 47-48 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Devecotah, 17 Dec. 1755, from John Smith to Orme.* Original. Wishes to dismiss some of the sepoys, but fears that they will either join the enemy or start plundering on their own account; says that they are good men and have been well taught their exercises by Captain Spear; thinks that Mr. Hopkins' *Dubash* will be found guilty of oppressing the inhabitants and Mr. Hopkins himself guilty of the charges brought against him; says that he is engaged in repairing the fortifications.

16, p. 51 (24×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Devecotah, 23 Dec. 1755, from Mr. John Smith to Orme.* Original.

17, pp. 53-59 (38.5×25 cm.). *Letter, dated Devecotah, 31 Dec. 1755, from Mr. John Smith to Orme.* Original. Says that he has detected "Comrapah," the Company's Conicopoly, extorting money from the Sepoy officers; that he finds it has been the custom for Civilians, Military, &c., to pay their servants as sepoys; that Mr. Hopkins had, without enquiry, turned off the Chief Peon, "one Latchmiah Reddy who, after the loss of Madras, came to our assistance with 300 Peons," in order to find a place for one of his own servants, a mere boy, and similarly had turned off the Company's translator, "Ramiah," for a favourite of his own; gives further details of Mr. Hopkins' misdeeds in the management of the place, and describes the repairs he wishes to make to the fort, of which he sends a plan. N.B. The plan is missing.

18, p. 61 (30×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 16 Sept. 1754, from [Captain] Henry Speke to Orme.* Original.

19, pp. 63-65 (30×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 18 Sept. 1754, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original. Says that he is uneasy at having received no reply to his last letter to Mr. Saunders, and advises Orme to keep on good terms with that gentleman, of whom he appears to have a very good opinion.

20, pp. 67-68 (30.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 22 Sept. 1754, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original. Says

289 that he has heard from Mr. Saunders, who had been told that
 cont. Orme had tried to do him ill service; and that he had done
 his best to disabuse him of this belief.

21, pp. 71-73 (30.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated "Kent," in St. David's Road, 17 May 1755, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original. Says that he is so bored at Fort St. David that he prefers to stay on board his ship, that the Admiral (i.e., Charles Watson) is weak in allowing the Council to send the fleet thither, and that if, in case of action, the Council attempts to impose their plans on the Admiral, he will do his best to oppose his complying with the Council's wishes.

22, p. 77-79 (25×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 9 June 1755, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original. Asks news of the political relations with France, sneers at the Hero (? Clive):—"I have heard a great deal about the Hero (who will lose his election) which I will show you when we meet to make you laugh. I think you need not entertain any fears of his rivalship. His reputation dwindles very fast."

23, pp. 81-86 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 24 June 1755, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original. Says that he is disgusted at the Admiral's preference for Fort St. David over Madras; asks Orme to get him some shirts and one of those "new-invented spying glasses," which had come out by the *Bombay Castle*; sneers at Clive's prospects, "Will there be no envy attending the Hero who saved the Capitol? Will his folly be deemed Humour and his Ribaldry Wit?"

24, p. 89 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St David, 4 July 1755, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original.

25, pp. 93-95 (24×18.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 8 July 1755, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original. Asks his good services for Mr. John Call, "a very worthy as well as very ingenious young man; possessing much knowledge, adorned with great modesty"; informs him that the "black people, shroffs" have put about a rumour that Mr. Orme's mouth had been stopped by a bribe of 4,000 Pagodas from one "Lingachitty" in the matter of the debasement of the coin by Mr. Saunders.

26, p. 97 (30.3×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 11 July 1755, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original.

27, pp. 99-102 (30×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 18 July 1755, from Henry Speke to Orme.* Original. Says that he is unable to trace the origin about the scandal connected with the debasement of the coin and suggests that Orme should put an end to it by having some Pagodas tested.

28, pp. 103-104 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 8 August 1755, from Henry Speke to Orme.*

289 Original. Says that the date of their departure from Fort *cont.* St. David is still uncertain.

29, p. 107 (32×20.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Kent," Fort St. David Road, 17 Sept. 1754, from Charles Watson to Orme.* Original. Congratulates him on his arrival at Madras and thanks him for his offer of service.

290. Bound in vellum with **291** and **292.** [iii], 112.

p [i]. *List of Contents of Vols. 290, 291 and 292.*

p. [iii]. *Endorsement as follows:—Letters from Admiral Pocock. Original.*

1, pp. 1-3 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 6 March 1758, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Says that things are quiet in the Carnatic, but that Lally is expected, and that the Nawab of Arcot thinks his own position is not so flourishing as that of Mir Jafar, Nawab of Bengal.

2, pp. 7-10 (31×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Madrass Road, 12 June 1758, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Gives some details of the recent action with M. d'Aché, and says that a Court Martial is being held on certain officers who did not do their duty.

3, pp. 13-16 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Madrass Road, 22 June 1758, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Encloses a memorandum of news (see No. 4 below) brought by Mr. Lewen Smith from Pulicat; says that the French officers are said to be betting that Madras will be besieged before the end of the month, which is unlikely as Lally is by no means strong enough; that the Court Martial is going on slowly, and has dismissed Captain Vincent of the *Weymouth*; that Madras is still unfortified.

4, p. 17 (31.5×19 cm.). *A paper sent by Mr. Lewen Smith.* Copy. Enclosed in No. 3 above, and containing various items of European and French news.

5, pp. 21-24 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Carical, 12 August 1758, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Gives an account of an action with M. d'Aché; says that it is reported that Lally has got into trouble at Tanjore, and that Captain Caillaud has sent Muhammad Yusuf Khan with a force to relieve the town; that the fortifications at Madras are completed.

6, pp. 27-30 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 8 Sept. 1758, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Thinks that Fort St. David ought to have made a much better defence; says that Lally's failure at Tanjore has been a serious blow to him, and that Clive's project [? Forde's expedition to the Northern Circars] will put him to great difficulties if he does not receive large reinforcements from France; that the

290 country people all side with the English ; that the French are *cont.* so distressed for money that they have seized a Dutch ship, and that the Dutch are very friendly to the English ; urges him to push on the making of a Dock at Calcutta.

7, pp. 33-36 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 8 Sept. 1758, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Thinks that the French at Vizagapatam are not strong enough to oppose the force sent with Forde, the arrival of which will divert a part of Lally's army ; says that the Dutch are the greatest storytellers he has ever met with, and announces his immediate departure from the Coast.

8, pp. 39-42 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Madras Road, 4 Oct. 1758, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Regrets that the English have had to withdraw their forces from Trichinopoly to protect Madras, as now the former town can easily be taken by Lally, in which case the English will lose all the revenues of Trichinopoly, Madura, and Tinnevelly ; says that the fortifications of Madras are now completed ; that M. d'Aché has left the Coast, and that Pocock hopes to be able to refit at Bombay.

9, pp. 45-48 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Bombay, 11 Feb. 1759, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Thinks Lally's attack on Madras a very rash one considering the number of his men ; says that he is repairing his ships ; that he hears that an expedition is starting for Surat.

10, pp. 49-51 (31×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," in Bombay Harbour, 27 March 1759, from George Pocock to the [Council, Bengal].* Duplicate. Says that he expects to sail shortly for Madras, and that the expedition against Surat has been successful ; urges the making of a proper Dock at Calcutta.

11, pp. 57-60 (22.5×18.3 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Bombay, 28 March 1759, from George Pocock to [Clive].* Original. Hopes that King's troops will be sent to India to enable the Company to expel the French altogether ; regrets to hear that so many of the Company's officers in Bengal are discontented and quitting the service.

12, pp. 63-66 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Negapatam Road, 25 May 1759, from George Pocock to [Clive].* Original. Recommends a ship-captain, Captain Denn, to his favour ; says that all the bread sent from Calcutta has gone bad, owing to the damp weather in that place ; that he has given orders to sell the *Kent* ; asks how the Docks are getting on ; expects the arrival of the French fleet, but mentions that the French do not keep their men so well on long voyages as the English do ; says that he always thought Lally's attempt against Madras unwise ; that Mr. Pigot's conduct has been very meritorious ; that Captain Latham has gone home.

290 13, pp. 67-68 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," cont. Negapatam Road, 25 May 1759, from George Pocock to [Clive].* Original. Hears that the Grand Magazine at Pondicherry has blown up.

14, pp. 71-74 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Negapatam Road, 13 June 1759, from George Pocock to [Clive].* Original. Says that he is still waiting for the French fleet, which he fears has gone to waylay the English merchant ships; that Lally's losses in the siege of Madras have reduced his force to an equality with the English; regrets that Colonel Draper has resigned and gone home: "as for our friend the Old Colonel [i.e., Lawrence] he has served the Company well, but his advanced age must make him unable to go through the fatigues of the field"; that Mr. Krog, Governor of Tranquebar, who was much attached to the French, is dead, and that the Danish Council now seems favourable to the English; that the Weymouth has been struck by lightning.

15, pp. 75-76 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Negapatam Road, 30 June 1759, from George Pocock to [Clive].* Original. Regrets the loss of the Grantham, which carried home all the packets and papers regarding the last campaign. Possibly this accounts for the fact that there is no copy in the India Office of the official Journal of the Siege.

16, pp. 79-82 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," off Fryers Wood, 7 July 1759, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original.

17, pp. 83-84 (32×20 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth" at Sea, 3 August 1759, from George Pocock to the Council, Bengal.* Duplicate. Asks their reasons for refusing to provide storehouses for the King's provisions and stores.

18, pp. 87-90 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Negapatam Road, 1 August 1759, from George Pocock to [Clive].* Original. Says that the French fleet has not yet arrived, and he fears that it has divided into small bodies to intercept the English commerce; asks what Clive thinks about the rumoured Dutch expedition from Batavia, on account of the Dutch having been deprived of their share in the Bengal saltpetre, and suggests the possibility that the Dutch intend to make reprisals on the French; that the Dutch Governor, "Van Eck is very obliging to us, and has no kind of affection towards the French"; that Lally has "not only destroyed his small army before Fort St. George, but it is with the utmost difficulty he can keep the remains from deserting to us."

19, pp. 93-96 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Negapatam Road, 22 August 1759, from George Pocock to [Clive].* Original. Gives some details of the Dutch expedition from Batavia, which is now at Negapatam, and incidentally mentions the armament of the English Company's ships to be

290 26 guns ; [see James' *Naval History*, III. 253] does not wish *cont.* to fight the Dutch, nor supposes that Clive wishes to do so either, but has sent on all the troops arriving from England ; says that Lieut.-Colonel Roussel "is a Swiss, advanced pretty well in years, and has been in the French service in these parts, I think at Pondicherry in your time, probably [he] is a good officer" ; it is impossible to get any trustworthy news from the Dutch, even from Van Eck, "who is really a well behaved man to us and seems much to hate the French" ; the French fleet still not arrived.

20, pp. 99-102 (21.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated "Yarmouth," Madras Road, 29 Sept. 1759, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Gives some details of his victory over D'Aché on the 10th September. "Baron Van Eck has been very obliging to us. I wish all Dutchmen disliked the French as much as he does."

21, pp. 105-108 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 13 October 1759, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Says that he has seen the ruins of Fort St. David ; hopes that the Company will send out 2,000 Regular troops ; hears that a great many of the French officers have gone home and no new ones arrived ; that M. Lally "is a very free-spoken Gent. I think he must be a good soldier having seen so much service, and he would not have had the posts he has in the Army without being esteemed a good officer" ; hopes to meet Clive in England, and, if possible, will send the *Royal George* for him.

22, p. 109 (23×18.5 cm.) *Letter, dated 15 October —, from George Pocock to Clive.* Original. Says that he has left the *Royal George* to be sent for him if he requires her, otherwise she is to be sent to Bombay.

291. Bound up with volumes **290** and **292**. [i], 19 (19 blank).

p. [i]. *Endorsement as follows:—Bengal Letters from Mr. Watts. Originals.*

1, p. 1 (29.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Patna, 26 March 1758, from W. Watts to Clive.* Original. Sends some items of military news ; "that villain Omichund must be the spreader of those reports which Drake writes are so largely trumpeted abroad."

2, pp. 5-6 (25×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Patna, 27 March 1758, from W. Watts to Clive.* Original. Says that he is informed that the Nawab intends treachery.

3, pp. 9-10 (19.5×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Moraudbaug, 3 Aug. 1758, from W. Watts to Clive.* Original. Says that the Nawab intends to have Rai Durlabh murdered.

4, pp. 13-15 (19.5×15.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Moraudbaug, 7 Aug. 1758, from W. Watts to Clive.* Original. Says that Rai

291 Durlabh has secured Omar Beg's interest with the Nawab, *cont.* and that the Nawab is coming to Calcutta.

5, pp. 17-18 (31.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Sydabad, 9 August [1758], from W. Watts to Clive.* Original. Says that the Nawab has dismissed Rai Durlabh from his service, and that he has sent some sepoys and Europeans to his house to protect him, as his life seems to be in danger.

292. Bound up with **290** and **291.** [i], 124.

p. [i]. *Note as follows:—Letters from Col. Forde. Originals.* 1, pp. 1-3 (25×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 1 March 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Possibly original. Says that he came to Bengal at the request of the Bengal Council, but that, as they will not grant him the terms to which he considered himself entitled, he intended to return to England. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 33.

2, pp. 5-6 (35×20.7 cm.). *Letter, dated Cossimbuzar, 29 March 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Thanks him for the concern which he has shown in his favour, says that the Governor and Council have granted him the £5,000 which he had demanded as a condition of his taking the command in Bengal and sends a return of the forces. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 184.

3, pp. 9-10 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Cossimbuzar, 11 April 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Says that he wishes to join the army in order to obtain an insight into the state of the country polities. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 185.

4, pp. 13-15 (24×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Sydabad, 25 June 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Describes a very riotous celebration of the Anniversary of Plassey.

5, pp. 17-19 (24×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Sydabad, 27 June 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Congratulates him on his resolve to assume the Governorship, and makes certain proposals regarding military reorganization. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 36.

6, pp. 21-22 (28×21.2 cm.). *Letter, dated Kedgeree, 3 Oct. 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Says that the pilots refuse to start at once owing to the state of the river, and that a boat has been sunk and three sepoys drowned in getting alongside the *Hardwicke*. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 186.

7, pp. 25-26 (28×21.2 cm.). *Letter, dated Kedgeree, 5 Oct. 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 187.

292 8, p. 29 (21.5×14 cm.). *Letter, dated 6 October 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original.

9, p. 33 (28×21.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 9 Oct. 1758, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original.

10, pp. 35-36 (24.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Rajamindry, 3 Jan. 1759, from Francis Forde to the Select Committee [Bengal].* Duplicate. Reports receipt of a letter from Fort St. George and greatly doubts Lally's chances of success against Madras:—"I must own I have no notion of 3,000 men (allowing he has so many) taking such a place as Madras with a garrison of 1,500 men at least, besides seapoys who are very good behind walls. The affair of the 14th December will convince him he has some of the best soldiers in India to deal with, and if the Nellore Subadar arrives in time with the sepoys from Trichinopoly and Caillaud gets a body of Tanjore horse, which he is sent to solicit, the French will be so harrassed that they will not be able to continue the siege six days." This and the similar opinion expressed by Admiral Pocock (290. 9) are important, as historians have generally laid stress rather upon Lally's mistakes than upon the difficulty of the task he had undertaken.

11, pp. 39-40 (24.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Piddapore Camp, 25 January 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Asks for reinforcements; says that he is seriously hindered by want of money, and that the French are recovering their spirits, though he doubts whether Conflans will venture another battle:—"He is determined not to be taken prisoner unless by a greyhound, for he supped at Rajamendry the night of the engagement, which is at least fifty miles from the field of action"; says that he has sent Conflans' letters to Carnac. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 72.

12, pp. 43-44 (24.5×19.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Illour, 22 Feb. 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Duplicate. Presses for reinforcements; says that the news from Madras is good:—"If Mr. Lally either gets into Madras or makes good his retreat to Pondicherry I shall have a great opinion of his capacity as a General. All is at stake with him, a Marchall of France or nothing." Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 193.

13, pp. 47-48 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Illour, 22 February 1759, from Francis Forde to the Select Committee, Bengal.* Copy. Says that Mr. Andrews has made arrangements with the Raja for the conduct of the campaign.

14, p. 49 (38.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Vizagapatam, 13 March 1759, from John Andrews to the Select Committee, Bengal.* Copy.

15, pp. 51-52 (37×24 cm.). Copy of No. 13 above.

16, p. 52 (37×24 cm.). Copy of No. 14 above.

292 17, pp. 55-56 (30.3×18.5 cm.). *A Copy of requests made cont. by Col. Forde to Nabob Salabat Jung and his compliance thereto in his own hand as will appear hereunder. Duplicate.* Copy. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 199. Another copy is to be found in Aitchison's *Treaties*.

18 pp. 59-61 (29.5×24 cm.). Rough copy of No. 17 above.

19, pp. 63-67 (31.5×18.6 cm.). *Letter, dated Masulipatam, 14 June 1759, from Francis Forde to the Select Committee, Bengal.* Original. Gives his reasons for storming Masulipatam and the numbers of the men engaged on both sides and those of the killed and wounded; mentions the good behaviour of Captain Sampson (of the *Hardwicke*), and the retirement of Salabat Jang after attempting to obtain his assistance against his brother Nizam Ali, Forde at the same time failing to cause a final breach between Salabat Jang and the French. An extract from this letter is printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 109.

20, pp. 71-72 (22×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Masulipatam, 14 June 1759, from Francis Forde to the Select Committee, Bengal.* Original. Reports the capture of Masulipatam on the night of the 7th and 8th of April; advises to keep Masulipatam for Bengal, but, if it is to be given up to Madras, to withdraw the Bengal troops because "both officers and men have an utter aversion to being put on that [i.e., the Madras] establishment."

21, pp. 75-80 (22×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Masulipatam, 16 June 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Gives details of the capture of Masulipatam, and of the extraordinary behaviour of Captain Callender. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 195.

22, p. 83 (24.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Masulipatam, 30 June 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Duplicate.

23, pp. 87-88 (37×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Masulipatam, 3 July 1759, from Francis Forde to the Council, Madras.* Copy. Says that he has sent them 400 Madras sepoys, but that it is impossible for him to march to Madras in contravention of the orders received by him from the Bengal Council, and that, his sepoys having mutinied owing to arrears of pay, he had been forced to blow two of them from the guns.

24, pp. 91-92 (36.3×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Masulipatam, 8 August 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive and the Select Committee, Bengal.* Copy. Asks instructions as to his relations with Nizam Ali; says that the Madras Council will give him no assistance, and therefore he must be supported from Bengal or his force placed under the orders of Madras.

25, pp. 95-96 (24×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Masulipatam, 23 August 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Suggests action against Moraçin at Ganjam.

292 26, p. 99 (29.4×19.5 cm.). *Copy of a letter, without date cont. or signature, to the Dutch at Chinsura.* In French. Gives instructions as to the escort of the Malay soldiers in the Dutch service to their ships.

27, p. 101 (21.5×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Chittapore, 22 Nov. 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Says that he has everything prepared to meet the Dutch. A part of this letter is printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 132.

28, p. 105 (21.5×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 23 Nov. 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Describes his arrangements for obtaining intelligence of the Dutch.

29, pp. 109-110 (21.5×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 24 Nov. 1759, from Francis Forde to John Carnac.* Original. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 201.

30, pp. 115-116 (10.5×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated two or three corse from Chinsurah, 25 Nov. 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Reports his victory over the Dutch. This is commonly known as the victory of Biderra, a name which does not appear on any map, but is probably a mispronunciation of Bhadreshwar. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 203.

31, p. 117 (10.5×16.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 25 Nov. 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Gives further details of his victory. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 203.

32, p. 119 (20.5×16.2 cm.). *Letter, dated 25 Nov. 1759, from Francis Forde to Clive.* Original. Sends down Col. Roussel and other Dutch officers. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 204.

33, pp. 123-124 (32.3×20.3 cm.). *List of Letters for Mr. Orme.* This deals with three packets of letters, of which the first is bound up as Volume 291, the second as Volume 292, but the remaining packet, containing correspondence between Mr. John Andrews on the one hand and Clive and the Bengal Select Committee on the other, appears to be missing. The letters in this last packet would appear to be official and therefore should be found in the Bengal Proceedings.

293. Vellum-bound volume containing a number of manuscripts on paper of various sizes. [iv], 208.

p. [i]. *Endorsement as follows:--Letters to and from R. Orme, Esq.*

p. [iii-iv]. *List of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-2 (23×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Fort Marlborough, 11 Feb. 1755, from Thomas Combes to Orme.* Original. Congratulates him on his arrival in India and promotion to

293 the Council; ascribes his own forced retirement to Mr. *cont.* Saunders; refers to Orme's unsociable milk diet.

2, pp. 5-6 (24.5×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Moorshedabad, 1 Aug. to 18 Oct. 1757, from Clive to Orme.* Apparently a draft. Imperfect. Promises him quantities of information for his *History*.

3, pp. 7-8 (23.8×19 cm.). *Letter, dated, Madras, 28 Oct. 1756, from Orme to Clive.* Original. Expresses regret at the small reinforcements which are all that can be sent, and assures him that his private business concerns are safe in his hands. This letter, like Pigot's of the 6th Sept. 1751 (287. 24), shows that Clive during his stay in India engaged in private commerce concurrently with the discharge of his public duties.

4, pp. 11-12 (23.2×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 13 Nov. 1756, from Orme to Clive.* Original. Says that war was declared between England and France on the 17th May; mentions Byng's failure at Minorca. From a postscript it appears that Clive left his wife in Madras when he went on the Bengal expedition.

5, pp. 15-17 (23.2×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 29 Feb. 1757, from Orme to Clive.* Original.

6, pp. 19-20 (23.2×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 5 May 1757, from Orme to Clive.* Original. Chiefly about Clive's business affairs, but urges his return to Madras.

7, pp. 23-24 (23.2×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 19 June 1757, from Orme to Clive.* Original. Sent by Mrs. Clive who was going to Calcutta with two other ladies, and the engineer, Mr. John Brohier; says that Caillaud's relief of Trichinopoly has disgraced d'Auteuil, who has been relieved of the command of the French troops by M. de Saubinet:—"This is a very active man and makes rapid marches"; Col. Lawrence is going "to join the army as a volunteer and as a member [of Council] in the Company's service very capable ofconcerting proper measures; his military abilities are likewise acknowledged to be wanted in the camp."

8, p. 27 (23.2×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 8 Sept. 1757, from Orme to Clive.* Original

9, pp. 31-33 (23.2×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 22 Oct. 1757, from Orme to Clive.* Original. Says that he is eager to write his *History*, and will discuss with Clive how to include the Bengal Revolution. "Dear Clive I laugh with you, but if you publish my trifling chat I shall be laughed at, which I abominate"; refers to Clive's generosity, especially to Pybus, and begs him to help Mr. Roberts.

10, pp. 35-37 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 8 May 1758, from Orme to Clive.* Original. Says that in spite of Admiral Pocock's defeat of D'Aché the French have carried

293 their troops into Pondicherry; Lally got ashore before the *cont.* fight and immediately started to attack Fort St. David; Cud-dalore has already surrendered and the prospects of the English are very bad. "I have wrote Mr. Walsh that I shall write your history but it must be done at your elbow, and so must that I have already wrote be revised by you, for John Call gave me t'other night a description of the battle of Covrepauck which was as like my battle of Covrepauck as I am to the Mufti at Constantinople. I write to write truth not to flourish periods. To comprehend the truth well is in all circumstances a work of labour, but that accomplished, all the rest is as easy as to write a letter to your taylor." See VII. 19.

11, pp. 39-41 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 26/27 May 1758, from Orme to Clive.* Original. Says that they expect the early fall of Fort St. David, and gives details of Lally's force (which included the Irish brigade of 1,200 men); Jacques Law had been badly wounded, losing an arm, and was reported to be dead; after Fort St. David they expect Lally to attack Madras as soon as he has received his expected reinforcements. From a letter to Mr. Pigot (Malcolm's *Life of Clive*, I. 369) it would appear that Lally did not bring the Irish Brigade with him, but, if so, it is difficult to account for the large number of Irish officers whom he is known to have had with him. See also J. C. O'Callaghan's *History of the Irish Brigade in the service of France*.

12, pp. 43-44 (23.5×18.8 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 18 Oct. 1758, from Orme to Clive.* Original. Says that he now understands Clive's reasons for not leaving Bengal and returning to Madras (see **28**. 11 (4)); thanks him for his kindness to Mr. Roberts; asks for an account of the military transactions in Bengal.

13, pp. 47-50 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 14 August 1755, from J. Caillaud to Orme.* Original. Merely complimentary.

14, pp. 53-55 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 2 October 1755, from J. Caillaud to Orme.* Original. Recommends the case of Volunteer Smith to Orme's attention.

15, pp. 57-63 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, undated, from Trichinopoly, from J. Caillaud to Orme.* Original. Gives his ideas as to the proper course of dealing with Madura and Tinnevelly, which he thinks should be left to the management of the Nawab, in spite of its certain injustice and oppression, the English looking only to military matters; promises accounts of the revenues.

16, pp. 65-71 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 29 November 1755, from J. Caillaud to Orme.* Original. Chiefly complimentary.

293 17, p. 73 (37×25 cm.). *Letter, dated Madras, 13 April 1759, from Col. William Draper to the officers of the two battalions in the Company's service.* Copy. Copied in III. 56. This letter shows a very friendly feeling between the King's and the Company's officers which was, unfortunately, not long maintained.

18, p. 75 (22.7×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Cossimbazar, 17 May —, from M. Collet to [Clive].* Original. Probably written in 1758, but of no importance.

19, pp. 77-79 (38×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated London, 17 January 1759, from Joseph Godfrey to Orme.* Original. Chiefly of private matters and the overbearing behaviour of Mr. [John] Payne.

20, p. 81 (24.8×19.3 cm.). *Letter, dated 1 Nov. 1787, from Orme to John Hankey.* Draft in Orme's handwriting. Regarding Orme's concern in certain Grenada estates.

21, pp. 83-84 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated London, 30 Oct. 1758, from M[ary Lady] Holderness to [Orme].* Original. Sends him a pair of "Candelsticks" in acknowledgment of the trouble he has taken in procuring her some Cambrick. "You execute your Commission so wel, that it is impossible for me not to be troublesome." The spelling of this letter is distinctly aristocratic. See No. 26 below.

22, pp. 87-90 (30.5×18.2 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 1 March 1759, from J. Z. Holwell to Orme.* Original. Reproaches him for not writing, and thinks that he [Orme] might and should have made a much stronger reply to Mr. Pigot's charges (see Love's *Vestiges of Old Madras*, II. pp. 514-16), or disdained to reply altogether; thinks that Lally's attack on Madras will fail and ruin both himself and Pondicherry; finds that he has lost 50,000 Arcot rupees by the loss of Calcutta; begs him to agree, as all his other creditors have done, to allow "poor Harry Wedderburn" to compound his debts.

23, pp. 91-94 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 16 Dec. 1778 (?), from W. Hosea to Orme.* Original. Asks him to pay, on his account, a quarterly allowance to his parents and to attend to some other private affairs.

24, pp. 95-97 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Paris, 22 Sept. 1785, from M. [Jean] Law de Lauriston to Orme.* Original, in French. Sends him a copy of his "Relation" of part of the transactions in Bengal up to the 15th Jan. 1761. As this letter is in the same hand as 272. 1, the latter is evidently the paper referred to. This letter informs us that Law wrote his *Mémoire* on his return to France in 1763, and that in doing so he utilized Orme's own *History*.

25, p. 99 (32×20 cm.). *Note, dated Cape, 31 Jan. 1759, from Orme to Captain W. Martin and his reply of the same date.* Original. Sends the amount of a wager which he has

293 lost and asks for a receipt. Captain Martin's reply endorsed *cont. on the same*. See No. 42 below.

26, pp. 101-105 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Rowhampton, 30 October 1758, from John Payne to Orme.* Original. Speaks very indignantly of the treatment which Holwell has received from the Directors; mentions the heroic deeds of Frederick the Great; sends a box from Lady Holderness. See No. 21 above.

27, p. 109 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp Chander-nagor, 30 Nov. 1759, from Lieut. Frederick Cobb Pitman to Clive.* Original. Asks for the Grenadier Company rendered vacant by the resignation of Capt. Henry Delaval.

28, p. 113 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp Chander-nagore, 30 Nov. 1759, from Lieut. Frederick Cobb Pitman to Clive.* Original. Asks leave to resign the Company's service as his request made in No. 27 has been refused. N.B. This officer's second request was apparently granted, as in 1761 he obtained a certificate from Col. Francis Forde (dated Dublin 22 Oct. 1761) to the effect that he had behaved well in the action against the Dutch at Biderra in 1759, see Col. Lionel Forde's *Lord Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 214.

29, pp. 117-120 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp, 28 Oct. —, from Col. Joseph Smith to Col. —.* Original. Points out the absurdity of trying to pursue Haidar. Apparently written to Col. John Call and in the year 1768.

30, p. 121 (22×18.5 cm.). *Letter, undated (? 1758), from H. Speke to Orme.* Original.

31, pp. 123-128 (28×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated 26 Jan. 1759, from H. Speke to Orme.* Original. Written from England. Begs him not to overwork himself; says that Vansittart is intriguing against him; that Walsh has made a present of £10,000 to his brother Fowke; that Clive will have, when his affairs are settled, £250,000; that the Company has behaved with gross ingratitude to Watson; that there is no prospect of peace.

32, pp. 131-133 (37×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Calcutta, 20 Jan. 1775, from J. Clavering to Brigadier-General [Joseph] Smith.* Duplicate. Gives his opinion on the proper stationing of the troops in Madras, and asks for certain information regarding Haidar Ali.

33, pp. 135-136 (22.5×18.7 cm.). *Letter, without date, from Orme to the Honble. G[eorge] P[igot].* Original. Gives certain explanations regarding the Accountant's Books.

34, pp. 140-141 (37×23 cm.). *Robert Orme's Account Current, 31 Jan. 1759, signed Joseph Godfrey.*

35, p. 143 (37.5×19.7 cm.). *Unfinished draft of a Minute intended to be delivered when the Governor opposed Capt.*

293 *Caillaud's promotion.* In Orme's handwriting. Endorsed 'cont. Aug. or Sept. 1758.

36, pp. 147-149 (37.5×19.7 cm.). *Draft of letter, dated Madras 1758, from [Council] to Caillaud.* In Orme's handwriting. Contains orders to Caillaud to withdraw from Trichinopoly and come to Madras. Approved by Mr. Pigot.

37, pp. 151-154 (23×18.5 cm.). *A Minute, dated Madras 1758, by R. Orme.* In Orme's handwriting. Unfinished.

38, pp. 155-156 (30.5×18.5 cm.). *Memorandum by Orme of what ought to be done at Madras when the French captured Cuddalore.* In Orme's handwriting. Incomplete.

39, p. 159 (30.5×18 cm.). *A paragraph inserted in a letter to Bombay from the Madras Council on the subject of reinforcements, wrote by R. O.* In Orme's handwriting.

40, p. 163 (43.3×28.3 cm.). *An Account of Sundries received by R. Orme, Esq., Fort St. George, 15 Sept. 1758.*

41, p. 165 (37.5×23 cm.). *Note of Exchange sent by W. Hosea to R. Orme and Brig.-Gen. Richard Smith.* Patna, 26 Nov. 1778.

42, p. 167 (37.5×22.5 cm.). *An engagement in favour of Capt. John Oliver.* Dated, *Cape of Good Hope, 22 Jan. 1759.* Apparently the original. In French. This is signed by Nicholas Vincent (ex-Captain of H.M.S. *Weymouth*), W. Martin (ex-Captain of H.M.S. *Bridgewater*), R. Orme, Charles Boddam, and Robert Palk. These gentlemen, who have been set free on parole, agree to pay the sum of £1,000 to Messieurs de Ruis and Mendion, Commandant and Intendant of the French squadron, if Captain Oliver (Captain of the Company's ship *Grantham*), who has been set ashore to be cured of scurvy, does not surrender himself when required to do so.

43, pp. 169-201 (23×18.5 cm.). *Receipts for papers, &c., received by James Alexander from R. Orme.* Originals.

44, p. 203 (12×18.5 cm.). *Receipt, dated 11 Nov. 1778, for £200 received by W. Jones, from R. Orme.* Original.

45, p. 206 (21.5×14 cm.). *A fragment containing some Italian verses.* In Orme's handwriting.

46, pp. 207-208 (38.5×24 cm.). *Petition from Appajee Ninar, Renter of Conjeverum, to the Worshipful Robert Orme, Esq.* Asks for protection against the Nawab and his servants.

294. Missing.

1. *Imperfect Narrative, entitled "Surat, Floris."* So described in the 1811 Catalogue.

295. Note-book. Bound in vellum with **296.** 21.5×17.5 cm. [i], 40 (37-40 blank).

p. [i]. *List of Contents of 295 and 296.*

1, pp. 1-36. *Comparison of dates in the Christian and Muhammadan Eras.* In Orme's handwriting.

296. Bound with **295.** 22×17.5 cm. 94.

1, pp. 1-27. *Draft account of Mogul History.* In Orme's handwriting. This is headed Book XIV. See **298 (a) 4** and **329. 1** below.

2, pp. 31-64. *Notes on Callicut, Anchediva, Cochin, Cananore, Cranganor, St. Helena, Pandurane, Vaipin Island, Repelin, Tanore, Bespur, Cotugan, Corin, Coulam, Onore, Chincatore, Guzurat, John de Barros, Diego de Ceuta, Puniture, Ennianock, Eddlicure, Cherlae, Cottapauddy.* In Orme's handwriting.

3, pp. 76-88 (reversed and numbered folios 1-8). *An account of Captain Caillaud's doings at Trichinopoly in the year 1755.* In Orme's handwriting. The references are to XII. 3.

4, pp. 91-94. *Paragraph on Aurengzebe.* In Orme's handwriting.

297. Missing.

1. "Fair History, 1780," *Mogul Fragments.* The contents are so described in the 1811 Catalogue.

298(a). Cloth-backed, paper-covered volume. 24×21.5 cm. 240 (235-240 blank).

1, pp. 1-35. *Life of Sevaji.* Original draft of **298 (b).** Orme concludes with the following estimate of Sevaji: "Whosoever we shall obtain a history of his life written in his own country, he will doubtless appear to have possessed the highest resources of stratagem joined to undaunted courage, which although equal to the encounter of any danger always preferred to surmount it by circumvention, which if unpracticable no arm exceeded his in open daring."

2, pp. 39-43. *Continuation of Sevaji.* Original.

3, pp. 45-48. *Fragments connected with Sevaji.* Original.

N.B. Orme incorporated this account of Sivaji in his *Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire*, 1785, which work contains maps of India, which are for certain purposes more useful than any of those contained in his *History* or to be found in this Collection.

4, pp. 49-234. *Draft of the 14th book of Orme's History.* Original. A note in Orme's handwriting is prefixed as follows:—"The books of my bound Manuscripts necessary to

298(a) compose the 14th book of my history are volumes **8, 23, 24**
 cont. in quarto, volume **41** in folio, volume **61** large in quarto,
 and the two books in folio Manuscripts bound in calf, lettered
 MSS. Vol. I. and II." (The two last-mentioned volumes are
 Nos. **216** and **217**.) Another copy of a draft for this volume
 will be found in **296**. 1 above, others in **329** 1.

298(b). Paper-covered printed book, interleaved. 18.5×11.5 cm. [ii], 22.

pp. [i-ii]. *Letter, dated George Street, 2 Jun. 1781, from C. W. Boughton Rouse to [Orme].* Sends him an account of "Sitarah" from one of his Persian MSS., which he has written on "two interleaves of your elegant little history of Sevagi." This shows that the printed work is by Orme, as is, in fact, borne out by its being a literal reprint of part of **298 (a)** 1, which appears to be in Orme's handwriting, and which is incorporated in Orme's *Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire*. It is not known whether Orme ever published this book or whether he simply printed some copies for private circulation, but see **331**. 6 below.

p. [ii]. *A note in Orme's handwriting.* On the antiquity of the Marathas. Orme refers to his MS. "Subahs of the Decan," p. 143. This MS. will be found above **217**. 3.

1, pp. 1-22. *History of Sevagi.* Printed.

299. Bound in vellum with volumes **300, 301, and 302.** 24×19.5 cm. [iii], 72 (50-60 and 71-72 blank).

p. [i]. *List of Contents of Volumes 299-302.*

p. [iii]. *Endorsement as follows:—* "Letters 1687, Bombay and Bencoolen. Valuable."

1, pp. 1-5. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 25 April 1687, from the Council, Fort St. George, to Mr. Richard Burnaby, Governor, and Mr. Samuel White, Shabandar at Mergen [? Mergui] for the King of Siam, and to all other Englishmen, his Majesty's the King of England's subjects, residing there and at Syam.* Copy. Recalls the persons named to Madras, in consequence of damages by the King of Siam to his Majesty's subjects.

2, pp. 5-8. *Demand made by the Council, Fort St. George, upon the Honble. Constant Faulcon, Chief Minister to the King of Siam.* Copy. Claim for damages with threats of reprisal.

3, pp. 8-11. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 25 April 1687, from the Council, Fort St. George, to the King of Siam.* Copy. Claims damages.

4, pp. 11-12. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 25 April 1687, from the Council, Fort St. George, to Raja, Governor of Tenassaree.* Copy. Asks the Governor to transmit their letter to the King of Siam.

299 5, pp. 13-14. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 27 Aug. 1687, cont. from the Council, Fort St. George, to Captain James Perriman of the "Pearl" Frigate.* Copy. Instructions as to Capt. Perriman's voyage to Mergui and as to his conduct towards Mr. William Hodges, the Chief of their Commission, and the others with him.

6, p. 15. *List of papers, &c., delivered to the Worshipful William Hodges, Esq., 29 Aug. 1687.* Copy.

7, pp. 16-45. *Letter, dated 22 Sept. 1687, from the Council, Fort St. George, to the Worshipful Benjamin Bloom, Esq., Governor of York Fort, &c., Council, at Bencoolen.* Copy.

300. Bound with **299, 301**, and **302.** 24 x 19.8 cm. [i], 64. (64 blank.)

p. [i]. *Endorsement as follows:—* "1688-1689. Weldon and Navarro's Journey to Aurengzebe."

1, pp. 1-63. *The Diary of George Weldon and Abraham Navarros Journey up to the Court of the Great Mogul in prosecution of the treaty of Peace, before by them and Mr. Higgins begun with Meer Mazaine [or Nazame] and Coozy Ibrahim at Daman and Bussein in presence of John de Sequira de faria, Capn. Generall of the Portugal Nation, &c.* Duplicate of a manuscript in the British Museum (Sloane MSS., 1910, ff. 45-58b). 1688-1689.

301. Bound with **299, 300**, and **302.** 32.3 x 20.3 cm. 16 (15-16 blank).

1, pp. 1-14. *Extracts from the Surat Diary.* 28 August 1746 to 10 December 1747.

302. Bound with **299, 300**, and **301.** 24 x 19.7 cm. [i], 40.

p. [i]. *Endorsement as follows:—* Madras Letters Received. 1687.

1, pp. 1-5. *Extracts from letters despatched from Madras.* 6 Jan. to 9 June 1687.

2, pp. 9-39. *Extracts from Madras letters received, 5 July 1687 to 6 Feb. 1687/8.*

303. Vellum-bound volume lettered *Hindostan History. Revolutions at Delhi from 1748 to 1761. Army Orders.* 24 x 19 cm. 278 (1, 158-211, 247-271, 277-278 blank).

1, pp. 2-3. *Glossary and other notes on the Mughals.*

2, pp. 3-105. *A narrative of the Revolutions at Delhi from the year 1748 to 1761.* Original. Copied in IV. 8. Dated Fort William, 28 January 1762. Supposed to be by Warren Hastings (see **45**, p. 19), but the handwriting does not very closely resemble that in Hastings' letter to Sulivan (**271**, 1). There is much similarity between this paper and VI. 8.

303 3, pp. 109-143. *An essay on the Art of War.* In Orme's *cont.* handwriting. Points out the dearth of good charts of countries and places in India and the general ignorance of the military value of such maps.

4, p. 144. *Reflections on the opposition to the Stamp Act in America.* In Orme's handwriting.

5, pp. 145-157. *Notes, &c., on Moghul History and extracts from letters.*

6, pp. 212-226 (reversed). *The Passage of the Caroor River, 1760.* In Orme's handwriting. Draft of a passage for his *History*, but much modified—especially his censure of Muhammad Yusuf—before being printed. On p. 215 is a rough sketch of Caroor.

7, pp. 228-236 (reversed). *Note on the English possessions in Bengal.* In Orme's handwriting.

8, pp. 238-246 (reversed). *Instances of military misbehaviour in the hour of victory.* In Orme's handwriting. Refers to the English at Patna in 1763, Prince Eugene's troops at the capture of Cremona, and Lally's attack on the Black Town of Madras in 1758.

9, pp. 272-276 (reversed). *Orders to be observed by the Army.* Apparently issued at Madras whilst Lawrence was in command.

304. Vellum-bound volume. 20 x 16.5 cm. 76 (32-74 blank).

1, pp. 1-19. *Letter, dated Camp near Ouscotah, 8 Aug. 1768, from John Call to Mr. Josias Du Pre.* Original draft or duplicate. Gives his idea of the proper policy for the Company to pursue with regard to the native powers, and of the means necessary for the defeat of Haidar Ali.

2, pp. 20-31. *Letter, dated Colar, 27 Oct. 1768, from John Call to Colonel Joseph Smith.* Original draft or duplicate. Remonstrates on his behaviour, and explains that his whole duty as Commander-in-Chief is to find means for carrying out whatever orders he receives from the Council.

3, p. 75. *Cash Account.* Whose Account this is is uncertain.

305. Bound in vellum with **306** and **307**. Containing manuscripts of various sizes. [i], 92.

[i]. *List of Contents of 305-307.*

p. 1. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 3-92 (various sizes). *Rough memorandums for the Committee of Proprietors on the state of the Company's assets, 1782.* Mostly in Orme's handwriting, but undated. There are two or three autograph notes from Mr. Maddocks requesting Orme's presence at meetings of the Committee of Proprietors, which are dated.

306. Bound with **305** and **307**, containing manuscripts of various sizes. 56 (56 blank).

p. 1 (reversed). *Endorsement as follows* :—Parcel entitled, in Mr. Orme's handwriting, “My Assistance in making the Peace, 1782.”

1, pp. 3-55 (various sizes). *Notes chiefly regarding the territory of Pondicherry.*

307. Bound with **305** and **306**, containing manuscripts of different sizes. 28.

p. 1. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 3-27 (various sizes). *Notes on the revenues of various southern districts.* None of these papers are dated, but two are interesting, viz. (pp. 17-19), “A State of the Revenues arising from the Arcot and Tritchenopoly Countries as received by the Nabob,” and (p. 21) “A State of the Revenues assigned over by me [i.e., the Nawab] to the Company since the death of my Father in the year 1750.” Unfortunately neither are dated, but they are probably prior to Orme's departure from Madras in 1758. The Nawab's income (excluding Madura and Tinnivelly) is stated at a little over 17 lakhs, and the total of his payments to the Company about 22 lakhs.

308. Bound in vellum with **309.** [v], 64.

p. [i]. *Notes of Contents of 308 and 309.*

p. [iii-v]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-3 (37×22.8 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Shattoor, 4 May 1767, from Donald Campbell to Council, Madras.* Duplicate. Reports the capture of Shattoor, and complains of the worthlessness of the Nawab's troops.

2, pp. 5-9 (32×21 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Shattoor by the Hills, 6 May 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Describes Shattoor, praises the gallantry of the besieged:—“It is certain that I never saw people of their colour behave with more intrepidity except the sepoy who attacked them—whose gallantry and steadiness merit all the praise which can be bestowed”; complains of the Nawab's troops.

3, pp. 11-18 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Wassinellore, 22 May 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Describes the capture of Wassinellore; mentions Mr. Peter Davidson, a Captain in the Nawab's service; describes the fort. In the postscript Campbell complains of the Nawab's rudeness in not replying to his letters, and his consequent inability to grant any terms to the rebels lest the Nawab should disown them.

308 4, pp. 19-24 (23×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Sheve-
cont. gurry, 11 May 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Says that he has found Sivagiri abandoned; describes the place which he says contains 10,000 houses; says that all the people have fled, and that unless a better system of government is established by the Nawab there will be no cultivation, and the whole district will be ruined; ascribes the state of affairs to "the corruption or incapacity, or both, which are so visible among the persons to whom he [i.e., the Nawab] has entrusted the management of them."

5, pp. 27-31 (32×21 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Wasse-
nellore, 26 May 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Mentions the capture of other Forts, and explains his inability to grant any terms to the Colleries (i.e., Kallans) by his uncertainty as to the Nawab's wishes, and his conviction that the Nawab will not only not confirm any promises Campbell may make, but will not even keep his own promises.

6, pp. 35-40 (23×18 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Coliconda, 6 June 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Says that he has chosen "Shangemacoil for a cantoonment."

7, pp. 43-45 (32.5×20.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Paleamcotah,
17 June 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Complains of the Nawab and his servants.

8, pp. 47-56 (37×23.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Paleamcotah,
25 June 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Complains of the Nawab and his servants. Encloses a plan of Veypar (i.e., Vaipar). See No. 9 below.

9, p. 51 (23×18.5 cm.). *Pencil plan of Veypar.*

10, pp. 53-58 (37×23 cm.). *Letter, dated Paleamcotah,
18 July 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Explains why he has sent a copy of the Country Accounts to the Board, and describes the oppression suffered by the people at the hands of the Nawab's servants in order to extort money from them. The Accounts referred to are possibly those given in **49.3** above.

11, pp. 61-64 (38×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Tourin-
courchy, 6 August 1767, from Donald Campbell to —.* Original. Says that he is seriously ill—the effect of a wound which he received on the 3rd Sept. 1763 during the first siege of Madura, and asks his friend to explain matters to the Council; says that the corps of lascars has very seriously deteriorated since the siege of Madura, and also the water-carriers of the European companies. These men were formerly Musulmans, but the latter had been replaced by Pariahs.

N.B. It appears probable that letters Nos. 2 to 11 were addressed to Col. John Call.

309. Bound with **308.** [iii], 34.

pp. [i-iii]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-4 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Mallugary (?), 15 April 1768, from John Wood to [John Call].* Original. Says that the army is suffering much from sickness. That this letter is addressed to Call is shown by the reference to Wood's house at Madras. See No 6 below.

2, pp. 5-10 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Shandemunglum (?), 5 May 1768, from John Wood to —.* Original. Probably addressed to John Call. Says that he could easily carry out his orders if the Council would only provide the proper materials; the pay of troops is in arrears; advises the making of peace with Haidar, whose officer, Lala Meah (?Lal Mir) has written to him to try to make peace.

3, pp. 13-15 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Nervaire (?), 25 May 1768, from John Wood to Colonel —.* Original. Probably addressed to Col. Joseph Smith. Gives some details about Lala Meah, Haidar's son-in-law.

4, pp. 17-19 (24×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp before Carould, 7 June 1768, from John Wood to —.* Original. Probably addressed to John Call. Explains that the more forts they take the weaker the army becomes by the number of men employed on garrison duty.

5, pp. 21-25 (37.5×24 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Coimbatore, 9 July 1768, from John Wood to Council, Madras.* Duplicate.

6, p. 29 (21×16 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp at Doducone (?), 6 August 1768, from John Wood to John Call.* Original. Gives him notice that he will require his house at Madras for his own family.

7, pp. 31-34 (30×21 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Payne (?), 11 August 1768, from John Wood to —.* Original. Probably addressed to Call. Says that during the engagement at Sattimunglum the baggage of the army was plundered by the Nawab's troops and camp-followers; that he is sick of the service and longs to retire.

310. A marble-covered note-book, bound in vellum with **311-322.** 16.5×10 cm. 44 (16-44 blank).

1, pp. 1-15. *Extracts from the Bengal Public Consultations, 14 Feb. 1757 to 20 Feb. 1758.* In Orme's handwriting.

311. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310** and **312-322.** 16.5×10 cm. 44 (24-44 blank).

1, pp. 2-23. *Extracts from Select Committee, Fort William Consultations, 19 Dec. 1757 to 26 Jan. 1758.* In Orme's handwriting.

312. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310, 311, 313-322.** 16.5×10 cm. 42.

1, pp. 1-25. *Extracts of some letters from Luke Scrafton to Clive during the Patna expedition, and until 28 July 1758.* In Orme's handwriting. Dealing with Murshidabad affairs.

2, pp. 25-39. *Extracts of letters from Warren Hastings to Clive, 13 August 1758 to 23 December 1758.* In Orme's handwriting. Dealing with Murshidabad affairs.

3, pp. 39-42. *List of letters in 1 and 2 above.* In Orme's handwriting.

313. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-312, 314-322.** 16.5×10 cm. 44 (9-44 blank).

1, pp. 1-8. *Extracts from letters from William Watts to Clive, 26 March 1758 to 9 August 1758.* In Orme's handwriting. Patna and Murshidabad affairs.

314. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-313, 315-322.** 15×9.5 cm. 20.

1, pp. 2-6. *Coote's march after M. Law, 1757.* In Orme's handwriting. Dates and notes.

2, pp. 6-20. *Clive's march to Patna with Meir Jaffeir, December 1757, January, &c., 1758.* In Orme's handwriting. Dates and notes. The references are to Clive's European and Country Correspondence in Volumes X. and XI.

315. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-314, 316-322.** 15.8×10 cm. 21-60.

1, pp. 21-60. *Continuation of Clive's march to Patna with Meir Jaffeir.* In Orme's handwriting. References the same as in **314.**

316. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-315, 317-322.** 15.8×10 cm. 101-140.

1, pp. 101-140. *Continuation of 315.* In Orme's handwriting.

317. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-316, 318-322.** 15.8×10 cm. 141-180 (155-180 blank).

1, pp. 141-154. *Continuation of 316.* In Orme's handwriting.

318. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-317, 319-322.** 16.2×10 cm. 44.

1, pp. 1-44. *Index to Clive's Country Correspondence.* In Orme's handwriting.

319. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-318, 320-322.** 16.2×10 cm. 45-87.

1, pp. 45-87. *Continuation of 318.* In Orme's handwriting.

320. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-319, 321, 322.** 16.2×10 cm. 88-133 (105-133 blank).

1, pp. 88-104. *Continuation of 319.* In Orme's handwriting.

321. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-320, 322.** 15.8×10 cm. 44 (19-44 blank).

1, pp. 1-18. *Abstract of Colonel Coote's letters.* In Orme's handwriting.

322. A marble-covered note-book, bound with **310-321.** 15.8×10 cm. 48.

1, pp. 1-48. *Index of Native names.* In Orme's handwriting.

323. Missing.

1. *Reports of the Committee of Proprietors and three Documents for the Committee.* So described in the 1811 Catalogue.

324. Missing.

1. *Index to Orme's History.* So described in the 1811 Catalogue. See **139.** 1 above.

325. Bound with **326-329, 331.** 37.5×24 cm. 12.

1, pp. 1-9. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 11 April 1761, from Col. George Monson, Colonel J. Caillaud, Major G. Scott, and John Call, Chief Engineer to Council, Madras.* Copy. Gives details of what will be necessary for an attempt to take Mauritius from the French. Prefixed is a kind of abstract of this letter.

12. *Endorsement.* Mentions that the letter was drawn up by John Call.

326. Bound with **325, 327-329, 331.** 23×18.5 cm. 10 (9 and 10 blank).

1, pp. 1-8. *Reflections on the necessity of our taking a part in the troubles in India.* Probably written about 1770, but incomplete and unsigned. These pages are possibly those missing from **276.** 1, though the two papers are in different handwritings and differently endorsed.

327. Bound with **325-326, 328, 329, and 331.** 23.5×19 cm. 10 (9 and 10 blank).

1, p. 1-8. *Thoughts concerning supplying the army with rice, and as to its operations, in 1768.* Possibly by John Call.

328. Bound with **325-327, 329, 331.** 12.

p. 1. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 3-6 (23.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Poonah, 8 October 1768, from Charles Broome to Joseph Smith, John Call, and George Mackay, Esqs.* Copy. Sends information of Haidar Ali's communications with the Marathas; thinks it probable that the Marathas will break with the English.

2, pp. 7-8 (32×20.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Camp near Coloor, 2 Dec. 1768, from Robert Kelly to —.* Expresses his dissatisfaction with the way in which the campaign against Haidar Ali is being conducted.

3, pp. 9-10 (24.5×19 cm.). *Letter, dated Coimbatoor, 19 July 1768, from Robert Kelly to —.* On the same subject.

329. Bound with **325-328, 331.** Containing scraps of different sizes. [i], 90 (90 blank).

p. [i]. *Note of Contents.*

1, pp. 1-89. *Scrap, Historical, Minutes, &c.* This contains no less than two copies of the opening portion of Orme's unfinished Book XIV. and a number of other fragments in Orme's handwriting, but none of them appear to be of any interest.

330. Missing.

1. *Sale Catalogue of the elegant and valuable Library of Robert Orme, Esq., F.A.S., sold by Leigh and Sotheby, 25 April 1796 and following days.* So described in the 1811 Catalogue. There is a copy of this Catalogue in the British Museum, S.—C.S. 28 (10). The books sold numbered 2,175 and the total price obtained was £1,179 16s. 6d. The reason for the sale was that Orme was suffering from blindness. See *Gentleman's Magazine, Jun. to June 1801*, p. 90.

331. Bound with **325-329.** [i], 34.

p. [i]. *Endorsement as follows:—“Mr. Orme's Papers from Mr. Mallet at Bombay. Relating to Sevagi.”*

1, pp. 1-12 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Extracts from the Wukuea Sunoat, or yearly events of the reign of Sha Jehan, relative to Suou. the father of Sewagee, Founder of the Mahratta Empire.* Signed, C. W. Malet, Bombay, 6 January 1784.

2, p. 13 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Two couplets cut in stone over the gates of Beder.*

3, p. 14 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Inscription over the eastern gate of the Fort of Gizera.*

331 4, p. 15 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Inscriptions on a Coin of Tippoo cont. Sultan.*

5, p. 16 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Extract from the Records of the annual events of the reign of Sha Jehan, relative to the Mausoleum near Akberabad.* Signed, C. W. Malet, Bonbay, 12 Jan. 1785. The Mausoleum referred to is the Taj Mahal.

6, pp. 17-24 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Letter, dated Bonbay, 8 Jan. 1785, from C. W. Malet to Orme, with postscripts of the 10th & 12th Jany.* Original. Refers to Orme's publication of a *History of Seragi* (see 298 (b). 1 above); forwards the above papers, and explains their importance; encloses a sketch of Bonbay Harbour and environs. This sketch is missing, though possibly an authorized edition by the Surveyor, Captain Reynolds, was sent home.

7, p. 25 (18.5×11 cm.). *List of papers enclosed in No. 6 above.*

8, pp. 27-31 (33×21 cm.). *Notes on Moghul dates.* Method of reducing dates A.H. to dates A.D.

332. Leather-backed, board-covered volume, with a List of Contents at the beginning and containing maps, plans, and views. 28×24 cm.

1 (34.5×50 cm.). *Skeleton Map of Bengal and Northern Indostan for Orme's History.* Engraved by Baillie, 1773.

2 (36.5×47 cm.). *Skeleton of a Map of Bengal, for Orme's History.* Engraved by Thos. Kitchin. See 222, 143.

3 (25×41 cm.). *Plan for the intelligence of the military operations at Calcutta when attacked and taken by Seerajah Dowlet, 1756.* By T. Kitchin. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. II.

4 (22.5×40.5 cm.). *Territory of Calcutta, 1757.* By T. Kitchin. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. II.

5 (20×70 cm.). *View of Calcutta from the River in 1756.* By T. Kitchin. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. II.

6 (21×16.5 cm.). *Plan of the battle between Caillaud and the Schah-Zadah at [Seepoor].* By T. Kitchin. For the name of the battle see Caillaud's *Journal*. (VI. 9 below.)

7 (23×26 cm.). *Pondicherry, the country around and the attack, in 1760-61.* By T. Kitchin. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. III.

8 (26.5×43 cm.). *Permacoil.* By Chevers, for the second volume of Orme's *History*. One of the first proofs. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. III. Drawn by John Call.

9 (26.5×43 cm.). *Permacoil.* By J. Chevers, for the second volume of Orme's *History*. One of the second proofs with references. See No. 8 above.

10 (28×38.5 cm.). *Chittapet.* By J. Chevers, for the second volume of Orme's *History*. One of the first proofs. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. III. Drawn by J. Call.

332 11 (31×33 cm.). *Trinomalee*. By J. Chevers, for the *cont.* second volume of Orme's *History*. One of the first proofs. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. II. Drawn by John Call.

12 (27.5×42 cm.). *Thiagur*. By J. Chevers, for the second volume of Orme's *History*. One of the first proofs. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. II. Drawn by J. Call.

(a) (21×16 cm.). *The Cape of Good Hope*. Engraved by J. Couse for the "Royal Magazine." (March 1761.)

(b) (12.5×7.7 cm.). *An apartment in a Zanannah*.

13 (27.5×42 cm.). *Thiagur*. By J. Chevers, for the second volume of Orme's *History*. One of the second proofs with the references. See No. 12.

14 (Missing). *Battle of Plassey*. Published by Clive's father. Possibly one of the printed maps in the India Office Map Department.

15 (31×33 cm.). *Trinomalee*. By J. Chevers, for the second volume of Orme's *History*. A second proof. See No. 11.

16 (28.5×41 cm.). *Palam Cotah*. By J. Chevers, for Orme's *History*. A first proof. Printed in Orme's *History*, Vol. III. Drawn by John Call.

17 (a) (8.5×16.5 cm.). *Madras ou Fort St. George*. A French plan. Printed.

(b) (8.5×7 cm.). *Fort d'Arcate au Nabab*. A French plan. Printed.

(c) (4.5×5.5 cm.). *Divicote aux Anglois*. A French plan. Printed.

(d) (4×5.5 cm.). *Pagode de Chalenbron*. A French plan. Printed.

(e) (8.5×16 cm.). *Pondicherry, 1769*. A French plan. Printed.

18 (a) (12×12 cm.). *Goudelour, aux Anglois*. A French plan. Printed.

(b) (8.5×14 cm.). *Trichnapaly, au Nabab du Carnate*. A French plan. Printed. Engraved by Croisey.

19 (12×16 cm.). *Fort de Calicuta, aux Anglois à Bengale*. A French plan. Printed.

20 (a) (14.5×15.5 cm.). *Gingy, au Nabab*. A French plan. Printed.

(b) (5.5×8.5 cm.). *Schinglepet, aux Anglois*. A French plan. Printed.

(c) (5.5×3.5 cm.). *Carangouli au Nabab*. A French plan. Printed.

(d) (2.5×3.5 cm.). *Pondamalei*. A French plan. Printed.

(e) (2.5×3.5 cm.). *Vandavachi*. A French plan. Printed.

21 (15×15.5 cm.). *Mazulipatam aux Anglois avec les nouvelles fortifications à la Coste d'Orixa*. A French plan. Printed.

22 (a) (7.5×11.5 cm.). *Port de Bombay à la Coste de Malabar, aux Anglois*. A French plan. Printed.

332 (b) (8.5×11.5 cm.). *Baye de Tringmalet, Isle de Ceilan.*
 cont. A French plan. Printed.

23 (a) (10×11.5 cm.). *Negaputan aux Hollandois.* A French plan. Printed.

(b) (9.5×11.5 cm.). *Tranquenbar, aux Danois.* A French plan. Printed.

24 (37×58 cm.). *Plan des Attaques de la Ville de Madure, dédiée à son A. S. Monseigneur le Prince de Condé par . . . Marchand.* "Madura, attacks of, in 1763, 1764, by Marchand, a Frenchman who served with Mahomed Issoof." Engraved by Croisey. Apparently published separately, as it is not attached to Marchand's "*Précis historique des deux sièges de Madure.*" A curious plan drawn on a double scale. There are two or three copies of this in the Map Department of the *Bibliothèque Nationale* at Paris.

25 (23×27 cm.). *Plan de la ville du Cap-de-Bonne Esperance et environs* par M. B. C. T., en Décembre 1770. Printed. In the Index M. B. C. T. is stated to have been a French engineer. Copy in the Brit. Museum, K. 117 (114).

26 (24×42 cm.). *Partie de l'Isle de l'Ascension, Baye de la Pray dans l'Isle de St. Yago, Ville et partie de l'Isle de Ste. Hélène aux Anglois* par M. B. C. T., 1770. Gravé par Croisey.

333. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume, lettered *P. V. 2.* 35×25.5 cm. With a List of Contents at the beginning and containing plans, views, and drawings.

1 (21.5×35 cm.). *A chart from Point Calymere to Tondi, laid down from Remarks and Observations made on board the Snow "Neptune" in 1763 and 1764.* J. Rennell, 1764. Manuscript. Possibly an original. James Rennell, the Geographer, commanded the *Neptune* at this time, and was engaged by the Madras Government to convey to Tondi troops and stores for the army besieging Madura. Apparently he named Palk's Straits after the Governor, Mr. Robert Palk (Governor of Madras, 1763-1767), for the name is not to be found in any earlier map of India.

2 (11.5×11 cm.). *Plan of False Bay at the Cape of Good Hope.* Taken from a Dutch survey. Manuscript.

3 (30×40 cm.). *Plan of Tchanware Gurk (Chunar) and the attacks, surrendered the 7th February 1765.* Manuscript.

4 (37×22.5 cm.). *Sketch of the Plain of Plassey by Captain John Grant to R. O., 1767.* Manuscript.

5 (10×15.5 cm.). *Part of the Kingdom of Cashar.* Reduced on a very small scale by T. Kitchin. Manuscript.

6 (25×19 cm.). *Promontory of India, for the intelligence of Hyder Ally's War, copied from Captain Kapper (? Capper, see 52, 21), reduced.* Manuscript.

333 7 (31.5×21.5 cm.). *March to Mechlie.* Reduced by
 cont. T. Kitchin. Manuscript. No names entered. See **67**. 19
 above and No. 31 below.

8 (20.5×33.5 cm.). *Plan of Triribrough (? Tirumbur) Pagoda.* Manuscript.

9 (25.5×27.5 cm.). *Plan of the battle of Chundore, gained*
 7 Dec. 1758. Signed by J. Macdonald. Manuscript. See
72. 2 (1) above and **336**. 14 below.

10 (27×28.5 cm.). *A plan of Corerapauke Fort.* Manuscript.

11 (23.5×27.5 cm.). *A plan of Muslepanuke Fort.* Manuscript.

12 (16.5×23 cm.). *Manilla.* Plan of. Manuscript.

13 (16×22.5 cm.). *Plan of Cavite in Manilla Bay.*
 Plan of Manuscript.

14 (19×23.5 cm.). *Environs of Calcutta,* done for
 Scrafton, very imperfect. Manuscript. To illustrate Clive's
 attack on the Nawab's camp, 5 Feb. 1757. See No. 27 below.

15 (16×20.5 cm.). *Calcutta, Fort of and profile.* A
 plan laid before the Board (i.e., Council) Feb. 1746/7.
 B. Plaisted. Manuscript.

16 (19.5×32 cm.). *Calcutta Town.* Most of what was
 inhabited by the English as in 1756. Manuscript.

17 (44.5×32 cm.). *A sketch of the country between Vellore*
 and Sautgud, and from thence to the pass of Cudapah-Nattam,
 taken in the month of April 1763. Manuscript.

18 (25.5×32 cm.). *A plan of the attack of Tanjour.*
Begun the 20th of August and taken by storm the 17th of
September 1773. Manuscript.

19 (15.5×31.5 cm.). *Plan du fort d'Oulagvillenour.*
 Manuscript. Orme mentions (*History*, II. 207) a Fort
 Oullagellinoor (? Olagyanallur), near Elavanasur.

20 (13.5×25.2 cm.). *The South view of the Castle of Surat.*
 Manuscript. Drawn by T. H. Porter.

21 (17×20.5 cm.). *Samelcotah in the Circars.* Taken by
 Col. Hart. Manuscript.

22 (30×18.5 cm.). *Battle of Covrepatam.* A sketch by
 Joseph Smith. Manuscript.

23 (25×19 cm.). *Battle of the Golden Rock.* Corrected
 by Capt. John Dalton. Manuscript. See III. 1.

24 (32.3×56.5 cm.). *A sketch of the attack of Wandewash*
village by the English army under the command of Major
Cholmondeley Brereton. 30 Sept. 1759. Manuscript.

25 (32×23 cm.). *Sketch of the country between the passes*
of Cadapah Nattam and Pollicote towards Bengalore, with
the marches of the English army. Manuscript.

26 (24.5×35 cm.). *Frame of an intended Map from*
Delhi to Calcutta. Sent by Mr. Bailly, the engraver, to Orme
 for approval. Manuscript.

333 27 (23×37 cm.). *Calcutta and the Environs.* A rude sketch *cont.* done by Scrafton in his own hand for the intelligence of the action of the 6th of February [1757]. Manuscript. See No. 14 above.

28 (34.5×50 cm.). *Plan of Massulypatnum.* Taken by storm, April the 7th 1759. Manuscript.

29 (30.5×38 cm.). *The Garden House at Fort St. David.* "Sketch for the understanding of the attack made upon it by the French under M. Bussy in 1749. The sketch drawn by Lord Clive." Manuscript. The description given above is incorrect. The plan refers to the attack by M. de Bury in Oct. 1746, as is proved by note *j*:—"The plantation where Bury gave his men [orders] to ground their arms in the first attempt." The explanatory notes are in Clive's handwriting.

30 (26.5×37 cm.). *Battle of the Sugar-loaf Rock* 21 Sept. 1753. Drawn in pencil by Colonel Caillaud, and inked over by Orme. Manuscript.

31 (31×25 cm.). *The Mechley march as reduced by Kitchin.* Manuscript. See No. 7 above.

32 (17.5×19 cm.). *A sketch of Carracoil.* "Surprised by a detachment from General Smith's army under Lieut.-Col. Bonjour, 25 June 1772." Drawn by Ph. Pittman, sub-Director of Engineers, Chief on the Expedition. Copied by N. Overton. Presented to the Honble. the Governor and Council. Manuscript.

33 (17.5×19 cm.). *A sketch of Tripawunum, surprised by Lieut.-Col. Bonjour, 24th of May 1772.* Drawn by Ph. Pittman, sub-Director of Engineers, Chief on the Expedition. Copied by N. Overton. Presented to the Honble. the Governor and Council. Manuscript.

34 (39.5×44 cm.). *Plan of Ramanadaparam, stormed June 2nd 1772 by the army under General Smith.* Drawn by Ph. Pittman, sub-Director of Engineers, Chief on the Expedition. Copied by N. Overton. Presented to the Honble. the Governor and Council. Manuscript.

35 (25×36 cm.). *Mandy Fort.* Manuscript.

36 (22.5×18.5 cm.). *Sketch of the situation of the Palaces at Muxadavad, by Mr. Walsh to R. O., 1767.* Manuscript. In pencil, inked over by Orme.

334. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume, lettered *Maps, No. 4*, with a List of Contents at the beginning. (N.B. This is the only existing volume of a set of eleven volumes, the contents of which are given in **134.** 64, and XVII. 47.)

1 (28.5×38 cm.). *March from the Ramnah House to Jehanguir.* Made by the army under Major Martin Yorke in 1761. Manuscript.

334 2 (25×21.5 cm.). *Survey of the Road betwixt the Hills cont. from Boglepoor to Woodanullah.* Manuscript.

3 (27.5×53 cm.). *March of Major Adams from Patna to Gyretty.* Manuscript.

4 (25×42.5 cm.). *Part of the Caramnassa and the road from its embouchure to Monere.* December 1766. By Lieut. Samuel Howe Showers. Manuscript.

5 (24.5×89.5 cm.). *Map of the Road from the Embouchure of the River Gumtah to the Embouchure of the River Gogra, October 1767.* By Lieut. Samuel Howe Showers. Manuscript.

6 (24.5×89.5 cm.). Copy of No. 5.

7 (23.5×90 cm.). *The High Road from Benares to Jussy.* Manuscript.

8 (88.5×24 cm.). *Map of the Road from Allahabad to Fysabad.* Surveyed in June 1767 by Lieut. Samuel Howe Showers. Manuscript.

9 (20.5×57 cm.). *Plan of the Road from Iouci to Lucknow.* By I. Jones. Inscribed to Colonel Richard Smith. Manuscript.

10 (30×162 cm.). *The Road from Fayzabad to Lucknow.* Manuscript.

11 (75×27.5 cm.). *Sujuh Dowliah's march from Burage back to Faizabad the direct road.* Manuscript.

12 (139×29 cm.). *The Road from Manickpoor to Fayzabad.* Manuscript.

13 (111.5×26.5 cm.). *The Road from Lucknow to Doondiakeruh.* Manuscript.

335. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume, with a List of Contents at the beginning and containing maps, plans, and views. 39×29.5 cm.

1 (22×36.5 cm.). *A plan of Chetupet.* Captured by Col. Eyre Coote 29 Jan. 1760. Manuscript.

2 (34×41 cm.). *Plan of Darampury with the attack.* No date. Manuscript.

3 (41×36 cm.). *Plan of Tiruvambore, near Madura, with the attack.* No date. Manuscript.

4 (34.5×49.5 cm.). *Survey of Meliapour Tank [near Madras] with the real and proposed sections.* No date. Manuscript.

5 (missing). *Worangole Fort and second wall by H.M., 1767.*

6 (missing). *Colar, with the attack.*

7 (34×50 cm.). *Plan of the battle near Changama, Sept. the 2nd 1767.* Manuscript.

8 (41.5×33.5 cm.). *Plan of Oossoor with the attack.* No date. Manuscript. A French plan.

9 (48×32.5 cm.). *Plan of Pondicherry in 1770.* Manuscript.

10 (35×50.5 cm.). *Plan of Tingery Cotah with the attack.* No date. Manuscript.

335. 11 (36×53.5 cm.). *Trichinopoly Rock.* No date. A *cont.* pencil sketch.

12 (40×22.5 cm.). *Sections of the Rampart and Ditch of Chanderiagore.* Manuscript. A fragment.

13 (37×54 cm.). *Plan of the battle of Trinomalee* [26 Sept. 1767]. Manuscript.

14 (49×33.5 cm.). *A plan of Tripassoor according to the new project with the parts adjacent.* Thomas Marsden, Sub-Engineer. Manuscript.

15 (33×49.5 cm.). *Pondicherry. Section of the North Front.* Manuscript.

16 (47×26.5 cm.). *Surrey of the Ditch and Rampart of Chanderiagore.* Manuscript. To illustrate the report given in to the Board by Lieut.-Col. Archibald Campbell, Engineer-in-Chief. Copy in the Brit. Museum, K. 115 (47), 1.

17 (46.5×30.5 cm.). *Plan of Palamcotah.* Manuscript. This is not named either on the Map or in the List of Contents, but see Orme's *History*, III. 467.

18 (32.5×44.5 cm.). *Plan of Comba-mettoo.* Surveyed by H. Mon., Sub-Engineer (? Henry Montresor).

19 (37.5×31 cm.). *Plan of Chinglepettah* Manuscript.

20 (37×36.5 cm.). *Plan of Trinomalee.* Manuscript.

336. Leather-backed, marble-covered volume, with a List of Contents at the beginning, containing maps, plans, and views. Two at the beginning and several at the end are not named.

1 (15×22.5 cm.) Not named, but a Proof of a Plan of Colar, see Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, I. at end.

2 (30.5×31.5 cm.). Not named. Apparently a first proof.

3 (5.5×42 cm.). *A Draught of the march of the army under General Smith in the Campaign of the months of May and June 1772.* By Mr. Hurst. Manuscript.

4 (46×39 cm.). *A chart of the Madura and Tinnivelly Provinces.* By Mr. Hurst. Manuscript.

5 (39.5×32 cm.). *Carnatic from Madras to Negapatam.* Copy of one given and recommended to Orme by M. d'Anville. Manuscript. See **50. 1** above.

6 (20.3×53 cm.). *A view of Tricolore.* A proof of an engraving prepared for Mr. A. Dalrymple.

7 (21×24.3 cm.). *The environs of Conjeveram.* Stated in the List of Contents to be taken from the engraving of the *Jagir*. Manuscript.

8 (24×16 cm.). *The environs of Pulliacat.* Stated in the List of Contents to be a part of the engraving of the *Jagir*.

9 (35×34.5 cm.). *A general Map of Indostan or the Great Mogul's Empire with the adjacent countries.* Printed. Certain mistakes noted in Orme's handwriting.

336 10 (missing). *Ootatore, Trichinopoly, Trinomalee and cont. other bearings.*

11 (21×48 cm.). *View of a gate at Tanjour.* Sketch in Indian Ink.

12 (22.5×37 cm.) *Allamiparva. Idea of the attack by Sir R[obert] B[arker].* Manuscript. See **63**. 16.

13 (11×13 cm.). *Little Moravar. Bearing of his country from Madura.* Manuscript.

14 (19.5×24 cm.) *Idea of the battle of Condore, December 1758, from Major York.* Manuscript. See **72**. 2(1) and **333**. 9 above.

15 (18.5×15 cm.). *Idea of the cutting out of two ships from Pondicherry Road.* Sept. 1760. Manuscript.

16 (32.5×39 cm.). *Surat. Plan of the outline by memory.* Manuscript.

17 (18.5×10.5 cm.). *Road from Chevelpettore to Calcondah.* Manuscript.

18 (24×19 cm.). *Road from Bownagur to Jaffeerabad.* Manuscript.

19 (29×20 cm.). *Page of various sized print for testing the sight.*

20 (22×18.5 cm.). *Plan of the fight at Wandiwash in 1759.* Manuscript. Made by Orme 26 July 1778 with the assistance of Colonel de la Douespe.

21 (15.5×19 cm.). *Sketches of a Scindy Dingy.* In ink.

23 (38×32 cm.). *Map of the Baroche Purgunnah.* Printed for A. Dalrymple.

24 (28.5×36 cm.). *The Countries of Indostan East of Delhi.* By Major James Rennell. Printed in Vol. II. of Orme's *History*.

PART II.

INDIA I.-XIX. AND J.

1. Vellum-bound volume. 34.5×22.5 cm. [iv], 250 [ii], A-E.

1, pp. [i-iv] and 1-49. *General Idea of the Government and People of Indostan, by Robert Orme, Sept. 1753.* Apparently a copy of the missing volume 53. Preface and three Books. "Book I. composed at Calcutta, Sept. 1752, corrected on board the ship *Pelham*, 1753"; "Book II. composed at Calcutta in Sept. 1752, corrected, retrenched in some, enlarged in other places on board the *Pelham* in 1753"; "Book III. composed on board the *Pelham* in 1753." Deals with the nature of the imperial and provincial governments; the tenure of land; manufactures; arts and sciences; trade; war; characteristics of the Moors, Gentoos and Brahmans; civil and criminal law; administration of justice; Government oppression. Printed, with a list of authorities in 1805, in the volume entitled *Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire* (first published alone in 1782), pp. 391-454.

2, pp. 51-100/1-50. *History of the Carnatic to 1749 by Paupa Bramin.*

(1) pp. 51-86/1-36. *The state of the Province of Arcot, alias Paueen Ghaut Carnatica.* Copied from 14. 3.

(2) pp. 87-89/37-39. *Some account of Chunda Saheb by Paupa Bramin.* Copied from 14. 3.

(3) pp. 90-91/40-41. *Account of Sied Mahomed Khan's death (June 1744) by Paupa Bramin.* Copied from 14. 10.

(4) pp. 92-93/42-43. *The meaning of some titles in Indostan by Paupa Bramin, 1752.* Copied from 14. 1.

(5) pp. 94-96/44-46. *Letter from Hussain Doust Cawn or Chunda Sahib at Arcot upon his going to Tritchenopoly.* Recd. 18 Sept. 1740. Copied from 14. 4.

(6) pp. 96-97/46-47. *Letter from Shamarow, Vakeel at Arcot.* Recd. 13 May 1740. Copied from 14. 5.

(7) pp. 97-98/47-48. *Letter from Gullam Mahomed, old Vakeel.* Recd. 13 May 1740. Copied from 14. 6.

(8) pp. 98-99/48-49. *Letter to Subder Ally Cawn, Nabob at Arcot, 10 June 1740.* Copied from 14. 7.

(9) p. 100/50. *Letter from Nabob Subder Ally Cawn at Arcot.* Recd. 17 June 1740. Copied from 14. 8.

(10) p. 100/50. *Some dates of affairs in the Carnatic by Paupa Bramin.* Copied from 14. 17.

1. 3, p. 89/39. *A plan of Cobelong by Lord Clive.* So noted *cont.* by Orme. On a fragment of paper, inserted in Number 2 above by mistake, but belongs to II. 24 below. Orme says that this sketch was made in pencil by Lord Clive, to explain the attack of September, in 1752 (45, p. 9).

4, pp. 101-107. *Journal of the siege of Madras [in 1746] by Hallyburton.* Copied from 14. 20.

5, p. 107. *Letter, dated — July 1762, from Richard Smith to Orme.* Gives a brief description of Caddalore

6, pp. 108-111. *Letter, undated, from Clive to Orme.* Copy. Replies to certain queries from Orme regarding events at Fort St. David during the French attacks in January, February, and March 1747. Clive explains that he escaped from Madras after its surrender "disguised in the habit of a Dubash, and blacked," and made his way to Fort St. David. In the covering letter (p. 108) Clive says that he served as a Volunteer in the first attack, and as an Ensign in the second (1st to 3rd March 1747), but as a matter of fact he did not receive his commission as Ensign until the 16th March. See No. 9 below.

7, pp. 111-120. *Siege of Pondicherry, 1748, by Lord Clive.* Copy. Clive opens this account with remarking on the ignorance of the English officers and soldiers at this time in regard to the Art of War, an opinion endorsed by Orme (*History*, I., p. 106), but Malleson (*Lord Clive*, p. 33, note) says that Orme's account of the siege is taken from a Journal which still exists (?), and which was reprinted in the *Asiatic Annual Register*. Apparently he refers to the "Authentic Account of the late Admiral Boscawen" printed amongst the Characters, pp. 34-43, of the year 1802, i.e., after Orme's death. The present paper was written by Clive in 1762 at Orme's request (45, p. 81). It contains details not mentioned in Orme's *History*.

8, pp. 121-137. *Effeminacy of the Inhabitants of Indostan, by R. O.*, 1767. Copy. Printed with Orme's *Historical Fragments*, 1805, pp. 455-472.

9, pp. 137-141. *Letter, dated Condover, 19 July 1762, from Clive to Orme.* Copy. Gives a few details regarding the French attacks on Fort St. David in 1747, and mentions (a) the service of John Hallyburton, in command of the Corps Brilliant; (b) the treachery of De Leyrit's *Dubash*, who gave information to Mr. George Jones, in consequence of which the English captured two French officials, who were afterwards exchanged for Governor Morse and other prisoners; (c) the conspiracy of the Tellicherry Sepoys in the English service; (d) the treachery and hanging of Mr. Morse's *Dubash*, and his assistant; (e) the transportation of the Tellicherry Sepoy officers to St. Helena; (f) how Mr. Floyer and Major Law-

I. *rence tricked the French into an useless attack upon Cuddalore.* See Nos. 4 and 6 above. Orme gives (45, p. 79) the name of the Subahdar of the Tellicherry Sepoys as Becon Cawn (? Bhikham Khan). His correspondence with the French is inserted in the *Fort St. David Consultation of the 30th Sept. 1747*, and his trial by Court Martial and that of *Dubash*, "Letchema," is to be found in the *Fort St. David Factory Records, Vol. XI.* Apparently he escaped from St. Helena, as he was apprehended at Tellicherry in 1756. (*Madras Public Consultations, 18 Oct. 1756.*) Presumably "Letchema" was Mr. Morse's private *Dubash*, as Papaiya Brahman was the official "interpreter."

10, pp. 142-161. *Bataria. Intended to be delivered to Lord Bute by Lord Clive. Composed by R. O., 1761.* Copy. Duplicate of 207. 2. Describes the great wealth and military weakness of the Dutch in the East Indies. The naval strength, apparently great owing to the number of ships, was really trifling owing to the weakness of their crews and the ignorance of the officers, thus explaining Clive's order to three English merchant ships to attack seven Dutch men-of-war in the River Hugli in 1759. Details are given of the Dutch towns or forts of Batavia, Cochin, Negapatam, Padang, Chinsura, and Malacca, and of the island of Ceylon. The great commercial advantage enjoyed by the Dutch over other Europeans in India was that their possessions produced commodities which were exchangeable in the East Indies, China, and Japan, or others suitable for export to Europe, thus making it unnecessary to remit money from Europe. On the other hand, the Dutch could be deprived of the Spice Islands if the English debarred them from the supply of saltpetre, which was necessary for the manufacture of gunpowder, and of opium, which was the most attractive article which the Dutch could offer to the natives of the islands with which they used to trade. In short, the object of the paper is to show the advantages and facility of capturing the Dutch possessions in case of another war between them and the English. Orme says (45, p. 17) that this paper was written at Clive's request in 1761, during the disputes between the Dutch and the English East India Companies, in which Dunning wrote his address to the King. Probably Orme refers to "*A defence of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies and their servants (particularly those of Bengal) against the complaints of the Dutch East India Company; being a Memorial from the English East India Company to his Majesty on that subject drawn up by John Dunning (first Baron Ashburton) on behalf of the Directors of the English Company in 1762, and published in the same year.*" Clive's original letter asking for this statement will be found in 41, 5.

1. 11, p. 161. *Letter, dated 28 July 1762, from Henry cont. Powney to Orme.* Copy. Gives certain details about affairs at Fort St. David in 1747-1748.

12, pp. 161-163. *Letter, dated 2 August 1762, from Henry Powney to Orme.* Copy. Gives a few details regarding the arrival of ships at Fort St. David in 1748-49, and about the expedition to "Divecota" (Devikottai).

13, pp. 163-195. *Religion of the Indians on the Coast of Coromandel. Translated from the Latin of Niecamp by R. O., 1761.* (Copy.) This is incomplete, being a translation of the first 21 and part of the 22nd paragraphs of Chapter X. of Part I. of the *Historia Missionis Evangelicæ in India Orientali, by Jo. Lucas Niecampus.* Halle, 1747. See No. 31 below.

14, p. 201. *Of the Justice administered in Carnatica by Parva Bramin.* Copied from 14. 2.

15, pp. 202-217. *Jemindarry of Bengal in 1752 by R. O.* Copied from 12. 19.

16 (1), p. 218. *Letter, dated 13 Aug. 1762, from Henry Powney to Orme.* Copy. Gives a brief description of "Arioncopang."

(2) pp. 218-219. *Letter, dated 3 Sept. 1762, from Orme to Henry Powney.* Copy. Asks information as to the exact date of the cessation of arms, as to the Tanjore Pretender, and certain other details.

17, pp. 219-225. *Devi Cotah. Lord Clive.* (Copy.) Clive's own description of the two attacks, the second of which was successful, on Devikottai in 1749, in favour of the Pretender to the throne of Tanjore. Interesting, as containing details of Clive's personal service in the field.

18, pp. 226-234. *Letter, dated "Princess Mary," in Fort St. David's Road, 12 Feb. 1748, from Admiral Griffin to the Admiralty.* Describes the movements of the fleet from September 1747 to Jan. 1748. To it is appended (p. 233) a letter of the same date, giving the disposition of the fleet; and (p. 234) an *Etat de l'Escadre de M. St. George.*

19, p. 235. *Morratœ Kings of Tanjore.* (Copy.) From 1680 to 1732. A list giving the length of each reign. See Nos. 24 and 27 below.

20, pp. 236-237. *Plan of Deri Cotah, with references, from R. Smith, 1762.* (Copy.)

21, p. 238. *Tritchianopoly, Tanjore.* (Copy.) On these Orme remarks:—"The following memoranda are copied from Major Smith. They appear of no use. They may by comparison with others be of service."

22, pp. 239-240. *Kings of Trichianopoly from 1509 by a Bramin of Trichianopoly, and to me by Joseph Smith.* Copied from 14. 19 or 31. 1.

I. 23, pp. 240-242. *The names of the principal rivers from cont. the River Ganges to the Cape Comorin, by a Brahmin, and to me by Joseph Smith.* (Copy.) Copy of **65**. 12.

24, p. 242. *Morratoe Kings of Tanjore.* Copy. See Nos. 19 above and 27 below. A few details regarding Pratap Sing, son of Nana. Orme describes this as "scarcely intelligible" (**45**, p. 5).

25 p. 242. *War of Coromandel, 1748.* (Copy.) "These from Mr. Powney." A few particulars of no importance.

26, p. 243. *The names of the Provinces under three Nizams belonging to Delly.* Copied from **65**. 4.

27, pp. 244-245. *Morratoe Kings of Tanjore.* Copied from **14**. 18. See Nos. 19 and 24 above. A few details regarding chiefly Pratap Sing.

28, pp. 245-247. *Letter, dated 26 September 1746, from the Houble. Nicholas Morse, President and Governor of Fort St. George, to Nabob Anwaradeen Khan Bahander, Soobah of Arcot.* Copied from **14**. 11.

29, pp. 247-248. *Delhi, Revolution of the Afghans. From Governor Bourchier.* Copy. Given to Orme by Mr. Richard Bourchier, Governor of Bombay. See **45**, p. 19, where Orme describes this as an "Account of the wars between the Kings of Candahar and Delhi from the death of Nadir Shah to 1760."

30, pp. 249-250. *Extract of News from Delhi. Death of the Mogul Hamed Shah.* (Copy.) In **45**, p. 19 this is described as an "Account of the murder of the Emperor Hamed Schah . . . written at Delhi and sent to Bengal I believe by the English Intelligencer at Delhi." By Hamed Shah is meant (see Beale's *Dictionary*) Alamgir II., who was assassinated by the order of the Wazir in 1759.

pp. [i-ii]. *Index, i.e., Table of Contents.*

31, pp. A.-B. *Reflections on the Vidam and on the different professions of faith in Indostan, intended as an introduction to my [Orme's] translation of Niecamp's description of the religions of Chormandel, transcribed in this volume, page 163.* See No. 13 above. Copied from **71**. 7.

32, pp. C. D. *Brahmins differing in their faith on the Coast of Coromandel.* Extracted from Rogers "Porte Ouverte," by R. O., 1763. Copied from **71**. 8. A short summary of the tenets of the six Brahmanical sects.

33, pp. D. E. *News, 18 October 1742, concerning Mortiz Ally's entry as Nabob into Arcot after the death of Subder Ally, with other particulars of that revolution.* Copied from **14**. 9.

II. Vellum-bound volume. 34.5 x 22.5 cm. 266 (i.e., pp. 251-516), [iii].

1, pp. 251-268. *Journal de ce qui s'est passé depuis la mort de Naserdjang et pendant le séjour du Seigneur*

II. *Mozaferdjang dans la ville de Pondicherry.* Copied from *cont. 15.* 5. This covers the period 16 December 1750 to 15 January 1751.

2, pp. 268-276. *Part of a letter, dated — 1751, from Captain Cope to Captain Dalton.* Copied from **14.** 21. Describes his unsuccessful attack on Madura.

3, p. 276. *Murder of Mahomed Seid.* Copied from **14.** 13.

4, pp. 277-292. *Seige (sic) and defence of Arcot, by a Sergeant.* Copied from **14.** 26.

5 (1), pp. 292-295. *Seige of Arcot by Dr. Wilson, 1751.* Copied from **14.** 25 (1).

(2) p. 296. *Letter, dated Conjeveram, 16 Dec. 1751, from Dr. James Wilson to Orme.* Copied from **14.** 25 (2).

6, p. 297. *Memoranda by Lord Clive of the battle of Volcondah, &c. [19 June], 1751.* Copy. Clive notes that in this battle the native troops behaved extremely well, and actually reproached the Europeans for their want of spirit. A few lines are appended regarding the fray in the pass at Utatur. This paper was given to Orme by Clive in 1763 (see **45**, p. 87). Mr. Charles Dalton, in his *Memoir of Captain Dalton*, pp. 96 and 112, gives interesting plans of these battles. See No. 40 below.

7, p. 297. *Battle of Arni, 1751. A Memorandum by Lord Clive.* Copy. Paper written in 1763.

8, p. 298. *Before the battle of Coverypauck, 1751. Lord Clive.* Copy. Written in 1763.

9, pp. 299-300. *Battle of Coverypauck, 1751. Lord Clive.* Written in 1763. Copy. Clive narrowly escapes defeat owing to the unsteadiness of his troops.

10, p. 301. *After the battle of Coverypauck, 1751. Lord Clive.* Copy. Written in 1763. A few lines are appended regarding "the town of Dupleix Fateabad."

11, p. 301. *Captain Dalton's march to attack Chundasahel's Camp to the east of Tritchanopoly, 1752, by Lord Clive.* This fight took place on the 2nd April 1752 (see **45**, p. 89).

12, p. 301. *The Allies demand Clive to command the separate army going to Samiaveram.* Lord Clive. The 4th of April 1752. Copy. The French commander Jacques Law holding the island of Srirangam and having free communication to the north with Pondicherry, Major Lawrence decided to send a force to operate against him in the rear. As this force would itself be exposed to attack by Law from one side and any force coming from Pondicherry on the other, the expedition was one of great danger, and the native allies apparently refused to march unless Clive was placed in command.

11. 13, pp. 302-305. *Attack made by the French in the night cont. on the Camp at Samiarreram and Clive's escapes. Lord Clive.* 14 April 1752. Copy. As mentioned in No. 12 above, the English force sent across the river was in danger of attack in front and rear. Whilst Clive was supposed to be absent from his camp, Law arranged to surprise it. Clive, however, returned to camp before the attack and narrowly escaped being killed. The paper is very interesting as describing the behaviour of the sepoys in a night attack. As the extraordinary escape from being shot which Clive describes in this paper was openly derided as impossible, see the explanation given by Mr. Beaufoy, quoted in Malcolm's *Life of Clive*, Vol. I., p 116, note, and Mr. George's Johnstone's contemptuous reference in the note, "see Orme's miracles of Lord Clive" (India J., p. 178).

14, p. 305. *The taking of Pitchunda. Lord Clive.* Copy. The Marathas with difficulty restrained from galloping up to the breach sword in hand.

15, p. 305. *After the taking of Pitchunda. The cannoneade renewed. Lord Clive.* Copy.

16, p. 306. *Chundasahab's horse come over to Clive and take service with the Mysoreans. Lord Clive.* Copy.

17, p. 306. *Retreat of the enemy into Jambakistna and Seringham. Lord Clive.* Copy.

18, p. 306. *D'Auteuil taken at Voleonda. Lord Clive.* Copy.

19, p. 306. *After the affair of Volconda. Lord Clive.* Copy.

20, p. 307. *Before the surrender of Mr. Law, 1752. Lord Clive.* Copy. States that Law could not be induced to surrender before he was shown d'Auteuil a prisoner.

21, p. 307. *Surrender of Seringham and the behaviour of some Rajpoots. Lord Clive.* Copy. Illustrative of Rajput courage and piety, the Rajputs refusing to surrender until assured that the Pagoda should not be desecrated by the entrance of the English.

22, pp. 307-308. *Death of Chundasahab. False.* Copy. A fragment of no importance.

23, p. 308. *Kineer's attack of Gingee and battle of Vickravandee, 1752. Lord Clive.* Copy. This was an expedition which Lawrence declared to be impracticable, but upon which the Council insisted. The account is incomplete and therefore of little value.

24, pp. 309-310. *Siege of Cobelong and Chinglapet by Clive. Lord Clive, 1752.* Copy. The capture of these two forts placed the Nawab in possession of all the Carnatic to the north of the River Paniyar. For plan see I. 3 above. This paper is interesting as showing the wretched material out of

II. which the Company's officers were forced to form their European battalions. It contains the only description of the Nawab's colours which I have come across:—"The Nabob's colours the ground of which was white bordered with green." There is very little information to be found in connection with the Ensigns or Standards of the native princes of Southern India. That given above is repeated by Orme in his *History*, I. 268. On p. 165 Orme mentions that Dupleix was granted permission to display the *Ensign of the Fish*, for which see Prosper Cultru's *Dupleix*, p. 255 and note. The *Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses* (published by Aimé Martin, 1839, II., pp. 718-19), describe a number of Standards used by Muzaffar Jang and Dupleix, that of the former being a white flag with a half sun on one half and a golden crescent on the other. In the *Fort St. George Consultations of 10 February 1746*, the Moorish flag at sea is described simply as red.

25, pp. 311-312. *Affair between the English with Mahomedally and the French at Trivady, July 1750.* Major Joseph Smith. Copy. Cope defeated by the French. Joseph Smith was in the action, see 45, p. 85.

26, pp. 312-314. *Extract from a letter, dated Fort St. David, 14 July 1752, from a person unknown.* Copied from 14. 27. This is an extract from V. 1 (pp. 1071-1073), which is Dr. Wilson's Journal. It gives several important dates which may be compared with those given in Clive's letter to Schonning (No. 36 below). It states that, *contrary to the general report*, the Tanjore General Mankoji did not make Chanda Sahib any promise of security before he took refuge in his camp.

27, pp. 315-316. *List of the several actions and engagements in which Lord Clive was present to the taking of Chinglajet, Sept. 1752.* Copied from 14. 31.

28, pp. 317-337. *Ideal of a Treaty, drawn at the request of Lord Holderness in Jan. 1754, by R. Orme, or Reflections on the disputes subsisting between the Companies of France and England trading to the East Indies.* Copied from 17. 6. Dated London, November 24th, 1753.

29, pp. 339-445. *Revolutions of Carnatica by Robert Orme.* Copy. Preface and four books dealing with the affairs of the Carnatic from 1701 to the 25th March 1753, on which day Orme left Madras for England. This paper covers the first three and part of the fourth volumes of Orme's *History*. It appears to be a redraft of the incomplete first attempt at his *History*, which is to be found in 59. 1. The *Preface* is interesting as it shows Orme's motive and object in writing his *History*. It runs as follows:—

"In the beginning of the year 1751 I found the Coast of Coromandel involved in a war, between two Competitors, for

II. 'the Government of the Province of Carnatica. I found
 cont. the English and French ranged on the different sides, and
 assisting their disputes, with an ardour which demonstrated
 that both thought their utmost Interests concerned in the
 event of it.

"Curiosity led me to enquire into the original of this
 War, into the Titles of the Pretenders, and into the remarkable
 Events which these had already occasioned.

"I mean it not as a reflection on any persons, when I say
 that I found no one who could give me an account, succinct
 and coherent enough to satisfy me. Particular employments
 receive general Events as Amusements, and as Amusements
 they are lost in the succession of new ones.

"I nevertheless discovered sufficient to make me think
 that the whole, if digested into some form, would afford a
 narrative, which, from the circumstances contained in it,
 would be acceptable to many, although few should approve
 the manner of executing it.

"The Interests of the grandest Society of Merchants in
 the Universe, in whose service I had long received Employment,
 are so blended with the consequences of these
 Occurrences that I confess I had some View to their satis-
 faction in placing them in a clearer and more methodical light
 than they have yet been viewed in.

"I had scarcely brought down my Story, at the End of
 the Second Book, to the present War of Carnatica, before I
 found that the chief stress of it had lain upon the arms of
 the European Auxiliaries. I found that their presence had
 become the chief influence in all the Transactions of Importance
 which happened after they had taken the field.

"Neither my Talents or Ambition permitted me to affect
 the reputation or attempt the dignity of an Historian. If
 such had been my aim, I should not have persisted in a
 Subject which afforded Battles without Bloodshed and
 Councils of State directed by men called to them by Chance.
 I therefore very contentedly took Events just as they
 happened, and have described them with an Impartiality
 which no man alive can question.

"When I say Battles without Bloodshed, I only mean
 that these will be deemed so when compared to such as
 imprint the Memory of their fatal Effects to all posterity.
 The strain of this Indian War laying upon the Europeans,
 and these never having exceeded the number of fifteen
 hundred on a side, the Event of such conflicts may have
 much of the merit of more conspicuous Actions but can never
 acquire the Reputation of them.

"I have nevertheless endeavoured in this Narrative to
 pay some tribute, however small, to the merit of those who

II. have exerted themselves in defence of Interests, which, if
 cont. Commerce is allowed to be the Basis of the British Nation's [Interests], may justly be called the Interests of their Country. Convinced myself that they are so, I have ventured to think that these sheets would not prove unacceptable to the Publick."

Unfortunately this *Preface* is not dated, nor is there anything corresponding to it in the published *History*, the Introduction to the 1763 Edition being by no means so deprecatory, and concluding:—"We have therefore thought that a general history of their military transactions in Indostan, during this period, would not be unacceptable to the public; more especially as there is no part of the world in which the British arms have, of late years, acquired more honour."

30, pp. 446-448. *Reflections on the preliminary Articles regarding India sent to Lord Holderness by Robert Orme, 1763.* Copy. Intended to point out the absurdity of accepting the *status quo* of 1749 as the basis for restoration of the respective conquests of the French and English. The Articles refer, of course, to the Treaty of Paris, which was signed in February 1763.

31, p. 449. *Letter, dated 22 Dec. 1762, from Orme to Capt. Dalton.* Copy. Acknowledges receipt of a portion of his *Narrative* and asks certain questions.

32, p. 450. *Affair at Kondoor against the French, 1751. Lord Clive.* Copy. See 14. 31 above. Written in 1763. The Madras Records are somewhat defective at this period, and contain no mention of this affair though it is duly recorded by Orme.

33, pp. 451-452. *Account of the Pretender to Tanjore [Sahaji,], and the Expedition to Devi Cotah in 1749 by Governor Floyer, then Governor of Fort St. David.* Copied from 247. 1.

34, pp. 453-456. *Mr. Lally's defence, sent from Paris to Lord Clive by the Duke of Bedford's Chaplain.* In French. A short summary of Lally's answers to the two most important items of the charges made against him, viz. (1), that he could have saved the French possessions in India, but did not; (2) that he misappropriated the money of the French East India Company.

35, pp. 457-474. *Letters from Major Lawrence to Captain Clive, 7 April to 21st Oct. 1752.*

(1) p. 457. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 7 April 1752. Evening.*

(2) p. 457. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 7 April 1752. Noon.*

II. (3) p. 457. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 11 April 1752.*
 cont. Mentions Dalton's successful attack on the day of writing.

(4) p. 458. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 13 April 1752.*
Morning. Gives instructions regarding the capture of Lalgudi.

(5) p. 459. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 13 April 1752.*
 Suggests measures to find out what has become of Murray, an English officer who had deserted to the French. See **264**. 2.

(6) p. 460. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 14 April 1752.*

(7) p. 460. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 15 April 1752.*
 No. 1. Complains of the Nawab: "I'm distracted with this damned Nabob who is continually deceiving me. I sent Gossall to him this morning to tell him that I'll neither receive messages nor have anything to do with him but concoct measures for the future without him"; gives instructions about his correspondence.

(8) p. 461. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 15 April 1752.*
 No. 2.

(9) p. 461. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 16 April 1752.*
 No. 3. Orders him to hang Kelsall and other deserters.

(10) p. 462. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 16 April 1752.*
 No. 4. Sends Dr. Hancock to him: "I rejoice at your success as your wounds are not dangerous, and if they spoil the beauty of your face they raise your fame in having served your country when you got them." This is the only mention I have found of Clive being wounded in the face, and none of his portraits, I believe, show any mark of the wound.

(11) p. 462. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 16 April 1752.*
 No. 5. Congratulates him in his own name and on behalf of his officers on his success, and gives instructions for the disposal of the prisoners.

(12) p. 463. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 20 April 1752.*
 No. 8. Refuses to alter his plans at Clive's suggestion, and reminds Clive that he had acquiesced in these plans at the beginning. This letter is really a reply to a letter from Clive to Lawrence (III. 28), which Orme mistakenly places in May.

(13) p. 464. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 23 April 1752.*
 No. 9.

(14) p. 464. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 25 April 1752.*
 No. 11.

(15) p. 465. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 27 April 1752.*
 No. 13.

(16) p. 465. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 29 April 1752.*
 No. 14.

(17) p. 466. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 29 April 1752.*
 No. 15.

(18) p. 466. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 30 April 1752.*
 No. 16. Says that he is about to cross the Coleroon river.

II. (19) p. 466. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 9 May 1752.*
cont. No. 22.

(20) p. 467. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 10 May 1752.*
No. 23. Refers apparently to a proposal made by Law that he should be allowed to leave Srirangam and D'Auteuil take his place.

(21) p. 467. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 11 May 1752.*
10 o'clock. Congratulates him on the capture of Pichandar; mentions that Captain Love has shot himself.

(22) p. 468. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 12 May 1752.* No. 24. Warns him against giving any terms to the French or receiving French prisoners into the English Settlements, as the English are not waging war as principals, but only as allies of the Nawab.

(23) p. 469. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 17 May 1752.* Approves of his strict observances of his promises to the French and to "Coop Saib."

(24) p. 469. *Letter, dated Camp, 22 May 1752.* Wants him to be present at a meeting with the Nawab.

(25) p. 469. *Letter, dated Camp before Jumbekisnam, 22 May 1752.* Says that the Nawab has confirmed the promises made to "Coop Sahaib," whom he asks Clive to send to him with his men, and encloses letters from M. Law and M. Dupleix.

(26) p. 470. *Letter, dated Sunday, 12 o'clock.*

(27) p. 470. *Letter, dated Before Syringham, 30 May 1752.*

(28) p. 471. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 1 June 1752.* Asks him to make things as agreeable as possible for M. d'Auteuil.

N.B. The preceding letters all refer to the period during which Clive held separate command of the troops north of the Coleroon during Lawrence's campaign around Trichinopoly.

(29) p. 471. *Letter, dated Trivady, 21 Sept. 1752.*

(30) p. 471. *Letter, dated Trivady, 21 Sept. 1752.* Says that he has heard of Cooper's death, and that Clive's success is doubtful; promises support as soon as possible.

(31) p. 472. *Letter, dated Trivady, 23 Sept. 1752.* Congratulates him on his success, and encloses letters of congratulation from James Repington and Robert Palk.

(32) p. 473. *Letter, dated Camp at Trituloor, 26 Sept. 1752.* Says that his success at "Cobelon" has greatly cheered the Nawab, who "has wrote a very blustering letter to Dupleix and does not fear him in the least."

(33) p. 473. *Letter, dated Before Wandewash, 2 Oct. 1752.* Asks if he wants any assistance against Chingleput, and to leave some guns.

(34) p. 474. *Letter, dated Wandewash, 4 Oct. 1752.*

II. (35) p. 474. *Letter, dated Tryvedy, 21 Oct. 1752.* Says that *cont.* he has tried to keep on good terms with the Governor (i.e., Saunders), but finds that he cannot do so, and has written to say that he can no longer serve under him; regrets that Repington should have only suffered by his recommendation.

N.B. From No. (29) these letters refer to the period of Clive's expedition against Covelong and Chingleput, his last campaign in the Madras Presidency.

36, pp. 475-478. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 14 — 1752, from Cline to Mr. Schonning.* Copy. Gives an account of military transactions from the battle of Kaveripak to the surrender of M. Law in June 1752. As the last event mentioned is the surrender of Srirangam Pagoda on the 3rd June, and as the letter was apparently up to date, though written in a hurry, it is probably to be ascribed to the month of June (see No. 41 below). The letter is interesting, as giving exact dates and other details of the chief events in this period.

37, pp. 478-479. *Letter, dated Wootutoor, 5 May [1752], from John Dalton to Clive.* Sends some claret, taken from the French for himself and the Major, also some "Rappee snuff and a ham"; says that he has hesitated to attack Volkonda as a repulse would be disastrous; sends his compliments to Innis, Chase, &c. This is the only mention I find of European officers with Clive's detachment.

38, pp. 479-482. *Deposition of D'Auteuil and d'Estimaville, June 1752.* (Copy). A deposition made on the 18th June 1752 by Louis Hurbert (? Hubert) de Combault D'Auteuil, Captain of Foot; Claude Gallard, Captain of Artillery; and Nicholas Charles Francis d'Estimaville, Second-Lieutenant of Artillery, regarding the terms of the Capitulation granted by Captain Clive to the French at Volkonda (see 35 (22) above). The apparent object of this deposition is to show that the English, while professing to be only the allies of the Nawab, were really acting as principals. In the deposition the date of the surrender is given as the 9th June, which corresponds to the 28th May O.S. as given by Dr. Wilson on p. 314 of this volume and by Orme in his *History*.

39, pp. 483-486. *Deposition of Dumesnil after Law surrendered, July 1st 1752.* Copy. Deposition of Mr. Henry Dumesnil, Officer of Foot, regarding the capitulation granted by Captain Dalton to the French at Srirangam. This paper contains a curious statement to the effect that if Dalton had not consented to "Shaikh Hussan" being treated as a French officer, he, i.e., M. Dumesnil, proposed to take command himself, place M. Law under arrest, and refuse to capitulate. M. de Kerjean's letter (*Madras Public Sundries*, Vol. IX. pp. 472-482), speaks very slightly of M. Law's knowledge of military matters.

II. "The army at Tritchinopoly was commanded by Mr. Law *cont.* Lasse, whose little experience in military affairs, though a brave and worthy man as they say, was the whole cause of our ruin." M. Law is M. Jacques François Law, younger son of William Law, brother of John Law of Lauriston, the financier, and appended to the *Mémoire pour le sieur Dupleix contre la Compagnie des Indes* there is a *Plainte Rendue . . . contre le Sieur Dupleix* made by Messire Jacques Law, Chevalier, Capitaine d'Infanterie, ci-devant Major General des troupes du Roi dans l'Inde on the 14th March 1763 that he has been defamed on pp. 74-77 of Dupleix's *Mémoire*, i.e., in reference to his command in Srirangam. On p. 79 of the *Plainte*, reference is made in a letter dated 6 June 1762 to a brother in Bengal, wandering amongst the natives rather than surrender to the English, which reference fixes the author of Law's *Mémoire* (272. 1) as the elder brother, Jean Law. M. de Kerjean, being a relative of Dupleix, was naturally concerned in freeing the latter from the disgrace of the failure at Srirangam, but his choice of words is unfortunate for his purpose, as it leaves with Dupleix the responsibility of having entrusted so important a command to an inexperienced officer. "Shaikh Hussan" is evidently the "Hussein Ali" mentioned in the English Records as Commander of all the French sepoys.

40, p. 487. *Plan of Gingin's first fight at Volcondah, 1751.* Copy. See No. 6 above.

41, pp. 488-490. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 1 July 1752, from Dalton to Clive.* Copy. A private letter, but dealing with the pay and provisioning of the troops. The letter shows that Clive had returned to Madras (see No. 36 above). Dalton addresses Clive as "Dear Beauty."

42, pp. 490-491. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 26 July [1752], from Dalton to Clive.* Copy. A private letter. Mentions the Nawab's meanness to his troops in regard to pay.

43, p. 491. *Letter, dated Camp, 22 Aug. 1752, from Japies Repington to Messrs. Law and Dumesnil.* Copy. Reply to a challenge (287. 32 above) addressed to Clive and himself in consequence of alleged breach of the terms of capitulation granted to M. Law. See No. 39 above.

44, p. 492. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 3 October 1752, from Governor Saunders to Clive.* Copy. Written after the capture of Covelong and Chingleput. Instructs him as to the disposal of captured stores, &c., and approves of Clive's forcing the Nawab's people to observe the capitulation. Saunders' pedantic caution in insisting that the English fought as allies and not as principals is shown in his frigid congratulation:—"I am to return you thanks for the service you have been to the Nawab's affairs."

II. 45, p. 493. *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 6 October 1751, cont. from Governor Saunders to Capt. Rodolph Gingins.* Copied from **264. 2.**

46, p. 494. *Letter, dated Tiruvaly Camp, 10 Jan. 1753, from James Repington to Clive.* Copy. Describes the fight at Tiruvadi when the "old cock" (i.e., Major Lawrence), managed to outwit the Marathas and beat them and the French.

47, p. 495. *Letter, dated Bath, 25 Oct. 1762, from Henry Powney to Robert Orme.* Copy. Says that he cannot give particulars of Cope's expedition to Trichinopoly (? Madura) in 1751, and that he believes Nasir Jang was killed on the 6th December 1750.

48, p. 496. *Letter, dated 29 July 1752, from Captain Shaw to —.* Copied from **14. 28.**

49, pp. 497-498. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 27 Feb. 1753, from the Council, Fort St. George, to Capt. Rodolph de Gingins.* Copied from **264. 1.**

50, p. 499. *Letter, dated Madras, 18 February 1751/2, from Robert Orme to Mr. Stephen Law.* Copy. Expresses the high expectations of the English in regard to the overthrow of Chanda Sahib, and the public confidence in Clive:—"This military genius is too well known to us and too much dreaded by the enemy not to let us expect that if he goes to Trichinopoly matters must be concluded immediately."

51, p. 500. *Letter, dated 4 March 1751/2, from Orme to Mr. Stephen Law.* Copy. Describes the battle of Kaveripak very briefly and not much more clearly than Captain Shaw describes the battle of Vicravandi (see No. 48 above), but gives the numbers engaged on either side. See **293. 10** above.

52, pp. 501-502. *Dates on the Coast of Coromandel from Nov. 1746 to January 1748, with the Authorities.* Copy. In **45**, p. 80 it is stated that these dates are collected from various publications, but apparently they are largely taken from the *Mémoires* of De la Bourdonnais; some few are taken from the *Gentleman's Magazine* others from various MSS. in this collection.

53, pp. 503-510. *Idea of a treaty for India, drawn at Condover at the request of Lord Clive and with his assistance, sent by him to Lord Bute, August 1762.* R. Orme. Copy. Orme here asserts that Dupleix's schemes for the establishment of a French Empire in India failed only owing to his inability to expel the English, and that the only result of these schemes has been "that we have accomplished for ourselves and against the French exactly everything that the French intended to accomplish to themselves and against us." He therefore proposes to exclude the French either entirely from India, or, if that is impossible, then to allow them to remain only as a trading community. (See Rev. Mr. Gleig's *Life of*

II. *Clive, Chapter XV.*) M. Prosper Cultru (*Dupleix, ses plans cont. politiques; sa disgrâce. Préface*, p. xi.) states that there is no evidence of a systematic attempt on the part of Dupleix to establish a French Empire in India, but there is evidence as early as 1749 to show that the English suspected him, or, at any rate, the French of having formed such a scheme. See Lawrence's letter of the 8th October 1749 (XI. 2 (3) below).

54, pp. 512-516. *Description of Golcondah given to R. Orme at Madras in the beginning of 1755 by a Surgeon's mate, an Englishman, who had served with the French.* Copied from 17. 11 (2).

55, p. 516. *Letter, dated 12 April 1752, from Lawrence to Clive. Copy.* Orme (45, p. 192) calls this "a very remarkable letter of this date from Major Lawrence to Captain Clive, in which Lawrence says he will break the Nabob's bones and make him sensible what a dog he is." Lawrence's anger was excited by some insult offered by the Nawab to Clive.

pp. [i-iii]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents.

III. Vellum-bound volume. 34.5×22.5 cm. [iii], 272 (i.e., pp. 517-788), [iii].

pp. [i-iii]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents. Continued at the end of the volume.

1, pp. 517-594. *Part of a narrative composed by Captain John Dalton, of the military transactions in the Carnatic from the taking of Captain Maskelyne, June 1751 to the 14th of November 1753, when Captain Dalton left Trichanopoly.* Copied from 15. 6. On p. 531 is a letter dated Sleningford, 13 December 1762, from Dalton to Clive, sending his *Narrative* with permission for Orme to use it. On p. 549 is a deleted letter dated 9 February — apparently to Orme, the postscript of which runs:—"Pray who wrote the history of the war for Major Lawrence which he brought home and published? I know he never took any pains of that kind of himself, a thing of so much consequence." On p. 594 there is inserted a piece of paper (20×16 cm.) with a "Plan of the battle at the Golden Rock, sent me [i.e., R. O.] by Captain Dalton, 1763." See 333. 23.

2, p. 532. *Letter, dated 20 July 1763, from R. Orme to Major Joseph Smith.* Makes certain enquiries regarding the gate in the barrier erected by the poligar "Lackenaig," which was forced by Muhammad Yusuf in Colonel Heron's expedition in 1755. The letter is repeated on page 746, where also Smith's reply is given. See No. 43 below.

3, p. 595. *Letter, dated Sleningford, 25 Nov. 1762, from Capt. Dalton to Clive.* Copied from 15. 7 (1).

4, pp. 595-597. *Account of the defeat of the French party of cavalry under the command of Pischard by Innis Khan at Trichanopoly, Dec. 1751, being copied out of Captain*

III. *Dalton's Narrative and sent by him to R. Orme, Dec. 1762.*
 cont. Copied from **15. 7 (2)**.

5, pp. 597-606. *Letters dated Sleningford, 26 December 1762, 2, 7 and 20 January, 9 February, 31 March, 7 April, 2 and 11 May, and 7 June 1763 from Captain Dalton to Orme.* Copied from **15. 7 (3)**.

6, p. 607. *Letter, dated 9 March 1754, from Capt. Maskelyne to Clive.* Gives an account of Grenville's defeat near Trichinopoly. Orme (*History*, I. 346) in describing this affair does not mention Grenville's name.

7, p. 607. *Letter, dated 20 July 1763, from Orme to Richard Smith.* Copy. Enquires as to the exploits of the Mysoreans in the Madura and Tinnevelly countries in the beginning of 1755.

8, p. 608. *Letter, dated Harley Street, Cavendish Square, 2 July 1763, from Orme to Richard Bourchier, late Governor of Bombay.* Copy. Makes certain enquiries regarding Angria's revolt from the Marathas. For reply see No. 52 below.

9, pp. 608-612. *Account of the Expedition of the English troops under the command of Lt.-Col. [Alexander] Heron to Tinivelly, Feb. to June 1755, written by Major Joseph Smith.* Copy. A very interesting paper, describing the early experience of the English with the Kallans of Madura and Tinnevelly. See also Nos. 42 to 44 below.

10, pp. 613-623. *Extracts from the East India Company's Advices from their President and Council at Fort St. George, concerning "Affairs Political and Military on the Coast of Coromandel from 5 July 1752 to 18 March 1753."* Copied from **17. 3. 4.**

11, pp. 624-626. *Relation de la dernière affaire de l'Inde qui a mis fin aux Troubles, 1750.* Copied from **17. 1.**

12, p. 627. *Letter, dated Harley Street, 19 April 1763, from Orme to Dalton.* Copy. Makes certain enquiries regarding the battles of the Golden Rock and the Sugarloaf Rock in 1753. Dalton replied in his letter of 2nd May 1763. See No. 5 above.

13, p. 628. *Letter, dated — May 1763, from Orme to Dalton.* Copy. Makes certain enquiries regarding the attempted escalade of Trichinopoly on the 27th Nov. 1753. Replied to by Dalton in his letter of the 7th June 1763. See No. 5 above.

14, pp. 629-649. *Extracts from the Records at Madras made by R. O. in 1754 on his arrival there in September.* Copied from **14. 23.**

(1) pp. 629-632. General advices, and from the Camp, or Letters from Starke, Deputy Governor of Fort St. David, and Col. Lawrence, from the 8th of Jan. 1753 to Sept. 1754

(2) pp. 632-636. Advices from Trichinopoly, by Dalton, Jan. 1753 to Dec. 1753.

III. (3) pp. 636-638. Advices from Chinglapett, Jan. 1753 to
 cont. July 1754.

(4) pp. 638-639. General advices, and from the Camp.
 July 1754.

(5) p. 639. Advices from and concerning Abdull Wahab
 Khan, Jan. 1754 to March 1754.

(6) pp. 639-640. Advices from Arcot (extra), Jan. 1754
 to Aug. 1754.

(7) pp. 640-641. Advices from Pegu, Jan. 1753 to July
 1754. Copied from 14. 24.

(8) pp. 641-642. Advices from Chinglapett, Jan. 1753
 to July 1754.

(9) pp. 642-644. Advices, extra-provincial, in the Decan,
 Jan. 1753 to July 1754.

(10) pp. 644-649. Choromandel general affairs, and from
 the Camp, Jan. 1753 to Sept. 1754.

15, pp. 649-650. *A reflection on the extent of Dupleix's views even after the death of Chundasaib, and on the little reliance to be had on the authenticity of accounts [of affairs] so far distant as the affairs of Golcondah.* By R. O., 1763. Apparently a paragraph for his *History* (see *History*, I, 252) but thrown aside.

16, p. 650. *Memoranda of events from the capture of Seringham to the seizing of the Swiss Company in Pondicherry, set down by R. O. in Madras, 1753.* Copied from 14. 22.

17, pp. 651-652. *Accounts of Chundasaib, from the year 1736 to the year 1749, taken by R. O. at Madras in 1752. One from the Nabob's Wakiffdar at St. Thom'. One from Seik Gee, an officer of horse with Clive at Arcot.* Copied from 14. 12.

18, p. 652. *Letter, dated — Jan. 1753, from Orme to Ensign Symmonds.* Copied from 14. 29.

19, p. 652. *Letter, dated — Jan. 1753, from Orme to Paupa Bramin with his reply.* Copied from 14. 14.

20, p. 653. *Extracts of letters from the Consultations at Madras, referred to the extracts I made of advices on the Coast of Coromandel from Page 629 to Page 649 of this volume, but I do not understand the meaning of the references for they were made in the year 1754.* Copy.

21, pp. 653-654. *Heads of Events on the Coast of Coromandel from the attack of Vandewash, Oct. 1752, until the arrival of Mortizally at Pondicherry, March 1753, together with a List of Officers killed and wounded on the Coast. This Scrap by Capt. Clive in 1753.* This list is not very clear either as to the time which it covers or the date when it was compiled, but it seems to show that out of a total of 35 officers, 15 had been killed, 2 made prisoners, and 11 wounded.

22, p. 654. *Letter, dated Harley Street, Cavendish Square, 23 June 1763, from Orme to Mr. Marmaduke Best.* Copy. For reply see 31. 7. A curious story of infant sati.

III. 23, pp. 655-657. *Letter, dated 1763, from J. Smith to cont. Orme.* Copy. Gives an account of the English defeat at Vellore, April 1753, where Joseph Smith was taken prisoner.

24, pp. 657-659. *Letter, dated — 1763, from Orme to Joseph Smith, with replies from Joseph and Richard Smith* Copy. Certain information regarding the career and death of Muhammad Kamal, and the situation of "Conandercoil," and the "Dalaway's Choultry."

25, pp. 660-661. *Letter, dated London, 9 June 1763, from Orme to M. Bussy.* Copy. In French. Desires some information regarding the Deccan, and mentions that Bussy's long letter to Lally on his arrival in India was lost, with other letters, in the *Ajax*. For reply to this letter see No. 50 below.

26, pp. 661-662. *Letter, dated Trichinopoly, 13 Dec. 1753, from Lieut. J. Harrison to —.* Copy. Gives a short account of the attempted escalade on the 27th Nov. 1753, with the number of the prisoners, killed, &c. See No. 53 below.

27, p. 662. *Letter, dated Fort St. David, 15 Feb. 1753, from John Carey to Clive.* Copy. Reports the capture of Sergeant Lemon at "Chomundilum."

28, pp. 662-663. *A very remarkable letter from Clive to Lawrence advising him what to do in order to frustrate the intentions of the French, who seemed to design crossing the Coleroon in order to attack Clive and his body at Pitchandah, May 1752.* Copy. Orme states in the Index to this volume that this letter is without date of time or place, but "must have been wrote in May 1752." This is a mistake as will be seen by reference to Lawrence's letter of the 20th April 1752 (see above, II. 35 (12), (p. 463), which is a reply to it. The following parallel passages are decisive.

Clive.

"The following I take to be the enemy's design, the moment the river is unpassable to pass over with their whole force. Should this be the case I doubt much whether we shall be strong enough to defend ourselves against the enemy and their battering cannon. This party runs a risque of suffering greatly as you will not be able to come to our assistance. Certainly the major part of the grand army ought to be on our side."

Lawrence (20 April 1752).

"You now say that whether your party is sufficient to oppose the enemy should they attempt to pass your way when the river is up is much to be doubted as you then can expect no timely assistance from me, and that the greatest part of the forces should be on your side."

III. From Lawrence's letter, taken as a whole, it appears that *cont.* Clive was consulted in the matter of the despatch of part of the army across the Coleroon, but hardly, as Orme states (*History*, I. 224), that he suggested the move.

29, pp. 663-664. *Letters from Captain Dalton to Clive.* Copy.

(1) *Letter, dated Camp near Wootatooor, 8, at night [3 May 1752], advising that he has just drove M. d'Auteuil's party into the Fort of Wootatooor.*

(2) *Letter, dated Wootatooor Fort, 4 May, 9 o'clock.* Reports the capture of Utatur and the retreat of d'Auteuil to Volkonda. In this letter Dalton says: "I give you joy my dear friend on the success of your scheme, which I think must be utter ruin to the enemy's army - as everybody almost disapproved of it you have all the honour of it." The scheme apparently was to send a separate force under Dalton to attack the relieving force under d'Auteuil, whilst Clive, by holding fast at Samayaveram, misled the enemy into thinking that he intended no immediate action. In this letter Dalton mentions the deserter Captain Murray, and also the gallant behaviour of Muhammad Yusuf, the Nellore Subadar.

30, p. 665. *An idea of the battle at the Sugar Loaf Rock, fought 23 Sept. 1753, taken from a sketch of Colonel Calliaud's, drawn by himself for me, R. O., with a pencil.* Copy.

31, pp. 666-667. *Fragment of a letter, undated, from Captain Dalton to Captain Clive, describing the action at the Choultry on Seringham in which the English party were cut to pieces, 24 December 1752.* Copy. The description is more detailed than that given in Dalton's *Narrative* on pages 566-568 of this volume. Some writers assert that the defeat of the English was due chiefly to the gallantry of the Mysore horse under Haidar Ali; but Dalton here says that the Mysore people never came near, and that the battle was decided by Hari Singh and the Marathas. Orme says that the part played by the Mysoreans was the massacre of the fugitives (*History*, I. 271).

32, pp. 667-671. *Affairs at Palamcotah from December 1753 to May 1754, written by Major Richard Smith for R. O. in 1763.* Copy. The Palamcottah referred to lies north of the Coleroon and a little to the north of west of Devikottai. The account is confused but of some interest, as it refers to matters which Orme almost wholly omits.

33, pp. 671-672. *Account of the action when Major Lawrence marched to Trichanopoly, 16 August 1754. Written by Major Richard Smith for R. O. in 1763. Orders the 16th Aug. 1754.* Copy. On p. 672 there is a kind of postscript explaining the behaviour of the Tanjoreans who formed the rearguard.

III. This action was one of those fought by Lawrence to relieve *cont.* Trichinopoly (see Orme, *History*, I., p. 369).

34, p. 672. *Fragment of a letter from Captain Dalton, dated Tritchanopoly, 17 Oct. 1753, mentioning the battle of the Sugar Loaf Rock, 21 Sept. 1753.* Copy. Very brief.

35, pp. 673-695. *Narrative of what passed in the negotiation carried on at London for an accommodation between the English and French East India Companies of their differences on the Coast of Choromandel. From May 1753 to 16 Sept. 1754.* Copied from 17. 5.

36, pp. 695-726. *Letters from Robert Orme at Madras to Lord Holderness in London, from Nov. 1754 to March 1758, on the situation of affairs at different times during this interval on the Coast of Coromandel.*

- (1) *Letter, dated 5 Jan. 1755.* Copied from 17. 11 (1).
- (2) *Letter, dated 26 Oct. 1755.* Copied from 17. 11 (3).
- (3) *Letter, dated 11 March 1755.* Copied from 17. 11 (2).
- (4) *Letter, dated 9 Nov. 1754.* Copied from 17. 8.

(5) *Letter, dated 1 March 1756.* Enclosing letter, dated 30 Nov. 1755, from the Madras to the Bombay Presidency. Copied from 17. 11 (4).

- (6) *Letter, dated 30 July 1757.* Copied from 17. 13 (3).
- (7) *Letter, dated 27 Oct. 1756.* Copied from 17. 13 (1).
- (8) *Letter, dated 15 Nov. 1757.* Copied from 17. 13 (4).
- (9) *Letter, dated 13 March 1758.* Copied from 17. 13 (5).

37, pp. 726-742. *Some essential letters of the correspondence between Mr. Saunders and Godeheu for the conclusion of the Conditional Treaty, 11 Jan. 1755.* Re-copied with the exception of the first from 17. 10.

(1) Letter of the 29th Nov. 1754, from M. Godeheu. Proposes an extension of the suspension of arms. Copy.

(2) Letter of the 9th Dec. 1754, from Mr. Saunders. Copied from 17. 10 (1).

(3) Letter of the 15th Dec. 1754, from M. Godeheu. 17. 10 (2).

(4) Letter of the 23rd Dec. 1754, from Mr. Saunders. Copied from 17. 10 (4).

(5) Letter of the 25th Dec. 1754, from M. Godeheu. Copied from 17. 10 (5).

(6) Letter of the 2nd Jan. 1755, from Mr. Saunders. Copied from 17. 10 (10).

38, p. 742. *Dimensions of Tritchanopoly.* Copy.

39, p. 743. *Paragraph of a letter, dated — April 1754, from the Court of Directors to the Council at Madras.* Copied from 17. 9. Part of the first paragraph, containing

III. instructions as to the terms on which the Council were to *cont.* conclude a Conditional Treaty with the Agents of the French Company.

40, pp. 743-745. *Projet de Traité Conditionnel, sent from M. Godeheu to Mr. Saunders, Nov. 1754.* Copied from 17, 10 (3).

41, pp. 745-746. *Letter, — 1763, from Orme to Richard Smith with his reply.* Copy. Enquiries regarding the exchange of prisoners in consequence of the Conditional Treaty, January 1755, and the time when the Mysoreans left Trichinopoly in April 1755.

42, p. 746. *Memorandums concerning Colonel Heron's expedition to Madura and Tinnevelly in the year 1755.* Copy. Gives some of the dates of the expedition. See No. 2 above.

43, pp. 746-747. *Letter, dated — 1763, from Orme to Joseph Smith with his reply.* Copy. Gives a rough plan of a Poligar Hedge. See No. 2 above.

44, p. 747. *Letter, dated — 1763, from Orme to Joseph Smith with his reply.* Copy. Makes certain enquiries regarding Heron's expedition to Madura and Tinnevelly. See No. 2 above.

45, pp. 748-754. *Affairs at Arcot and Chinglupet from July 24th to Oct. 3rd 1757, in letters from Captain [Edmund] Maskelyne to the Presidency of Fort St. George.* Copy. This paper consists of extracts from Maskelyne's letters of the 24th July, 8th August, 23rd September, 29th September, 30th September, and 3rd October 1757. Chiefly concerned with the intrigues of Bigam Sahib (the Nawab's mother), Abdul Wahab, and the Maratha Appaji Rao to get hold of Arcot and Chittapet in concert with the French.

46, pp. 755-757. *Journal of the March of the English army under the command of Calliaud (now Colonel) Sept. 7th to Sept. 9th 1761, from New Town, near Fort St. David, to Gilliaporum near Temerry.* Copied from 13, 4 (1).

47, pp. 758-759. *Journal of the rout (sic) of the army from Gilliesporum to the siege of Velloor, from Sept. 19th to October 1761.* Copied from O.V. 13, 4 (2).

48, pp. 769-772/760-766. *March of the English troops from Velloor to Nelloor. Siege of Nelloor. March from Nelloor to Oodegherry to Timery, south of Arcot, from January 15th to April 13th 1762.* Copied from 13, 4 (3) and (5).

49, pp. 767-769. *A Journal of the siege of Arni, besieged by the English [1762] under the command of Colonel Caillaud.* Copied from 13, 4 (4). In the Index to this volume Orme says that he has a map given him by Sir Robert Fletcher in 1763, but the map is not to be found.

III. 50, p. 773. *Letter, dated — 1763, from M. Bussy to cont. Orme.* Copy. In French. A reply to Orme's letter (No. 25 above).

51, p. 773. *Letter, undated, from Captain William James to Orme.* Copy. Gives some details regarding the expedition against Angria. See **72**. 26 (2) and **289**. 9.

52, pp. 774. *Letter, dated Epsom, 11 July 1763, from Richard Bourchier to Orme.* Copy. A reply to Orme's letter (No. 8 above).

53, p. 775. *Letter, dated Sleningford, 30 July 1763, from Dalton to Orme.* Copied from **15**. 7 (4). Gives a few details concerning the attempted escalade of Trichinopoly on the 27th Nov. 1753. See No. 26 above.

54, p. 775. *Letter, dated 23 Aug. 1763, from Henry Powney to Orme.* Copy. Gives the date of the arrival in Madras of the news of the capture of Cossimbazar.

55, pp. 775-776. *A paragraph intended for my history, concerning the scantiness of military abilities amongst the Europeans in India for near a century past, evinced by a recital of their bad successes against the Princes of India.* Copy. A short but interesting summary of European defeats by the natives of India prior to 1746. Discreetly summed up in eight lines in Orme's *History*, Vol. I., p. 77.

56, pp. 776-777. *Letter, dated Madras, 13 April 1759, from Colonel [William] Draper to the officers of the two battalions in the Honble. Company's Service.* Re-copied from **293**. 17.

57, pp. 777-784. *Letters, dated Fort St. George, August 1759 and 26 October 1759, from John Cull to Captain Maskelyne.* Copied from **26**. 5 (1) and (2). Both of these letters have been printed by Colonel H. D. Love, R.E., in his *Vestiges of Old Madras*.

58, pp. 785-786. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 20 August 1756, composed by R. Orme, then one of the Council there, exhorting Admiral Watson to proceed with the King's ships for the recovery of Calcutta.* Copied from **28**. 2. The official letter sent by the Council, Fort St. George, to Admiral Watson. The greater part of this letter has been printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. I., pp. 199-200.

59, pp. 786-788. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 3 Sept. 1756, composed by R. Orme, then one of the Council, exhorting Col. Adlercron to proceed with his regiment for the recovery of Calcutta.* Copied from **28**. 3. The official letter from Council to Colonel Adlercron.

60, p. 788. *Remarks on the first volume of my History by Captain Dalton in a letter to R. O., dated [Sleningford] 1 Oct. 1763.* Copied from **15**. 7 (5). Acknowledges the receipt of the first volume of Orme's history and corrects

III. a slight mistake. According to Orme (222, 149) Dalton *cont.* was the only officer referred to in the first volume of Orme's *History* who was satisfied with what had been said of him.

pp. [i-iii]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents. Continued from the beginning of the volume.

IV. Vellum-bound volume. 34 x 22.5 cm. 270 (i.e., pp. 789-1058), [iii].

1, pp. 789-800. *Journal of the Proceedings of the Troops commanded by Colonel Clive on the expedition to Bengal.* Copied from 20, 4.

2, pp. 801-803. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 29 April 1757, from Capt. Jonathan Brooke to —.* Copied from 20, 2.

3, pp. 804-821. *Account of the loss of Calcutta by John Cooke, Esq., who was in the Black Hole, June 1756.* Copy. This was printed in the *First Report from the Committee appointed to inquire into the nature, &c., of the East India Company, 26 May 1772.* Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., pp. 290-302.

4, pp. 821-824. *Account of the loss of Calcutta by Mr. George Gray, Junior, June 1756.* Copied from 19, 5. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. I., pp. 106-109.

5 (1), pp. 824-825. *Mr. Cooke, concerning the Nabob's Hircarrah, who was said to be ill-treated by Mr. Drake, and substance of Mr. Drake's letter to the Nabob on the fortifications of Calcutta, June 1756.* Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., pp. 393-394.

(2) p. 825. *Mr. Drake's answer to the Nawab regarding the fortifications of Calcutta.* This is the answer which Drake laid before the Council and the only one made public. It was supposed that Drake had really made a different reply which had incensed the Nawab.

6, pp. 826-827. *Note, dated — Jun. 1762, from Orme to John Cooke with his reply.* Copy. Asks certain questions regarding the siege of Calcutta in 1756. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III., pp. 392-393.

7, pp. 828-838. *Letter, dated "Syren" Sloop, off Fulta, — July 1756, from William Lindsay to R. Orme.* Copied from 19, 12, 13. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., 163.

8, pp. 839-862. *A narrative of the Revolution at Delly, from the year 1748 to 1761, sent from Bengal I don't know the author.* Copied from 303, 2. Closely resembles VI. 8.

9, pp. 863-874. *Reflections on the loss of Calcutta, June 1756, by Captain David Rennie (?Rannie), a Mariner.* Copied from 19, 14. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, III, 383.

IV. 10, p. 874. *Degeneracy of the Moors established for cont. three generations in India.* Copy. A fragment of no importance.

11, p. 874. *General return of sepoys killed & wounded, June 23, 1757.* Copied from 20. 8. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, II., 425.

12(1), pp. 875-877. *Account of the Revenues of Bengall, Bahur and Orissa, taken in the year 1758, under the Soubaship of Jaffer Ally Cawn, Mahabut Jung.* Copy. The original of this was inserted in 41 (pp. 51-56), but has been taken out, and is probably the same as 285. 1. In the Index of that volume it is said to have been prepared by Luke Serafton from the Minister's Books. Apparently sent home by Clive with his letter, dated Calcutta, 30 Dec. 1758:—"Enclosed I send you an exact state of the revenues of Bengal, Bahar and Orissa: this is not an account of hearsay, but an account taken verbatim from the books of the prime minister Roy Duiup, who now resides at Calcutta under the English protection."

(2) pp. 878-883. *Particulars of the Revenues arising from the lands, containing only what each country pays for the Colsah, being the King's rent, and the Jaghirc, which is the rent due on the Nabob's lands.* Copy.

13, pp. 885-942. *Narrative of the loss of Calcutta by William Tooke, June 1756.* A most satirical performance to which he has annexed several other original pieces. Copied from 19. 2 and 3. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., 248.

14, pp. 956-999. *Narrative of the succession of Souragud Dowlet to the Province of Bengal, Bahar and Orissa, and of the Siege of Calcutta, taken by escalade the 20th June 1756.* By Governor Drake. Dated, at Fulta, 19 July 1756. Copied from 170. 1. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., 118-163.

15, pp. 999-1001. *Translate of three copies of letters from the Nabob to Coja Wazeed, from Rajamaul the 28th of May, from Muxadavad the 1st of June, and In the way to Calcutta, without date.* Copy. A copy of these letters is to be found in the *India Office Records, Home Misc.*, Vol. 192. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. I., pp. 3-5.

16, pp. 1001-1002. *Declaration of Mr. [Francis] Sykes concerning Kissendas.* Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. I., pp. 162-163. A copy of this is to be found in the *India Office Records, Home Miscellaneous*, Vol. 192.

17, pp. 1003-1026. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 17-24 Jan. 1757, from Roger Drake to William Watts and the Council, Fort William.* Copied from 170. 3. Vindicates his conduct during the siege of Calcutta. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. II., pp. 134-157.

IV. 18, pp. 1027-1033. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 15 Jan. 1761, cont. from — to Roger Drake.* Copy. Gives an account of affairs in Bengal from the departure of Col. Clive to the date of writing. Orme says that he does not know the author, who signs himself M. S. (? Mr. Scrafton, see J. 13 and 14 below). A savage attack upon John Zephaniah Holwell, who officiated as Governor until the arrival of Vansittart. For enclosures see No. 19 below.

19, pp. 1034-1050. *Memorial setting forth the causes of the deposition of Jafferally Khan.* Apparently enclosures to No. 18 above. Copies. Nos. 1-5 are printed in Appendix 9 to the *First Report of the Select Committee of Parliament, 1773.*

(1) pp. 1034-1040. *Memorial setting forth the causes of the deposition of Jaffer Ally Khan, Nabob of Bengal, October 1760. By Governor Vansittart.*

(2) pp. 1040-1041. No. 1. *Translation of an address presented to the Nabob Jaffer Ally Cawn by the Governor. Dated the 18th of Oct. 1760.*

(3) p. 1042. No. 2. *Translation of an address presented to the Nabob Jaffer Ally Cawn by the Governor. Dated the 18th Oct. 1760.*

(4) pp. 1042-1043. No. 3. *Translation of a letter presented to the Nabob Jaffer Ally Cawn by the Governor, dated the 18th Oct. 1760.*

(5) pp. 1043-1044. No. 4. *Translation of a letter from the Governor to the Nabob, dated the 19th October 1760, at night.*

(6) pp. 1044-1045. *Translation of a treaty between the Nabob Meer Mahmud Cossim Cawn and the Company. Printed in Vansittart's *Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal*, I. 101-104.*

(7) pp. 1046-1048. *Advice given by Governor Vansittart to the Nabob Cossim Ally Cawn, on raising him to the Subaship of Bengal, Nov. 3, 1760.*

(8) pp. 1049-1050. *Minutes of Consultation made by Mr. Amyat on the deposition of the Nabob Jafferally Khan, seconded by Mr. Ellis and Mr. Smyth, Calcutta, 1761.* Printed in Vansittart's *Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal*, I., pp. 161-164, also in Appendix 10 to the *First Report of the Select Committee, 1773.*

20, pp. 1050-1055. *Narrative of the loss of Calcutta, composed by R. O. at Madras, Oct. 1750.* Copied from 19, 4.

21, pp. 1056-1057. *Report of a boatman [Ammin Manjey] concerning Seerajah Dowlah, December 1756.* Copy. Duplicate of V. 8 (1) below. Printed in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. II., pp. 55-56.

22, pp. 1057-1058. *Letter, dated Chinchura, 11 December 1756, from Doctor William Forth.* Copy. Duplicate of

IV. V. 8 (2). Gives news regarding the movements of Siraj-ud-
 cont. Daula, and states that his treasure is calculated to amount to 680 millions of rupees. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, pp. 52-54.

pp. [i-iii]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents.

V. Vellum-bound volume. 34.5 x 22 cm. 264 (i.e., pp. 1060-1323), [v].

1, pp. 1060-1086. *Narrative of the affairs and war of the Carnatic from the death of Murzafajing, Feby. 1751 to the Escalade of Tritchanopoly, &c., December 1753.* Copied from 15. 1. Pages 1071-1073 are copied in II. 26 above.

2, pp. 1086-1087. *Description of Tritchanopoly.* Copied from 15. 2.

3, p. 1088. *Description of the Pagoda of Seringham.* Copied from 15. 3.

4, pp. 1089-1105. *Journal of the army under the command of Major Lawrence, from 21 April 1753 to 11 October 1754.* Copied from 13. 2.

5, pp. 1106-1116. *An account of the Proceedings and examination of the Affair concerning Poniapah, Linguister to Stringer Lawrence, Esq., Commander of the Honble. East India Company's Forces, &c.* Copied from 13. 3.

6, pp. 1117-1129. *Journal of the siege of Fort St. David, which surrendered to Mr. Lally 2 June 1758, by Mr. Wynch, Deputy Governor.* Copied from 25. 10 (3).

7, pp. 1130-1146. *Correspondence between Mr. Wynch, chief at Fort St. David, and the Presidency of Madras, Admiral Pocock &c., from April 28th 1758 to October 4 1758.* Copied from 25. 10 (3), pp. 101-123.

8, pp. 1146-1255. *Consultations of the Presidency of Fort William from the 15th December 1756, when Admiral Watson with the King's ships and Lieut.-Colonel Clive with the Land forces from Madras joined them at Fulta, to the 8th of December 1757.* Copy. These Consultations cover the whole of the expedition to recover Calcutta, the subsequent negotiations with Siraj-ud-daula, the capture of Chandernagore, the campaign of Plassey and the establishment of Mir Jafar as Nawab of Bengal. Many of the papers have been printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, which is a collection of papers dealing with this period. The following is a list of the papers included in the Consultations:—

(1) Ammin Manjee's report of the Nabob's army, Dec. 1756 (p. 1151). See above IV. 21.

(2) Intelligence from Dr. Forth at Hughley, 11 Dec. 1756 (p. 1152) and 17 Dec. (p. 1160). See above IV. 22.

(3) Letter from Admiral Watson to Seerajah Dowla, Dec. 1756 (p. 1157).

V. (4) Letters from Admiral Watson to the Select Committee, *cont.* 12 Jan. 1757 (p. 1168); 14 Feb. (p. 1183); on the neutrality with Chandernagore, 3 March (p. 1197); on the attack of Chandernagore, 7 March (p. 1208); on the same subject 12 March (p. 1209); concerning the prisoners taken at Chandernagore, 16 April (p. 1215); intimating his intention to leave Bengal, 30 July (p. 1250).

(5) Letter from Admiral Watson to the President, 13 Jan. 1757 (p. 1169).

(6) Letter from Watson, Pocock, Clive, and Killpatrick to the Select Committee proposing the demolition of Chandernagore, no date (p. 1212).

(7) Letter from Colonel Clive to Nabob Seerajah Dowlah, Dec. 1756 (p. 1158).

(8) Letters from Colonel Clive to the Select Committee, 20 Jan. 1757 (p. 1174); on the neutrality with Chandernagore, 4 March (p. 1200); on his correspondence in the country and on the troops under his command, 29 April (p. 1220); requesting money, 26 May (p. 1228); 21 June 1757 (p. 1237); 21 June (p. 1238); 23 June, giving the first account of the famous battle of Plassey (p. 1239); requesting Arcot rupees, 13 July (p. 1248).

(9) Letter from Colonel Clive and Major Killpatrick to the Select Committee, 10 Feb. 1757 (p. 1182).

(10) Rung Lol Bramin's intelligence from the Nabob's camp, Jan. 1757 (p. 1172).

(11) Coja Wazid's report concerning the proposals of the French at Chandernagore, Jan. 1757 (p. 1175).

(12) Treaty signed and sealed by the Nabob, Feb. 1757 (p. 1181); treaty intended between Chandernagore and Calcutta, Feb. 1757 (p. 1193); another project of a treaty between Calcutta and Chandernagore, March 1757 (p. 1195); articles of a treaty with Mir Jafar sent by Mr. Watts to the Select Committee for their approbation, May 1757 (p. 1225).

(13) Answer of the French Deputies (Messrs. Fournier, Nicolas and Le Conte), from Chandernagore concerning a neutrality, 25 Feb. 1757 (p. 1190).

(14) Letters from Nabob Seerajah Dowlah to Colonel Clive, 14 Feb. 1757 (p. 1184); concerning the French and requesting him to join the forces of the Province in behalf of the King, 4 March (p. 1205); 17 May (p. 1228); 20 May (p. 1229); 21 May (p. 1229).

(15) Instructions from the Secret (Select) Committee to Mr. Watts going to Cossimbazar, 16 Feb. 1757 (p. 1184).

(16) Instructions from the Select Committee to Mr. Manningham on his going to Muxadavad, 2 July 1757 (p. 1242).

(17) Letters from Mr. Watts to Colonel Clive, 26 April 1757 (p. 1216); 28 April (p. 1217); 14 May (p. 1223); 20 May

V. (p. 1229); 23 May (p. 1230); 31 May (p. 1232); two letters
 cont. 6 June (p. 1233).

(18) Letters from Mr. Srafton to Colonel Clive, 28 April 1757 (p. 1218); 25 May (p. 1231); 31 May (p. 1232).

(19) Conversation between Nimulsing, Mr. Watts' Jemidar, and Meer Jaffeir, Meerum his son, and Cossimally Khan, June 1757 (p. 1238).

(20) Letter from Meer Jaffeir to Clive, 19 June 1757 (p. 1238).

(21) Letter from the Select Committee in Bengal to the Secret Committee in England, 25 July 1757 (p. 1249).

(22) Letter from Captain William James to the Select Committee informing them of the arrival of the French fleet on the Coast of Coromandel, 17 Sept. 1757 (p. 1255).

9, pp. 1269-1309. *Letters from the Select Committee of Bengal to sundry on material affairs from February 28th 1757 to May 29th 1758.* Copies. These consist of:—

(1) Letters to the Select Committee, Fort St. George, dated 28 Feb. (p. 1269); 26 March (p. 1277); 13th Aug. (p. 1287); 27 Sept. (p. 1291); 25 Nov. 1757 (p. 1293); and 23 March 1758 (p. 1306).

(2) Letters to Charles Watson —— 1757 (p. 1269), —— 1757 (p. 1270), 4 March (p. 1271), 6 March (p. 1272), 12 March (p. 1273), 9 April 1757 (p. 1278).

(3) Letters to Peter Renault and Council, Chandernagore, 8 March (p. 1272) and 21 Dec. 1757 (p. 1296).

(4) Letters to William Watts, 11 March (p. 1273), and 14 March 1757 (p. 1275).

(5) Letters to the Secret Committee in England, 26 March (p. 1275), 14 July (p. 1280), 20 Aug. 1757 (p. 1289), 10 Jan. (p. 1298), 23 Jan. (p. 1299), 2 March (p. 1303), and 2 March 1758 (p. 1305).

(6) Letters to Colonel Clive, 3 June (p. 1278), 26 June (p. 1279), 8 Dec. (p. 1294), and 19 Dec. 1757 (p. 1295).

(7) Letters to Robert Clive, William Watts, James Killpatrick, and Charles Manningham, 14 July (p. 1279) and 21 July 1757 (p. 1286).

(8) Letters to Admiral Pocock, 14 Sept. 1757 (p. 1290), 23 March (p. 1307), and 4 April 1758 (p. 1308).

(9) Letter to Colonel Adlercron, 14 Nov. 1757 (p. 1291).

(10) Letter to Francis Forde, 14 Nov. 1757 (p. 1292), offering him the command in Bengal.

(11) Letters to Robert Clive and William Watts, 7 Jan. (p. 1296), 28 Jan. (p. 1301), and 22 Feb. 1758 (p. 1302).

(12) Letters to Adrian Bisdom, Directore at Hughley, 6 March (p. 1306) and 29 May 1758 (p. 1308).

10, pp. 1309-1323. *Translations of letters received and sent by Colonel [Eyre] Coote in Bengal.* These comprise

V. Colonel Coote's correspondence with native princes and *cont.* officials between the 17th August 1761 and the 12th March 1762. Orme classifies them as follows:—

(1) Nos. 1 to 16. 16 Letters from the Emperor Shaw Allum, 14 of which are without date; the two last are dated Aug. 17th and 18th 1761 (p. 1309).

(2) Nos. 17 to 19. 3 Letters from the Nabob Cossum Ali Chan, without date (p. 1313). See (4) and (5) below.

(3) No. 20. 1 Letter from the Nabob Saller Jung Bahadre, without date (p. 1314).

(4) Nos. 21 to 24. 4 Letters from the Nabob Cossum Ali Chan, without date (p. 1315).

(5) No. 25. 1 Letter from Meer Cossum at Rajamaul (p. 1316).

(6) Nos. 26, 27. 2 Letters from the Nabob of Arcot (p. 1317).

(7) Nos. 28, 29. 2 Letters from Ram Narrain (p. 1318).

(8) No. 30. 1 Letter from Maha Raja Raji Bullub (Rajballabh) (p. 1318).

(9) No. 31. 1 Letter from Roy Shitab Roy (p. 1318).

(10) No. 32. 1 Letter from Camgar Chan (Kangar Khan) (p. 1319).

(11) Nos. 33, 34. 2 Letters from Golam Ali Chan. (p. 1319).

(12) Nos. 35 to 37. 3 Letters from Mirza Culb Ali Beg (p. 1319).

(13) No. 38. 1 Letter from Shujah ad Daula Bahadre (p. 1321).

(14) No. 39. 1 Letter from Diaram (p. 1521).

(15) No. 40. 1 Letter to Rajah Mozuffer Ali (p. 1321).

(16) No. 41. 1 Letter to Camgar Chan (p. 1321).

(17) No. 42. 1 Letter to Rajah Bissuntsing (p. 1321).

(18) No. 43. 1 Letter to Rajah Chitterdarree (p. 1322). Copies to Gudgeraugesing, Omraw Sing, Palwaunsing, and Sumbulsing.

(19) No. 44. 1 Letter to the King, dated June 13th 1761 (p. 1322).

(20) No. 45. 1 Letter from Rajah Shitab Roy, dated March 12th 1762 (p. 1322).

pp. [i-v]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents.

VI. Vellum-bound volume. 34.5 x 22.5 cm. 266 (i.e., pp. 1324-1589), [ii].

1, p. 1324. *A list of the officers killed and wounded in the siege of Fort St. George, 1759.* Copied from 26. 1.

2, p. 1325. *Ammunition expended in the siege of Fort St. George, 1759.* Copied from 26. 2.

VI. 3, pp. 1325-1327. *Account of the battle of Wandewash, cont. dated 23 Jan. 1761, with a return of the loss of French and English, 22 Jan. 1761.* Copied from 26. 7.

4, pp. 1328-1329. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 5 Feb. 1761, from Charles Turner to Capt. Maskelyne.* Copy. Encloses an abstract of the list of prisoners, military and civil, taken at Pondicherry.

5, pp. 1330-1338. *Letter, dated Hyderabad, 28 August 1756, from M. Bussy to M. de Leyrit, Governor of Pondicherry.* In French. Copied from 15. 8.

6, pp. 1338-1339. *Extract from a letter, dated 31 August 1756, from M. Moraçin to M. Renault.* In French. Copied from 15. 9.

7, pp. 1339-1342. *Letter, dated Hyderabad, — Aug. 1756, from an officer in Law's detachment to —.* In French. Copied from 15. 10.

8, pp. 1343-1364. *A Narrative of the principal Occurrences and Revolutions at the Court of Shahjehanabad from the reign of Mahmud Shah.* Dated 20 January 1762. Supposed to be by Mr. Warren Hastings, with an Index (i.e., a Glossary). Copy. Muhammad Shah died in 1748. This paper closely corresponds with IV. 8 above.

9, pp. 1366-1413. *Major Caillaud's Journal in Bengal from December 12th [1759] to September 9th 1760.* Copy. See *A narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760*, which Mill (*History of British India*, III., 224, n.) ascribes to Caillaud, and which contains a verbatim transcript of the account given in this paper of the battle of Sirpur, pp. 1378-1380. See 203. 2 above.

10, pp. 1414-1423. *Major Caillaud, Journal of the Campaign 1761 in the prorince of Bahar.* Copy. 10 December 1760 to 23 May 1761.

11, pp. 1424-1499. *Account of the Shastah, the religious book of the Gentoos in Bengal. Druga, or the religious principles of the Gentoos of Bengal, Bahar, and Orixa, with a view of their principal feasts, fasts, symbols, &c., extracted and explained from their Shastah or Scriptures, to which are subjoined a Narrative of the revolutions in the Empire of Indostan from the reign of Aurengzebe to the accession of Mahomet Shaw, and a particular History of the rise, progress and consequences of the usurpation of Alliverdy Cawin to the Subaship of Bengal, Bahar, and Orixa.* J.Z. H. Copy. This, see 45, p. 2 and 46, p. 1, is an extract from a first draft of "Interesting Historical events relative to the Provinces of Bengal and the Empire of Indostan with a seasonable hint and persuasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company, as also the Mythology and Cosmogony, Fasts and Festivals of the Gentoos, followers of

VI. *the Shastah, and a Dissertation on the Metempsychosis; cont. commonly, though erroneously, called the Pythagorean doctrine.*" By J. Z. Holwell, Esq., London, 1765. This being so, the Postscript, which is described as a "Plan of the means to conquer Bengal and keep it as a province dependant on Great Britain, supposed by Col. Scot" (pp. 1487-1499), is possibly also Holwell's, though in Chapter III. (pp. 177-205) he has modified his proposal to one of obtaining the Provinces from the Great Mughal in a peaceable manner. See, however, 12. 18, which is endorsed as Colonel Scott's Project for Conquering Bengal.

12, pp. 1500-1502. *List of the principal Officers of the Nabob, Allyverdy Cawn's Court at Moxudabad, and of the Governors and Rajas subject to him in the Provinces of Bengal, Bahaar and Orixa, with the Revenues they furnish, 1754.* On page 1499 there is this note: "The following I [R. O.] owe to my friend, 'Nimoo Goseyng,' a Gentoo priest of the first order now residing at Calcutta." "Nimoo Goseyng" is referred to in Mr. Charles F. Noble's letter to the Select Committee, Madras, dated 22 Sept. 1756 (Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57, Vol. III.*, p. 328), as the "High priest of the Gentues" and the head of the Fakir caste in Bengal.

13, pp. 1503-1587. *Letters from a Gentleman who had resided thirty years in the English East India Company's Service in the Province of Bengal, &c., to his friend in London, on the management of the Company's Affairs by their Servants civil and military there, the Laws and Regulations in the Government of their Settlements and method of carrying on their Commerce.* Copy. This is stated to be by Captain Thomas Fenwicke and is dated 1747-8.

(1) pp. 1503-1532. *Letter 1st. Containing his remarks on the false policy of the Directors; the oppressions, cheats, &c., committed by their Servants of all ranks, Europeans and Indians; the cause of our embroils with the Country Government; the irregularities of their Servants in the Government of their Settlements; abuses in private trade; necessary qualifications of their Servants for discharging their trusts; the policy of the Gentoo servants employed by the Company.*

(2) pp. 1533-1541. *Letter 2nd. On the East India Company's Connexions and Intercourse with the Court of Moxudabad in Bengal, the general Character of their Servants, particularly their Writers, and the Methods necessary for reforming abuses in the Government of their Settlements there.*

(3) pp. 1542-1553. *Letter 3rd. Upon the East India Company's commercial policy in India, the different powers and occupations of the Servants there, the abilities necessary for well discharging their different duties, &c.*

VI. (4) pp. 1554-1568. *Letter (4th) from a Gentleman in cont. Bengall to his Friend in London on the subject of the East India Company establishing a resident at the Court, or at least in the city of Delly, the Mogul's capital.* To this is appended (p. 1568) a *Route from Calcutta to Dilly the capital of the Mogul Empire*, giving the length of the marches day by day, total 57 days and 608 coss [or roughly 1,216 miles.] Duplicate of XIII. 53 below. It is copied from 12. 17.

(5) pp. 1569-1589. *Letter [5th]. On the East India Company's Military Strength in Bengal, Fort William, &c., and an historical Account of some military Operations against the Morattoes and Country Government in support of their Commerce.* This letter is addressed to C. R., Esq. It contains letters from Mr. John Foster (the President or Governor) and Captain William Holcombe, and an address, dated 24 Nov. 1747, to the Gentleman Volunteers of Calcutta.

These papers are of some interest for details, but the writer's style is very confused. VIII. 13 below appears to be a continuation of this correspondence. In the India Office Records (*Miscellaneous letters received, Vol. 38, No. 187a*) there is an original letter from Thomas Fenwicke to the Court of Directors dealing with much the same subjects as these letters.

pp. [i-ii]. *Index, i.e., Table of Contents.*

VII. Vellum-bound volume. 33.8 x 21.5 cm. 270 (i.e., pp. 1590-1859), [v].

1, pp. 1590-1607. *Journal of the Transactions of the English at Patna, from the 23rd June 1763 to Oct. 6th, when the English prisoners were massacred by Cossimally's orders, wrote by [Dr. Anderson] an eye-witness and an unhappy sufferer.* Copied from 84. 1. Printed in J. Talboys Wheeler's *Memorandum on the Records of the Foreign Department*, 1865, and in Firminger's *Diaries of Three Surgeons*.

2, pp. 1608-1650. *Letters between Colonel Coote and Colonel Clive and others during Coote's expedition in pursuit of the French under the command of M. [Jean] Law in Bengal and Behar.* (Copy). These letters range from the 19th June 1757, reporting Coote's capture of the Fort at Cutwa, to the 17th Nov. 1757. A few of them have been printed in Hill's *Three Frenchmen in Bengal*. They consist of the following:—

- (1) From Major Coote to Col. Clive, 19 June (p. 1608), 13 July (p. 1608), 18 July (p. 1609), 18 July (p. 1611), 22 July (p. 1612), 25 July (p. 1612), 27 July (p. 1613), 28 July (p. 1614), 29 July (p. 1615), 4 Aug. (p. 1617), 8 Aug. (p. 1621), 13 Aug. (p. 1623), 14 Aug. (p. 1626), 16 Aug. (p. 1628), 17 Nov. (p. 1639).
- (2) From Major Coote to Major Killpatrick, 22 Aug. (p. 1630), 31 Aug. (p. 1636), 1 Sept. (p. 1637).

VII. (3) From Mr. Johnstone (Secretary to Major Coote) to cont. Col. Clive, 11 Sept. (p. 1638), and to Major Killpatrick, 25 Aug. (p. 1633).

(4) From Major Coote to Ramnaraainsing, 1. July (p. 1639), and 7 Aug. (p. 1639).

(5) From Major Coote to Sujah Dowlat, 10 Aug. (p. 1640).

(6) From Major Coote to Jaffier Ali Khan, 28 Aug. (p. 1641).

(7) From Col. Clive to Major Coote, 29 June (p. 1641), 10 July (p. 1642), 11 July (p. 1642), 13 July (p. 1642), two letters, 13 July (p. 1643), 14 July (p. 1644), 17 July (p. 1644), 24 July (p. 1644), 28 July (p. 1645), 1 Aug. (p. 1646), 6 Aug. (p. 1646), 13 Sept. (p. 1649), 17 Nov. (p. 1649).

(8) From Major Killpatrick to Major Coote, 9 Aug. (p. 1647), 22 Aug. (p. 1648), and 24 Aug. (p. 1648).

(9) From Alexander de Saussure to Major Coote, 13 July (p. 1649).

3, pp. 1650-1672. *Journal of the Proceedings of the Expedition to Bengal under Admiral Watson, commanding his Majesty's fleet, and Colonel Clive the land forces, from the 17th Oct. 1756 to the 5th of July 1757.* Copy. Internal evidence shows that this is the journal of Sir (then Captain) Eyre Coote. It has been printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. III.. p. 39. N.B. In the *Genuine Minutes of the Select Committee*, published by T. Evans, 1772, there is in a note (see pp. 38-40) what purports to be a *verbatim* extract from Coote's journal, describing the battle of Plassey, which he read to the Select Committee. In this it is definitely stated that Clive went to sleep during the battle. This statement is not to be found in Orme's copy of the Journal (see p. 1667). Like Coote's other Journals this Journal contains copies in full of a number of letters and papers, viz. :—

(1) Two letters from Admiral Watson, 2 Jan. 1757, p. 1652.

(2) Translation of the Treaty of Peace and Agreement with the Nabob Sirajah Dowlat, p. 1656.

(3) Articles of Capitulation proposed by the Directors' and Council of the French East India Company's affairs at Chander Nagore to Admiral Watson, and his answers, 23 March 1757, p. 1661.

(4) Proceedings of a Council of War (Clive's famous Council), 21 June 1757, p. 1665.

(5) Treaty with Mir Jafar, 24 June 1757, p. 1668.

(6) Proceedings of a Council of War at Muxadavad, re prize money, 3 July 1757, p. 1670.

4, pp. 1673-1691. *Journal of the Expedition under Major [Eyre] Coote in pursuit of the French, under John Law, from July 6th to Aug. 4th 1757.* Copy. Contains (p. 1674) the letter from Alexander de Saussure to Jean Law, which

VII. caused de Saussure's conviction and execution as a spy, the *cont.* Proceedings of a Council of War held at Bankipur, 30 July 1757 (p. 1683), an Account of the annual produce of the Saltpetre Aurungs (p. 1686), and the Proceedings of a Council of War held at Chupra, 4 Aug. 1757 (p. 1690). An account of this expedition is given in the *Journal of Surgeon Edward Ives*, Cap. XI.

5, p. 1691. *Abstract of Account of oppressions, wrongs and extortions committed by the Mogul Government on the E.I. Company Estate at Surat, from the year 1661 to the 31st of July 1683, amounting to Rs. 1,356,450, made up by the Company's Agents at Surat, Sept. 25th 1684.* Copied from 12. 6.

6, pp. 1693-1708. *Proceedings of the Embassy sent by the East India Company to Furuckshir, from January 1715 to June 1717, extracted from the original records in the East India House by me, R. O. March of the Embassy from Patna to Delhi*, pp. 1693, 1694. Copied partly from 12. 4, but apparently compared with the official copies, as some of the papers are missing in that volume.

7, pp. 1709-1711. *Phirmaund for Bengal, Behar and Orixa granted by Phuruckshir, translated at the time the phirmaund was obtained.* This and a number of other papers connected with the Surman Embassy will be found in the *Report of the Select Committee appointed by Parliament. Dated 1773.* The Farman has often been printed, e.g., with other papers in J. Talboys Wheeler's *Memorandum on the Records of the Foreign Department*.

8, p. 1711. *Proceedings of the Embassy from 25 Sept. 1715 to Nov. 25, 1716.*

N.B. A full account of the Embassy has been printed in Dr. C. R. Wilson's *Early Annals of the English in Bengal*, Vol. II., Part II., entitled the *Surman Embassy*.

9, pp. 1712-1716. *Extracts from the Letters wrote to the Company by their Agents in Bengal from August 1685 to January 1708, taken by me, R. O., out of a book in the India House in which the Letters from all the Presidencies in India are abstracted.* Copied from 12. 5.

10, p. 1717. *List of Books received from Bengal, concerning Mr. Surman's Embassy to the Mogul's Court, out of which some extracts have been taken by me, R. O. These books are in the India House.* Copied from 12. 4 (1).

11, pp. 1718-1725. *Factories in Bengal (see Hedges' Diary, Vol. II., under dates given).*

(1) pp. 1718-20. *Minute of a Consultation held at Ingelee, June 8, 1687, when Job Chanock made peace with the Moors, containing the demands made by the Deputies sent by Chanock to treat with the Nabob's general, together with the*

VII. *Nabob Shastaw Chans perwana, or order, on this subject.*
 cont. Taken from the Fort St. George Copy Book of Letters received from the 28th July 1687 to the 18th February 1687-8.
 Copied from 12. 3.

(2) pp. 1721-1722. *Extracts from Letters received and sent to and from the Company and their Agents in India, from Dec. 1683 to Jan. 1st 1687, concerning the State of the factories in Bengal. These extracts were made and delivered to me, R. O., by Mr. Mitchell [of the India House]. Copied from 12. 3.*

(3) pp. 1723-24. *Deposition of Thomas Ley, one of the English Council at Hughley, concerning the first hostilities committed there between the English under the command of Job Chanock, Oct. 28th 1687. This is copied out of a printed book lent to me by Mr. Alexander Hume, which book is entitled "An impartial vindication of the E.I.C. from the unjust and slanderous imputations cast upon them in a treatise entitled A justification of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, as it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces. Translated out of Dutch, and feigned to be printed at London in the year 1687, but supposed to be printed at Amsterdam as well in English as in French and Dutch." London, 1688. Copy. The deposition was sworn before John Shorter, Major, on the 7th March 1687, and may be found on pp. 208-217 of the Impartial Vindication. The latter contains a number of copies of original papers.*

/ 12, pp. 1726-1733. *An Account of the English East India Company's privileges and establishments in Bengal, from their original in 1636 to 1687, composed by an uncertain hand, who appears to have been one of the Company's Agents in Bengal, during the agency of Job Chanock, which I, R. O., first discovered in the E.I. House in a book entitled "Fort St. George Letters received from the 28th July 1687 to Feb. 1687/8."*
 Copied from 12. 1.

13, p. 1734. *Description of the Bastions and Guns Mounted on them at Pondicherry. Length of the place, N. to S., 940 fathom. Breadth, E. to W., 615 fathom.*

14 (1), p. 1735. *A Return of his Majesty's 84th Regiment at Fort St. George, 22 Aug. 1761. Copy.*

(2) p. 1735. *A return of the officers and men embarked on board the "Pattasalam," August 23, 1761. Copy.*

(3) p. 1735. *Names of the Officers lost on board the "Phattasalam." Copy.*

(4) p. 1736-37. *A list of the officers of his Majesty's 84th Battalion of Foot as it stood the 24th of June 1763. Copy. It is interesting to note that in this list the Surgeons hold military rank.*

VII. 15, pp. 1737-1739. *A list of persons who were massacred cont. at Patna and the other places during the troubles in Bengal.* Copy. A poor list without Christian names.

16, p. 1739. *A list of the officers buried out of his Majesty's Battalion [84th] from their arrival at Madras the 26th day of October 1759 to the 24th of January 1764.* Copy.

17, pp. 1740-1776. *Journal of the army under the command of Major Adams in Bengal from June 26, 1763 to March 23, 1764.* Copy. This is really a copy of "General Orders." There is a much better copy, possibly the original, in the British Museum (Addl. MSS., Nos. 6049-50), which continues as far as the 31st Aug. 1765.

18, pp. 1777-1780. *Letter, dated Falmouth, 5 October 1764, from Adjutant [Charles] Marsh to the Secretary of War [the Honble. Welbore Ellis] concerning his Majesty's troops in Bengall.* Copy. The writer is evidently Captain Charles Marsh of the 84th Regiment. Mentions the death of Major Adams on the 7th Jan. 1764, and the mutiny of the European army in Bengal.

19, pp. 1780-1802. *Fragment of the History of Bengall composed by R. Orme in 1762, intended for the Public before I began to compose the Story of Coromandel.* It breaks in the siege of Calcutta, and is very imperfect. Copy. This has very little resemblance to Book VI. of Orme's *History*, to which it corresponds. There is in the India Office a printed volume marked, "Book VI. The War of Bengal," which differs from both. This printed volume is very interesting, as from the marginal notes it appears that only six copies were printed, and that this version was submitted to Lord Clive with a particular request that no one except Colonel Richard Smith and Mr. Edmund Maskelyne should be allowed to see it. See 222. 143 and 293. 9, 10.

20, pp. 1802-1818. *Papers by Mr. William Watts regarding the troubles in Bengal during the time of Siraj-ud-daula.*

(1) pp. 1802-1808. *Letter, dated Chandernugore, 3 July 1756, from William Watts and other of the Company's Agents to the Court of Directors.* Copied from 19. 7.

(2) pp. 1808-1809. *References to a plan of the fort of Cossimbuzar with the adjacent buildings.* Copied from 19. 10.

(3) p. 1810. *An Account of the [military] stores that were at Cossimbuzar Factory at the time the Nabob's forces arrived.* By Francis Sykes, Storekeeper.

(4) pp. 1810-1818. *Account of cloth belonging to the Honble. Company, what was left in the Factory when the place was taken as also what was found on its being retaken with the deficiency and overplus.* Copied from 19. 21.

VII. (5) pp. 1812-1813. *Account of cloth belonging to the cont. Honble. Company deficient in the Export Warehouse from what was left in the Factory when the place was taken.* Copied from 19. 20.

(6) p. 1813. *An account of Aurung Cloth found in the Export Warehouses belonging to the Honble. Company, exclusive of what was left there when the place was taken.* Copied from 19. 22.

(7) p. 1814. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 28 Jan. 1757, from Mr. Watts to Colonel Clive and Major Killpatrick.* Copied from 19. 8.

(8) p. 1814. *Opinion of Col. Clive and the Captains of the Army that the fort of Cossimbuzar when surrendered to the Nabob could have only sustained a very short siege.* Copied from 19. 11.

(9) pp. 1815-1818. *Letter, dated Moorshedabad, 13 August 1757, from William Watts to his father.* Copied from 20. 14.

21, pp. 1819-1820. (1) *Commodore James sails from Bombay with three ships carrying reinforcements from Bombay to Bengal, and in the passage near Calicut takes the "Indienne" laden with stores for Mauritius.* Copied from 72. 26 (2).

(2) *Commodore James in the "Revenge" takes 200 recruits out of 4 East Indian men in order to land them at St. David's, is surrounded the next morning by a French squadron, and nevertheless lands the recruits, and, escaping, sails to Bengal.* Copied from 72. 26 (2).

22, pp. 1821-1825. *Affairs of Madras from May 1756 to June 1757, by Colonel Richard Smith.* A fragment. Copied from 25. 5.

23, pp. 1826-1831. (1), p. 1826. *Captain Mill's account of what happened to him after he came out of the Black Hole until he joined the fleet on 10 August 1756 at Fulta.* Copy. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. I., p. 194.

(2) pp. 1827-1831. *Journal of Capt. Mills, who was in the Black Hole, from the 7th of June to the 1st of July 1756.* Copied from 19. 6. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., 40.

24, pp. 1832-1840. *Journal of the expedition to Bengal from 13 Oct. 1756 to 18 Feb. 1757, kept by one of Colonel Clive's family.* Copied from 4. 16. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, III., 30.

25, pp. 1841-1845. *Capt. [Alexander] Grant's Account of the causes and manner of his retreat from the Fort of Calcutta to the ships, 22 June 1756.* Copied from 19. 18. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, I., 89.

VII. 26, p. 1846. *Account of the Sou Raja and the Nana Balla-cont. jeerow in 1756 by Sir James Foulis.* Copied from 23. 3.

27, p. 1847. *Account of the loss sustained by the Company in their different Offices and Warehouses at Calcutta when taken June 1756.* Copy.

28, p. 1848. *A return of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores in the Garrison of Buggey Buggey.* Copied from 20. 3.

29, pp. 1848-1853. *Fragment of a letter, undated, from — to Captain White.* Copied from 26. 6. Military operations in Madras from 19 Nov. 1759 to 10 Jan. 1760.

30, pp. 1854-1855. *Proceedings of a [Naval] Council of War, held at Fort St. George, 30 Sept. 1756.* Copied from 28. 4.

31, pp. 1856-1857. *Correspondence between the Council of Madras and Admiral Watson.* Copied from 28. 5-7.

(1) p. 1856. *Letter, dated Fort St. George 4 Oct. 1756, from the Council of Madras to Admiral Watson.*

(2) pp. 1856-1857. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 4 Oct. 1756, from Admiral Watson to the Council of Madras.*

(3) p. 1857. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 5 Oct. 1756, from the Council of Madras to Admiral Watson.*

32, p. 1858. *Abstract of a return of the Company's Troops encamped near Barnagore, January 21st 1757.* Copy.

33, p. 1858. *Abstract of a return of troops belonging to Colonel Adlercron's Regiment encamped near Calcutta for the month of February 1757.* Copy.

34, pp. 1858-1859. *Particulars of the Road between Calcutta and Masulipatam.* Copied from 65. 17.

pp [i-v]. *Index, i.e., Table of Contents.*

VIII. Vellum-bound volume. 34.2×22.5 cm. 266 (i.e., pp. 1860-2125), [v].

1, pp. 1860-1897. *Letters from Captain Vasserot to Mr. Vansittart, from 26 November 1759 to — July 1760, with explicit intelligence of the transactions of the Camp and Army.* Copied from 22. 1. The campaign against Lally.

2, pp. 1898-2017. *Colonel Coote's Journal, commencing from his departure from England, April 4th 1759 to the 4th of July 1761.* Copy. See 63. 15. This very important paper covers the campaign against Lally, and contains much interesting matter outside the usual limit of a military journal. Certain documents are also included, e.g.:

(1) p. 1903. *Proceedings of a Council of War held at Conjeeveram, 21 Nov. 1759.*

(2) p. 1905. *Summons to the Fort of Wandiwash and reply of the Commandant.*

(3) p. 1906. *Claims of the Officers to the plunder of Wandiwash, 1 Dec. 1759.*

VIII. (4) p. 1907. Letter from the officers of Col. Draper's
 cont. Regiment.

(5) p. 1908. Coote's reply to the above.

(6) p. 1909. Two letters to Col. O'Kennely.

(7) p. 1921. Summons to the garrison of Arcot and letter to Captain Hussey the Commandant.

(8) p. 1923. Extract from letter dated 18 Feb. from the Council, Madras.

(9) pp. 1924. Letter from Governor and Council, Madras, to Coote, 21 Feb. 1760.

(10) pp. 1925. Coote's reply to the above, 24 Feb. 1760.

(11) pp. 1930. Extract from and reply to a letter from the Governor and Council.

(12) pp. 1933-1934. Opinion of the field officers on the present state of affairs.

(13) pp. 1941. Extract from a letter from Major John Caillaud describing affairs in Bengal.

(14) pp. 1944. Summary of a long complaint from the Nawab Muhammad Ali against the Council of Madras.

(15) p. 1951. A Memorial from the Captains of His Majesty's service.

(16) p. 1955. Opinions of the King's Captains regarding the Council's right to appoint Majors.

(17) p. 1963. Letter to the Governor and Council, Madras, 5 Sept. 1760.

(18) pp. 1963-1964. Letter from the Governor and Council, Madras, 8 Sept. 1760.

(19) pp. 1964. Letter to Colonel Monson.

(20) p. 1965. Letter to the Governor and Council, Madras, dated 9 Sept. 1760.

(21) p. 1966. Letter from the Governor and Council, Madras, 13 Sept. 1760.

(22) p. 1967. Letter to the Governor and Council, Madras, 15 Sept. 1760.

(23) pp. 1967. Letter from the Governor and Council, Madras, received 16 Sept. 1760.

(24) pp. 1969. Letter to the Governor and Council of Madras, 18 Sept. 1860.

(25) pp. 1972. Letter from Major John Caillaud, dated Muxadavad, 5 Sept. 1760, on Bengal affairs.

(26) p. 1990. Lally's proposal to surrender Pondicherry, 15 Jan. 1761. A slightly different translation is printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*, Vol. II., p. 399.

• (27) p. 1991. Coote's reply to the same. Printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*, Vol. II., p. 401.

(28) pp. 1991. Capitulation proposed by the Council of Pondicherry. Printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*, Vol. II., p. 402.

VIII. (29) p. 1993. Expense of Ammunition at the several
 cont. batteries against Pondicherry from the 9th Dec. 1760 to the
 16th Jan. 1761.

(30) pp. 1995. Proceedings of a Council of War held at
 Pondicherry, 22 and 25 Jan. 1761, by the officers of the Fleet
 under Admiral Charles Stevens and of the Army under Col.
 Eyre Coote.

(31) pp. 1998-1999. Return of Brass and Iron Ordnance,
 carriages, powder, shott and small arms, found on the works of
 Pondicherry Town, Citadel and Artillery Park. N.B. A sum-
 mary of this is printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*
 (II. 405) where it is signed by Charles Milton, Military Com-
 missary General, and E. Chancellor, Commissary of Artillery.

(32) pp. 2001-2004. Exact state of the troops of His Most
 Christian Majesty under the command of Lieut.-General Lally
 in Pondicherry, which surrendered at discretion to Col. Eyre
 Coote, commanding-in-chief His Brittanick Majesty's Land
 Forces laying siege to that place, The fifteenth day of January
 1761, Prisoners of War. Names of the Commissioned and
 staff officers in the above return. Abstract from the whole.
 A Summary of the first part of this paper is printed in Grose's
Voyage to the East Indies, Vol. II. p. 406.

(33) pp. 2006-2012. Narrative of the military transactions
 in the province of Bahar from the 1st of January 1761, by
 Major John Carnac, 4 April 1761. This has been printed in
 the *Asiatic Annual Register*, 1800. *Misc. Tracts*, pp. 7-28,
 as one of two communications from Col. Gilbert Ironside. It
 has also been recently reprinted in *Bengal Past and Present*,
Jan. to March 1914.

3 (1), pp. 2018-2020. *Extracts from the instructions to
 Col. Coote from the Presidency at Fort William relative to
 Ramnarain, April and May 1761.* Copy.

(2) pp. 2020-2021. *Letter dated 18 June 1761, from the
 Select Committee [Fort William] to Col. Coote.* Copy
 Gives instructions regarding Ramnarayan.

(3) p. 2022. *Extracts from Col. Coote's letters to the
 Presidency, May 25th to June 25th 1761.* Copy. In reference
 to Ramnarayan.

4, p. 2023. *Account of the loss of the "Fatasalam," by
 Captain Caulfield and Lieutenant Hill of the 84th Regiment*
 Copy. The *Fateh Islam* was lost on the 23rd Aug. 1761.
 Appended are lists of the Europeans lost and saved.

5, pp. 2025-2053. *Letters from M. Lally to Colonel Coote.*
 Copy. Some in French, some translations. These all refer
 to the campaign which concluded with Coote's capture of
 Pondicherry, and comprise:—

(1) Letters from Lally to Colonel Coote, 3 Jan. 1760
 (p. 2025), 28 Jan. (p. 2025), 30 Jan. (p. 2025), 4 May (p. 2025),

VIII. 11 May (p. 2026), 25 July (p. 2030), 27 July (p. 2030), 8 Aug. cont. (p. 2030), 21 Sept. (p. 2032), 10 Oct. (p. 2032), 12 Oct. (p. 2033), 13 Oct. (p. 2033), 15 Oct. (p. 2034), 5 Nov. (p. 2034), 5 Nov. (p. 2035), 10 Nov. (p. 2035), 11 Nov. (p. 2036), 14 Nov. (p. 2036), 14 Nov. (p. 2037), 16 Nov. (p. 2037), 22 Nov. (p. 2040), 28 Nov. (p. 2040), 30 Nov. (p. 2042), 5 Jan. 1761 (p. 2043), 10 Jan. (p. 2043), 15 Jan. (p. 2043), 15 Jan. (p. 2044), 18 Jan. (p. 2044), 19 Jan. (p. 2045), 20 Jan. (p. 2045), 20 Jan. (p. 2046), 27 Jan. (p. 2047), 4 Feb. (p. 2051), 5 Feb. (p. 2051), 20 Feb. (p. 2053).

(2) Letter from Lally to Admiral Stevens, 15 May 1760 (p. 2027).

(3) Letter from Lally to La Haye [*Chef Partisan*] 24 May 1760 (p. 2028).

(4) Letters from Lally to Hyder Ally Cawn (p. 2028), 29 June 1760 (p. 2029).

(5) Letter (intercepted) from M. Lally to M. Raymond desiring him to send provisions on the loss of the English ships in the storm, 2 Jan. 1761 (p. 2042). A translation is printed in Grose's *Voyage to the East Indies*, Vol. II., p. 397, where Raymond is described as the French Resident at Pullicat. Also in the *Royal Magazine*, July 1761, Caraccioli's *Life of Clive*, I., 58, and in *A Complete History of the War in India from the year 1749 to the taking of Pondicherry in 1761* (pub. 1761), I. O. Library, Tract 61, and in many other publications.

(6) Letters from Lally to the Syndics of the French Company accusing the Governor and Council of Pondicherry, 2 Feb. 1761 (p. 2047); giving a brief account of the surrender of Pondicherry, 2 Feb. 1761 (p. 2049).

(7) Letter from Lally to M. de Landivisiau advising him to think of a capitulation for Pondicherry in conjunction with the Governor and Council, 24 Dec. 1760 (p. 2049).

(8) Note from Lally to Major Eiser, 18 Feb. (p. 2052).

(9) Letter from La Haye to Lally, 24 May 1760 (p. 2028).

(10) Letter from J. Macgregor to M. Lally, 19 Sept. 1760 (p. 2031).

(11) Three intercepted letters. One, no date, from d'Andrez (p. 2039); one no signature, but dated 17 Nov. 1760 (p. 2039), and one dated 13 Nov. 1760, from Desjardins (p. 2039).

(12) Letter (intercepted) from Colonel [Edward] Kennedy to Butler, no date (p. 2040).

(13) Letter from the Governor and Council of Pondicherry summoning M. Lally to capitulate with M. Coote, 14 Jan. 1761 (p. 2050).

(14) Letter from Admiral Stevens to M. Lally refusing to have anything to say to him, 18 Feb. 1761 (p. 2052).

VIII. (15) Letter from M. Chaponay to M. Lally, 5 March 1761
 cont. (p. 2053).

(16) Letter from M. Nagle to Colonel Coote, advising the arrival of Raza Sahib's mother and family at the Mount, 1 March 1761 (p. 2053).

6, p. 2054. *Letter from the King [Shah Alam] to Governor Vansittart. Received June 18, 1761. Copy. Accuses Rammnarayan of various offences.*

7, pp. 2054-2055. *Letter from the Nabob Cossimally to Governor Vansittart. Recd. June 17, 1761. Copy.*

8, p. 2055. *Letter, undated, from Col. Coote to the Nabob Shujah ud dowla Bahadre. Copy. Merely complimentary.*

9, pp. 2055-2056. *Translate of a letter from Mirza Culb Aly Beg to Mr. Lushington, recd. 5 Nov. 1761. Copy. Complains of the oppression of the Nawab Mir Kasim Ali.*

10, p. 2056. *Letter, dated 15 Dec. 1761, from the Nabob Cossim Ally to Governor Vansittart. Copy. Desires that no troops may accompany him.*

11, pp. 2057-2059. *Nabobs of Arcot from Sadatvolla Cawn to Mahomedally. An Abstract furnished to Colonel Coote. Copied from 25. 3.*

12, pp. 2059-2060. *The Killedars or Governors of the King's Forts in the Carnatic. The King of Tanjore, Nabob of Carrapah, Nabob of Cundahoor. Notes concerning Nizam-al-Muluk, Nazir Jing, Emperors Mahamud Jhan, Furrucksheer, Shaw-allum and Aurengzabe. Copy.*

13, pp. 2061-2070. *A letter from a gentleman who had resided 30 years in Bengall to his friend in London, on the East India Company's military force &c., there. Account of some military operations against the Morattoes and Country Government. Copy. This appears to be a continuation of VI. 13 above, and if so is by Captain Thomas Fenwicke.*

14, pp. 2071-2092. *Journey from Aleppo to Bussorah, August to December 1745, by William Beawes. Copy.*

15, pp. 2093-2095. *Account of a journey from Bussorah to Aleppo, June 11 to August 1748, by Mr. [Gaylard] Roberts. Copy. Another account of the same journey made in 1758-59 by Surgeon Edward Ives is printed with his voyage from England to India, and contains a plan of the journey.*

16, pp. 2095-2097. *Letter, dated 6 August 1750, from Mr. Bartholomew Plaisted to Governor Drake of Calcutta giving an account of his journey over the desert of Arabia [from Bussorah to Aleppo] in his way to England. Copy. Incomplete.*

17, pp. 2099-2125. *Account of the Island of Bombay by a person unknown. Completed in Vol. IX. Copied probably*

VIII. from **282**. 1, which is ascribed to [Commodore] John Burnell.
 cont. A series of letters. The writer served in the military (see p. 2111) under General Aislabie. His first letter is dated 12 May 1710. The second is apparently incomplete. On page 2107 (and elsewhere) there is a reference to the "Packary of Apollo," from which possibly the "Apollo Bunder" may have derived its name.

pp. [i-v]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents.

IX. Vellum-bound volume. 35.2×21.7 cm. [iii], 224 (i.e., pp. 2126-2349), [xlii].

[pp. i-iii]. *Index*, i.e. Table of Contents. Continued at the end of the volume.

1, pp. 2126-2158. *Account of the Island of Bombay by a person unknown, with an index* (p. 2158). Continued from VIII. 17 above.

2, pp. 2159-2174. *From this to page 2174 are the adventures of a person unknown, who came to Calcutta in the government of Mr. Russell [4 March 1710—13 January 1713] and went to the Moors then fighting at Hughley.* Copy.

(1) pp. 2159-2161. Account of the passage of the ship up the river to Calcutta *anno* —.

(2) p. 2162. Some account of Calcutta, of the Danes factory of Gundallparrah, *anno* —.

(3) pp. 2163-2170. Disturbances at Hughley amongst the Moors in the year —. Mr. Russel, Governor of Calcutta.

(4) p. 2171. Description of Chinchorra and Hughley, *anno* —.

(5) p. 2172. Description of Hughley and of Golgutt, the English factory in Hughley, *anno* —.

(6) p. 2173. Description of the Bandel, *anno* —.

(7) p. 2174. Bockboreau [? Bansbaria] and Penmoree, two places above Hughley.

This paper, which is incomplete, appears to be by a military man who had been cashiered in Madras, like his friend Captain Hercules Courtney, whose misbehaviour in Madras is described in Talboys-Wheeler's *Madras in the Olden Time*, p. 314 (Ed. 1882). Extracts from it, with an explanation of some of the extraordinary forms of native names, will be found in Wilson's *Early Annals of the English in Bengal*, Vol. II., Part I., p. 383. Dr. Wilson fixes the date as 1712, which appears to be correct, as the paper begins with Nov. 26th — and ends with the 11th Jan. 1712/13. It is not of much value, but is very amusing.

3, pp. 2175-2217. *Proceedings of the Embassy from Fort St. David to Nazir Jing, from the 13th of March to April 24th 1750. From the Records of Fort St. David.* Copy. The ambassadors were Stringer Lawrence and Foss Westcott;

IX. both of the Council. John Dalton, Captain of the Company's *cont.* Grenadiers, accompanied them. This document contains:—

(1) Credentials of the ambassadors (p. 2175).

(2) Letters from the Governor, Charles Floyer to Stringer Lawrence, 13 March, with an Account or list of Presents (p. 2176), 24 March (p. 2182), 26 March (p. 2184), 27 March (p. 2185), 27 March (p. 2186), 29 March (p. 2187), 25 March (p. 2187), 29 March (p. 2188), 31 March (p. 2189), 1 April (p. 2192), two letters 2 April (p. 2193), 5 April (p. 2195), two letters 7 April (p. 2200), 9 April (p. 2202), 15 April (p. 2205).

(3) Letters from Stringer Lawrence to Charles Floyer, &c., 23 March (p. 2182), 25 March (p. 2183), two letters 26 March (p. 2184), 27 March (p. 2186), 29 March (p. 2187), 29 March (p. 2188), 31 March (p. 2189), two letters 1 April (p. 2191), two letters 1 April (p. 2192), 2 April (p. 2193), 2 April (p. 2194), 3 April (p. 2195), two letters 3 April (p. 2196), 4 April (p. 2196), 6 April (p. 2197), 6 April (p. 2199), 7 April (p. 2199), 8 April (p. 2200), 8 April (p. 2201), 9 April (p. 2201), 21 April (p. 2205), 24 April (p. 2206).

(4) Letters from Major Lawrence to M. Dupleix, 31 March (p. 2190) and 3 April (p. 2194).

(5) Letters from Richard Turner to Stringer Lawrence, &c., 9 April (p. 2203) and 10 April (p. 2204).

(6) Letter from Richard Prince to Stringer Lawrence, &c., 4 April (p. 2203).

(7) Letter from Foss Westcott and John Dalton to Richard Prince, 13 April (p. 2204).

(8) Letters from M. Dupleix, &c., to Stringer Lawrence, &c., 13 April (p. 2191), 15 April (p. 2194).

(9) Four translates of letters from M. Dupleix, &c., (p. 2197).

(10) Two Letters from M. Dupleix to Nasir Jang, advising him to reconcile himself to Muzaffar Jang (pp. 2208-2211).

(11) Account of presents given and expenses incurred in the Embassy from Fort St. David to Nasir Jang (pp. 2212-2217). Apparently a corrected copy of the Account appended to the Council's letter, dated 13 March, to Stringer Lawrence, &c. See above No. (2).

4, pp. 2218-2254. *Correspondence between the Governments of Fort St. David and Pondicherry from the 28th of July to the 11th of September 1750.* Copy. This contains:—

(1) Letters from M. Dupleix, &c., to Stringer Lawrence, 28 July 1750 (p. 2218), 1 Aug. (p. 2218), [1 Aug.] (p. 2222), 5 Aug. (p. 2224), [5 Aug.] (p. 2229), 14 Aug. (p. 2237), 16 Aug. (p. 2238), 19 Aug. (p. 2240), 21 Aug. (p. 2244), 29 Aug. (p. 2248), 6 Sept. (p. 2250), 11 Sept. (p. 2253).

(2) Letters from Stringer Lawrence to M. Dupleix, &c., 22 July 1750 (p. 2221), 24 July (p. 2223), 26 July (p. 2227),

IX. 30 July (p. 2228), 2 Aug. (p. 2235), 4 Aug. (p. 2237), 7 Aug. *cont.* (p. 2239), 9 Aug. (p. 2242), 15 Aug. (p. 2246), 17 Aug. (p. 2248), 20 Aug. (p. 2249), 29 Aug. (p. 2252).

(3) Letter from Major Lawrence to Chanda Sahib, no date (p. 2252).

(4) Translate of a letter from M. Le Provost De la Touche to Mr. Cope, 31 July 1750 (p. 2220).

(5) Letter from M. De la Touche to M. Dupleix, 28 Aug. 1750 (p. 2249).

(6) Captain [James] Cope's answer to M. De la Touche, 20 July 1750 (O.S., i.e., 31 July N.S.) (p. 2220).

(7) Letter from M. de Bussy to M. Dupleix, 9 Aug. 1750 (p. 2231).

(8) Letter from M. le Noir to M. Dupleix, 11 July 1750 (p. 2232).

(9) Deposition of John Smith of Capt. Cope's Company, 7 Aug. 1750 (p. 2232). This and No. (10) below refer to Cope's action against the French at Trivedi, 21 July 1750.

(10) Deposition of Arthur Ross of Capt. Cope's Company, 7 Aug. 1750 (p. 2234).

(11) General Letter from Mr. Robert Goodeere (Resident at Ingeram) to the President of Fort St. David, 15 July 1750 (p. 2238).

(12) Representation of the Overseer of the village of Mandagapet of the hostilities committed by the French (p. 2247).

5, pp. 2256-2261. *Substance of Mr [William] Watts' letters to Colonel Clive from the 17th of February, when Mr. Watts went to Muradabad, to the 26th of March 1757, two days after the surrender of Chandernagore. Abstracted by me, R. O., 1766.* Copy. This correspondence deals with the attack on Chandernagore. The original letters are in the Bengal Records, and most of them are printed in Volume II. of Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, from the complete versions given below on pp. 2265-2385 of this volume.

6, pp. 2261-2262. *Letter, dated Calcutta, 7 Feb. 1757, from Admiral Watson to Colonel Clive.* (Copy.) Advises him to attack the Nawab again. Printed in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. II., p. 215.

7, p. 2262. *Proceedings of a Council of War held at Barrayore, 7 Feb. 1757.* Copy. The president was Colonel Clive. The Council decided, in reference to Admiral Watson's letter (No. 6 above), that the army was not strong enough to attack the Nawab again.

8, pp. 2263-2264. *Some account of the Origin of Nadir Shah's march to Delhi, abstracted from an account written by Mr. Bussy.* Copied from 217. 2. See also 23. 11 and 54. 1.

IX. 9, pp. 2265-2317. *Letters written by Mr. Watts to Col. Clive, cont. the Select Committee, and others.* Copy. The first letter is dated the 29th Dec. 1756 and was written before the second advance on Calcutta. Most of these letters refer to the intrigues that went on between the treaty with Siraj-ud-daula in Feb. 1757 and Watts' flight from Murshidabad in June 1757 shortly before the battle of Plassey. Many of these letters have been printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. II.

(1) Letters to Col. Clive, 29 Dec. 1756 (p. 2265), 17 Feb. 1757 (p. 2265), 18 Feb. (p. 2266), 20 Feb. (p. 2267), 22 Feb. (p. 2269), 25 Feb. (p. 2270), 1 March (p. 2276), 3 March (p. 2276), 3 March (p. 2277), 10 March (p. 2278), 11 March (p. 2279), 15 March (p. 2281), 16 March (p. 2282), 17 March (p. 2282), 22 March (p. 2284), 26 March (p. 2284), 27 March (p. 2285), 27 March (p. 2286), 28 March (p. 2286), 31 March (p. 2287), 5 April (p. 2287), two letters 7 April (p. 2289), 11 April (p. 2290), 16 April (p. 2294), 18 April (p. 2296), 23 April (p. 2299), 26 April (p. 2300), 26 April (p. 2302), 28 April (p. 2302), 28 April (p. 2304), two letters 29 April (p. 2305), two letters 30 April (p. 2305), 3 May (p. 2306), 6 May (p. 2307), two letters 8 May (p. 2307), — May (p. 2308), 14 May (p. 2309), 16 May (p. 2309), 17 May (p. 2309), 20 May (p. 2310), 21 May (p. 2310), 21 May (p. 2311), 23 May (p. 2312), — May (p. 2313), 3 June (p. 2313), 4 June (p. 2314), 5 June (p. 2314), 6 June (p. 2314), 6 June (p. 2315), 7 June (p. 2315), — June (p. 2315), two letters 8 June (p. 2316), 9 June (p. 2316), two letters 11 June (p. 2317).

(2) Letters to Roger Drake, Col. Clive, Major Killpatrick, and Richard Becher, 21 Feb. 1757 (p. 2268), 25 Feb. (p. 2271), 28 Feb. (p. 2272), 10 March (p. 2277).

(3) Letters to John Walsh, 25 Feb. 1757 (p. 2269), 1 March (p. 2274), 14 April (p. 2292), 20 April (p. 2298).

(4) Letters to Charles Watson, 16 March 1757 (p. 2281).

(5) Letters to Charles Watson and Col. Clive, 18 March 1757 (p. 2283).

(6) Letters from Mr. Matthew Collet to W. Watts, 14 April 1757 (p. 2293), 14 April (p. 2294).

10, pp. 2318-2320. [Two] Letters to Col. Clive from Messrs. Walsh and Watts, dated 26 and 27 June, on their arrival at Muzadarabad, immediately after the battle of Plassey. Copy. These letters are printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. II., 430, 431.

11, pp. 2321-2335. Fourteen Letters from Mr. [Luke] Scrafton at Muzadarabad to Colonel Clive and Mr. Walsh, 1757. Copy. These letters, all dating between 9 April and 31 May, deal with the same subject as those of Mr. Watts (see No. 9 above). Some of them have been printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. II.

IX. 12, pp. 2336-2340. *Purport of Mr. Watts' letters to the cont. Select Committee, Bengal, from the 6th of March to the 23rd of April 1757.* Copy.

13, pp. 2341-2349. *Abstract of the correspondence between the Nabob and his officers and Col. Clive from April 24 to June 22, 1757.* Copied from 20. 12.

14, p. 2349 & [i-xxxix]. *Translation of News from the capital Shahjehanabad, dated the 5th of Rebia al awal 1175, answering to the 6th of October 1761.* Copy. Copied from 21. 9. Duplicate of X. 2.

pp. [xl-xlii]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents. Continued from the beginning of the volume.

X. Vellum-bound volume. 34.4 x 21.5 cm. 252 (i.e., pp. 2350-2701), [xiii].

1, pp. 2350-2669/1-320. *Letters written by Colonel Clive to English and other Europeans on Public Affairs in Bengal from the 11th of October 1756 to November 24, 1759. Of which an explicit Index is subjoined at the end of this volume.* Copy. Many of these letters have been printed in the *Report of the Select Committee 1773*, *Malcolm's Life of Clive*, and *Hill's Bengal in 1756-57*. The following letters, papers, &c., are included.

(1) Letters from Clive to Peter Amyatt, 5 June 1758 (p. 2503), 8 June 1758 (p. 2504), 5 July (p. 2558), 31 Aug. 1758 (p. 2571), 25 Sept. (p. 2578), 20 Oct. (p. 2586), 7 Dec. (p. 2596), 29 Dec. (p. 2599), 28 Jan. 1759 (p. 2603), 5 March (p. 2607), 10 March (p. 2609), 12 March (p. 2613), 15 March (p. 2614), 24 April (p. 2636).

(2) Letter from Clive to Peter Amyatt and Stanlake Batson, 12 Feb. 1758 (p. 2495).

(3) Letters from Clive to Adrian Bisdom, Directore, &c., Chinchura, 13 April 1757 (two letters, p. 2399), 13 April (p. 2401), 7 July (two letters, p. 2436), 29 Oct. (p. 2479), 4 Dec. (p. 2484), 11 Aug. 1758 (p. 2568), 2 Oct. (p. 2579), 12 Oct. (p. 2583).

(4) Letters from Clive to the Honble. Richard Bourchier, Esq., and Select Committee Bombay, 26 July 1757 (p. 2518), 10 April 1759 (p. 2628).

(5) Letters from Clive to John Bristow, 1 Aug. 1758 (p. 2566), 31 Aug. (p. 2570).

(6) Letters from Clive to Lieut. Lewis Brown, 20 Oct. 1758 (p. 2587), 25 Oct. (p. 2587).

(7) Letter from Clive to Lieut. Cochran, 25 Feb. 1759 (p. 2605).

(8) Letters from Clive to Matthew Collet, 4 April 1757 (p. 2397), 23 April (p. 2404).

(9) Letters from Clive to Governor and Council, Fort William, 5 July 1757, with Invoice of Money [nearly 59 lakhs

X. of rupees] received from Mir Jafar Ali Khan (p. 2468), 3 Oct. cont. 1757 (p. 2478), 6 March 1758 (p. 2497), 24 March (p. 2500), 26 June (p. 2556), 23 Nov. (p. 2591), 5 Dec. (p. 2594), 23 March 1759 (p. 2617), 27 May 1759 (p. 2644).

(10) Letter from Clive to M. Courtin, 15 July 1758 (p. 2560).

(11) Letters from Clive to the Court of Directors, 1 Feb. 1757 (p. 2368), 23 Feb. (p. 2382), 22 Aug., with list of Packet (p. 2529), 26 Dec., with list of Packet (p. 2542).

(12) Letters from Clive to Roger Drake, 11 May 1757 (p. 2413), 17 Oct. (p. 2479), 14 Nov. (p. 2483), 19 Dec. (p. 2485), 10 Jan. 1758 (p. 2490), 25 Jan. (p. 2494), 27 Feb. (p. 2496), 3 May (p. 2501), 11 May (p. 2502), 4 June (p. 2502).

(13) Letter from Clive to Capt. John Dyer, 5 June 1759 (p. 2646).

(14) Letter from Clive to M. Fleurin, 15 July 1758 (p. 2559).

(15) Letters from Clive to Colonel Francis Forde, 24 June 1758 (p. 2555), 3 Oct. Printed in Col. Lionel Forde's *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 189 (p. 2580), 27 April 1759 (p. 2636).

(16) Letters from Clive to Captain John Gouin, 15 July 1758 (p. 2561), 18 July (p. 2563), 19 July (p. 2564), 21 July (p. 2564), 28 July (p. 2565), 31 July (p. 2566), 3 Aug. (p. 2567), 13 Aug. (p. 2569), 3 Sept. (p. 2571), 9 Sept. (p. 2572), 10 Sept. (p. 2574), 18 Sept. (p. 2577), 6 Oct. (p. 2582), 13 Oct. (p. 2584), 25 Feb. 1759 (p. 2605).

(17) Letter from Clive to Mr. George Gray, 13 Dec. 1758 (p. 2598).

(18) Letters from Clive to Warren Hastings, 20 Aug. 1758 (p. 2569), 22 Aug. (p. 2570), 31 Aug. (p. 2570), 5 Sept. (p. 2572), 9 Sept. (p. 2573), 10 Sept. (p. 2575), 18 Sept. (p. 2576), 24 Sept. (p. 2577), 2 Oct. (p. 2579), 6 Oct. (p. 2581), 8 Oct. (p. 2583), 17 Oct. (p. 2585), 9 Nov. (p. 2589), 17 Nov. (p. 2591), 28 Nov. (p. 2593), 4 Dec. (p. 2594), 13 Dec. (p. 2597), 18 Dec. (p. 2598), 12 Jan. 1759 (p. 2601), no date (p. 2604), 27 Feb. (p. 2605), 4 March (p. 2606), 15 May (p. 2642).

(19) Letter from Clive to [Charles] Hutchins[on], Esq., Governor of St. Helena, 25 Feb. 1757 (p. 2377).

(20) Letter from Clive to Juggut Seat and Mairaja Seroop-chand, 15 June (p. 2426).

(21) Letter from Clive to Major James Killpatrick, 7 July 1757 (p. 2470).

(22) Letter from Clive to James La Tour, Chief of the Dutch Factory at Patna, 5 March 1758 (p. 2496).

(23) Letter from Clive to Jean Law, 9 July 1757 (p. 2438).

(24) Letter from Clive to James Macdonald, 12 Jan. 1758 (p. 2492).

X. (25) Letters from Clive to Messrs. William Mackett, Henry cont. Doidge, John Michie, and John Pye, Agents for the Navy, and Messrs. Peter Amyatt, George Clive, and Thomas Maunsell. Agents for the Army, with Invoice of Money received from Mir Jafar Ali Khan for the army and navy, 5 July 1757 (p. 2468), with similar Invoice, 9 Aug. (p. 2471).

(26) Letter from Clive to Capt. Richard Maitland, 12 Sept. 1758 (p. 2576).

(27) Letters from Clive to Charles Manningham, 27 June 1757 (p. 2467), 20 Oct. (p. 2479), 19 Dec. (p. 2486), 12 Jan. 1759 (p. 2599), 5 March (p. 2607), 8 March (p. 2608), 12 March (p. 2611), 13 March (p. 2614), 19 March (p. 2616), 24 March (p. 2618), 31 March (p. 2622), 9 April (p. 2625), 19 April (p. 2632), 24 April (p. 2635), 30 April (p. 2639), 15 May (p. 2641), 4 June (p. 2645), 12 June (p. 2647).

(28) Letter from Clive to Messieurs Mitard et Grayelle, 15 Nov. 1758 (p. 2590).

(29) Letters from Clive to the Officers who sent the Remonstrance and Protest, 5 July 1757 (p. 2469), 9 July (p. 2470). Printed in Malcolm's *Life of Clive*, I., p. 279 and p. 281.

(30) Letter from Clive to Charles Stafford Pleydell, Chief at Ballasore, 17 July 1758 (p. 2562), 26 July (p. 2564), 1 Aug. (p. 2566), 12 Aug. (p. 2568), 10 Sept. (p. 2573), 17 Oct. (p. 2584).

(31) Letters from Clive to George Pocock, 13 Nov. 1757 (p. 2481), 14 Nov. (p. 2482), 16 Nov. (p. 2483), 27 Nov. (p. 2484), 29 Dec. (p. 2488).

(32) Letters from Clive to the Honble. P. Renault, Esq., President, &c., Council of Chandernagore, 9 March 1757 (p. 2384), 11 March (p. 2384), 12 March (p. 2386), 13 March (p. 2387), 12 April (p. 2398), 13 April (p. 2401).

(33) Letters from Clive to Alexander Scott, 10 Sept. 1758 (p. 2574).

(34) Letters from Clive to Luke Sрафton, 21 April 1757 (p. 2402), 6 Nov. (p. 2480), 4 Nov. (p. 2481), 14 Dec. (p. 2485), 21 Dec. (p. 2487), 29 Dec. (p. 2487), 4 Jan. 1758 (p. 2489), 11 Jan. (p. 2491), 10 Feb. (p. 2495), 29 May (p. 2502), 8 July (p. 2506 and p. 2558), 15 July (p. 2506 and p. 2561).

(35) Letters from Clive to the Secret Committee, London, 11 Oct. 1756 (p. 2350), 1 Feb. 1757, enclosing list of Packet (p. 2363), 22 Feb., with list of Packet (p. 2370), 31 March, enclosing list of Packet (p. 2392), 16 April, enclosing list of Packet (p. 2392), 26 July (p. 2512), 6 Aug. 1757 (p. 2523), 22 Aug. with list of Packet (p. 2527), 23 Dec., with list of Packet (p. 2535), 18 Feb. 1758, with list of Packet (p. 2543), 12 March 1759 (p. 2612), 16 March (p. 2615), 10 April (p. 2626).

X. (36) Letters from Clive to Governor Pigot and the Select
 cont. Committee, Fort St. George, 8 Jan. 1757 (p. 2351), 28 Jan.
 1757 (p. 2356), 29 Jan., enclosing list of Packet (p. 2360),
 3 March, with list of Packet and Promotions in the Fort St.
 George troops on the expedition to Bengal since Oct. 1756
 (p. 2379), 30 March 1757, enclosing list of Packet (p. 2389),
 2 July (p. 2507), 3 Aug., with list of Packet and list of Pro-
 motions on the Coast Establishment from 15 March to
 July 31 (p. 2519), 12 Sept., with list of Packet (p. 2531),
 27 Sept. (p. 2534), 24 Dec. (p. 2541), 12 Jan. 1758 (p. 2542),
 18 Feb., with list of Packet (p. 2547), 28 Aug., with list of
 Packet (p. 2548).

(37) Letters from Clive to Governor Drake and the Select
 Committee, Fort William, 20 Jan. (p. 2354), 3 Feb. (p. 2369),
 13 April (p. 2401), 21 April (p. 2403), 26 April (p. 2405),
 29 April (p. 2407), 18 May (loose leaf), 24 May (p. 2420),
 26 May (p. 2421), 28 May (p. 2422), 2 June (p. 2423), 6 June
 (p. 2425), 15 June, duplicate (p. 2426), 16 June (p. 2427),
 17 June (p. 2427), 19 June (p. 2428), 20 June (p. 2428), 21 June
 (p. 2429), 23 June (p. 2429), 24 June (p. 2430), 25 June
 (p. 2431), 26 June (p. 2431), 27 June (p. 2432), 30 June (two
 letters, p. 2433 and p. 2435), 2 July (p. 2435), 4 July (p. 2435),
 13 July (p. 2438), 7 Aug. (p. 2477), 4 Nov. (p. 2462), 6 Nov.
 (p. 2462), 13 Nov. (three letters, p. 2463), 17 Nov. (p. 2464),
 24 Nov. (p. 2464), 27 Nov. (p. 2465), 6 Dec. (p. 2466), 9 Dec.
 (p. 2466), 19 Dec. (p. 2467), 7 Aug. (p. 2477), 31 Dec. (p. 2488),
 12 Jan. (p. 2491), 12 Jan. 1758 (p. 2493), 18 Jan. (p. 2493),
 25 Jan. (p. 2494), 7 Feb. (p. 2494), 15 Feb. (p. 2495), 6 March
 (p. 2498), 17 March (p. 2499), 1 April (p. 2501), 4 March 1759
 (p. 2606), 7 March (p. 2607), 8 March (p. 2608), 10 March
 (p. 2610), 18 March (p. 2615), 23 March (p. 2616), 27 March
 (p. 2620), 4 April (p. 2622), 9 April (p. 2624), 19 April (p. 2630),
 24 April (p. 2633), 30 April (p. 2638), 8 May (p. 2640), 19 May
 (p. 2643), 27 May (p. 2644), 26 June (p. 2648).

(38) Letters from Clive to John Spencer and Council at
 Surat, 10 April 1759 (p. 2628), 10 April (p. 2629).

(39) Letter from Clive to Laurence Sulivan, 30 Dec. 1758
 (p. 2551).

(40) Letters from Clive to William Sumner, 4 June 1758
 (p. 2503), 1 Sept. (p. 2571), 9 Sept. (p. 2573).

(41) Letter from Clive to Captain Nicholas Weller,
 16 Nov. 1757 (p. 2484).

(42) Letters from Clive to Admiral Charles Watson,
 20 Jan. 1757 (p. 2356), 7 Feb. (p. 2369), 24 Feb. (p. 2376),
 [11 March (p. 2385)], 14 March (p. 2387), 18 March (p. 2388),
 13 April (p. 2400), 21 April (p. 2402), 28 April (p. 2405),
 12 May (p. 2413), 24 May (p. 2420), 28 May (p. 2421), 29 May
 (p. 2422), 10 June (p. 2425), 15 June, duplicate (p. 2426),

X. 15 June (p. 2427), 18 June (p. 2428), 30 June (p. 2432), 7 July
 cont. (p. 2437), 19 July (p. 2444), 25 July (p. 2445), 27 July
 (p. 2448).

(43) Letters from Clive to William Watts, 23 Feb. 1757
 (p. 2375), 1 March (p. 2378), 3 March (p. 2378), 7 March
 (p. 2383), 9 March (p. 2383), 23 April (p. 2403), 28 April
 (p. 2407), 30 April (p. 2408), 2 May, with proposals for alliance
 with Mir Jafar (p. 2409), 5 May (p. 2411), 10 May (p. 2411),
 11 May (p. 2412), 12 May (p. 2412), 13 May (p. 2414), 14 May
 (p. 2415), 19 May, containing copies of the real and fictitious
 agreements with Mir Jafar (p. 2415), 1 June (p. 2423),
 2 June (p. 2423), 5 June (two letters, p. 2424), 6 June (p. 2424),
 8 June (p. 2425), 9 June (p. 2425), 11 June (p. 2426), 4 Nov.
 (p. 2480), 22 June 1758 (p. 2504), 26 July (p. 2565), 4 Aug.
 (p. 2567), 12 Aug. (p. 2568), 25 Oct. (p. 2589).

(44) Letter from Clive to the Honble. William Watts and
 the rest of the Gentlemen of the Council of Fort William,
 accepting their offer to resign the Presidentship to him,
 26 June 1758 (p. 2556). Printed in Malcolm's *Life of Clive*,
 Vol. I, p. 356.

(45) Letters from Clive to Ensign Wick, 16 July 1758
 (p. 2562), 19 July, in French (p. 2564).

(46) Letter from Clive to T. Winderkilde, 19 Oct. 1758
 (p. 2585).

(47) Letters from Clive to Mons. Ziegenbalg, Chief at
 Frederick Nagore, 16 July 1758. In French (p. 2561), 18 July
 (p. 2562), 30 Sept. (p. 2579), 19 Oct. (p. 2585).

(48) Letter from Clive and Killpatrick to Governor Drake,
 11 March, enclosing copy of a letter of same date for Admiral
 Watson (pp. 2385 and 2386).

(49) Letter from Messrs. Clive and Watts to the Governor
 and Council, Fort William, 24 March 1757 (p. 2499).

(50) Letter from Messrs. Clive and Watts to the Select
 Committee, Bengal, 9 Jan. (p. 2490), 6 March (p. 2498), 24 March
 1758 (p. 2499).

(51) Letters from Clive, Watts, and Manningham to the
 Governor or President and Council, Fort William, 20 July 1757
 (p. 2444), 20 July (p. 2445), 21 July (p. 2445), 23 July (p. 2445),
 27 July (p. 2447), 31 July (p. 2448), 3 Aug. (p. 2451), 6 Aug.
 (p. 2452), 8 Aug. (p. 2452), 19 Aug. (p. 2453), 27 Aug., with list
 of *parwanas* obtained from the Nawab (p. 2454), 31 Aug.
 (p. 2458), 6 Sept. (p. 2459), 12 Sept., with subsidiary list of
parwanas (p. 2460), 13 Sept. (p. 2460). N.B. The *parwanas*
 contain lists of the native districts or governments, and the
 officers or governors holding them.

(52) Letter from Clive, Watts, and Manningham to Paul
 Richard Pearkes, 5 Aug. (p. 2453).

X. (53) Letter from Clive, Watts, and Manningham to Drake
 cont. and Becher (i.e., Select Committee), 13 July 1757 (p. 2440),
 15 July (p. 2441), 16 July (p. 2443), 17 July (p. 2443), 26 July
 (p. 2446), 27 July (p. 2446), 28 July (p. 2448).

(54) Letter from Clive, Watts, and Manningham to Messrs.
 Sumner, Waller, and Cartier of the Dacca Factory, 3 Sept.
 1757 (p. 2459).

(55) Letter from Clive, Watts, and Manningham to Admiral
 Watson, 15 July 1757 (p. 2442).

(56) Letter from Clive, Watts, and Manningham to Charles
 Watson, George Pocock, Roger Drake, and Richard Becher,
 13 July (p. 2439).

(57) "General Account of Jewels, plate and money received
 from the Nabob Meer Mahmud Jaffeir Cawn, on behalf of the
 Honble. East India Company, the sufferers at the taking of
 Calcutta, and the squadron and land forces, laden on 9 country
 boats, and are to be delivered to the Honble. Roger Drake,
 Esq., President and Governor, &c., Council Calcutta, for account
 of the concerned," signed by William Watts, James Kill-
 patrick, and Charles Manningham, 30 Aug. 1757 (p. 2472).

(58) Letter from William Watts and Charles Manning-
 ham to Governor and Council, 1 Sept., with invoice of
 Jewels, plate, &c., received from the Nabob Jaffeir Cawn, &c.
 (p. 2474).

(59) Letter from Messrs. Watts and Manningham to the
 Select Committee, Bengal, with Invoice of money and General
 Account of Jewels, plate, &c., received from Meer Jaffeir,
 9 Aug. 1757 (p. 2472).

(60) Letters from John Carnac, Aid du Camp, to Ensign
 Mathews, 27 March 1759 (p. 2619), 30 March (p. 2621).

(61) Letters from John Carnac, Aid du Camp, to Monsieur
 Fleurin, 17 Jan. 1759 (p. 2601), 24 Jan. (p. 2602), 31 Jan.
 (p. 2603), 23 March (p. 2618).

(62) Letter from James Killpatrick to Messrs. W. Mackett,
 H. Doidge, J. Michie, and J. Pye, Agents for the Navy, and
 Messrs. P. Amyatt, G. Clive, and T. Maunsell, Agents for the
 Army, 31 Aug. 1757 (p. 2478).

(63) pp. 2648-2669. Consultations, Letters and Corre-
 spondence relating to the Dutch expedition to Bengal. These
 are simply extracts from the Bengal (or Fort William) Public
 Proceedings of 1759 of all that concerns the Dutch expedition
 to Bengal in that year. Some of the letters and a number
 of documents on the same subject (not included here) will be
 found in Tract No. 417 (India Office Library), which contains
 both the Dutch and English official accounts. Forde's letter
 to Clive, dated Calcutta, 3 Oct. 1758, is printed in Col. Lionel
 Forde's, *Clive's Right Hand Man*, p. 189.

X. 2, pp. 2670-2701/1-32. *Translation of news from the cont. Capital, Shah Jehanabad, dated the 5th of Rebia ul Awal 1175 answering to the 6 October 1761.* Copied from 21. 9. Duplicate of IX. 14.

pp. [i-xiii]. *Index*, i.e. Table of Contents. The letters on pages 2350-2669 are entered in this Table under the names of the persons to whom they are addressed.

XI. Vellum-bound volume. 34.2 x 21.4 cm. 342 (i.e., pp. 2702-3053), [iii].

1, pp. 2702-2965/1-264. (a) *Correspondence between Colonel Clive and the Principal Men in Bengal from the 15th December 1756 to the 30th June 1758.* There is a copy of these letters in the *India Office Records, Home Miscellaneous No. 193*, which collection contains a letter (No. 117) from Siraj-ud-daula, 10th, recd. 15th April 1757 to Clive, which has been omitted by Orme's copyist. Some of the letters have been printed in the *Report (1773) of the Select Committee app'td. by Parliament*, and in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57. The posts held by many of Clive's Correspondents are given in X. 1 (51) above. All these letters deal with the intrigues and campaigns in Bengal between the recapture of Calcutta and the complete establishment of Jafar Ali as Nawab. (N.B. Nos. 110 and 111 are misplaced.) It may be mentioned that a *Calendar of Persian Correspondence*, Vol. I., pp. 1759-1767, edited by Dr. E. Dension Ross, was published in 1911. This contains abstracts of Clive's Country Correspondence in 1759 and 1765-67.

(1) *Amar, or Amier, Beg Cawn to Clive.* Nos. 211, 213, 214, 216, 224, 227, 264, 366, 371, 381, 440, 468.

(2) *Amroolla (Shaike).* Nos. 147, 150.

(3) *Assof Jaw to Col. Clive.* Nos. 501, 526.

(4) *Assaduzama Mahmud, Rajah of Beerboom, to Clive.* Nos. 181, 186, 246, 247, 257, 279, 305, 306, 324, 331.

(5) *Chuta Nabob (Mir: Miran) to Clive.* Nos. 242, 276, 280, 385.

(6) *Colonel Clive to Allum Guire Sunnee, King of Hindostan.* Nos. 202, 484.

(7) *Colonel Clive to (Shaike) Amaroolla.* Nos. 146, 148.

(8) *Colonel Clive to Amar or Amier Beg Cawn Bahadre.* Nos. 212, 214, 256, 364, 368, 373, 419, 469.

(9) *Colonel Clive to Assaduzama Mahmud, Rajah of Beerboom or Buboob Rajah.* Nos. 164, 182, 187, 228, 249, 258, 327.

(10) *Colonel Clive to Balleroy, the Morattoe General.* No. 188.

(11) *Colonel Clive to the Chuta Nabob.* Nos. 245, 278, 281, 352.

(12) *Colonel Clire to Codair Cawn Luttee (or Luttee Cawn).* Nos. 172, 470.

XI. (13) *Colonel Clive to Cojah Haddee Cawn Bahadre.*
 cont. Nos. 241, 254, 267.

(14) *Colonel Clive to Cojah Wazid.* Nos. 10, 15, 105, 122, 210.

(15) *Colonel Clive to Cossim Ally Cawn.* Nos. 375, 418, 445.

(16) *Colonel Clive to Cullub Ally Cawn.* Nos. 400, 510.

(17) *Colonel Clive to (Rajah) Dullubram Bahadre or Roy Dulub.* Nos. 83, 197, 218, 225, 229, 263, 291, 295, 297, 300, 304, 308, 317, 321, 356, 372, 398, 403, 425, 429, 431, 435, 446, 453, 455, 471, 482, 519.

(18) *Colonel Clive to Gauze Odin Cawn, prime vizier of the Empire and Imitator of Azoff.* Nos. 203, 485.

(19) *Colonel Clive to Golum Hossein Cawn.* No. 353.

(20) *Colonel Clive to Govindram Metre.* No. 89.

(21) *Colonel Clive to Jaffeir Ally Cawn* (later on the Nawab). Nos. 133, 151, 154, 157, 158, 160, 161, 166, 168, 171, 179, 183, 193, 195, 206, 217, 219, 220, 221, 231, 232, 234, 238, 244, 253, 260, 261, 273, 277, 284, 286, 293, 315, 318, 319, 325, 330, 332, 334, 337, 343, 347, 355, 358, 360, 363, 367, 377, 380, 384, 387, 390, 393, 402, 410, 420, 422, 424, 448, 451, 456, 460, 462, 464, 473, 478, 487, 493, 495, 497, 498, 503, 506, 513, 528, 531, 532.

(22) *Colonel Clive to Juggaputruul, Rajah of Bennimoorlanea and Millipilla.* No. 491.

(23) *Colonel Clive to Juggutseat.* Nos. 9, 98, 117.

(24) *Colonel Clive to Juggutseat, Mahtabray and Marajah Seroop Chund.* Nos. 53, 180.

(25) *Colonel Clive to Juggutseat and Marajah Seroop-chund.* Nos. 153, 173, 248, 351, 466, 520, 529.

(26) *Colonel Clive to Rajah Kissenchund of Nuddea.* Nos. 433, 443.

(27) *Colonel Clive to Mahmud Ally Cawn Bahadre, Nawab of Arcot.* Nos. 97, 204.

(28) *Colonel Clive to (Seat) Mahtabray and Marajah Seroopchund.* No. 14, with enclosure No. 16.

(29) *Colonel Clive to (Rajah) Mohun Loll.* No. 123, 152.

(30) *Colonel Clive to the Mohie Rajah* (Uncle of the Raja of Birbhum). No. 189.

(31) *Colonel Clive to (Rajah) Monickchund.* Nos. 1, 3, 5, 8, 174.

(32) *Colonel Clive to Moorlydur.* Nos. 287, 301.

(33) *Colonel Clive to Nuncomar, Phousdar's Naib at Hugly.* Nos. 63, 64, 71, 86, 165, 521.

(34) *Colonel Clive to Omichand.* Nos. 31, 41, 104.

(35) *Colonel Clive to Pulwansing.* Nos. 404, 441.

(36) *Colonel Clive to Rajaram Sing.* Nos. 239, 255.

(37) *Colonel Clive to (Rajah) Ramnarrain, Naib of Patna.*

XI. Nos. 190, 191, 269, 302, 311, 313, 361, 379, 394, 396, 414, 447,
 cont. 477, 499, 500, 509, 518.

(38) *Colonel Clive to (Rajah) Rumnaut, Rajah of Dina-
 pore.* Nos. 299, 444.

(39) *Colonel Clive to Roydulub (Ram).* See (17) above.

(40) *Colonel Clive to Rungeet Roy.* Nos. 21, 30, 36, 40,
 46, 54.

(41) *Colonel Clive to (Serec) Sahoo Rajah.* No. 488.

(42) *Colonel Clive to (Nabob Munsurul Memalek) Seraja
 Dowla (Shah Cooli Cawn Bahadre Hybut Jung).* Nos. 6, 20,
 25, 29, 33, 34, 35, 44, 49, 50, 52, 57, 58, 60, 62, 73, 79, 84, 85,
 87, 90, 93, 94, 99, 106, 112, 113, 116, 119, 124, 127, 128, 132,
 135, 140, 143, 145, 149, 156.

(43) *Colonel Clive to Salabut Jung Bahadre, Nizam of
 Dekan.* No. 205.

(44) *Colonel Clive to Sera Bauboo, Coja Wazid's
 Gomastah.* No. 66.

(45) *Colonel Clive to Sewbutt, the Morattoe Vacqueel.*
 Nos. 489, 508.

(46) *Colonel Clive to (Rajah) Sundersing Bahadre.*
 Nos. 341, 416.

(47) *Colonel Clive to (Rajah) Telockchund.* Nos. 194, 442.

(48) *Colonel Clive to Vizr Ali.* No. 7.

(49) *Codair Cawn Luttee to Clive.* No. 467.

(50) *Coja Haddee Cawn Bahadre to Clive.* Nos. 240, 250,
 266.

(51) *Coja Petrusse to Clive.* No. 43.

(52) *Coja Wazid to Clive.* Nos. 11, 13, 17, 103, 121, 142,
 200, 412.

(53) *Collub Ally Cawn to Clive.* No. 399.

(54) *Cossim Ally Cawn to Clive.* Nos. 374, 417, 432, 436.

(55) *Drake, Roger, to Monickchund.* No. 69.

(56) *Dullubram (Rajah Roydulub) to Col. Clive.* Nos.
 102, 198, 226, 270, 290, 296, 298, 303, 307, 314, 320, 376, 405,
 407, 428, 430, 434, 450, 454, 475, 481, 483, 516, 524, 527.

(57) *Geramul to Clive.* No. 336.

(58) *Golabchund Roy to Clive.* No. 490.

(59) *Golam Hossein Cawn to Clive.* No. 345.

(60) *Governor and Council, Calcutta. Agreement with
 Siraj-ud-daula.* No. 45.

(61) *Huffizula Cawn to Clive.* No. 196.

(62) *Jaffeir Ally Cawn to Clive.* Nos. 159, 162, 167, 169,
 170, 175, 176, 178, 184, 207, 208, 223, 230, 233, 236, 237, 243,
 251, 259, 265, 268, 271, 272, 274, 282, 283, 285, 289, 294, 316,
 326, 328, 329, 333, 338, 339, 342, 346, 348, 349, 357, 359, 362,
 365, 370, 382, 383, 386, 388, 389, 392, 406, 408, 409, 411, 421,
 423, 427, 449, 452, 457, 459, 461, 463, 472, 476, 486, 494, 496,
 502, 504, 511, 522, 530, 535, 536, 537.

XL. (63) *Jaffeir Ali Cawn* to *M. Jean Law*. No. 193 (2 letters).
 cont. (64) *Jaffeir Ali Cawn* to *Mirza Aumar Beg* (see *Amar* or
Amier Beg). App. to No. 162.
 (65) *Jaffeir Ali Cawn* to the Officers of the Army. No. 215.
 (66) *Jaffeir Ali Cawn*. Two sanads for the E. I. Com-
 pany, enclosed in No. 201.
 (67) *Jaggapaturanl, Rajah of Bennimoorlanea and Milli-
 pilla* to *Clive*. No. 479.
 (68) *Juggutseat* to *Clive*. Nos. 12, 92, 130, 177.
 (69) *Juggutseat* and *Marajah Seroopchund* to *Clive*.
 Nos. 262, 344, 395, 465, 515, 525.
 (70) *Kissenchund (Rajah of Nuddea)* to *Colonel Clive*.
 No. 433.
 (71) *Laws (Jean Law)* to *Fuckeratoojah (Cojah Wazid)*.
 No. 144.
 (72) *Laws (Jean Law)* to *Mir Jafar Ali*. No. 186 (enclo-
 sure).
 (73) *Massaul Huddein Mahomed Cawn* to *Colonel Clive*.
 No. 439.
 (74) *Mirza Salih* to *Fuckeratoojah (Cojah Wazid)*.
 No. 144 (enclosure).
 (75) *Mohun Loll* to *Clive*. Nos. 129, 139.
 (76) *Mohun Loll* to *Cojah Wazid*. No. 192 (enclosure).
 (77) *Monseram, the Nabob's Vacqueel at Delhi, to the
 Nabob (Mir Jafar)*. No. 251 (enclosure).
 (78) *Monickchund* to *Col. Clive*. Nos. 2, 4.
 (79) *Monickchund* to *Omichund*. No. 163 (2 letters, en-
 closures).
 (80) *Moorlydur* to *Clive*. Nos. 310, 323, 514.
 (81) *Mortubray (Seat)* to *Col. Clive*. Nos. 108, 109.
 (82) *Muhammad Ali (Nawab of Arcot)* to *Clive*. No. 222.
 (83) *Mulna Fuckaradin* to *Clive*. No. 199.
 (84) *Muttera Mull* to *Baboo Sahib*. No. 126 (enclosure).
 (85) *Nuncomar* to *Col. Clive*. Nos. 67, 72, 77, 78, 82, 163,
 517, 523.
 (86) *Nuncomar* to *Siraj-ud-daula*. No. 126 (enclosure).
 (87) *Omar Kouli Cawn, Agent for Nabob Jaffeir Cawn
 at Sujah Dowla's Court* to *Omar (see Amar) Beg Cawn*.
 No. 208.
 (88) *Omichund* to *Colonel Clive*. No. 19.
 (89) *Ouduntsing* to *Colonel Clive*. No. 458.
 (90) *Pulwansing (Rajah)* to *Col. Clive*. Nos. 401, 437.
 (91) *Rajaram (Singh)* to *Col. Clive*. Nos. 235, 252.
 (92) *Ramnarrain (Rajah)* to *Col. Clive*. Nos. 201, 209,
 288, 292, 309, 322, 335, 350, 354, 369, 378, 391, 397, 415, 480,
 507, 512, 533, 534.
 (93) *Ramnaut (Raja of Dinaepore)* to *Col. Clive*. Nos. 312,
 438.

XI. (94) *Rungeet (Roy) to Col. Clive.* Nos. 18, 24, 27, 32, 37,
 cont. 42, 59.

(95) *Roydulla bram.* See Dullubram.

(96) *Sahoo Rajah to Col. Clive.* No. 474.

(97) *Scrafton (Luke) to Col. Clive.* No. 275.

(98) *Seva Bauboo to Col. Clive.* No. 80.

(99) *Seewbutt to Col. Clive.* Nos. 492, 505.

(100) *Sirajuddaula (Nawab) to Colonel Clive.* Nos. 22, 23, 26, 28, 47, 48, 51, 55, 56, 61, 68, 70, 74, 75, 76, 81, 88, 91, 95, 96, 100, 101, 107, 110, 111, 114, 115, 118, 120, 125, 126, 131, 134, 136, 137, 138, 141, 144, 155.

(101) *Sirajuddaula to Governor and Council, Calcutta.* Nos. 38, 39.

(102) *Sirajuddaula to Nuncomar.* No. 121 (enclosure).

(103) *Siraj-ud-daula to Admiral Watson.* No. 65.

(104) *Sujah Dowlat, Nabob of Owd, to Major Coote.* No. 208 (enclosure).

(105) *Sundersing Bahadre (Rajah) to Col. Clive.* Nos. 340, 413.

(106) *Telockchund (Rajah) to Col. Clive.* Nos. 185, 192, 426.

pp. 2966-2980. (b) *Index to (a).*

2, pp. 2982-2991. *Correspondence between the Council and Major Lawrence, Messrs. Wynch and Westcott, from Sept. 18th to Nov. 14th, 1749, at Fort St. George.* Copy. Official papers connected with the restoration of Madras to the English in 1749 in accordance with the treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle (18 Oct. 1748). See 15. 4.

(1) *Letters from Stringer Lawrence, Alexander Wynch, and Foss Westcott to Charles Floyer and Council, Fort St. David, 18 Sept. (p. 2982), 21 Sept. (p. 2983), 23 Sept. (p. 2984), 25 Sept. (p. 2985).*

(2) *Letter from Lawrence, Wynch, and Westcott to Captain William Grierson, dated — (p. 2983).*

(3) *Letters from Lawrence and Westcott to Floyer and Council, Fort St. David.* 29 Sept. (p. 2985), 1 Oct. (two letters pp. 2986 and 2987), 4 Oct. (p. 2987), 8 Oct. (p. 2987). The last of these letters expressly states the opinion of the English that the French "are aiming at nothing less than becoming masters of the Province, having got together a large force for that purpose, and by that to exclude us from the trade thereof." If then, Dupleix had not yet formed his plan of Indian conquest, he was at this early date credited with having done so by the English. The same letter illustrates the difficulty which the Company experienced in obtaining recruits from the King's Regiments returning to Europe, the men refusing to serve under strangers, and their officers refusing to join the Company's service except with higher rank. Accordingly Lawrence asked for

XI. commissions for a certain number of officers. As Admiral *cont.* Boscowen brought out with him not a British Regiment but only a number of "Independent Companies," presumably, the officers belonged to the latter. These Companies were the first King's troops in Madras. Adlernon's Regiment, the 39th, which bears the title of *Primus in Indis* was the first King's Regiment to land in Madras. It arrived in 1754. Bombay, however, claims priority against Madras in that King's soldiers were sent with the Earl of Marlborough (James Ley), when Bombay was ceded to the English in 1661.

(4) *Letter from Stringer Lawrence and Foss Westcott to Adam Dawson and Council, Fort William, 9 Oct. 1749* (p. 2989).

(5) *Letters from Stringer Lawrence to Foyer and Council, Fort St. David. 15 Oct. (p. 2989), 14 Nov. (p. 2990).*

3, pp. 2992-3005. *Naval affairs.* N.B. The French account may be found in Tract No. 427, India Office Library. *Mémoire pour le Comte d'Aché, &c., &c.*

(1) pp. 2992-2993. *Minutes of the engagement of the English fleet under the command of Admiral Pocock with the French fleet under the command of M. d'Aché, April 29, 1758.* Copy. Orme says:—"This account was taken on board the *Elizabeth* and, I believe, by Young."

(2) pp. 2994-2995. *Minutes of the engagement of the English fleet under the command of Admiral Pocock with the French fleet under the command of M. d'Aché, August 3, 1758. Taken on board the "Yarmouth."* Copy.

(3) pp. 2997-3002. *Minutes of the engagement of the English fleet under the command of Admiral Pocock with the French fleet under the command of M. d'Aché, Sept. 10, 1759. Taken on board the "Revenge."* Copied from 32. 11.

(4) pp. 3002-3003. *The line of battle of the English squadron as they engaged the French squadron of eleven ships the 10th of September in sight of Tranquebar flag-staff, the "Elizabeth" on the Larboard tack. With a return of the killed and wounded on board the English fleet.* Copied from 32. 12.

(5) pp. 3003-3004. *Condition of the eleven ships of the French as they appeared to the "Revenge" at 3 p.m.* Copied from 32. 12.

4, p. 3005. *Longitude and Latitude of Madras, Chandernagore, Gyrotty, and Calcutta.* Copy.

5, p. 3005. *Longitude and Latitude of Fort St. George, Calcutta, Islamabad, and Chittagong.* Copy.

6, pp. 3006-3009. *The authorities on which Mr. Rennell composed the large Map of Bengal, brought home by Colonel Clive and now engraving.* Copy. On the 21st Nov. 1764 (222. 143) Orme wrote to Clive asking him to have a map of

XI. Bengal prepared. Thus this heading approximately fixes the *cont.* date of Rennell's first map of Bengal, for Clive left Bengal for the last time in the end of January 1767. See Malcolm's *Life of Clive*, III. 171. Rennell had been appointed Surveyor earlier in 1764. See 7. 1 above. The earliest dated map of Bengal by Rennell in the India Office Map Department is dated 1768, but an earlier map of Bengal is to be found in 164 (b) above.

7, pp. 3009-3010. *Places where Latitudes have been taken with correctness and which serve to correct the general Map.* Copy.

8, p. 3010. *Observations on a sketch of a march through the Beerboon country.* Copy.

9, pp. 3011-3034. (1) pp. 3001-3033. *A description of the Vellore Fort, the Pettahs, the Hills and the attack carried on by the English army under the command of John Caillaud, Esq., Colonel in the East Indies, to which is annexed a general plan of the whole in 1761.* Copy. The plan is missing.

(2) p. 3033. *A return of the killed and wounded during the siege of Vellore in the English army under the command of Colonel John Caillaud.* Copy.

(3) pp. 3033-3034. *Officers killed and wounded.* Copy.

(4) p. 3034. *References [to the Map, which is missing].* Copy. See British Museum, Maps, 54570 (16).

10, pp. 3035-3036. *Mr. Sykes' account of his escape from Mandipoor in company with Mr. Watts in June 1757.* Copied from 20. 9. Printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57, Vol. II. p. 408.

11, pp. 3036-3037. *Memorandum from Captain Henry Wedderburn to R. O., October 2, 1767, concerning the island of Cossimbuzar.* Copy. Captain Wedderburn commanded a body of volunteers during the troubles with Kasim Ali in 1763.

12, pp. 3037-3039. *Letter, dated 21 October 1767, from Mr. Scrafton to R.O., with translations of a letter from the Abdally and another from his Vizier [Shah Viley Cawn] to Sujah Dowlah in the beginning of 1767 or end of 1766.* The two latter letters are copied from 21. 10, 11.

13, pp. 3039-3044. *Letter, dated Tongebadra, -- March 1767, from Joseph Smith to Orme.* Copy. Gives an account of his expedition with Nizam Ali against Haidar Ali.

14, pp. 3044-3047. *Letter, dated Masulipatam 20 December 1766, from Col. Joseph Smith to Mr. Browne.* Copy. Gives an account of his expedition against Haidar Ali.

15, pp. 3048-3049. *Letter, dated — 1763, from Mr. John Walsh to the Proprietors of East India Stock.* Copied from 20. 10.

XI. 16, pp. 3049-3050. *Days of the week from the 13th to the cont. 23rd of June 1757.* Copy.

17, pp. 3050-3051. *Memorandums concerning the march of the troops and the battle of Plassey in June 1757.* Copied from 20, 11.

18, pp. 3052-3053. *General events in India and relating to the E. I. Company from the year 1754 to 1765, August, from Mr. Walsh.* Copied from 21, 28.

pp. [i-iii]. *Index, i.e., Table of Contents.*

XII. Vellum-bound volume. 34 x 21.3 cm. 370 (i.e., pp. 3054-3423), [i].

1, pp. 3054-3191/1-138. *Letters written and received by Colonel Caillaud, to and from the Company's Agents, on public affairs from 9 Jan. 1760 to 26 Dec. 1760.* Copy. Some of these, e.g., Caillaud's letter to Holwell of 29 May 1760, have been printed in the *Report from the Select Committee appointed by the House of Commons*, dated 1773 (see p. 31 of the Report). The correspondence is all official.

(1) *Letter from Peter Amyatt to Robert Clive, 15 Jan. (p. 3058).*

(2) *Letters from John Caillaud to Peter Amyatt, Chief of Patna, 20 Jan. (p. 3056), 23 Jan. (p. 3060), 27 Jan. (p. 3065), 6 Feb. (p. 3067), 8 Feb. (p. 3069), 9 Feb. (p. 3070), 10 Feb. (p. 3070), 11 Feb. (p. 3074), 14 Feb. (p. 3076), 19 April (p. 3103), 24 April (p. 3107), 28 April (p. 3108), 31 May (p. 3140).*

(3) *Letter from John Caillaud to Stanlake Batson, 11 Dec. (p. 3182).*

(4) *Letters from John Caillaud to Robert Clive, 16 Jan. (p. 3055), 20 Jan. (p. 3057), 24 Jan. (3061), 28 Jan. (p. 3066).*

(5) *Letters from John Caillaud to Governor and Council, Fort William, 15 Jan. (p. 3056), 12 Feb. (p. 3075), 23 Feb. (p. 3078), 27 Feb. (p. 3081), 14 March (p. 3088), 4 Aug. (p. 3157), 4 Dec. (p. 3174).*

(6) *Letters from John Caillaud to Warren Hastings, 10 Feb. (p. 3072), 21 May (p. 3127), 26 July (p. 3151).*

(7) *Letters from John Caillaud to John Zephaniah Holwell, 23 Feb. (p. 3077), 27 Feb. (p. 3079), 4 March (p. 3083), 6 March (p. 3086), 20 March (p. 3090), 27 March (p. 3091), 30 March (p. 3092), 4 April (p. 3095), 6 April (p. 3096), 10 April (p. 3098), 15 April (p. 3099), 16 April (p. 3103), 20 April (p. 3105), 28 April (p. 3110), 8 May (p. 3117), 15 May (p. 3122), 17 May (p. 3126), 24 May (p. 3130), 28 May (p. 3134), 29 May (p. 3135), 11 June (p. 3143).*

(8) *Letters from John Caillaud to Select Committee, Fort William, 3 April (p. 3092), 8 April (p. 3097), 22 April (p. 3106), 1 May (p. 3112), 8 May (p. 3118), 24 May (p. 3128), 28 May (p. 3138).*

XII. (9) *Letter from John Caillaud to Captain Spelman.*
 cont. 6 March (p. 3087).

(10) *Letters from John Caillaud to Henry Vansittart.*
 23 July (p. 3144), 2 Aug. (p. 3153), 15 Aug. (p. 3163), 21 Aug.
 (p. 3170), 28 Aug. (p. 3172), 4 Dec. (p. 3177), 10 Dec. (p. 3180),
 16 Dec. (p. 3182), 19 Dec. (p. 3186).

(11) *Letter from John Caillaud to Mr. de Wilde.* 9 Jan.
 (p. 3054).

(12) *Letter from John Caillaud and John Carnac to*
William Hay. 9 Dec. (p. 3180).

(13) *Letter from John Caillaud and John Carnac to*
Select Committee, Fort William. 26 Dec. (p. 3188).

(14) *Letters from Shah Allum to John Caillaud* (recd.)
 19 Dec. (p. 3187).

(15) *Letter from Mr. de Wilde to Major John Caillaud.*
 10 Jan. (p. 3054).

2, pp. 3192-3280. *Proceedings and Memorials of the*
affair of Colonel Caillaud and the Shahzada. Apparently an
 incomplete copy. These papers deal with the charge brought
 against Caillaud of offering in 1760 a reward for the assassina-
 tion of the Shahzada. They include letters and statements
 by Mr. Peter Amyatt, Henry Lushington, Captain Randfurlie
 Knox. Printed in Appendix X. to the *Report of the Select*
Committee of the House of Commons. Printed in 1773.

3, pp. 3286-3419. *Letters from Captain [John] Caillaud*
to the Presidency of Madras from the 10th June 1755 to the
19th June 1757, with Index. Copy. These deal with the
 affairs of Travancore, Trichinopoly, Madura, Tinnevelly,
 Tanjore, and Tondaiman. They are extracted in 29. 2, but
 the references in the Nominal Index in that volume refer to
 the Extracts and not to this volume.

(1) *Letters to the Governor and Council, Madras,* 10 June
 (p. 3286) and 15 June 1755 (p. 3287).

(2) *Letters to the Governor and Committee of Corre-
 spondence at Madras.* From 3 July 1755 to 19 June 1757
 (pp. 3287-3419).

(3) *Letters to George Pigot.* 1 Sept. 1755 (p. 3297),
 12 Aug. 1756 (p. 3339), 17 Dec. (p. 3374).

4, pp. 3420-3423. *Index to the Letters from Captain*
Caillaud to the Presidency of Madras from June 10th 1755
to June 19th 1757.

p. [i]. *General Index to this volume, i.e., Table of*
Contents.

XIII. Vellum-bound volume. 34 x 21.7 cm. 356 (i.e., pp. 3424-3779), [vi].

1, pp. 3424-3487/1-64. *Letters from Captain Caillaud*
to the Presidency of Madras from the 27th June 1757 to the
14th Sept. 1758. Copy. A continuation of India XII. 3.

XIII. For Index, see No. 12 below. These letters deal chiefly with
 cont. the affairs of Trichinopoly, Madura and Tinnevelly.

(1) pp. 3424-3487. *Letters from John Caillaud to
 Presidency of Madras, 27 June 1757 to 14 Sept. 1758.*

(2) *Letter from John Caillaud to Robert Palk, 17 May
 1758 (p. 3487).*

(3) *Letter from John Caillaud to Alexander Wynch,
 Governor of Fort St. David, 28 Dec. 1757 (p. 3444).*

2, pp. 3488-3580/65-158. *Letters from the Presidency of
 Madras to Captain Caillaud commanding at Trichinopoly
 and others in the Southern countries from 24 April 1755 to
 8 June 1757. Copy. These letters refer to the affairs of
 Travancore, Tinnevelly, Tanjore, Tondaiman, Madura. For
 Index, see No. 13 below.*

(1) *To Barkatoola Cawn. 16 Dec. 1756 (p. 3556).*
 (2) *To John Caillaud. 24 April 1755 (p. 3488), 26 April
 (p. 3489), 29 May (p. 3491), 14 June (p. 3491), 20 June
 (p. 3492), 25 June (p. 3493), 12 July (p. 3493), 18 July
 (p. 3494), 9 Aug. (p. 3495), 27 Sept. (p. 3497), 10 Oct. (p. 3501),
 13 Oct. (p. 3502), 19 Oct. (p. 3502), 3 Nov. (p. 3503), 22 Nov.
 (p. 3505), 30 Nov. (p. 3507), 13 Dec. (p. 3508), 18 Dec. (p. 3509),
 8 Jan. 1756 (p. 3510), 13 Jan. (p. 3514), 20 Jan. (p. 3514),
 4 Feb. (p. 3516), 10 Feb. (p. 3518), 14 Feb. (p. 3518), 20 Feb.
 (p. 3520), 26 Feb. (p. 3520), 10 March (p. 3521), 16 March
 (p. 3522), 18 March (p. 3522), 26 March (p. 3523), 10 April
 (p. 3523), 14 April (p. 3524), 27 April (p. 3524), 7 May (p. 3525),
 19 May (p. 3525), 21 May (p. 3526), 11 June (p. 3526), 29 June
 (p. 3527), 30 June (p. 3527), 6 July (p. 3528), 6 Aug., 2 letters
 (pp. 3528 and 3529), 15 Aug. (p. 3529), 23 Aug. (p. 3530), 25 Aug.
 (p. 3534), 2 Sept. (p. 3536), 8 Sept. (p. 3536), 24 Sept. (p. 3544),
 1 Oct. (p. 3545), 23 Oct., 2 letters (p. 3545), 9 Nov. (p. 3547),
 13 Nov. (p. 3547), 27 Nov., 2 letters (p. 3548), 7 Dec. (p. 3550),
 14 Dec. (p. 3552), 16 Dec. (p. 3554), 28 Dec. (p. 3557), 15 Jan.
 1757 (p. 3560), 9 Feb. (p. 3565), 11 Feb., 2 letters (p. 3569),
 17 Feb. (p. 3570), 8 March (p. 3570), 15 March (p. 3570),
 29 March (p. 3572), 10 April (p. 3574), 11 April (p. 3574),
 6 May (p. 3575), 17 May (p. 3577), 8 June (p. 3578).*

(3) *To the Jemidars at Madura. 8 Sept. 1756 (p. 3543).*

(4) *To Major James Killpatrick. 24 April 1755 (p. 3488).*

(5) *To Mahofoz Cawn. 13 Nov. 1756 (p. 3548), 16 Dec.
 1756 (p. 3556).*

(6) *To Mahomed Ali (The Nawab of Arcot). 25 Aug.
 1756 (p. 3553), 8 Sept. (p. 3539), 7 Dec. (p. 3551).*

(7) *To Mahomed Usoff Cawn. 23 Aug. 1756 (p. 3531),
 25 Aug. 1756 (p. 3536), 8 Sept. (p. 3541), 27 Nov. (p. 3549),
 14 Dec. (p. 3553), 28 Dec. (p. 3558), 15 Jan. 1757 (p. 3562),
 9 Feb. (p. 3568), 29 March (p. 3572).*

XIII (8) *To Monagee.* 27 Sept. 1755 (p. 3500), 8 Jan. 1756
 cont. (p. 3513), 15 Jan. 1757 (p. 3561), 9 Feb. (p. 3567), 15 March
 (p. 3571), 8 June (p. 3580).
 (9) *To Moodilee.* 23 Aug. 1756 (p. 3532), 8 Sept.
 (p. 3542), 14 Dec. (p. 3553), 28 Dec. (p. 3559), 15 Jan. 1757
 (p. 3563), 9 Feb. (p. 3567), 29 March (p. 3573).
 (10) *To the Moravar Poligur, &c.* 15 Jan. 1757 (p. 3564).
 (11) *To the Poligars* (circular letter). 28 Dec. 1756
 (p. 3559).
 (12) *To Pratap Singh* (Raja of Tanjore). 27 Sept. 1755
 (p. 3499), 3 Nov. (p. 3504), 8 Jan. 1756 (p. 3512), 4 Feb.
 (p. 3517), 15 Jan. (p. 3561), 9 Feb. (p. 3567), 15 March
 (p. 3571), 8 June (p. 3580).
 (13) *To Savagary Wannia Poligar.* 29 March 1757
 (p. 3573).
 (14) *To Tondiman.* 27 Sept. 1755 (p. 3500), 15 Jan. 1757
 (p. 3564), 8 June (p. 3580).
 3, p. 3581/158. *Orders to be added to the Book of Military
 Regulations. Dated, Fort St. George, Dec. 12 and 19, 1757.*
 Copy.
 4, pp. 3582-3591/159-168. *Proceedings in Bengal from
 17 June to 25 Oct. 1763.* Copied from 21. 12. Signed
 William Fullerton.
 5, pp. 3591-2/168-9. *A list of the gentlemen who were
 killed in engagement or massacred in Patna during the
 troubles in 1763.* Copied from 21. 14.
 6, pp. 3592-3595/169-172. *Extract from a letter dated
 Calcutta, 20 August 1763.* Copied from 21. 17.
 7, pp. 3595-3597/172-174. *Extract from a letter dated
 Calcutta, 16 Sept. 1763.* Copied from 21. 18.
 8, p. 3597/174. *An Account of the damage done in
 Madras Road by a hard gale of wind, 21 October 1763.*
 Copy.
 9, p. 3598/175. (1) *A List of East India Directors chosen
 13 April 1763.* Copy.
 (2) *House List.* Copy.
 10, pp. 3599-3601. *Account of the approach of the French
 army to attack Madras, 12 Oct. 1758.* Copy.
 11, p. 3601. *Mr. d'Asche's squadron, 1769 (? 1759).* Copy.
 12, pp. 3602-3603. *Index of letters from Captain Caillaud
 to the Presidency of Madras, &c.* Copy. See No. 1 above.
 13, pp. 3603-3606. *Index of letters from the Presidency
 of Madras to Captain Caillaud commanding at Trichinopoly
 and others in the Southern Countries.* Copy. See No. 2
 above.
 14, pp. 3607-3608. *A weekly Return of the Honourable
 Company's Troops near Barnagore in Camp, 21 January
 1757.* Copy.

XIII. 15, p. 3609. *Return of Ammunition expended, 3 Feby. cont. 1757.* Copy.

16, p. 3609. *A Return of guns and ammunition expended and lost in the field of action, 6 Feb. 1757.*

17, p. 3610. *A General Return of the detachment of his Majesty's 39th Regiment of Foot, embarked on board his Majesty's ships "Kent," "Tyger" and "Salisbury," now encamped near Calcutta, for the month of Feby. 1757.*

18, p. 3611. *A Return of the Bombay Detachment under the command of Captain Andrew Buchanan, 8 March 1757.* Copy.

19, p. 3611-3612. *A General Return of all the troops under the command of Lieut.-Col. Robert Clive, 10 April 1757.* Copy. A return for 7 April 1757, giving the names of all the Captains, will be found in Wilson's *Madras Army*, I., 371.

20, p. 3613. *A Return of the Garrison of Vizugapatam, 9 June 1757.* Copy.

21, p. 3614-3615. *A General Muster of the troops in garrison in the Fort of Chandernagore, under the command of Col. Clive, 12 June 1757.* Copy.

22, p. 3616. *An exact Return of the two Battalions under the command of Lieut.-Col. Clive, 15 June 1757.* Copy.

23, p. 3617. *A Return of Ordnance and Stores found in the Fort of Cutwa, 19 June 1757.* Copy.

24, p. 3617. *A Return of the killed, wounded, and missing of the two battalions under the command of Lieut.-Colonel Clive, 23 June 1757.* Copy.

25, p. 3617. *Return of guns and small ammunition expended in action, 23 June 1757.* Copy.

26, p. 3618. *A General Return of all the Forces under Major Coote's command at Rajamaul, 13 July 1757.* Copy.

27, p. 3619. *A General Return of the Artillery people on the Expedition with Colonel Clive, specifying the casualties that have happened since the last general return, 16 July 1757.* Copy. N.B. The most complete Return of the casualties at Plassey is given by Colonel Wilson, *History of the Madras Army*, I., p. 377. The present return gives amongst the wounded the name of Lieutenant Holt (or Holts), which was illegible in Colonel Wilson's authority.

28, p. 3620-3622. *A Return of the deceased, deserted, and entertained from 3 August to 13 December 1757.* Copy.

29, p. 3623. *A Return of the State of the Garrison of Chandernagore, 29 October 1757.* Copy.

30, p. 3624. *General Return of the Honble. Company's troops in Camp under the command of Captain Alexander Grant, 25 Nov. 1757.* Copy.

XIII. 31, pp. 3625-3628. *General Return of all the troops in cont. camp and garrison in Bengal, under the command of Lieut.-Col. Robert Clive, from 3 Aug. to 16 Dec. 1757.* Copy.

32, pp. 3629-3632. *A Monthly Return of all the troops in garrison of Fort William, 31 March 1758.* Copy.

33 (1), pp. 3633-3636. *A Return of all the troops in Bengal, June 1758.* Copy.

(2) pp. 3637-3639. *A General Return of all the Troops in Bengal, 26 June 1758.* Copy. This gives a complete list of the officers.

34, p. 3640. *Return of the troops sent on command with Col. Forde, 21 Sept. 1758.*

35, p. 3640. *List of Military and Artillery entertained and received, from 1st October to the 6th Nov. 1758.* Copy.

36, pp. 3641-3642. *General Weekly Return of the strength of the garrison of Fort St. George, 16 Oct. 1758.* Copy.

37, pp. 3643-3646. *A Monthly Return of the Honble. Company's troops in camp under the command of Lieut.-Col. Forde.* Copy, dated 31 Dec. 1758.

38, pp. 3647-3648. *A Weekly Return of the Military and Artillery in Camp at Bockepoore under the command of Lieut.-Col. Robert Clive, 15 June 1759.* Copy.

39, pp. 3647-3648. *A General Return of all the military and artillery in the Garrison of Fort William, 6 July 1759.* Copy.

40, pp. 3649-3650. *A Monthly Return of all the Military, Artillery, and Sepoys in the Garrison of Fort William, 1 October 1759.* Copy.

41, p. 3651. *A Return of the present state of the Troops, Military, Artillery and sepoys, 17 Nov. 1759.* Copy.

42, p. 3652. *Letter, dated At anchor in the middle of the Barabulleah, 21 November 1759, from Captain Caillaud to Colonel Clive, with A return of a detachment of the Honble. Company's troops on board the "Oxford" under the command of Major John Caillaud.* Copy.

43, pp. 3653-3654. *A Monthly Return of the Honble. Company's troops, Military, Artillery, and seapoys, 30 Nov. 1759.* Copy.

44, pp. 3653-3654. *A Return of the Troops in Fort William, 11 December 1759.* Copy.

45, p. 3655. *A General Detail of all guards in and about the garrison of Fort William, 27 Dec. 1759.* Copy.

46, p. 3656. *A General Return of the Honble. Company's Troops in camp under the command of Major John Caillaud, 24 Jan. 1760.* Copy.

47, pp. 3657-3658. *A General Return of all the Troops under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Clive [?22 Feb. 1757] with "A General Return of the Sepoys."* Copied

XIII. from 4. 18 (1) and (2). This is printed in Wilson's *Madras cont. Army*, 1., p. 370.

48, pp. 3659. (1) *Killed and wounded in Forde's engagement, 7 Dec. 1758.* Copy. This refers to the battle of Condore.

(2) *Embarcation for Forde's expedition.* Copy
49, pp. 3660-3663. (1) *List of the garrison of Fort d'Orleans at Chandernagore, 1757.* Copy.

(2) *A Return of the killed and wounded at Chandernagore, 1757.* Copy.

(3) *List of the French Officers, Inhabitants, &c., in Chandernagore.* Copy.

50, pp. 3665-3667. *Route from Calcutta to Delhi.* Copy.
51, p. 3667. *List of Great Moguls from Timur to Mahomed Schah.* Copied from 25. 1.

52, pp. 3668-3671. *Abstract of the history of the Carnatic from Nabob Saadutulla Cawn to the death of Murzafirjing.* Author unknown. Copied from 25. 2.

53, pp. 3672-3690. *Scheme for establishing an Englishman Vacqueel to the Company at Delhi, written, I believe, by Capt. Fenwicke about 1746.* Copied from 12. 17. Duplicate of VI. 13 (4).

54, p. 3690. *Of Aurengzebe and the Morrattoes.* Copy.

55, pp. 3691-3692. *Proceedings of a Council of War held on board his Majesty's ship "Tyger" in Bombay Harbour the 2nd Feb. 1756 to agree and settle the distribution of all such effects as shall be taken at Gheriah either by sea or land.* Copied from 72. 25.

56, p. 3693-3694. *Concerning the War of the Carnatic in November 1753 and part of 1754.* Copy.

57, pp. 3695-3697. *Translation of a letter from Murtez Allee Khan to Mohammud Usoff Khan, found in his own hand escrutore (sic) and supposed to be wrote towards the end of the year 1762, compared and examined with the original in Persian.* Supposed half spurious, half genuine. Copy. This letter was forwarded to the Printer of the *St. James's Chronicle*, but the date of its publication is not given.

58, pp. 3698-3708. *Letters from Admiral Watson from December 30, 1756 to May 29, 1757.* All addressed apparently to Colonel Clive. Most of them are printed in Hill's *Bengal* in 1756-57. They are official letters dealing with the troubles with Sirajuddaula. On p. 3701 is a letter addressed to that prince.

59, pp. 3708-3734. *Correspondence of Governor Roger Drake from January 15, 1757 to April 22, 1758.* Copy. Official, or demi-official letters dealing with the troubles with Siraj-ud-daula.

XIII. (1) Balleroy (the Maratha General) to Drake. No date
cont. (p. 3719). This letter was used by Drake and Clive to convince Siraj-ud-daula of their loyalty.

(2) Cypher Alphabet used by Drake, dated 17 May 1757 (p. 3717).

(3) Drake to [? Admirals Watson and Pocock], 7 Feb. 1757, with plan of a treaty with the Nawab Siraj-ud-daula (p. 3709), 9 March (p. 3712), 18 April (p. 3713), 26 April (p. 3714), 30 April (p. 3716), 3 May (p. 3716), 13 May (p. 3720), 15 May (p. 3721), 21 May (p. 3722), 24 May (p. 3722), 21 June (p. 3723), 29 June (p. 3723), 8 July (p. 3724), 13 Nov. (p. 3727), 5 Jan. 1758 (p. 3727), 10 Feb. (p. 3730).

(4) From Drake to Clive, 15 Jan. 1757 (p. 3708), 10 May (p. 3717), 11 May (p. 3720), 6 July (p. 3723), 12 July (p. 3725), 16 July (p. 3726), 29 Oct. (p. 3727), 10 Jan. 1758 (p. 3728), 5 Feb. (p. 3730), 18 Feb. (p. 3731), 21 Feb. (p. 3732), 22 April (p. 3733).

(5) Drake to Clive and Watts, 29 Jan. 1758 (p. 3729).

(6) Drake and Richard Becher to Charles Watson, George Pocock, Robert Clive, and James Killpatrick, 4 April 1757 (p. 3713).

(7) Drake and Watts to —, 3 Feb. 1757 (p. 3708).

60, pp. 3734-3737. *Note, dated Berkley Square, 18 Januury 1768, from Edmund Maskelyne to Orme, with History of Job Channock.* Copied from **12. 14, 15.**

61, pp. 3738-3753. *Of the military establishment, by Col. Calliaud.* Copy. An account of the Indian military system and an estimate of the value of the natives as soldiers. This is apparently incomplete, but is possibly a first draft of Col. Caillaud's "letter to the President" recommending "to the consideration of the Board the following proposals for regulating the Establishment of the Honble. Company's military," part of which is entered in the *Madras Military and Secret Consultations* of the 28 May 1761.

62, pp. 3754-3758. *Dates in Bengal from June 23 to [July 6, 1757].*

63, pp. 3759-3770. *Journal of a survey along the eastern bank of the river Goomty from Lucknow to Mahomedy, by H. S. Shower.* Copied from **8. 2.**

64, pp. 3771-3773. *Battle between Hyder and the Morattoes, written by Mr. Stuart, who was in it.* Copied from **8. 10.**

65, pp. 3773-3779. *A general account of the Kingdom of Tanjour, showing the names of Provinces and Districts as well as the number of villages, extent of lands bearing produce, quantity of produces, land tax, customs, &c., of the whole revenues per annum, sent home by General Joseph Smith in 1774 after Tanjour was taken.* Copied from **33. 22 or 52. 24 above.**

pp. [i-vi]. *Index, i.e., Table of Contents.*

XIV. Vellum-bound volume. 34 x 21 cm. 379 (i.e., pp. 3780-4148).

1, pp. 3780-3928/1-149. *Expédition de Lally*. Copied from **16**. 1.

2, pp. 3930-3978/151-199. *Mémoires de M. le Comte de Lally*, by *Nicolas Officier Major Partisan*. Copied from **2**. 1.

3, pp. 3980-4014/201-235. *Mémoires de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à la côte Coromandel depuis le 15^e Janvier 1761 jusqu'au 1^{er} Janvier 1763*, by *Nicholas Partisan*. Copied from **2**. 2.

4, pp. 4015-4103/236-326. *Mémoires du très honorable George Pigot Écuyer et Gouverneur pour sa Majesté Britannique dans les Indes Orientales*, by *Nicholas Officier Major Partisan*. Copied from **1**. 1. Duplicate of **73**. 1.

5, pp. 4103-4114/325-327. *Anecdotes depuis la prise du fort de Villenour [20 Juillet 1760] jusqu'à celle de Pondicherry*. Copy. At the end are references to a plan of Pondicherry, but the plan is missing. This paper has been printed, see Tract No. 427, India Office Library, but that copy also has no plan.

6, pp. 4114-4145 & 4147-4148. *Mr. Grant's Journal in Bengal from Sept. 1761 to 11 Jan. 1764*. Copied from **4**. 1.

p. 4146. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents.

XV. Vellum-bound volume. 34 x 21 cm. 374 (i.e., pp. 4130-4403).

1, p. 4131. *Letter, dated Harley Street, 18 August 1764, from Orme to Mr. John Andrews*. Copy. Makes some enquiries regarding the Chilka Lake. For reply see No. 3 below. Printed in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, Vol. II., p. 405.

2, pp. 4131-4133. *Letter, dated Harley Street, Cavendish Square, 4 August 1764 from Orme to Mr Stevenson*. Copy. See **12**. 16 above. Asks for information about the Surman Embassy to Farrukhsiyar. As Orme says that Mr. Stevenson took part in this Embassy, it appears that he must be the same person as Mr. Edward Stephenson, who was second in the Embassy (see Wilson's *Early Annals of the English in Bengal*, Vol. II., Part II., p. 271), and became Governor of Calcutta on 17 Sept. 1728.

3, p. 4133. *Chilka Lake*. By *Mr. John Andrews*. Copied from **65**. 15. Reply to No. 1 above.

4, p. 4134. *Letter, dated Harley Street, 29 Oct. 1764, Cavendish Square, from Orme to Mr. Mitchell* [Sub-Secretary to the East India Company]. Copy. Asks certain questions concerning the settling of Calcutta.

5, p. 4135. *Letter, dated 6 April 1765, from Orme to Mr. Luke Scrafton with his reply*. Copy. Asks certain information regarding the family of Ali Vardi Khan. See **21**. 29 above.

XV. 6, pp. 4136-4137. *Letter, dated Harley Street, Cavendish cont. Square, 6 June 1765, from Orme to Mr. Bussey.* In French. Copy. Makes certain enquiries regarding his marches in the Deccan. See **31.** 4 above.

7, p. 4137. *Letter, dated 30 May 1765, from Governor Adam Dawson to Orme.* Copy. Says that Cossimbazar Fort was fortified in 1742 or 1743.

8, p. 4137. *Letter, dated 5 August 1765, from Orme to Mr. Henry Powney.* Copy. Asks for the dates of various events during Clive's expedition to Bengal.

9, pp. 4138-4146. *Letter, dated Harley Street, Cavendish Square, 25 April 1767, from Orme to Mr. Matthew Collet.* Copy. Encloses a paper of Questions regarding Mr. Watts' flight from Murshidabad, on half-page, Mr. Collet's replies are entered on the remaining half-pages. Mr. Collet's covering letter, dated Updown 4 May 1767, is appended. The questions and answers are copied from **20.** 13, and have been printed in Hill's *Bengal in 1756-57*, Vol. III., p. 396.

10, pp. 4148-4191. *Mémoire de l'origine, l'établissement et l'état présent des Pitans dans l'Indostan.* Copied from **216.** 1. This is a letter without signature. It is written on one side only of the sheets, the other side being reserved for remarks, which also are in French. On page 4191 the writer apologises for any defects in his account by saying that he is not a Frenchman and therefore not a master of the French language. In the Index the date is given as 1769 (see **45**, p. 2).

11, pp. 4191-4361. *Mémoires de l'origine, accroissement et état présent de puissance des Jats dans l'Indostan, II^{de} partie, suite des Mémoires des Pattans.* Copied from **216.** 2. In French. On one side of the leaf only, the other being reserved for remarks.

12, pp. 4362-4397. *Mémoire des Sikhs.* Copied from **8.** 14. In French. On one side of the leaf only, the other being reserved for remarks.

13, pp. 4399-4402. *Histoire de Gehanguir.* Copied from **217.** 1. In French. In the Index it is stated that the original was composed by Jahangir himself. Completed in **XVI.** 1 below.

p. 4403. *Index, i.e., Table of Contents.* There is a loose copy of this Index in the volume.

XVI. Vellum-bound volume. 34 x 21.4 cm. 260 (i.e., pp. 4404-4673), [i].

1, pp. 4404-4470. *Histoire de Gehanguir.* (Continued from **XV.** 13.) Copied from **217.** 1.

2, pp. 4471-4472. *A Return of European Military on the Madras Establishment, specifying how the two Regiments are*

XVI. stationed according to the late arrangement, and also showing cont. where the overplus and deficiencies are collected from the Returns for August 1770. Copied from **4.** 3.

3, p. 4473. *A Return of Officers belonging to the Coast of Choromandel, August 1770.* Copied from **4.** 2.

4, pp. 4474-4487. *Anecdotes of Suffder Jung or Monsurally Cawn, from the time of his arrival at Delly in the 24th year of Mahomed Shaw's reign till his departure from thence in the 5th of Ahmud Shaw's.* Copied from **23.** 15.

5, pp. 4488-4492. *Enumeration of the people and tributes of China, An. 1664, 775, 1015, 1084.* In French. Copied from **4.** 10.

6 (1), p. 4491. *Extract from Comte d'Aché's Mémoire of the French and English ships in the action of the 29th of April 1758.* Copied from **4.** 6.

(2) p. 4492. *Account of the French Squadron in 1757.* Copied from **4.** 4.

7, pp. 4493-4498. *Anecdotes of Sheer Shaw.* Copied from **8.** 6.

8, pp. 4499-4500. *Anecdotes of Selim Shaw.* Copied from **8.** 7.

9, pp. 4500-4502. *Sultaun Mahmud Addely.* Copied from **8.** 8.

10, pp. 4503-4511. *Voyage de la Côte Coromandel dans l'Indoustan jusqu'à Betiah au nord de Patna.* Copied from **217.** 4. In French.

11, p. 4511. *Voyage d'Aurengabad à Goa, commencé le 6 Avril 1758, par Dom Louis, Portugais au service de la Compagnie Francaise, d'Aurengabad le 6 Avril, jour de l'emprisonnement de Chanaras Kan et Mirmamet Oussein Kan divan du Mogol.* In French. Copied from **217.** 5.

12, pp. 4512-4520. *An Account of the island of Bourbon in 1763.* Copied from **4.** 7. Printed in A. Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, Vol. II., p. 201.

13, pp. 4520-4542. *Soubas du Dekan, Kandesh, Berar.* In French. Copied from **217.** 3.

14, pp. 4543-4548. *Observations on the Delhi Road from Corah-Jahanabad to Atarva.* By Ensign Davy. Copied from **6.** (5), 2.

15, pp. 4548-4555. *Observations on the southern road from Allahabad towards Corah.* By Ensign Davy. Copied from **6.** (5), 3.

16, pp. 4555-4560. *Observations on the Cross Roads from the high road to the Southern road and thence to the Jumna.* By Ensign Davy. Copied from **6.** (5), 4.

17, pp. 4561-4563. *Remarks upon the rout (sic) to Napal.* Copied from **65.** 29.

XVI. 18, pp. 4563-4570. *Letter, dated 2 April 1768, from cont. Samuel Howe Showers to Colonel Richard Smith.* Copied from 4. 11.

19, pp. 4570. *Expeditiones Afganarum (sic) in Indianam ab anno 1748 usque ad annum 1762.* Copy.

20, pp. 4577-4581. *Observations on the road from the Gant of Mahaveh to Burgur.* By Ensign Davy. Copied from 4. 8.

21, pp. 4582-4584. *Burgur.* Copied from 4. 9.

22, pp. 4585-4629. *Mustapha's Journal, from Bengal to Pondicherry, 1759, a fragment.* Copied from 6. 1.

23, pp. 4631-4648. *Questions de moi à Mons. de Bussy sur les affaires dans le Décan depuis Juillet 1754 jusqu'à Juin 1757.* Copy. An Account in French of Bussy's doings, submitted to him on half-page for correction or remark, but without any of the remarks expected. See 52. 6 above.

24, pp. 4649-4652. *Of the Schah Zudah. From his flight out of Delhi to his arrival at Rewah Muckendapoore, and the death of Mahomed Kouli Kan of Allahabad.* Copied from 8. 15.

25, pp. 4652-4654. *A detail of the Purgunnahs in the Province of Corah beginning with those adjoining to the Chuklah of Allahabad, proceeding westerly to the limits of that province towards the country of Ahmud Cawn, chief of the Pattans.* Copied from 6. (5), 1.

26, p. 4654. *Rout (sic) from Alluhabad to Chitterpore [by W. Hosea].* Copied from 8. 4.

27, p. 4655. *Distances measured by a Perambulator at Patna and Dynapore.* Copied from 4. (12), 1.

28, p. 4655. *Latitudes in Bengal, Bahar and Oude.* Copied from 4. (12), 2.

29, p. 4655. *Heights of the Mountains at the Cape of Good Hope.* Copied from 4. 13.

30, p. 4656. *Description de Sithacounde, ou fontaine de Sitha, femme de Rame.* Copied from 8. 16. In French.

31, pp. 4657-4658. *Abrégee de l'origine des Siques.* Copied from 8. 17.

32, pp. 4659-4660. *Of the Afghans and Pitans of Kandahar and Indostan and their tribes, by Mr. Hosea, received 1770.* Copied from 4. 14.

33, pp. 4660-4662. *From Allahabad to Rewah and Sevagee Gottee, of Bandagar and other Forts and Towns in those parts. Received in 1770.* Copied from 8. 5.

34, pp. 4662-4663. *Court Martial of Sepoy Officers on a sepoy who had killed his sister, his brother's wife, and a slave, and his accomplices, June 13, 1766.* Copied from 6. 4.

XVI. 35, p. 4664. *The King's letter to Mahomedally with a cont. Lion.* Copied from 8. 3.

36, pp. 4665-4670. *Remarques sur les 2 Cartes de M. d'Anville.* Copy. In French.

pp. 4672-4673 & p. [i]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents.

XVII. Vellum-bound volume. 34.3 x 21 cm. 367 (i.e., pp. 4674-5040, 5012-5037 and 5040 are blank).

1, pp. 4674-4687. *Letters from Cossimally Khan to sundry of his Officers concerning his War with the English from April to October 1763.* Copied from 21. 27.

2, pp. 4688-4697. *Mr. [W. B.] Sumner's Minute concerning the Calcutta Lands, December 20, 1765.* Copy. Extract from the Select Committee's Proceedings at Fort William, dated 20 December 1765. A criticism of a Minute by Lord Clive entered in the Proceedings of the 29th November 1765 regarding the collection of Revenue.

3, p. 4698. *Distances from Patna to Burdwan through the Hills.* Copied from 67. 9.

4, p. 4699. *Distances from Murshudabad on the road to Patna.* Copied from 67. 10.

5, pp. 4700-4701. *Distances on the Patna Road from Murshudabad.* Copied from 67. 11.

6, p. 4701. *Distances from Moorshudabad to Mungeer by the Passes.* Copied from 67. 27.

7, p. 4702. *Distances on the Road from Auger Deep to Patna by the Passes.* Copied from 67. 26.

8, p. 4703. *Distances from Burdawan by way of Mungal Coot through the pass of Chuckeyah.* Copied from 67. 12.

9, pp. 4704-4706. *From Murshudabad to Calcutta by the way of Kisnagur.* Copy.

10, p. 4706. *Distances from Calcutta to Dacca.* Copied from 67. 13.

11, p. 4707. *Rout (sic) from Barraset to Kisnagur.* Copied from 67. 14.

12, p. 4707. *Rout (sic) to Moorly the Burron Cutcherry.* Copy.

13, p. 4708. *The routs (sic) from Shury to Chuckwy, Currugdya and Ramgur.* Copied from 67. 15.

14, p. 4709. *A list of the Chowkeys, Men and Coses from Calcutta to Ballasore.* Copied from 67. 3.

15, pp. 4710-4719. *Capt. Lau. Maclean's Journal from Ghyretty to Kissenagur or Beerboom, Aug. 21, 1763—Oct. 17, 1763.* Copied from 67. 1.

16, pp. 4719-4732. *Captain Lau. Maclean's Journal from Ukra to the Karmanassa. Commencing December 1763. Dec. 10, 1763 to 25 Jan. 1764.* Copied from 67. 2.

XVII. 17, pp. 4732-4733. *Observations for the latitude and longitude of Calcutta in Bengal, March 1764, by Captain Thomas Howe.* Copied from 67. 25.

18, pp. 4734-4735. *Observations of the Latitude of Jellasore and other places, by Captain Morrison.* Copied from 67. 4.

19, pp. 4735-4743. *Part of letter, received 12 April 1762, from Mr. A. Dalrymple to —.* Copied from 67. 24.

20, p. 4744. *Account of the "Pitt's" Passage, 1758-59.* Copied from 67. 16.

21, p. 4745. *An Account of the road from Hodgegunj to Calcutta.* Copied from 67. 5.

22, pp. 4745, 4746. *Journal from Cuttack to Mangapatam, Maloud, and Ganjam.* Copied from 67. 17.

23, pp. 4746-4749. *Nerher Dass Gossein Fukeer, his account of Mechley, &c., 25 & 29 May 1763.* Copied from 67. 18.

24, pp. 4750-4751. *An Account of the Road from Casspoor to Mechley.* Recd. 9 April 1763 from Harry Dass (not the Fukeer so often mentioned), an inhabitant of Mechley who fled to us with seven other of the Cashar people. Copied from 67. 19.

25, pp. 4751-4752. *March of the Army in January 1761 from Patna to Bahar and other places adjacent.* Copied from 67. 6.

26, pp. 4752-4753. *March of the Army in June 1760 From Patna to Betteah.* Copied from 67. 7.

27, p. 4753. *Rout (sic) of the Hircars who brought Mr. Rennel's letter of the 7th July 1764 from Boosna to Calcutta.* Copied from 67. 23.

28, pp. 4753-4756. *Journal of a march through a part of the Gauzipoor Country, 1764.* Re-copied from 67. 20.

29, pp. 4757-4758. *From Cuttack to Sammelpoor.* Copied from 67. 28. By Captain Alleyn.

30, pp. 4759-4760. *An Account of the Route from Cuttack to Bombay.* Copied from 67. 8.

31, p. 4760. *From Trincamalay to Candia, the Capital of Ceylon.* Copied from 67. 21.

32, pp. 4762-4770. *A short view of the administration of Justice by the Country Government, collected from the Proceedings of the Council of Control, established in September 1770 at Moorschedabad.* Copy. A note dated 1 October 1770 drawn up by the Council of Control transmitting to the Council, Fort William, a Minute prepared by Muhammad Raza Khan, chief minister of the Nawab of Murshidabad, on the administration of Justice, with their remarks.

XVII. 33, pp. 4773-4826. *View of Proceedings relative to the cont. Inland Trade of Bengal in the articles of Salt, Beetlenut, and Tobacco, from May 1764 to September 1770.* Copy.

34, pp. 4827-4853. *Case of the East India Company with the dealers in Salt, Beetle, and Tobacco in the province of Bengal.* Copy.

35, pp. 4854-4884. *Captain [Luis] De Gloss's Surveys in Behar, 1766.* Copied from 9. 1.

36, pp. 4885-4891. *Province of Midnapur.* Copied from 3. 1.

37, pp. 4892-4901. *Province of Burdwan.* Copied from 3. 1.

38, pp. 4901-4903. *Province of Hughley.* Copied from 3. 1.

39, p. 4904. *Province of Ballasore and Province of Ingelee.* Copied from 3. 1.

40, pp. 4905-4929. *Rennel's survey of the Western Creeks, 1764.* Copied from 7. 1.

41, pp. 4930-4931. *Abstract of No. 40, from 8 to 26 July inclusive.* Copy.

42, pp. 4932-4937. *Mr. John Stuart's Travels in Coromandel and the Dekan in 1764 (? 1769).* Copied from 71. 2.

43, pp. 4938-4954. *Geography of Bengal from Mr. [Captain Gilbert] Ironside.* Copied from 41. 14.

44, pp. 4955-4986. *Col. Charles Campbell's Journal, from 6 April to 2 Aug. 1765.* Copied from 74. 2. Duplicate of XVIII. 6.

45, pp. 4987-4991. *Letter, dated Camp on the fields of St. George, 24 April 1772, from Col. Champion to the Council, Fort William.* Copied from 54. 16.

46, pp. 4992-4994. *Letter, dated Benares, 25 Nov. 1774, from Col. Delafield to General Richard Smith.* Copied from 54. 17.

47, pp. 4995-5002. *Geographical Index of Maps, &c.* Copied from 134. 64. This covers eleven volumes of maps, of which only volume 4 (i.e., 384 above) is now in the India Office Library.

48, pp. 5008-5011. *Description of the Country from Mount Dilli to Cochin in a letter from Lieut. [John] Comyn, 30 March 1793.* Copy. Printed with some verbal alterations in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, Vol. II., p. 165. See XVIII. 13.

pp. 5038-5039. *Index, i.e., Table of Contents.*

XVIII. Vellum-bound volume. 34.5 x 21 cm. 360 (i.e., pp. 5041-5400), [1].

1, pp. 5041-5043. *A letter, dated Moraudbaug, 17 Dec. 1757, from Luke Scrafton to Clive.* Copied by Orme himself. Gives an account of the Seths, a great banking family at Murshidabad. Orme notes as follows:—"This is a very curious

XVIII. letter and deserves much enquiry. The only objection is the *cont.* great wealth the Seats must have accumulated." It is interesting as showing how the Government Treasury was managed under the Muhammadan Government in Bengal.

2, pp. 5043-5080. *Letters to the Select Committee, Bengal, from Ballasore and Cuttack, Dec. 1756 to September 1759.* Copy. These letters are official. They are chronologically arranged in the MS., and are from:—

(1) *Thomas Boddum*, 22 Dec. 1756, 26 December 1756, 30 December 1757.

(2) *John Bristow*, 5 Nov. 1757, 14 June 1758.

(3) *John Burdett*, 19 March 1759, 4 April, 17 April, 9 May, 15 May, 21 May, 1 June, 9 June, 15 June, 16 June, 17 June, 18 June, 29 July.

(4) *George Gray (Junior)*, 31 Jan. 1759, 23 Feb., 24 Feb., 18 March, 20 March, 31 March, 15 April, 16 April, 27 April, 20 May, 7 June, 9 June, 11 June, 10 June, 24 June, 1 July, 7 July, 18 July, 22 July, 26 July, 4 Aug., 13 Aug., 16 Aug., 31 Aug., 2 Sept., 20 Sept., 26 Sept., 29 Sept.

(5) *Charles Stafford Pleydell*, 12 Dec. 1757, 17 Feb. 1758, 14 March, 16 March, 12 July, 13 July, 20 July.

3, pp. 5081-5117. *Motts Journey to Sumulpoor*, 1776. Copy. Mr. Motte was sent by Lord Clive to Sambalpur to value diamonds. He started some time in March or April, but gives very few dates, the greater part of the Journal being descriptive. The writer is Thomas Motte, mentioned (see British Museum Addl. MS., 29236, f. 3 (b)) in Dr. Hancock's letter-book in 1770 as trading in diamonds at Benares. In fact, a version of this narrative is printed in *The Asiatick Miscellany*, Vol. II., pp. 1-66 (1786), under the title of, "Narrative of a journey to the Diamond Mines of Sumbulpoor, by Thomas Motte, Esq." Another copy was printed in the *Asiatic Annual Register* for 1799 (Miscellaneous Tracts, p. 50).

4, pp. 5119-5121. *Chilka Lake—Cuttack.* Copy. Printed with a Map in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, Vol. II., p. 407. Copied from 71. 3 (1).

5, pp. 5122-5124. *Extract from a letter dated Ballasore, 22 Jan. 1775.* Copied from 71. 3 (2).

6, pp. 5125-5163. *Col. Charles Campbell's Journal, from April 1765 to March 1766.* Copy. Duplicate of XVII. 44 (pp. 4955-4986), where it is more correctly described as from April 6 to Aug. 2, 1765.

7, p. 5164. *Attack of Karacambaddy, July 1759.* Copy. Information furnished by John Caillaud 9 August 1777.

8, p. 5164. *Attack of Conjeveram Pagoda.* Copy. 1759.

9, pp. 5165-5185. *List of names in the Jagueer from the M.S. copied by Henry at Madras, 1776.* Copy. The Jagir,

XVIII. i.e., Chingleput District, was given to the Company by the *cont.* Nawab Muhammad Ali in 1763, see *Imperial Gazetteer* (Ed. 1908), Vol. X., p. 255. Henry is possibly Henry Powney.

10, pp. 5186-5187. *Fabulous Account of the Pagodas at Mavaly-varan.* Copy. Gives the traditional origin of the "Seven Pagodas," at Mahabalipur, 35 miles south of Madras.

11, pp. 5188-5248. *General Joseph Smith's Campaigns*, 1767-8-9. Copied from 215. 1.

12, pp. 5249-5396. *General Joseph Smith's Campaigns*, 1772-3. Copied from 215. 3.

13, pp. 5397-5399. *Extract of a letter from Lieut. Comyn on the Bombay Establishment. March 30, 1793.* Gives some details regarding the Zamorin, the Nairs and the Moplahs in Travancore. See XVII. 48 above.

p. [i]. *Index*, i.e., Table of Contents.

XIX. Vellum-bound volume. 34.4×21.4 cm. 266 [ii], contains a large number of pages not numbered and not written upon.

1, pp. 1-20. *Index to a collection of Papers relating to Bantam, Siam, Syriam, &c., from 1672-1744.* Copy.

2, pp. 23-25. *Letter, dated Fort St. George, 18 November 1758, from A. Dalrymple.* Copy. Printed in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, Vol. I., p. 65, with some verbal alterations and some omissions. Gives some information regarding Cambodia.

3, pp. 26-42. *Instructions to Mr. [Thomas] Bowyear, a Supra Cargo in the Country Service bound for Cochin China, what measures to pursue in attempting to obtain a Colony Settlement. Letters to and from the King of Cochin China with Mr. Bowyear's Journal of his Proceedings and Observations. (Extracted from Letters Sent 1695 and Letters Received 1697.)* Copy. Printed in Dalrymple's *Oriental Repertory*, Vol. I., pp. 69-94, with some alterations in the order.

4, pp. 43-52. *Extract from a work not named by Mr. Orme concerning the discovery of Easter or (Paas) Island, Verkwikking's Island.* Copy. Printed in "A collection of Voyages, chiefly in the Southern Atlantic Ocean, published from original Manuscripts by Alexander Dalrymple," London 1775, where it is styled "An extract of the Dutch Relation [of Jacob Roggewein's Voyage]. Many digressions in the original entirely foreign to the subject are left out." In the preface to the French version of Roggewein's (or Roggeween's) Voyage, the *Dutch Relation* is said to have been anonymous. It was published under the title of *Twee Jaarige Reyze rondem de Wereld, &c. Te Dordrecht Gedrukt bij Joannes von Braam 1798 4°.*

5, pp. 53-63. *Relation of a Memorial which Captain Pedro Fernandes de Quirós presented to his Majesty [the*

XIX. King of Spain] about the settling and discovery of the fourth cont. part of the World, *Australia Incognita*. Its great riches, fertility, discovered by the said Captain (apparently translated from Portuguese). Copy. Some information regarding de Quiros is given in the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* under Australia. Printed, with other papers by De Quiros, in Dalrymple's "Collection of Voyages, chiefly in the Southern Atlantic Ocean."

6, pp. 64-67. *An Account of the Marriage Ceremony of Mr. Peter Cornelius Hasselaar with Miss Gertruyde Margritta Mossle, youngest daughter of his Excellency the [Governor] General of Batavia.* Copied from **88. 3.**

7, pp. 68-71. *Letter, undated, from Luke Scrafton to Orme.* Copy. Asks his advice as to how the passage of a Spanish Ship round the Cape of Good Hope can be construed as a violation of the Treaty, with extracts from (a) General Letter from Bengal, 6 Sept. 1766; (b) General Letter from Fort St. George, dated 23 Jan. 1767; (c) Anderson's *Origin of Commerce*; (d) Treaty of Munster between Spain and Holland, 1648; (e) Treaty between England and Spain, 1670.

8, pp. 73-83. *The Siques.* Copy. The passage "The Siques are in general strong . . . otherwise no distinction appears amongst them," (pp. 81-82) corresponds very closely to a passage quoted on pages 333-5 of the first volume of "A journey from Bengal to England through the northern part of India," 1808, by George Forster. Forster ascribes the Memoir, from which he quotes, to Colonel Polier and dates it 1777. The present Memoir calls the prophecy by Guru Govind of the European Conquest of India a "pretended prophecy," and contains no authority for Forster's statement, p. 337:—"The Omichund who took so active, though unfortunate, a share in the revolution which the English effected in Bengal, was a Sicque; as is his adopted son, who is now an inhabitant of Calcutta," so, apparently, Forster makes this statement on his own knowledge of the facts.

9, pp. 84-97. *Some account of Ahmad Shah Abdally.* Copy.

10, pp. 98-153. *A narrative of the transactions at the Court of Delhy from the year 1771 to the present time.* Dated 15 Aug. 1779. Copy. Possibly by Colonel Polier. See **91. 17-20.**

11, pp. 154-219. *Surat Diary, Methwold President.* Copy. 22 Jan. 1635 to March 1636. (N.S., 1636-1637). Copied from **261. 1.** Index in **240. 2.**

12, pp. 221-266. *Journal or Remembrancer of passages of Business and other intervening Accidents, begun in Surat the 22nd September [1638], the day that news was received of the*

XIX. ship "Discovery" anchoring before Damon, came to our notice
 cont. and continued unto [30 Oct. 1639], Willm. Fremlens
 Copied from 262. 1.

pp. [i-ii]. *Index* [i.e., *Table of Contents*] to *Miscellaneous Vol. Marked XIX*. From this description it appears that this volume does not really belong to the set described under the general head of *India*, but as it is lettered *India XIX*. on the back it has been included here.

J. Vellum-bound volume lettered "India, 1753-1774, Vol. J," containing a number of printed papers of various sizes. [iii], 388.

pp. [i-iii]. *Table of Contents*. As the volume contains only printed papers, it is probably only the first volume of a collection of printed papers dealing with India, but as it is lettered on the back "India, 1753-1774, Vol. J," it has been included here.

1, pp. 1-4 (37×27 cm.) (cut down). *By-Laws of the East India Company*.

2, pp. 5-16 (33.5×21.5 cm.). *Patents for a Portuguese East India Company, dated Lisbon, March 16th 1753*.

3, pp. 17-32 (45.5×39 cm.). *An Account of the Amount of all the Duties paid upon East-India Goods from the year 1756 to 1765, both years inclusive, distinguishing each year*.

4, pp. 33-35 (27.4×18 cm.). *An Account of all Expenses incurred by his Majesty's Forces employed in the East India Company's Service from the year 1756 to the year 1766, both years inclusive, distinguishing each year*.

5, p. 36 (27.4×18 cm.). *Account of the expences incurred by Government on account of the East India Company from the year 1756 to the year 1766, both years inclusive, so far as the same appears in the Office of Ordnance*.

6, pp. 39-40 (38×28 cm.). (1) *An Account of the Expences incurred by Govt. on account of the East India Company for victualling his Majesty's Navy from the year 1756 to the year 1766, both years inclusive, 12 Jan. 1767*.

(2) *An Account showing the several Sums granted by Parliament to the East India Company during the course of the last War*.

(3) *Navy Office, 13 Jan. 1767. A particular State of the Expences incurred by Government on account of the East India Company from the year 1756 to the year 1766, both years inclusive, distinguishing each year as far as the same appear in this office*.

7, pp. 41-54 (37×27 cm.). *Russell Skinner and others, Agents for paying the Nabob's Donation to the Army in Bengal (Appellants). John Henry Meyers and George Burghell, Officers in the service of the East India Company (Respondents). Concerning the rights of certain Madras*

J. Officers, serving in Bengal, to share in the donation promised
 cont. to the army by Mir Jafar in 1763. The Respondents' case was
 heard in 1768.

8, pp. 55-72 (31×19 cm.). *The East India Observer*,
 No. IV., discussing adversely the proposal that the Company
 should give up its possessions to the Public. No. V. The
 same. No. VI. A letter violently attacking Vansittart's
 behaviour to Mir Jafar.

9, p. 73 (33.5×20.3 cm.). *Proposals received by the
 Honourable East India Company, from the Right Honourable
 the Lord Clive, for assigning over his Lordship's Jaghires
 to the Company, 27 April 1764.*

10, pp. 75-78 (33.5×20.3 cm.). *The Opinion of the
 Honble. Charles Yorke touching Lord Clive's Jaghires, taken
 by the Court of Directors and read to the General Court of
 Proprietors, held at Merchant Taylors Hall, on Wednesday
 the 2nd of May 1764.* Published in "A letter to the Proprietors
 of the East India Stock from Lord Clive, &c., &c."
 London, 1764. Reprinted 1773.

11, pp. 79-90 (32×18.5 cm.). *A letter to the Proprietors
 of East India Stock relative to their present negotiations
 with Government, 1766.*

12, pp. 91-93 (35×20 cm.). *The Opinion of the East
 India Company's General Officers upon the conduct of Sir
 Robert Fletcher, Agreeably to the unanimous vote of a
 general Court of Proprietors on 23rd March 1768.* A Letter,
 dated Hanover Square 30 March 1768, from Stringer Lawrence
 and John Caillaud to the Court of Directors, stating their
 opinion that the sentence pronounced by the Court Martial
 upon Sir Robert Fletcher in Sept. 1766, though partially
 correct, may be annulled in consideration of his otherwise
 good conduct, to which is appended a Letter, dated 18 Feb.
 1768, from James Murray, Governor of Quebec, to Sir Robert
 Fletcher, approving his conduct.

13, p. 95 (33×20 cm.). *Letter, dated 9 April 1766, from
 Henry Vansittart to the Printer of the Public Advertiser.*
 Says that the attack made upon him in the "Public Advertiser"
 of this date is by Luke Srafton.

14, pp. 97-102 (31×18.5 cm.). *An East Indian Observer
 Extraordinary, containing an address to the Author of a
 letter to Henry Vansittart, Esq., in the East India Observer,
 No. VI. By Mr. J. Z. Holwell, dated 28 Dec. 1766.*

15, p. 103 (39×24 cm.). 1766. *A list of ships abroad in
 the United East India Company's Service.*

16, pp. 115-117 (35×20 cm.). *The Report of the Court of
 Directors made this day to the General Court of Proprietors
 of the East India Company. Merchant-Taylors-Hall,
 2 April 1767.*

J. 17, pp. 119-140 (35×20.5 cm.). *An Account of all transfers of India Stock made from the 1st day of February last to the shutting of the Books in March, with the places of abode of the Persons to whom the said transfers were made, 1767.*

18, pp. 141-160 (35×20.5 cm.). *An Account of transfers of East India Stock which have been made since the opening of the books on the 9th of April 1767.*

19, pp. 161-181 (33×20 cm.). *Speech of Mr. George Johnstone in the General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock upon the subject of the restitution for private losses in the War against Cossim Ali Cawn (agreeably to the Treaty concluded 10 July 1763), with an Appendix regarding the evidence "of Nundcomar and of Nubkissen."* Not dated, but subsequent to 1767. Justifies the overthrow of the Nawab Kasim Ali. In speaking of the murder of Messrs. Amyatt and Hay by the order of Kasim Ali, Johnstone says: "It is to be remembered also that Mr. Amyat and Hay were sacrificed as public ambassadors, and to their eternal honour be it recorded that even when they saw inevitable death and destruction as a certain consequence of a vigorous exertion in the Governor and Council, they privately sent Dispatches to beg their lives might not be regarded as the slightest obstruction in pursuing the interest of their country. This is not the fabulous relation concerning a *Regulus* or the embellished story of a *Choultry** but the certain and unadorned conduct of *Britons* acting from principle and conscience in what they believed right, yet these are the men whom the malicious part of this Company would vilify and stigmatize by every act of meanness."

20, pp. 183-186 (33×20 cm.). *Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock on the subject of the Question to be balloted for on Friday 13th. Regarding negotiations with Government.* Not dated, but subsequent to 1767.

21, pp. 187-194 (31.7×19 cm.). *A Vindication of the Character and Conduct of a Noble Lord and of the three intended Indian Superintendants from the Aspersions of a Writer in the Gazetteer, who signs himself Indus. Berkley Square, 3 July 1769.* Satirical attack upon Lord Clive, Col. Francis Forde, Mr. Henry Vansittart, and Mr. Luke Scrafton. It is stated in the Index to be by Macleane and Stuart. Printed in Caraccioli's *Life of Clive*, Vol. II., p. 559.

22, pp. 195-196 (31.7×19 cm.). *Extracts of letters from Lord Clive and others, read at the General Court of the East*

* "Vide Orme's Miracles of Lord Clive" (Note by Mr. Johnstone). Apparently the "embellished story of a *Choultry*" refers to Clive's escape at Samayavaram (Orme's *History*, I. 223), which is explained by Mr. Beaufoy (*Biog. Brit.*, art. Clive, p. 650, note). See also Malcolm's *Life of Robert Lord Clive*, I. 116, note.

J. *India Company on Friday 11 August 1769.* Letter from
 cont. Lord Clive, dated 11 July 1765, and letters from Mr. Francis
 Sykes, dated 24th and 28th July 1765, to the Select Committee,
 Fort William, and Proceedings of the Select Committee 23 Oct.
 1768. All refer to the management of the revenues by
 Muhammad Raza Khan.

23, pp. 197-230 (33×20 cm.). *Schemes of Accommodation
 with Government in 1767 by various Proprietors.* Nos. 1-7
 and 13, with notice dated 2 Feb. 1769 of the Question pro-
 posed to be balloted for at this House (East India House) on
 Thursday next the 9th Instant.

24, pp. 231-238 (43×28.5 cm.). *A list of the Names of
 those Members of the United Company of Merchants of
 England trading to the East Indies who stood qualified as
 voters on the Company's Books the 11th of October 1769.* A
 number of the pages are missing.

25, p. 239 (31×20.5 cm.). *Times and Terms of the follow-
 ing ships taken up for 1769.* In manuscript.

26, p. 241 (36.5×23.5 cm.). *A list of ships abroad in the
 United East India Company's Service.* No. 24, 1769.

27, pp. 243-246 (37×26 cm.). *Letter, dated 7 Feb. 1769, to
 the Proprietors of East India Stock, by "An Assertor of
 your rights and an Old Proprietor."* Concerning the proposed
 vote of £400,000 continued to Government.

28, pp. 247-250 (33.5×20 cm.). *Letter, not dated, from A
 Proprietor to the Proprietors of East India Stock, enclosing
 a number of letters to Lawrence Sulivan.* Stated in the
 Index to be by young Rous.

29, pp. 251-257 (33.3×20 cm.). *Advantages arising to
 the East India Company and the Public from the Establish-
 ment of Docks in Bengal.*

30 (1), pp. 259-338 (33.5×20 cm.). *Copies of Opinion of
 Council taken on the Legality of the Instructions to the
 Governor General and Council of Bengal, &c., prepared by
 the Committee appointed by the General Court of Pro-
 prietors of the India Company, 7 December 1773, for that
 purpose.*

(2) pp. 275-307. *Two copies of Instructions to the
 Governor General [Warren Hastings] and Council of Bengal.*

(3) p. 311. *Two copies of Instructions for the Governor
 General and Council in Bengal and for the Council of
 Commerce, with directions for the institution of a Board of
 Exchequer, drawn by the Committee of Proprietors of the
 United Company of Merchants of England trading to the
 East Indies appointed for such purpose.* Counsel's opinions
 are dated Dec. 27, 1773 and 14 January 1774.

O R M E M S S.

INDEX.

N.B.—The spelling of Indian names is taken generally from the *Imperial Gazetteer of India*, but where this fails from Thornton's *Gazetteer of India*, Philips's *Map and Gazetteer of India*, the most recent *District Gazetteers*, Beale's *Oriental Biographical Dictionary*, the *Indian Army List*, or Sir C. J. Lyall's *Transliteration of Hindu and Muhammadan Names*. French names follow, as far as possible, the system observed in the *Biographie Universelle*, and English names that observed in the Catalogue of the British Museum.

Abdali. *See Ahmad Shah.*

Abdalies, The, Account of : **4.** 14; **XVI.** 32.

Abdul Kadir, Sepoy officer : **47.** 1; **287.** 105.

Abdul Khan, French sepoy officer : **14.** 25 (1); **II.** 5 (1).

Abdullah, European renegade at Golconda : **17.** 11 (2); **134.** 16.

Abdullah Khan, Note on : **162.** 5.

Abdul Rahman, Note on : **134.** 27.

Abdul Samad, Peace with : **12.** 3 (1).

Abdul Wahhab (*brother of Muhammad Ali*), Affairs of : **14.** 23; **III.** 14 (5), 45.

Abercrombie (*Capt.*), Letters from Orme : **202.** 218, 221; **214.** 43.

Abid (son of Chanda Sahib), Death of : **14.** 12 (1).

Abu Bakr (*Basha of Jeddah*) : **183.** 3 (4).

Aché (ANNE ANTOINE, *Comte d'*), French Admiral :—
Engagements with the English fleet : **25.** 9; **32.** 9-14; **72.** 10; **147.** 4; **290.** 2, 5, 20; **XI.** 3; **XIII.** 11; **XVI.** 6.
Instructions from the French East India Company : **27.** 8.

Acheen, Letter from : **1661.** **155.** 4.

Adair (THOMAS, *Capt.*), Recommended to Orme by Joseph Smith : **10.** 13.

Adams (*Mrs.*, *Aunt of Robert Orme*), Letters from Orme : **202.** 219, 266, 271.

Adams (ROBERT, *married a sister of Orme's mother*), Letter books, &c. : **179.** **1-186.** 1.

Adams (THOMAS, *Major*) :—
Campaigns in Bengal : **4.** 1; **VII.** 17.
Death of : **21.** 25; **VII.** 18.
Plan of march : **334.** 2, 3.

Adil Khan, Murder of Sayyid Muhammad : **14.** 10; **I.** 2 (3).

Adlercron (JOHN, *Colonel*) :—
Correspondence with Council, Madras : **28.** 3; **61.** 10 (3, 4); **III.** 59.
Expense of his regiment : **17.** 13 (3).
His incompetence : **28.** 11 (3).
Letter from Select Committee, Bengal : **V.** 9 (9).
Letter to Orme : **48.** 1 (1).

Adlercron's Regiment. *See Thirty-ninth Regiment.*

Admiralty, The :—
Admiralty Records, refs. to : **32.** 4.
Letter from Admiral Griffin : **I.** 18.
Letters to Admiral Pocock : **52.** 17, 25.

Adventures of a person unknown, in 1712 in Bengal : **IX.** 2.

Afleck (*Capt.*), Account of a storm at Pondicherry : **63.** 27.

Afganorum Expeditions : **XVI.** 19.

Afghans, The :—
Account by W. Hosea : **4.** 14; **XVI.** 32.
At Delhi : **I.** 29.
Expeditions against India : **XVI.** 19.
Note on : **134.** 40.

Agra :—
Advices from : **39.** 7.
Notes on : **134.** 48; **147.** 2 (3); **174.** 1.

Agradwip, Distances towards Patna : **67.** 26; **XVII.** 7.

Ahmadabad:—

Note on : 134. 45.
Storm and description of, 1780 : 197. 9.

Ahmad Khan, Note on : 41. 1.**Ahmadnagar, Note on :** 134. 54.**Ahmad Shah Durrani or Ahmad Khan Abdali:**—

Account of : XIX. 9.
Affairs of : 69. 1.
Approach to and retreat from Delhi : 37. 13, 15, 18.
Letters to Shuja-ud-daula : 21. 10, XI. 12.
Notes on : 23. 1; 134. 2.

Aislable (WILLIAM, General, i.e. Governor), At Bombay : VIII. 17.**Aitchison (CHARLES UMPHREYSON, Sir), Collection of Treaties, &c. Ed. 1909, refs. to : 17. 10 (6-8); 20. 7; 32. 7; 292. 17.****"Ajax, The," Loss of :** III. 25.**Akbar, Notes on :** 88. 16 (3); 134. 84.**Akbarabad. See Agra.****Alahwirdi Khan. See Ali Yardi Khan.****Alamgir Sani:**—

Death of : 1. 30.
Letters from Clive : XI. 1 (6).
Notes on : 23. 1; 134. 3.

Alam Khan : 288. 8.**Alamparai (Alamparva):**—

Querries concerning : 63. 16.
Sir Robert Barker's idea of : 336. 12.

Aldersey (WILLIAM):—

Letters from W. Hosea : 167. 2.
Secretary to Madras Council : 25. 15.

Aleppo:—

Beawes's journey from Aleppo to Basra : VIII. 14.

Cost of journey from Basra to Aleppo : 88. 5.

Proper time for crossing the Arabian Desert, 289. 8.

Roberts' and Plaisted's journeys from Basra to Aleppo : VIII. 15, 16.

Alexander the Great, Notes on his successors : 213. 1.**Alexander (JAMES, afterwards Earl of Caledon):**—

Correspondence with Orme : 30. 7; 43. 1 (1); 48. 1 (2); 52. 10; 202. 18, 17, 18, 25, 31, 33, 36, 39, 88; 222. 47, 50, 51, 53, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 68, 70, 72, 136, 138, 139, 186, 191; 293. 43.

Letter from Captain Harper : 69. 1.

Letter from Vansittart : 30. 6.

Orme's nickname for : 222. 171.

Receipts : 293. 43.

Ali Dost Khan (son of Safdar Ali): 14. 14.**Ali Yardi Khan:**—

Family of : XV. 5.
Officers at the Court of : VI. 12.
Orme's opinion of : 19. 1.
Subadar of Bengal : 21. 29.

Allahabad:—

Asoka column at : 23. 2.
Latitude of : 4. 12 (2); XVI. 28.
Note on : 134. 81.
Route from Allahabad to Chitrapur : 8. 4, XVI. 26.
Route from Allahabad to Faizabad : 334. 8.
Route from Allahabad to Kora : 6. 5 (3); XVI. 15.
Route from Allahabad to Rewah, &c. : XVI. 33.
Route from Allahabad to Siva Ghat, &c. : 8. 5; XVI. 33.
Temperature in June 1769 : 65. 32.

Allamgir. See Alamgir.**Alleyn (Capt.), Route from Cuttack to Sambalpur : 67. 28; XVII. 29.****Allyverdi Cawn. See Ali Yardi Khan.****Amaldar, Meaning of : 14. 1; I. 2 (4).****Amarullah, Shaikh, Correspondence with Clive : XI. 1 (2, 7).****Ambur:**—

Account of : 65. 19; 77. 4.
Route from Satgarh to Ambur : 33. 6.

Amin Manjhi, Reports regarding Siraj-ud-daula : IV. 21, V. 8 (1).**Amir Beg Khan:**—

Correspondence with—
Clive : XI. 1 (1) (8).
Jafar Ali : XI. 1 (64).
Omar Kuli Khan : XI. 1 (87).
Favourite of Mir Jafar : 291. 4.

Amphlett, Z., Letters to Orme : 48. 1 (3).**Amyatt, (PETER):**—

Correspondence with Clive : 287. 1; X. 1 (1), (2), (25).

Gallant conduct of : J. 19.

Letter from Killpatrick : X. 1 (62).

Letters from Caillaud : XII. 1 (2).

Letters on Caillaud's affair regarding the Shahzada : XII. 2.

Opposes the deposition of Mir Jafar : IV. 19 (8).

Anchediva. See Anjediva.**Anderson (WILLIAM, Dr.):**—

Journal of the troubles at Patna : 21. 12; 84. 1; VII. 1.

Letter to Dr. Davidson : 84. 1 (3).

Andrews (JOHN):—

Account of the Chilka Lake : 65. 15; XV. 3.

Andrews (JOHN)—cont.

Letters to Bengal Council: **63.** 2.
Letter from Clive: **287.** 2.
Letter from Orme: **XV.** 1.
Letters to Select Committee, Bengal: **63.** 2, 3; **292.** 14, 16.
Member of Council in 1759: **26.** 5.
Note on Madapollam, &c.: **65.** 16.

Andrez (Monsieur d'), Intercepted letter from: **VIII.** 5 (11).

Anecdotes depuis la prise . . . de Villenour: **XIV.** 5.

Angria:—

Attacked by Commodore James: **289.** 9; **III.** 51.
Bombay correspondence concerning: **121.** 1; **124.** 1.
List of his ships: **72.** 27.
Relations with the Marathas: **III.** 8, 52.

Anjediva, Note on: **162.** 12; **296.** 2.

Anjengo:—

Correspondence with Tellicherry and Calicut: **179.** 1.
Extracts of letters from: **211.** 3; **218.** 1.
News from: **63.** 28.

Anquetil du Perron (ABRAHAM HYACINTHE):—

Extracts from, concerning Bussy: **57.** 4.
Letter from Orme: **150.** 12.
Re Meachand's Revolution: **147.** 19 (2).

Précis sur l'Empire Mogol: **169.** 1.

Anson (GEORGE, Lord): Papers of, given to Orme: **4.** 16, 17; **17.** 14.

Anson (THOMAS, brother of Lord Anson), Correspondence with Orme: **4.** 16, 17; **222.** 184.

Anville (JEAN BAPTISTE BOURGUIGNON d'):—

Letters to Orme: **72.** 19, 21, 23.
Map of Upper India: **272.** 1.
Remarks on his maps: **50.** 1, 8; **65.** 2; **XVI.** 36.

Anwaruddin Khan:—

Dates of: **14.** 17.
Defeated by Chanda Sahib: **14.** 3.
Letter from Governor Morse: **14.** 11; **I.** 28.
Murder of Saiyid Muhammad Khan: **14.** 10.

Apollo Bandar, Possible origin of name: **VIII.** 17.

Appaji Ninar, Petition to Orme: **293.** 46.

Appaji-rao, Intrigues to obtain possession of Arcot: **III.** 45.

Arabian Desert, Travel in: **88.** 5; **289.** 8.

Aragon (Monsieur d'), Letter to Orme: **169.** 1.

Arcot:—

Advices from: **III.** 14 (6).
Affairs of: **14.** 23; **220.** 3.
Clive at Arcot: **287.** 24, 39, 41-47.
Deputy Nawab and Diwan of: **14.** 16.

Description: **158.** 5.

Dismay caused by capture of: **287.** 44.

Entry of Murtaza Ali: **14.** 9; **I.** 33.
History of the Wars of Arcot: **287.** 50.

History of the Province: **14.** 3; **I.** 2 (1).

Nawabs of: **25.** 3; **VIII.** 11.

Plan of: **332.** 17 (b).

Revenues of the Province: **288.** 1; **307.** 1.

Siege of: **14.** 25, 26; **II.** 4, 5.

Summons to Garrison: **VIII.** 2 (7).
Under Maskelyne: **III.** 45.

Ardley (SAMUEL), Member of Council in 1759: **26.** 5.

Ariankuppam (Ariancopang), Attack by Boscawen: **I.** 16 (1).

Armenian Ships seized by the English: **12.** 13.

Army:—

Reorganization of: **27.** 23; **288.** 69; **292.** 5; **XIII.** 61.

Supply of rice for the: **327.** 1.

Arni:—

Battle of, 1751: **II.** 7.

Capture of, 1762: **13.** 4 (4); **III.** 49.

Arrack, in the Pachet Country: **134.** 31.

Arthur (Monsieur), Letter from Orme: **222.** 83.

Asaduzzaman Mahmud (Raja of Birbhumi), Correspondence with Clive: **XI.** 1 (4) (9).

Asaf Jah, Letters to Clive: **XI.** 1 (3).

Asaf-ud-daula, mutiny of his troops: **91.** 15, 16.

Ascension, Island of, Plan of: **332.** 26.

Asiatic Annual Register, Refs. to: **67.** 22; **91.** 17, 18; **93.** 9; **I.** 7; **VIII.** 2 (33); **XVIII.** 8.

Asiatic Miscellany, Ref. to: **XVIII.** 3.

Asiatic Politics, Corruption of: **28.** 11 (10).

Asiatic Society of Bengal, Memento of, Ref. to: **7.** 1.

Asoka Column, at Allahabad: **23.** 2.

Atarva. *See Etawah*.

Athens, Notes on: **213.** 2.

Aurangabad :—

Affairs at: **62**. 3.
 Capital of the Deccan: **65**. 4; I. 26.
 Note on: **134**. 47.
 Route to — from Poni, **134**. 21.
 Route from — to Goa: **217**. 5; XVI.
 11.

Aurangzeb :—

Conspiracy of Muhammad Akbar: **150**. 17.
 Descendants of: **93**. 5 (1).
 Notes on: **134**. 82; **147**. 1, 2; **162**.
 32; **174**. 1.
 Paragraph on: **296**. 4.
 Relations with the Marathas: XIII.
 54.
 Remonstrance against his bigotry: **150**. 3.
 Weldon and Navarro's visit to: **300**. 1.

"Aurora, The," Loss of: **39**. 11.**Australia**, Discovery of: XIX. 5.**Auteuil** (*Monsieur d'*). *See* **Combault**.
Authentic Account of the Proceedings of their High Mightinesses the States of Holland, ref. to: **21**. 3.**Avad**. *See* **Oudh**.**Babu Sahib**, Letter from Mathura Mal: XI. 1 (84).**Bachelier** (J. J., *Monsieur*), Letters from Orme: **222**. 82, 115, 126.**Bacheracht** (J.):—
 Dutch expedition to Bengal in 1759: X. 1 (63).

Letters from W. Hosea: **167**. 2.

Badakshan, Note on: **134**. 88.**Badamgarh**, Route to — from Rewah and description: **4**. 11; route from Allahabad to Badamgarh: **8**. 5.**Badrai** (?), Note on: **134**. 38.**Bahadur Shah** :—

Descendants of: **93**. 5 (2).
 Notes on: **147**. 1; **162**. 2.

Bahar. *See* **Bihar**.**Bahraich**, Route plan from Faizabad: **334**. 11.**Baillie** (ROBERT), Letters from W. Hosea: **167**. 2.**Baillie** (WILLIAM, *Colonel*), Defeated by Haidar at Perambakkam: **197**. 19, 20.**Bailly**, Map engraver: **332**. 1; **333**. 26.**Baji-Rao**. *See* **Balaji Baji Rao**.**Baker** (*Lady*), Letter from Orme: **214**. 88.**Baker** (GEORGE, *Sir*), Letter from Orme: **214**. 87.**Bakhshi**, meaning of: **14**. 1.**Bakhshi-Khana**, Losses in the Company's — at Calcutta: **19**. 27, 28.**Balaji Baji Rao** :—

Account of, by Sir James Foulis: **23**. 3; VII. 26.

Correspondence with Bengal Council: **82**. 11; **62**. 2; **63**. 19.

Letter from Clive: XI. 1 (10).

Letter to Governor Drake: XIII.
 59 (1).

Memoranda concerning: **51**. 8.

Notes on: **134**. 93; **174**. 1.

Treaty with the English 1739: **284**. 1.

Balambangan, Account by Dalrymple: **88**. 9, 10.**Bala Rao**. *See* **Balaji Baji Rao**.**Balasore** :—

Affairs of, 1756-9: XVIII. 2.

Note on: **134**. 38.

Province: **3**. 1; XVII. 39.

Route to — from Calcutta: XVII. 14.
 Route to — from Ganjam: **71**. 3

(2); XVIII. 5.

Balavent Rao. *See* **Balwant Rao**.**Baluchis**, The, Account of: **4**. 14;
 XVI. 32.**Balwant Rao**, Correspondence with Bengal Council: **52**. 11; **61**. 15.**Bandamalankah**, Note on: **65**. 16.**Bandargarh**, Road to — from Allahabad: XVI. 33.**Bandel** :—

English fleet at in 1757: **8**. 12.

In 1712: IX. 2 (6).

Bankapur (*Savanur*), Note on: **134**. 19.**Bankipur**, Distances from Murlidhar's Garden at: **4**. 12 (1); XVI. 27.**Bannatyne** (ROBERT, *Major*) :—
 Conduct approved by Council Madras: **61**. 10 (2).

Letters to Orme: **48**. 1 (4).

Banoby (?) (RICHARD), Murdered at Jeddah: **183**. 3 (7).**Bansbaria** (*Bockbureau*), In 1712: IX. 2 (7).**Bantam**, **Siam**, **Syriam**, Index to Papers on: XIX. 1.**Baraset**, Route from — to Krishnagar: **67**. 14; XVII. 11.**Bargarb** :—

Account of: **4**. 9; XVI. 21.
 Road to — from Mohaveh: **4**. 8;
 XVI. 20.

Barkatullah :—

Letter to Commandant of Covington: **287**. 3.

Letter from Council Madras: XIII. 2 (1).

Barker (ROBERT, Col. Sir):—

Correspondence with Orme: **43.**
 1 (2); **63.** 16.
 Idea of Allamparai: **336.** 12.
 Journal in 1773 (?): **84.** 4.
 Letters from Capt. Gravely: **38.** 2, 5.
 Letters from Capt. Harper: **38.** 11; **69.** 1.
 Letter from Janoji: **39.** 6.
 Note from J. Fullarton: **173.** 1.
 Notes regarding Bettiah: **65.** 30.
 Orderly Books of the Army, 1759-62: **65.** 18.
 Tables of Latitude and Longitude: **65.** 3.

Barker (WILLIAM), Letters to Orme:

30. 4.

Barnard (THOMAS), Map of the Jagir:

65. 22.

Barnet (BENJAMIN), Letters from Orme:

202. 213, 215.

Baroach. See Broach.**Barros (JOHN DE), Notes on**

162. 28; **240.** 7; **296.** 2.

Barwell (RICHARD), Letters from W. Hosea:

167. 2.

Basalat Jang, Country Correspondence, Madras:

63. 4, 19; **221.** 1.

Basra (Bassora):—

Beawes' Journey to — from Aleppo: **VIII.** 14.

Cost and method of Journey from — to Aleppo: **88.** 5.

Roberts and Plaisted's Journey from Basra to Aleppo: **VIII.** 15, 16.

Batavia:—

Account of by Orme: **207.** 2; I. 10.

Marriage of the General's daughter: **88.** 3; XIX. 6.

Bathoe (Mr.), Letters from W. Hosea:

167. 2.

Batson (STANLAKE):—

Letters from John Caillaud: **XII.** 1 (3).

Letters from Clive: **X.** 1 (2).

Batta:—

Officers' grievance concerning: **288.** 43.

Payments to coolies and sepoys: **287.** 105.

"Battle which gave us India, The":

63. 10.

Beale (T. W.), Oriental Biographical Dictionary, Refs. to:

21. 29; **37.** 23; **41.** 1; **173.** 1; **274.** 1.

Beaufoy (? MARK, Mr.), Author of Article on Clive in the Biographia Britannica:

J. 19 (n).

Beaumont (ANSELM), Correspondence with Orme:

43. 1 (3); **222.** 91, 133.

Beaupré (GABRIEL BOUGATTEY (?) DE, Monsieur), Deposition by:

287. 108.

"Beauty," Dalton's nickname for Clive:

II. 41

Beawes (WILLIAM), Journey from Aleppo to Basra:

VIII. 14.

Becher (RICHARD):—

Correspondence with W. Watts: **IX.** 9 (2).

Letter to Admiral Watson, &c.: **XIII.** 59 (6).

Beck (JOHN FRANCIS DE, Captain), Raises a corps of Hussars:

26. 5 (1), 6.

Becon Gawn. See Bhikam Khan.**Beder. See Bidar.****Bedford's (Duke of) Chaplain:** Sends a summary of Lally's defence to Clive: **II.** 34.
Bega. See Bigha.**Begam. See Bigam.****Behar. See Bihar.****Belchier (WILLIAM):—**

Insinuations against Clive: **20.** 10.

Letters from Orme: **222.** 32, 54.

Bellasis (JOHN, Lient.), Genealogical Tree of the Peshwas:

197. 8.

Belle-isle (CHARLES LOUIS AUGUSTE FOUQUET, Comte de), Letter from Condians:

31. 3.

Benares:—

Chait Singh's rebellion: **197.** 5.

Holy well at: **23.** 13.

Latitude of: **4.** 12 (2).

Note on: **134.** 85.

Route plan from — to Jhusi: **334.** 7.

Bencoolen, Complaint against Council of:

88. 20.

Bengal:—

Accounts with Fort St. George: **61.** 18; **62.** 18; **63.** 8 (3), 21.

Administration of Justice in: **41.** 13; **166.** 1; **XVII.** 32.

Affairs of: **12.** 3, 5; **IV.** 18; **VI.** 9, 13; **VII.** 9, 19; **VIII.** 13; **XIII.** 4-7, 62; **XIV.** 6.

Anticipation of trouble in: **19.** 1.

Army in 1772: **91.** 13, 14.

Bad climate of: **28.** 1 (3).

Bengal troops averse to transfer to Madras: **292.** 20.

Budget estimates: **197.** 6.

Caillaud's campaign in 1760: **VI.** 10.

Clive's expedition to: **4.** 16, 17; **20.** 1-8, 10-14; **25.** 5; **28.** 1 (2), (4), 8-10, 11 (1), (2), (8); **91.** 2; **IV.** 1, 2, 11; **VII.** 3, 24.

Bengal—cont.

Clive's letters to officers of the Bengal army : X. 1 (29).
 Company's letters to and from : VII. 9, 11 (2).
 Condition in 1773 : 41. 15.
 Country Correspondence : 91. 4.
 Districts and their native officials : X. 1 (51).
 Docks : 85. 2 ; 290. 6, 10, 12 ; J. 29.
 Dutch expedition to — in 1759 : 21. 1-3 ; X. 1 (63).
 Early papers regarding : 12. 1-5 ; 7-18.
 English Factories in : VII. 11 (2) ; IX. 2.
 English possessions in : 303. 7.
 European Militia for : 21. 2 (5).
 Geography : 3. 1 ; 6. 5 ; 41. 14 ; 88. 18 ; 176. 1 ; XVII. 43.
 Grant's Military Journal, 1761-4 : 4. 1.
 Harbour on E. coast of the Bay : 173. 5.
 Hastings' proposals for government of : 41. 7.
 History : 255-258 ; VII. 19.
 Index to Articles on : 46. 1.
 Index to Bengal History : 159. 1.
 Inland Trade in Salt, &c. : XVII. 33, 34.
 In 1712 : IX. 2.
 Instructions to Governor and Council of : J. 30.
 Maps of : 164 (a). 1, (b) 1 ; 222. 143 ; 332. 1, 2 ; 333. 26 ; XI. 6.
 Maratha invasion : 12. 13.
 Military Returns : XIII. 14-33, 36-41, 43-49.
 National advantages from Clive's expedition to — : 19. 30.
 Native dissatisfaction : 21. 24 ; 222. 169.
 Nawabs of Bengal : 21. 29.
 Notes on : 134. 6, 87.
 Officers at Court of : VI. 12.
 Orme's Sixth Book : 66. 1.
 Privileges and establishments of the East India Company in : VII. 12.
 Project for conquest of : 12. 18 ; VI. 11.
 Rajahships and Faujdaris in : 68. 24.
 Rennell's note on the northern boundary : 54. 11 ; 134. 6.
 Revenues of : 41. 8, 9 ; 91. 10, 11 ; 92. 8 ; 173. 8 ; 197. 6 ; 285. 1 ; IV. 12.
 Revolution in : 143. 1.
 Rivers of : 137. 5.
 Routes in : 41. 14.
 Salt trade in : 134. 11 ; XVII. 33, 34.

Bengal—cont.

Trade profits change the Company's policy : 202. 81.
 Troubles with Kasim Ali and the Patna massacre : 21. 12-20, 23-25, 27.

Bengal Past and Present, Refs. to : 91. 17 ; VIII. 2 (38).

Benyon (RICHARD) :—
 Letter from Chanda Sahib : 14. 4 ; I. 2 (5).
 Letter to Safdar Ali : 14. 7 ; I. 2 (8).

Bepari (*Skt. vyaparin*), Meaning of : 134. 29.

Berar : XVI. 13.

Berens (JOHN), Letters from Orme : 202. 186, 275.

Bernier (FRANÇOIS), Notes on : 134. 75.

Bertin (HENRI LÉONARD JEAN BAPTISTE, Monsieur), Letter from, J. Law : 272. 1.

Bespur (?), Note on : 162. 21 ; 296. 2.

Best (MARMADUKE), Correspondence with Orme : 31. 7 ; III. 22.

Betel Nut, Trade in : XVII. 33, 34.

Bettiah :—

Journey to — from Coromandel : 217. 4 ; XVI. 10.

Notes on : 65. 29, 30.

Route to — from Patna : XVII. 26.

Bevan (HENRY, Capt.), At the battle of the Fields of St. George : 54. 16.

Bhadreswar, Probable site of the battle of Biderra, 1750 : 292, 30, 31.

Bhagalpur, Route plan from — to Udhuanala : 334. 2.

Bhau. See **Sadasheo**.

Bhaunagar, Plan of route from — to Jafarabad : 336. 18.

Bhikam Khan, His treachery and transportation : I. 9.

Bhonsla Family, Notes on : 93. 9 ; 134. 22.

Bibliothèque Nationale, MSS. in : 2. 1 ; 272. 1 ; 332. 24.

Bidar, Couplets on the Gateway of : 331. 2.

Biderra. See **Bhadreswar**.

Bigam Sahib (*Mother of Muhammad* + *Ali*) :—

Attended by Dr. Wilson : 15. 1.

Intrigues of : III. 45.

Bigha, Meaning of : 134. 18.

Bihar :—

Cailladu's campaign in 1761 : VI. 10.

Carnac's campaign in : VIII. 2 (38).

De Gloss' Survey of : 9. 1 ; XVII. 35.

Bihar—cont.

Revenues of: 41. 8; 173. 4; 285. 1;
IV. 12.
Rivers of: 147. 5.
Route to — from Patna: 67. 6;
XVII. 25.

Bijaipur (? Bijapur), Note on: 134. 52.
Bill for raising a military force for the East Indies: 54. 15.

Birbhum:

March through: XI. 8.
Route to — from Nawabgauj: 65.
28.

Bisdom (ADRIAAN):

Dutch expedition to Bengal: X.
1 (63).
Letters from Bengal Select Committee: V. 9 (12).
Letters from Clive: X. 1 (3).

Bishan Singh, Letter from Eyre Coote: V. 10 (17).

Black Commandants, The, under Joseph Smith: 215. 1.

Black Hole, The. *See under John Cooke, Roger Drake, Alexander Grant, J. Z. Holwell, William Lindsay, John Mills, David Rannie, William Tooke, and William Watts.*

Black Town, The (*of Madras*), Behaviour of Lally's troops in: 303. 8.

Black Troops. *See Sepoys.*

Bravery of Haidar's: 64. 3.
Losses amongst: 63. 15.

Black Zamindar, The, His functions: 12. 19; I. 15.

Bloom (BENJAMIN, *Governor of Ben-coolen*), 299. 7.

Bluck (WILLIAM), Letter from Orme: 202. 283.

Board of Control at Murshidabad; XVII. 32.

Boatman's Report. *See Amin Manjhi.*

Bobbili (*Raja of*), Note on: 134. 28.

Bockboreau. *See Bansbaria.*

Boddam (CHARLES), Captured on the *Grantham*: 293. 42.

Boddam (CHARLES, *Capt.*), Sent to obtain reparation after the Jeddah massacre: 183. 3 (9).

Boddam (THOMAS):—
Letters to Bengal Select Committee: XVIII. 2 (1).
Steward at Madras: 283. 33.

Bodleian, The:—
Copies of Manuscripts sent to Orme: 212. 1.

Pictures of Mughal Emperors in: 137. 10; 168. 7.

Bogle (GEORGE):

Expedition to Tibet: 71. 4.
Letter from W. Hosea: 167. 2.

Boldero (Messrs.) Letters from Orme: 202. 269; 214. 75, 86.

Bolts (WILLIAM): Map of Bengal: 164 (a) 1.

Bombay. *See Council.*

Account of in 1710: 282. 1; VIII.
17; IX. 1.

Coast from, to Surat: 150. 22.

Early correspondence: 150. 20.

Expedition against Mangalore: 86. 1.

Expedition to Poonah in 1778: 92.
3-6.

First to receive King's troops: XI.
2 (3).

Geographical notes: 150. 23.

Index to Articles on: 45. 1.

Index to Bombay papers: 159. 2.

Latitude and Longitude: 150. 21.

Plan of: 332. 22 (a).

Revenue, &c.,: 92. 7.

Route to — from Cuttack: 67. 8;
XVII. 30.

Bommaraz:

Expedition against, in 1777: 72. 18;
83. 1 (1), 2.

Notes on: 220. 12.

Bomorey (Bomori), Plan of the battle of, 1776: 70. 1.

Bomraz. *See Bommaraz.*

Bonjour (ABRAHAM, *Col.*), at Kaleiyarkovil: 33. 18 (1); 60. 4.

Bonnell (Mr.), Massacre at Jeddah: 183. 3 (6).

Boosna (? Bhushna), Route from — to Calcutta: XVII. 27.

Booth (WILLIAM), Letter from Orme: 202. 140.

Boscawen (EDWARD, *Admiral*):

Correspondence with Commissaries for the restitution of Madras: 15. 4 (1), (2).

Fleet under: 14. 32.

Letter from Dupleix: 15. 4 (3).

Siege of Pondicherry: I. 7.

Boswall (ALEXANDER), Letter to Clive: 288. 58.

Boudier (CLAUD R. P.), Table of Latitudes and Longitudes: 65. 3.

Boughton (GABRIEL, *Dr.*), Story of: 12. 1.

Bound Hedge, The, Monson's attack on: 63. 18.

Bouper Narck, Battle of. *See Condore* (near Tanjore).

Bourbon, Island of, Account of: 4. 7;
XVI. 12.

Bourchier (CHARLES F.) :—
 Correspondence with Orme: **33.** 8.
 Correspondence with Joseph Smith: **10.** 4, 5, 9-12; **76.** 1.
 Haider Ali's opinion of: **71.** 1.
 Map of Madura and Tinnevelly: **80.** 6, 7.
 Member of Council in 1759: **26.** 5 (1).
 Orme's private opinion of: **28.** 1 (1).
 Smith's bad opinion of: **10.** 15.

Bourchier (RICHARD) :—
 Account of the Afghan Revolution at Delhi: **I.** 29.
 Correspondence with Orme: **222.** 52, 104; **III.** 8, 52.
 Dorrill affair, The: **18.** 1.
 Governor of Bombay: **289.** 7, 8.
 Letter from Mr. Hume: **17.** 7.
 Letters from Clive: **X.** 1 (4).

Bowyear (THOMAS), Visit to Cochin China: **XIX.** 3.

Boyonare (?), Note on: **162.** 31.

Braddyl (JOHN), Visit to the Zamorin: **186.** 2.

Brahmans :—
 Account of: **71.** 7; **I.** 1, 31.
 Their different sects: **71.** 8; **I.** 32.

Breithaupt (JOHN CHRISTIAN, Rev.), Letter to Clive: **288.** 45

Brereton (CHOLMONDELEY, Major) :—
 Attack of Wandiwash: **338.** 24.
 Bickerings with Madras Council: **26.** 5 (2).
 Letter to Clive: **52.** 16.

Brereton (WILLIAM, Captain), Quarrels with Dawsonne Drake at Manilla: **27.** 17, 19.

Breteuil (LOUIS AUGUSTE LE TONNELIER, Baron de), Letters from Orme: **222.** 74, 81, 96, 114, 125.

"Bridgewater," H.M.S., Remarks on board of, 1757: **8.** 12.

Bristow (JOHN) :—
 Letters from Clive: **X.** 1 (5).
 Letters to the Bengal Select Committee: **XVIII.** 2 (2).

British Museum MSS., Refs. to: **13.** 1 (2), 4 (4); **20.** 14; **41.** 4, 7; **50.** 5, 6; **72.** 18; **83.** 2; **84.** 1; **215.** 1; **272.** 1; **300.** 1; **332.** 25; **335.** 16; **VII.** 17; **XVIII.** 3.

Broach :—
 Account of: **150.** 8.
 Expedition to: **72.** 34.
 Map of: **336.** 23.

Brohier (JOHN), Goes to Bengal: **293.** 7.

Brooke (JONATHAN, Capt.), Clive's expedition to Bengal: **20.** 2; **IV.** 2.

Brooke (ROBERT, Capt.), Saves the English army at Mulbagal: **71.** 1.

Broome (ARTHUR, Capt.), *Rise and Progress of the Bengal Army*, ref. to: **219.** 1.

Broome (CHARLES), Correspondence with Joseph Smith: **328.** 1.

Brown (GEORGE) :—
 Cypher: **78.** 1.
 Letter from Orme: **214.** 103.

Brown (JOHN), Letter from Joseph Smith: **XI.** 14.

Browne (F.), Detail of the war with Haider Ali: **71.** 1; **197.** 15.

Browne (LOUIS, Lieut.), Letters from Clive: **X.** 1 (6).

Browne (ROBERT, Capt.), of the "Constantinople": **266.** 1.

Browne (ROBERT, Mr.) :—
 Correspondence with Richard Smith: **37.** 7, 17; **202.** 70.
 Correspondence with Orme: **202.** 65, 202, 216, 248; **214.** 33.
 Letter to Joseph Smith: **222.** 178.

Bruce (WILLIAM, Capt.) :—
 Assisted by Sunku Rama: **30.** 31, 36.
 Letters to Orme: **30.** 38, 43.
 Surprise of Gwalior: **150.** 2. .

Buchanan (ANDREW, Capt.), Bombay Detachment: **XIII.** 18.

Buck (Captain), In the French Service: **17.** 11 (2).

Buckland (C. E.), *Dictionary of Indian Biography*, Ref. to: **6.** 3.

Budge-Budge :—
 Return of stores at: **20.** 3; **VII.** 28.
 Taking of: **8.** 11; **32.** 2.

Bukgshi. *See Bakhshi*.

Bullocks, Used by the Artillery: **10.** 12; **64.** 7; **288.** 33.

Bulwunt Row. *See Balwant Rao*.

Bunbury (CHARLES, Sir), Letters from Orme: **202.** 55, 56, 66.

Bundelkhand :—
 Affairs of: **41.** 1, 2.
 Account of: **91.** 21.
 Diamond mines in: **150.** 6; **162.** 27; **174.** 1.

Burage. *See Bahraich*.

Burdett (JOHN), Letters to Bengal Select Committee: **XVIII.** 2 (3).

Burdwan :—
 Distances from — to Chuckeyah Pass: **67.** 12; **XVII.** 8.
 Distances to — from Patna: **67.** 9; **XVII.** 8.
 Latitude of: **4.** 12 (2).
 Province of: **3.** 1; **XVII.** 87.
 Revenues: **147.** 20.

Burghell (George, Capt.). The Nawab's donation: J. 7.

Burgur. *See* **Bargarh.**

Burley (Mr.). Letters from Orme, 214. 100, 102.

Burnaby (Richard, Governor at Mergui): 299. 1.

Burnell (J.). Account of Bombay, 1257-1710: 282. 1; VIII. 17; IX. 1.

Buron Kachahri, Route to: XVII. 12.

Bury (Monsieur de), Attack on Fort St. David: 333. 29.

Bussy - Castelnau (CHARLES JOSEPH PATISSIER, Marquis de):—
At Golconda, 1756-9: 25. 5; 26. 5 (2); 28. 1 (2), 11 (1), (3), (5); 57. 1-7; 61. 2-5; 62. 3; VI. 6, 7.
Correspondence with Orme: 31. 4, 5; 52. 6; 55. 1; 150. 13; 214. 111; III. 25, 50; XV. 6; XVI. 23.
Letter to De Leyrit, 1756: 15. 8; 61. 2; VI. 5.
Letter to Dupleix: IX. 4 (7).
Nadir Shah's invasion: 23. 11; 54. 1; 217. 2; IX. 8.
Native secretary: 134. 27.
Notes on: 134. 24.
Praised by Fumel: 16. 1.
Proposed Maratha alliance against: 17. 12.

Bussy (Sieur de), Father of the great Bussy, letters from Fumel: 16. 1.

Bute (Lord). *See* **John Stuart.**

Butler (Capt., French officer), Letter from Col. Kennedy: VIII. 5 (12).

Byfeld (T.), Letters to R. Smith: 72. 33.

Byng (JOHN, Admiral), His failure at Minorca: 293. 4.

Cabul. *See* **Kabul.**

Cachar, Kingdom of: 333. 5.

Caillaud (JOHN, Brig.-General):—

At Madura and Trichinopoly: 25. 5, 8; 28. 11 (1), (3), (6); 29. 2, 3; 51. 9; 52. 7; 72. 8; 293. 7; 296. 3.
Attack of Karacambadi, 1759: XVIII. 7.
Battle of the Mount, 1759: 62. 14; 72. 4.
Charge of attempting to assassinate the Shahzada: XII. 2.
Correspondence with—
Peter Amyatt: XII. 1 (2).
Stanlake Batson: XII. 1 (3).
Clive: XII. 1 (4); XIII. 42.
Eyre Coote: VIII. 2 (18), (25).

Caillaud (JOHN, Brig.-General)—cont.

Correspondence with—cont.
Council, Bengal: XII. 1 (5).
Council, Madras: 29. 2, 3; 31. 9, 14; 51. 6; 293. 36; 325. 1; XII. 3 (1), (2); XIII. 1 (1), 2 (2).
Court of Directors, J. 12.
Warren Hastings: XII. 1 (6).
William Hay: XII. 1 (12).
J. Z. Holwell: XII. 1 (7).
Orme: 31. 6, 11, 13; 51. 9; 52. 7; 72. 4; 222. 151; 293. 13-16.
R. Pali: XIII. 1 (2).
Capt. Pechell: 31. 22.
G. Pigott: XII. 3 (3).
Achilles Preston: 278. 1.
Select Committee, Bengal: XII. 1 (8), (13).
Shah Alam: XII. 1 (14).
Capt. Spelman: XII. 1 (9).
Henry Vansittart: 91. 9; XII. 1 (10).
A. J. Wilde: XII. 1 (11), (15).
Wynch: XIII. 1 (3).
Court Martial on French prisoners at Trichinopoly: 61. 16.
Despatched to Tinnevelly: 28. 11 (1).
Expedition to Tanjore, 1758: 62. 13.
Journals in Bengal, 1759-60: VI. 9, 10.
Journals in Coromandel, 1759, 1761-2: 13. 4; 63. 6, 7; III. 46-49; XI. 9.
Management of Madura and Tinnevelly: 293. 15.
Military system in India: 27. 23; XIII. 61.
Narrative: 203. 2; VI. 9.
Notes on: 220. 18.
Opinion of the Sepoys: 278. 1.
Opinion on the conduct of Sir Robert Fletcher: J. 12.
Orme's military correspondent: 10. 1; 222. 151.
Plan of the battle at the Sugarloaf Rock: 333. 30; III. 30.
Supposed connection with Lawrence's Journal: 13. 1; 31. 6.
Takes a detachment to Bengal: XIII. 42.
Trial of Poniapah: 13. 3; V. 5.

Calcondah or Calicondah. *See* **Kolangondan.**

Calcutta:—
Capture of, in 1756: 1. 1; 8. 11; 19. 2-7, 12-14, 17-29; 170. 1, 8; IV. 3-7, 9, 13, 14, 17.
Distance to Dacca: 87. 18; XVII. 10.
Docks at: 290. 6, 10, 12; J. 29.
Fortifications of: 38. 24.

Calcutta—cont.

In 1712: IX. 2 (2).
 Index to articles on: 46. 1.
 Inhabitants at time of capture: 19. 2 (7), (8), 3.
 Lands: XVII. 2.
 Latitude of: 4. 12 (2); 67. 25; 150. 21; XVI. 28; XVII. 17.
 Losses of the Company at the capture: 19. 19-29.
 Mustapha's journey from — to Pondicherry: 6. 1; XVI. 22.
 Plans and views of: 164 (a). (b); 332. 3-5, 19; 333. 14-16, 27.
 Recovery of, in 1757: V. 8.
 Route from:—
 to Balasore: 67. 3; XVII. 14.
 to Boosna: 67. 23; XVII. 27.
 to Delhi: 65. 26, 27; VI. 18 (4); XIII. 50.
 to Masulipatam: 65. 17; VII. 34.
 Route to — from Hajiganj: 67. 5; XVII. 21.
 Route to — from Muti Jhil: 67. 29.
 Settlement of: XV. 4.
 Zamindar of: 12. 19; I. 15.

Calicut—

Letters and Diaries: 179-186.
 Notes on: 162. 11; 296. 2.

Call (JOHN, *Chief Engineer, Madras*):—
 Correspondence with—
 Charles Broome: 328. 1.
 Donald Campbell: 308. 2-11.
 Council, Madras: 325. 1.
 Court of Directors: 276. 1; 326. 1.
 Josias Du Pré: 304. 1.
 Edmund Maskelyne: 26. 5 (1), (2); III. 57.
 Orme: 30. 14, 16; 62. 11.
 Achilles Preston: 278. 1.
 Joseph Smith: 10. 3; 293. 29; 304. 2.
 Richard Smith: 27. 18, 21.
 John Wood: 309. 1, 2, 4, 6, 7.
 Blamed by the Court of Directors: 33. 10 (3).
 Fort St. George Order Books and Journals, 1758-9: 223; 224; 225.
 Interference with the army: 10. 12, 14.
 Journals of sieges of Karikal and Pondicherry: 60. 1, 2.
 Lends money to the Nawab: 27. 18.
 Military plans made by: 10. 24; 158. 5; 332. 8-13, 15, 16.
 Missing Journals of the siege of Madura, &c.: 68; 75.
 Mistakes at siege of Madura: 27. 22.
 Opinion of Orme's *History*: 27. 21; 30. 14.

Call (JOHN, *Chief Engineer, Madras*)

—cont.
 Recommended to Orme by Speke: 289. 25.
 Sends Charts and Journal to Orme: 30. 16.
 War with Haidar: 276. 1; 326. 1; 327. 1.

Callacoil. *See* *Kaleiyarkovil*.

Callender (ALEXANDER, *Capt.*):—
 Letters to Orme: 48. 1 (5).
 Strange behaviour at the storm of Masulipatam: 292. 21.

Callinjur. *See* *Kalinjar*.

Camac (JACOB, *Major*), Account of the Bhonsia family: 93. 9.

Cambodia, Letters by Dalrymple relating to: XIX. 2.

Cambridge (RICHARD OWEN), *An Account of the War in India between the English and French on the Coast of Coromandel from the year 1750 to the year 1760, &c.*, &c. London: 1761. Refs. to: 13. 1; 31. 6; 156. 1; 223. 1; 287. 121.

Campbell (ARCHIBALD, *Col.*), Chief Engineer in Bengal: 335. 16.

Campbell (ARCHIBALD, *Major-General Sir, Governor of Madras*), Letters from Orme: 214. 14, 16.

Campbell (ARCHIBALD MONTGOMERY), Letters from Orme: 214. 35, 53.

Campbell (CHARLES, *Colonel*):—
 Journal—
 1764: 74. 1.
 1765-66: 72. 12, 14; 74. 2; XVII. 44; XVIII. 6.

Letter from M. Marchand, 281. 2.
 Letter to Orme, 72. 14.

Campbell (DONALD, *Captain*) (*Senior*), Order to French prisoners: 287. 109.

Campbell (DONALD, *Colonel*), (*nephew of the preceding and brother of Col. Charles Campbell*):—
 Campaign in Tinnevelly: 308. 1-11.
 Description of Forts and Passes: 65. 19; 72. 15; 77. 4, 5.

Journal, 1767: 77. 1.
 Letters to Council Madras, J. Smith, &c.: 49. 2; 60. 3; 77. 2, 3; 308. 1-11.

Letters to Orme: 60. 5; 72. 15.

Memorandum on the Pulidevar: 51. 10.

President of the Court Martial upon Col. John Wood: 84. 1.
 Summons to Kolar: 77. 6.
 Wounded at Madura: 308. 11.

Campbell (PETER, *Dr.*), The Patna Massacre: 21. 12.

Canary Islands, Annals of: 176. 1.

Gandahar. *See Kandahar.*

Gandia. Route to, from Trincomalee : 67. 21; XVII. 31.

Gane (WILLIAM AUGUSTUS), Correspondence with Orme : 202. 159, 162, 168, 190, 194, 223, 226, 281, 264, 284; 214. 11, 26, 31, 39, 42, 62, 98, 112.

Canet (*Monsieur*), Letter from : 52. 5.

Cannanore, Notes on : 162. 14; 296. 2.

Cape of Good Hope :—

Advices from, 1758 : 25. 17.

Heights of Mountains at : 4. 13; XVI. 29.

Plan and view : 332. 12 (a), 25.

Right of Spanish ships to pass : XIX. 7.

Capper (? JAMES, *Capt.*) :—

Map of Southern India : 333. 6.

Recommended to Orme by Joseph Smith : 10. 16.

War with Haidar Ali : 52. 21.

Caraccioli (CHARLES), *Life of Clive*, Refs. to : VIII. 5 (5); J. 21.

Caramnassa. *See Karamnasa.*

Carangoly. *See Karanguli.*

Caravans, from Bengal to Delhi : 134. 58.

Cardew (F. G., *Lieut.*), *Bengal Native Army*, Refs. to : 64. 3; 70. 1; 84. 4.

Carere (JEAN, *Surgeon-Major*), Deserts to the English at Madura : 281. 1 (8).

Carey (JOHN), Letters to Clive : 71. 6; 288. 40-42; III. 27.

Carmichael (JOHN), Absconds : 197. 4.

Carnac (JOHN, *Brig.-General*) :—
Campaign in Bengal, 1761 : VIII. 2 (33).

Correspondence with—

M. Fleurin : X. 1 (61).

Francis Forde : 292. 29.

William Hay : XIII. 1 (12).

Ensign Matthews : X. 1 (60).

Orme : 48. 1 (6).

Select Committee, Bengal : XII. 1 (18).

Shuja-ud-daula : 21. 6, 8; 36. 6, 7.

Richard Smith : 21. 23.

Indian Title : 21. 7.

Journal of Bengal Expedition (?) : 20. 4.

Present from Shah Alam : 37. 28 (1).

Richard Smith's dislike of : 37. 4.

Carnatic, The :— *See Coromandel.*

Administration of Justice in : 14. 2; I. 14.

Completely reduced to the Nawab : 74. 2.

Carnatic, The—*cont.*

History of : 25. 2; I. 2; II. 29; XIII. 52.

Index to Articles on : 45. 1.

Map of : 336. 5.

Nawabs of : 25. 2, 3; VIII. 11; XIII. 52.

Caroor. *See Karur.*

Carré (JEROME), Note on : 134. 76; 180. 16.

Carteret (EDWARD), Sent to obtain reparation after the Jeddah massacre : 183. 3 (9).

Cartier (JOHN) :—

His weak character : 38. 26.

Letter from Clive : X. 1 (54).

Letters from Col. Harper : 69. 1.

Cartwright (JOHN) : *The Preacher's Travels to the East Indies*, 1611 : 161. 1.

Case (JOHN, *Capt.*), Letter to Clive : 288. 46.

Cashar. *See Cachar.*

Casspur. *See Kashipur.*

Castanheda (FERNANDO LOPEZ, *de*), Index to his Account of Vasco da Gama : 105. 1.

Catlaur (?), Note on : 134. 38.

Catugaon (?), Note on : 162. 21.

Caulfield (WILLIAM MORE, *Captain*), Wreck of the *Fateh-Islam* : VIII. 4.

Cavalry, English, Misbehaviour at Wandiwash : 26. 6.

Cavalry, Indian, Superior to Europeans in the use of the sword : 72. 4.

Caviripatam. *See Kaveripatam.*

Cavite, Plan of : 333. 13.

Ceylon, The Dutch in : I. 10.

Chabanel and Louis Teissier (*Messrs.*), Letter from Orme : 222. 88.

Chait Singh. *See Chet Singh.*

Champion (ALEXANDER, *Col.*) :—
Correspondence with the Council, Bengal : 85. 1.

Letter from Samuel Kirkpatrick : 197. 4.

Victory over the Rohillas : 54. 16; XVII. 45.

Chancellor (E.): Commissary of Artillery : VIII. 2 (31).

Chanda Sahib :—

Accounts of : 14. 12; I. 2 (1), (2); III. 17.

Death of : 287. 5; II. 22.

Dethroned Minakshi Rani : 14. 19.

His son Abid : 14. 12 (1).

Letter from Lawrence : IX. 4 (3).

Chanda Sahib - cont.

Letter to Council, Madras : **14. 4** ;
I. 2 (5).

Not promised his life by Mankoji :
II. 26.

Rebellion, imprisonment, and re-
lence : **14. 3**.

Chandernagore :—

Capture of : **6. 2**; **8. 13**; **32. 3, 4**;
54. 5; IV. 1; V. 8; VII. 3 (3);
IX. 5; XIII. 49.

Latitude of : **65. 28**.

Note on : **134. 70**.

Plans and views of : **164 (a)**, 1; **335.**
12, 16.

Reason for its destruction by the
English : **27. 7**.

Chandrasekhar, Physician to Job
Charnock : **12. 15**.

Changamah, Battle of, Plans : **215. 1**;
335. 7.

Changamahkovil, Chosen as a canton-
ment in 1767 : **308. 6**.

Chaponay (JACQUES HUGUES DE, *Cher-
vrier*), Letter to Lally : **VIII. 5** (15).

Chardin (JOHN, *Sir*), Index to *The
Travels of Sir John Chardin
into Persia and the East Indies*.
1686 : **240. 3**.

Charkul (?) *Pass*, Description : **77. 5**.

Charlevoix (PIERRE FRANÇOIS XAVIER
DE), *History of Paraguay* : **207. 3**.

Charmahal (*i.e.* the **Char Minar**) :—
Bussy at : **55. 1**; **61. 2-5**; VI. 5-7.
Notes by Stuart : **134. 14**.

Charmal Pass, The, Description of :
68. 19; **77. 4**.

Charnock (*Job*) :—
At Hijili and Sutanati : **12. 3**;
VII. 11.

Maskelyne's account of : **12. 14**, 15;
XIII. 60.

Chase (*Capt.*), with Clive at Samayna-
varan : II. 37.

Chatham (*Lord*), Letter from Shah
Alam : **37. 19**.

Chatur. *See Sattur*.

Chausour (JOHN BARNARD), Assistant
in De Gloss's Survey : **9. 1**.

Chauth, demanded from Muhammad
Ali : **28. 11** (5).

Chercolee. *See Chinakurali*.

Cherica (?) *Chiraka*) (*Prince of*), Dor-
rill's quarrel with : **18. 1**.

Cherla (?), Note on : **296. 2**.

Chertal (?), Note on : **162. 31**.

Chet Singh, Rebellion of : **197. 5**.

Chevalier (J. B.), Letters from W.
Hosea : **167. 2**.

Chevelpettore. *See Srivilliputtur*.

Chevers (J.), Maps engraved by :
332. 8-13, 15, 16.

Cheyt Singh. *See Chet Singh*.

Chhatardhari (*Raja*), Letter from
Eyre Coote : V. 10 (18).

Chhatarsal (*Raja of Bundelkhand*),
Notes on : **41. 1, 2**.

Chicacole, Poligar forts in : **65. 14**.

Chidambaram, Plan of : **332. 17** (d).

Chilka Lake, Accounts of : **65. 15**;
71. 3; XV. 1, 3; XVIII. 4.

Chillabram. *See Chidambaram*.

Chimnaji Appa (*Maratha General*),
Note on : **134. 93**.

Chimundelum. *See Semmandalum*.

China :—

Account by le Père de Mailla :
72. 24.

Dalrymple's account of : **52. 18**.

Duhalde's Travels in : **88. 12**.

Its people and tributes : **4. 10**;
XVI. 5.

Chinakurali, Battle of, 1771 : **8. 10**;
XIII. 61.

Chincatore (?) *Cintacora, nr. Anjediva*),
Notes on : **162. 24**; **296. 2**.

Chingleput :—

Advices from : **III. 14** (3), (8).
Clive's attack : **287. 77**, 79; **288. 50**;
II. 24.

In Maskelyne's charge : **III. 45**.

Known as the Jagir : XVIII. 9.

Plans of : **332. 20** (b); **335. 19**.

Siege of : **14. 15**.

Chinsura :—

Dutch fort at : **I. 10**.

In 1712 : **IX. 2** (4).

Latitude of : **4. 12** (2).

Chitpur :—

Battle of, 1757 : **8. 12**.

Plans to illustrate : **333. 14**, 27.

Chitrapur, Route to — from Allaha-
bad : **8. 4**; XVI. 26.

Chittapet :—

Cosby's attack of, 1780 : **197. 20**.

Description of : **158. 5**.

Plans of : **332. 10**; **335. 1**.

Choarcul (?), Description of : **77. 5**.

Choisy (FRANÇOIS TIMOLÉON, *M. l'Abbé
de*), Index to his Journal : **240. 4**.

Chota Nagpur, Note on : **134. 37**.

Choultry (at Srirangam), Dalton's
defeat at : III. 31.

Christian Select Picket, The, At Mul-
bagal : **64. 3**.

Chuckeyah (?) *Pass*, Distances from
Burdwan : **67. 12**; XVII. 8.

Chunar, Plan of : **333**. 3.

Churchill (CHARLES) (the Poet), Death of : **222**. 142.

Circars, The Northern :—
Forde's expedition. *See* Francis Forde.
Note on: **134**. 67.
Zamindari System in: **273**. 1.

Civil and Military, Friction between: **17**. 8, 13 (3); **26**. 5 (2); **222**. 188.

Civilian Monopoly of Governorships: **37**. 3.

Clavering (JOHN), Letter to Joseph Smith: **293**. 32.

Cleland (JOHN), Pictures of Mughal Emperors in the Bodleian: **147**. 10.

Cleveland (JOHN) :—
Letter from Admiral Watson: **32**. 4.
Letter to Admiral Pocock: **52**. 17.

Climate, Bengal and Madras compared: **28**. 1 (3).

Clive (GEORGE) :—
Letter from R. Clive: X. 1 (25).
Letter from Killpatrick: X. 1 (62).

Clive (Lady) :—
Her marriage: **288**. 25, 37, 44.
Joins Clive in Bengal: **293**. 7.

Clive (RICHARD), Letter from his son Robert, 1757: **4**. 17.

Clive (ROBERT) :—
Abstracts of Clive's correspondence: **20**. 12.
Anti-Clive party in London: **37**. 18.
Assumption of the Governorship of Bengal: X. 1 (44).
At Arcot: **287**. 24-29, 36-53.
At Covelong: **287**. 3.
Attack by Macleane and Stuart: J. 21.
Behaviour at Plassey: **20**. 10; XI. 51.
Campaign against Raza Ali Sahib: **287**. 56 62.
Challenged by Jacques Law and Dumesnil: **287**. 32; II. 43.
Command of the army at Trichinopoly: **287**. 53.
Correspondence with—
Alamgir: XI. 1 (6).
Amarullah: XI. 1 (2), (7).
Amir Beg Khan: XI. 1 (1), (8).
P. Amyatt: **287**. 1; X. 1 (1), (2), (25); XII. 1 (1).
J. Andrews: **63**. 2; **287**. 2.
Asaduzzaman Muhammad: XI. 1 (4), (9).
Asaf Jah: XI. 1 (3).
Balarao: XI. 1 (10).
Stanlake Batson: X. 1 (2).
R. Becher: X. 1 (53), (56); XIII. 59 (6).
A. Bisdom: X. 1 (3).

Clive (ROBERT) cont.
Correspondence with *cont.*
Boswall: **288**. 58.
R. Bourchier: X. 1 (4).
J. C. Breithaupt: **288**. 45.
C. Brereton: **52**. 16.
J. Bristow: X. 1 (5).
L. Brown: X. 1 (6).
J. Caillaud: XII. 1 (4); XIII. 42.
J. Carey: **71**. 6; **288**. 40-42; III. 27.
Cartier: X. 1 (54).
J. Case: **288**. 46.
G. Clive: X. 1 (25).
Richard Clive: **4**. 17.
W. Cockell: **287**. 5.
Lieut. Cockrane: X. 1 (7).
M. Collet: **293**. 18; X. 1 (8).
Eyre Coote: VII. 2 (1), (7).
Council, Bengal: **21**. (4), (5); X. 1 (9), (44), (49), (51).
Council, Chandernagore: X. 1 (32).
Council, Madras: **287**. 67, 99.
Council, Surat: X. 1 (38).
R. Court: **287**. 7.
Court of Directors: **21**. 26; X. 1 (11).
Monsieur Courtin: X. 1 (10).
J. Dalton: **15**. 6, 7 (1); **287**. 8; **288**. 43, 44; II. 37, 41; III. 3, 29, 31, 34.
H. Dodge: X. 1 (25).
R. Drake: X. 1 (12), (37), (48), (53), (56); XIII. 59 (4)-(6).
Durlabh Ram: XI. 1 (17), (39), (56).
J. Dyer: X. 1 (13).
J. P. Fabricius: **288**. 45.
Monsieur Fleurin: X. 1 (14).
F. Forde: **292**. 1-9, 11-13, 15, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30-32; X. 1 (15).
G. Gardner: **287**. 9.
Gernamul: XI. 1 (57).
Ghazi-uddin: XI. 1 (18).
Ghulam Husain Khan: XI. 1 (19), (59).
Gobind Ram Mitra: XI. 1 (20).
J. Gonin: X. 1 (16).
G. Gray: X. 1 (17).
Monsieur Grayelle: X. 1 (28).
Gulab Chand: XI. 1 (58).
Hafiz-ullah Khan: XI. 1 (61).
W. Hastings: **312**. 2; X. 1 (18).
Holwell: **21**. 4.
C. Hutchinson: X. 1 (19).
Jafar Ali Khan: V. 8 (20); XI. 1 (21), (62).
Jagapatirawal: XI. 1 (22), (67).
Jagat Seth: X. 1 (20); XI. 1 (23), (24), (25), (68), (69).
R. James: **288**. 1.
J. Johnstone: VII. 2 (3).
Kalb Ali Beg (or Khan): XI. 1 (16), (53).

Clive (ROBERT)—cont.Correspondence with—*cont.*

Kasim Ali Khan : XI. 1 (15), (54).
 J. Kempe : **288**. 58.
 Khuda Yar Latif Khan : XI. 1 (12), (49).
 Khwaja Hadi Khan : XI. 1 (13), (50).
 Khwaja Petrus : XI. 1 (51).
 Khwaja Wajid : XI. 1 (14), (52).
 J. Killpatrick : **287**. 10; X. 1 (21).
 A. Kirk : **288**. 58.
 Krishna Chand : XI. 1 (26), (70).
 J. Latour : X. 1 (22).
 Jean Law : X. 1 (23).
 S. Lawrence : **287**. 13-22, 34; **288**. 21-26; II. 35, 55; III. 28.
 J. Macdonald : X. 1 (24).
 W. Mackett : X. 1 (25).
 Muhtab Rai : XI. 1 (24), (28), (81).
 R. Maitland : X. 1 (26).
 Mankehand : XI. 1 (31), (78).
 Mankoji : **288**. 17.
 C. Manunningham : X. 1 (27).
 E. Maskelyne : **288**. 47-49.
 Maulana Fakhr-uddin : XI. 1 (83).
 T. Maunsell : X. 1 (25).
 Monsieur Melon : **288**. 50.
 J. Michie : X. 1 (25).
 Miran : XI. 1 (5), (11).
 Monsieur Mitard : X. 1 (28).
 Mohan Lal : XI. 1 (29), (75).
 Mohne Raja : XI. 1 (30).
 Morari Rao : **288**. 13, 14.
 S. Morrice : **288**. 56, 58.
 Muhammad Ali : **288**. 2, 4, 11, 12, 20; XI. 1 (27), (82).
 Muri Dhar : XI. 1 (32), (80).
 Muslih-ad-din Muhammad : XI. 1 (73).
 Mysore, King of : **288**. 15.
 Nandkumar : XI. 1 (33), (85).
 Nandraj : **288**. 3, 5-10, 16, 19.
 Officers of the Bengal Army : X. 1 (29).
 Omichund : XI. 1 (34), (88).
 R. Orme : **19**. 1; **41**. 5; **43**. 1 (4); **222**. 58, 60, 143, 146, 156, 165, 176; **293**. 2-12; I. 6, 9.
 Pahlwan Singh : XI. 1 (35), (90).
 R. Palk : II. 35 (31).
 R. Pearkes : X. 1 (52).
 G. Pigot : **287**. 24; **288**. 53; X. 1 (36).
 F. C. Pitman : **293**. 27, 28.
 C. S. Pleydell : X. 1 (30).
 G. Pocock : **290**. 1-3, 5-9, 11-16, 18-22; X. 1 (31), (56).
 R. Prince : **287**. 25-29.
 J. Pybus : **288**. 51, 52.
 J. Pye : X. 1 (25).
 Rajaram : XI. 1 (36), (91).
 Rammnarayan : XI. 1 (37), (92).
 Rammnath : XI. 1 (38), (93).

Clive (ROBERT)—cont.Correspondence with—*cont.*

Ranjit Rai : XI. 1 (40), (94).
 Pierre Renault : X. 1 (32).
 J. Repington : **287**. 30-33, 35; **288**. 27-38, 54, 55; II. 35 (31), 46.
 R. Revell : **288**. 58.
 Sahu Raja : XI. 1 (41), (96).
 Salabat-Jang : XI. 1 (43).
 Sarup Chand : X. 1 (20); XI. 1 (24), (25), (28), (69).
 T. Saunders : **287**. 36-43, 45-66, 68-82, 84-91; II. 44.
 J. H. Schaub : **288**. 57.
 Schonning : II. 36.
 A. Scott : X. 1 (33).
 Luke Serafton : **312**. (1); V. 8 (18); IX. 11; X. 1 (34); XI. 1 (97); XVIII. 1.
 Secret Committee, London : X. 1 (35).
 Select Committee, Bengal : **92**. 13; V. 8 (6), (8), (9), 9 (6), (7), (11); X. 1 (37), (50).
 Select Committee, Bombay : X. 1 (4).
 Select Committee, Madras : X. 1 (36).
 Shah Alami : **37**. 28 (1).
 Sheo Bhat : XI. 1 (45), (99).
 Shuja-ud-daula : **21**. 7.
 Siraj-ud-daula : V. 8 (7), (14); IX. 13; XI. 1 (42), (100).
 Siva Babu : XI. 1 (14), (98).
 R. Smith : **36**. 22, 23.
 J. Spencer and Council, Surat : X. 1 (38).
 R. Starke : **287**. 92-97.
 L. Sullivan : X. 1 (39).
 W. Summer : X. 1 (40), (54).
 Sundar Singh : XI. 1 (46), (105).
 Tilak Chand : XI. 1 (47), (106).
 Tondayman : **288**. 18.
 Udaosingh : XI. 1 (89).
 H. Vansittart : **287**. 98.
 S. Waller : X. 1 (54).
 J. Walsh : **288**. 39; IX. 10.
 Ch. Watson : IX. 6; X. 1 (42), (48), (55), (56); XIII. 58.
 W. Watts : **19**. 8; **291**. 1-5; **313**. 1; V. 8 (17); VII. 20 (7); IX. 5, 9 (1), (2), (5), 10; X. 1 (43), (44).
 Wazir Ali : XI. 1 (48).
 N. Weller : X. 1 (41).
 Ensign Wicks : X. 1 (45).
 J. Winderkilde : X. 1 (46).
 Herr Ziegenbalg : X. 1 (47).
 Councils of War—
 At Barnagore, Feb. 1757: IX. 7.
 Before Plassey : VII. 3 (4).
 Disliked by John Payne : **28**. 12.
 Engagements at which Clive was present : **14**. 31; II. 27.
 Enmity of Rich. Smith : **37**. 2-4.

Clive (ROBERT) —cont.

Envy of his success : **288.** 22.
 Escape from Madras and early military career : I. 6, 7, 9, 17; II. 6-21, 23, 24, 32.
 Expedition to Bengal in 1756-7 : **4.** 16, 17; **17.** 13 (3), (4); **20.** 1-14; **25.** 5; **26.** 5 (1); **28.** 1 (2), (4), 8-10; IV. 1, 2, 11; VII. 3, 24.
 Foulis's opinion of "Fortune's darling child" : **72.** 29 (1).
 French officers' complaints against : **287.** 108, 113, 121.
 Generosity to Pybus : **293.** 9.
 Hangs Kelsall without trial : **287.** 121; **288.** 73.
History of the Wars of Arcot : **287.** 50.
 Index to Clive's correspondence with Europeans : **91.** 1.
 Index to Clive's Country correspondence : **318.** 1; **319.** 1; **320.** 1.
 Indian Titles : **21.** 7; **288.** 2.
 Lawrence refuses to change his plans to suit Clive : II. 35 (12).
 Letter to the Proprietors : J. 10.
 Lists of casualties in Coromandel : **14.** 30, 33; III. 21.
 Lord Rockingham's opinion of : **222.** 149.
 Makes his fortune : **17.** 13 (4); **293.** 31.
 Management of his private business : **287.** 6; **293.** 3.
 March to Patna : **314.** 2-317. 1.
 Marriage : **288.** 25, 37, 44.
 Medical prescription for : **288.** 68.
 Minute on the Calcutta Lands : XVII. 2.
 Miracles of Lord Clive : J. 19 (n).
 National advantages of the expedition to Bengal : **19.** 30.
 Nicknamed "Beauty" : II. 41.
 Obligations to Lawrence : **288.** 24.
 Opinion of Forde : **287.** 2.
 Opinion on the defensibility of Cosimbazar : **19.** 11; VII. 20 (8).
 Opinion on the position in Bengal in 1756 : **28.** 8.
 Opinion regarding employment of King's officers in India : **222.** 154.
 Orme writes an account of Batavia for him : I. 10.
 Orme's growing dislike for : **202.** 1, 9.
 Orme's private opinion of : **28.** 1 (1), (7), 11 (4); **134.** 68; **164.** (a), 1.
 Papers lent to Orme but not returned : **287.** ; **288.**
 Perquisites as Steward : **28.** 1 (1); **288.** 33.
 Plan of Covelong : I. 3.
 Plan of Fort St. David : **333.** 29.
 Plan of Plassey : **32.** 5.

Clive (ROBERT) —cont.

Proposals regarding his Jagir : J. 9, 10.
 Proposes military rank for governors : **287.** 98.
 Recklessness in battle : **14.** 25 (2).
 Reputation amongst the natives : II. 12.
 Returns of his army : **4.** 18 (1), (2); XIII. 14-16, 19-22, 24, 25, 27-31, 38, 47.
 Saunders's congratulations : II. 44.
 Speke's dislike of : **289.** 22, 23.
 Steward's accounts : **287.** 6, 102-107, 116-119; **288.** 60-66.
 Suffers from fits : **288.** 21, 29.
 Trouble with Mr. Saunders : **288.** 25.
 Unconscious of the political effect of his capture of Arcot : **287.** 24, 43.
 Verelst's opinion of : **37.** 18.
 Warns Orme : **28.** 11 (11).
 Wounded at Samayavaram : II. 35 (10).
Clovis, Reign of : **177.** 2.
Cobelong. *See Covelong.*
Cochin (in Malabar) :—
 Description : XVII. 48.
 Dutch fort at : I. 10.
 Notes on : **162.** 13; **296.** 2.
Cochinara, Note on : **65.** 16.
Cochin China, Bowyear's visit to : XIX.
 3. *See also Cambodia.*
Cockburn (JAMES, Sir), Letter from Orme : **202.** 134.
Cockburn (WILLIAM, Lieut.-Col.), Letter to Council, Bombay : **187.** 7.
Cockell (WILLIAM), Letter to Clive : **287.** 5.
Cockrane (Lieut.), Letter from Clive : X. 1 (7).
Coja. *See Khwaja.*
Colang. *See Quilon.*
Collet (MATTHEW) :—
 Correspondence with Clive : **293.** 18; X. 1 (8).
 Letters to Watts : IX. 9 (6).
 Watts's flight from Murshidabad : **20.** 9, 13; XV. 9.
Colson (JOHN) : Hanged at St. Helena for rioting : **4.** 15.
Comba-mettoo (? Kumbakotta), Plan of : **335.** 18.
Combault (LOUIS HUBERT DE, Baron d'Auteuil) :—
 Attempt on Trichinopoly : **25.** 7, 8; **51.** 9; **293.** 7.
 Captured by Clive : **288.** 5; II. 8.
 Defeated at Utatur : III. 29 (2).
 Deposition by : **287.** 112.

Combault (LOUIS HUBERT DE, *Baron d'Auteuil*) —*cont.*

Law's Capitulation : II. 20, 38.
Letter from Madame Duplans : **287.**
122.

Letter to Saunders : **287.** 111.

Combes (THOMAS), Letter to Orme :
293. 1.

Comgar Cawn. *See Kamgar Khan.*

Commandants, The Black. Position
of : **215.** 1, 3.

**Commissaries for the Restitution of
Madras** :—

Correspondence with—

Admiral Boscawen : **18.** 4 (1), (2).
Court of Directors : **15.** 4 (1).
Dupleix and Council, Pondi-
cherry : **15.** 4 (1), (3).
Foyer and Madras Council : **15.**
4 (1), (4); XI. 2.

Commissioners, The (of 1770) :—

Letters from Court : **33.** 10, 14.
Loss of : **39.** 11.
Satirical attack upon : J. 21.

Committee of Circuit (at Cossimbazar),
Letter to Council, Bengal : **41.** 13.

Committee of Proprietors. *See Pro-
prietors.*

Congnac des Indes Orientales. *See
French East India Company.*

Company, The. *See East India Com-
pany.*

Company's Officers, Relations between
— and King's Officers. *See
King's Officers.*

Company's Servants :—

Lend money to native princes : **37.** 8.
Saved at Calcutta, June 1756 : **19.**
13.

Company's Ships, Armament of : **290.**
19.

Comrapah Conicopoly, Misbehaviour
at Devikottai : **289.** 17.

Comyn (JOHN, *Lieut.*) :—

Account of the Zamorin, &c., in
Travancore : **XVIII.** 13.

Description of the country from
Mount Dilly to Cochin : **XVII.** 48.

Conander Coil. *See Kanandagudi.*

Conditional Treaty, The, 1754 : **17.**
10; III. 37, 39, 40, 41.

Condore (in the Northern Circars),
Battle of, 1758 : **72.** 2 (1); **333.** 9;
336. 14; XIII. 48.

Condore (10 miles north of Tanjore,
? Tirukkondiyur), Battle of,
1751 : **14.** 31; II. 32.

Conflans (*Marquis de*) :—

Forde's opinion of : **292.** 11.
Letter to Belleisle : **31.** 3.

Congpoora. *See Khanpur.*

**Conjeeveram (Kanchipuram) Pa-
goda** :—

Capture in 1751 : **14.** 25; in 1759 :
26. 5; **63.** 7; XVIII. 8.
Plan of : **336.** 7.

Constance, Faulkon (or **Phaulkon** or
Paulkon), *Histoire de Mons.* In-
dex to : **240.** 5.

"Constantinople, The," Merchant-
man : **266.** 1.

Cooke (ARTHUR, *Capt.*), Letter from
Orme : **202.** 278.

Cooke (JOHN) :—
Advertisement to Company's ser-
vants : **19.** 2 (3).

Loss of Calcutta : IV. 3.
Regarding the Nawab's harkara :
IV. 5, 6.

Coop Sahib (? **Khub Sahib**), a Mysore
officer : II. 35 (23), (25).

Coopana Gumashta : **288.** 71.

Cooper (JOHN, *Lieut.*), killed at Cove-
long : **287.** 70, 72, 78.

Coote (EVRE, *Sir*) :—
Abstract of his Journal of 1757 :
54. 7.

Abstract of letters : **321.** 1.
Appreciation of Orme's History :
63. 15 (2).

Campaign against Lally : **1.** 1; **26.**
6–10; VI. 3; VII. 29; VIII. 2.

Capture of Chittapet : **335.** 1.
Capture of Permacoil : **63.** 15.

Capture of Pondicherry : **32.** 16–18;
VIII. 2 (26)–(32).

Correspondence with—
Bishwanathsingh : V. 10 (17).

J. Cailland : VIII. 2 (18), (25).
John Carnac : VIII. 2 (33).

Chhatradhatri : V. 10 (18).
Clive : VII. 2 (1), (7).

Council, Bengal : VIII. 3 (1), (3).
Council, Madras : VIII. 2 (8) (11),

(17), (18), (20)–(24).
Dayaram : V. 10 (14).

Gajraj Singh : V. 10 (18).
Ghulam Ali Khan : V. 10 (11).

Jafar Ali Khan : VII. 2 (6).
Kalb Ali Khan : V. 10 (12).

Kamgar Khan : V. 10 (10), (16).
Kasim Ali Khan : V. 10 (2), (4),

(5).
J. Killpatrick : VII. 2 (2), (8).

Lally : VIII. 2 (26), (27), 5 (1).
G. Monson : VIII. 2 (19).

Muhammad Ali : V. 10 (6).
Muzaffar Ali : V. 10 (15).

Monsieur Nagle : VIII. 5 (16).
Officers of Draper's Regiment :
VIII. 2 (4), (5).

O'Kennelly : VIII. 2 (6).

Ccote (EYRE, Sir)—cont.

Correspondence with—*cont.*
 Orme: **52.** 20; **63.** 15 (2); **222.** 148.
 Oneraw Singh and Pahlwan Singh: V. 10 (18).
 Rajballabh: V. 10 (8).
 Ramnarayan: V. 10 (7); VII. 2 (4).
 Salar Jang: V. 10 (3).
 Sambal Singh: V. 10 (18).
 de Saussure: VII. 2 (9).
 Select Committee, Bengal: VIII. 3 (2).
 Shah Alami: V. 10 (1), (19).
 Shatab-Rai: V. 10 (9), (20).
 Shuja-ud-daula: V. 10 (13); VII. 2 (5); VIII. 8; XI. 1 (104).
 C. Watson: VII. 3 (1).
 Du Pré's opinion of: **30.** 30; **202.** 81.
 Indian Title: **21.** 6.
 Journal of, 1756-7: VII. 3.
 Journal of march to Patna, July to Aug. 1757: **134.** 63; **314.** 1, 2; VII. 4.
 Journal, 1759-61: VIII. 2.
 Opinions, claims, &c., of his officers: VIII. 2 (3), (12), (15), (16).
 Orme's opinion of: **202.** 81.
 Quarrel with the Madras Council: **10.** 17.
 Return of his force in Bengal: XIII. 26.
 Salary: **37.** 25; **277.** 1.
 Summons to Arcot: VIII. 2 (7).
 Summons to Wandiwash: VIII. 2 (2).
 Table of the sieges and battles in his campaign against Lally: **27.** 15.
 Vasserot's opinion of: **22.** 1.

Cope (JAMES, Capt.)—

Correspondence with la Touche: IX. 4 (4), (6).
 Defeated at Trivedi: II. 25.
 Letter to Dalton: **14.** 21; II. 2.
 Letter to Saunders: **287.** 44

Cope (MARY, Miss): Orme's generosity to: **222.** 27.**Corah.** *See Kora.*

Corin (?), Note on: **162.** 21; **296.** 2.

Coringah, Note on: **65.** 16.

Coromandel Geography: **13.** 4; **45.** 1; **158.** 7; XVII. 48.

Corps Brilliant, The, At Fort St. David: I. 9.

Corrumbees. *See Kurumbas.*

Cosby (HENRY, A. M., Sir):—

Correspondence with Orme: **83.** 1 (1); **202.** 120, 122, 144, 169, 184, 259, 279.

Expedition against Bomraj: **72.** 13; **83.** 1 (1), 2.

Gumsur expedition: **83.** 3.

Cosby (HENRY, A. M., Sir)—cont.

Journals: **215.** 1.
 Letter from: **197.** 20.
 Siege of Pondicherry: **83.** 1; **279.** 1.

Coss. See Kos.**Cossimbazar:—**

Clive's opinion regarding its defensibility: **19.** 8-10; VII. 20 (2), (7), (8).

Date of erection of the fort: **XV.** 7.
 English factory at: **12.** 2; **19.** 7-11; **41.** 3; VII. 20 (2), (8).
 Latitude of: **4.** 12 (2); **65.** 28; XVI. 28.

Memoranda by Capt. Wedderburn: XI. 11.

Note on: **134.** 72.

News of capture reaches Madras: III. 54.

Cota. *See Kotah.*

Cotes (HUMPHREY): Letter from Orme: **222.** 23.

Cotsford (EDWARD):—

Correspondence with Orme: **65.** 14; **202.** 119.

Fortifications of Madras: **62.** 17.
 In the new Corps of Engineers: **26.** 5 (1) (n).

Siege of Wandiwash: **63.** 10.

Cottapadhy (?), Note on: **162.** 31; **296.** 2.

Cottrell (HENRY), Letters from W. Hosee: **167.** 2.

Cotugaon (?), Note on: **162.** 21; **296.** 2.

Couars, The (**7 Gaurs**), Note on: **134.** 32.

Coulam (**7 Quilon**), Note on: **162.** 22; **296.** 2.

Couldry (JAMES), Letters to Orme: **30.** 41.

Couls, The. *See Kols.*

Council, Bencoolen:—

Complaint against: **88.** 20.
 Letter from Council, Madras: **299.** 7.

Council, Bengal:—

Accounts with Madras: **61.** 18; **62.** 18; **63.** 21.

Company's orders regarding reduction of interest: **54.** 13.

Consultations: **21.** 27; **166.** 1; **197.** 2; **310.** 1; V. 8.

Correspondence with—

J. Caillaud: XII. 1 (5).
 A. Champion: **54.** 16; **85.** 1; XVII. 45.

Clive: **21.** 4, 5; X. 1 (9), (44), (49), (51).

Coote: VIII. 3 (1), (3).

Council, Madras: **12.** 3 (4), (5).

Council of Control at Murshidabad: XVII. 32.

Council, Bengal—cont.

Correspondence with—*cont.*
 Court of Directors: 12. 5, 13;
 41. 13; 154. 4; VII. 9, 11 (2).
 R. Drake: 170. 3; IV. 17.
 Forde: 63. 2.
 Dr. Forth: IV. 22; V. 8 (2).
 W. Hosea: 166. 1.
 Lawrence and Westcott: XI.
 2 (4).
 C. Manningham: X. 1 (51), (58).
 S. Middleton: 166. 1.
 C. Morgan: 91. 12.
 Pocock: 290. 10, 17.
 R. Smith: 36. 5, 26; 37. 1, 16 (4),
 (5), 28 (4), (5), 29, 30 (1), (2), (3).
 W. Tooke: 19. 2 (1), (2); IV. 13.
 Watson: V. 8 (5).
 W. Watts: X. 1 (49), (51), (57), (58).
 re donation by Shuja-ud-daula:
 85. 3

Instructions in reference to the
 Jeddah massacre: 183. 3 (9).
 Invitation to Col. Forde: 292. 1, 2.
 Treaty with Mir Jafar: 20. 7.

Council, Bombay:—

Angria correspondence, 121. 1.
 Convention of Wadgaon: 197. 7.
 Diary and consultations, 1684-5:
 155. 5.
 Early correspondence: 114. 1;
 116. 1-125. 1; 180. 20; 158. 4;
 155. 6; 179-186; 218. 1, 2; 270. 1.
 Embassy to the Marathas, 1739:
 284. 1.
 Letters from Clive: X. 1 (4).
 Letter from Col. Cockburn: 197. 7.
 Letter from Council, Madras:
 17. 12; III. 36 (5).
 Letter from J. Stracey: 33. 2.
 List of letters with Madras and
 Surat: 283. 1.
 Proceedings against Dorrill: 18. 1.
 Proceedings re Lieut. Kerr: 92. 10.

Council of Chandernagore: Letters
 from Clive: X. 1 (32).

Council of Control (at Murshidabad),
 Letter to Council, Bengal: XVII.
 32.

Council, Fort St. David:—
 Letter from Robert Goodeere:
 IX. 4 (11).
 Letters to England, 1702-7: 154. 2-4.

Council, Madras:—
 Accounts with Nawab and Bengal:
 61. 18; 62. 18; 63. 8, 21.
 Business-like view of military ope-
 rations: 26. 15.
 Call's opinion of members: 26. 5 (1).
 Consultations: 25. 15; 33. 11 (1),
 (2); 61. 10; 92. 1.
 Col. Adlercron: 28. 3; 61. 10 (8),
 (4); III. 59.

Council, Madras—cont.

Correspondence with—
 Balaji Rao: 62. 2.
 Balwant Rao: 61. 15.
 Barkatullah: XIII. 2 (1).
 Benj. Bloom: 299. 7.
 Col. Bonjour: 60. 4.
 R. Burnaby: 299. 1.
 J. Caillaud: 29. 2, 3; 31. 9, 14;
 51. 6; 293. 36; 325. 1; XII. 3
 (1), (2); XIII. 1, 2 (2).
 J. Call: 325. 1.
 Donald Campbell: 49. 2; 60. 3;
 77. 2, 3; 308. 1.
 Chanda Sahib: 14. 4.; I. 2 (5).
 Clive: 287. 67, 99.
 Commissaries for restitution of
 Madras: 18. 4 (1)-(6); XI. 2.
 Eyre Coote: VIII. 2 (8)-(11),
 (17), (18), (20)-(24).
 Council, Bencoolen: 299. 7.
 Council, Bengal: 12. 3 (4), (5).
 Council, Bombay: 17. 12; III.
 36 (5).
 Council, Masulipatam: 273. 1.
 Court of Directors: 17. 4, 9;
 33. 10, 20; III. 10, 39.
 Dalton: III. 14 (2).
 De Gingins: II. 49.
 Dupleix: IX. 4 (1), (2).
 Constantine Falcon: 299. 2.
 Sir R. Fletcher: 27. 13.
 Forde: 61. 10 (1); 63. 1; 72. 11;
 292. 23.
 Ghulam Muhammad: 14. 6; I. 2
 (7).
 R. Goodeere: IX. 4 (11).
 Gopal Rao: 62. 2.
 J. Killpatrick: XIII. 2 (4).
 S. Lawrence: 15. 4 (1), (4); 25.
 11; 61. 7; III. 14 (1); IX. 3 (1),
 (2); XI. 2.
 Madura Jemadars: XIII. 2 (3).
 Mahfuz Khan: 61. 14; XIII. 2 (5).
 Mankoji: XIII. 2 (8).
 Marava Poligar: 62. 5; XIII.
 2 (10).
 Masekelyne: III. 45.
 Mathews: 76. 1.
 G. Monson: 325. 1.
 Morari Rao: 61. 15; 62. 2.
 Muhammad Ali: 61. 1; 62. 5;
 76. 1; XIII. 2 (6).
 Muhammad Yusuf: 61. 14; 63.
 19; XIII. 2 (7).
 James Perriman: 299. 5.
 Poligars: XIII. 2 (11).
 Pratab Singh: XIII. 2 (12).
 A. Preston: 278. 1.
 W. Rumbold: 61. 10 (8).
 Safdar Ali: 14. 7. 8; I. 2 (8), (9).
 G. Scott: 325. 1.
 Siam, King of: 299. 8.
 Sivagiri Poligar: XIII. 2 (18).

Council, Madras—*cont.*

Correspondence with—*cont.*
 Joseph Smith: **10.** 4, 5, 9-12;
33. 12; **52.** 23; **64.** 1, 2, 5-8;
76. 1; **78.** 1-3; **79.** 1; **80.** 1; **92.**
 1 (6); **199.** 1.
 Rich. Smith: **25.** 11 (2), 13; **26.**
 12, 13, 15, 17, 18; **27.** 1, 11, 12.
 Starke: **III.** 14 (1).
 Syama Rao: **14.** 5; I. 2 (6).
 Tenasserim, Governor of: **299.** 4.
 Tittarappa Mudali: **61.** 14; **XIII.**
 2 (9).
 Tondaiman: **XIII.** 2 (14).
 Travancore: **61.** 6.
 Vashudeo Pandit: **61.** 15; **62.** 2.
 Wakil in camp: **14.** 9.
 Ch. Watson: **28.** 2, 5-7; **III.** 58;
VII. 31 (1)-(3).
 Foss Westcott: **XI.** 2.
 S. White: **299.** 1.
 J. Wood: **76.** 1; **309.** 5.
 Alex. Wynch: V. 7; **XI.** 2.
 Differences with General Joseph
 Smith: **10.** 6, 12, 14, 17; **33.** 19;
64. 1, 2, 4-8.
 Discussions regarding the expedi-
 tion to Bengal: **28.** 8.
 Disobedience to Court of Directors:
26. 5 (2).
 Early correspondence: **135.** 1;
136. 1; **144.** 1; **154.** 2-4; **259.** 1;
302. 1, 2.
 Force Major Kineer to attack
 Gingee: **II.** 23.
 High opinion of Major Preston:
197. 12.
 Ingratitude to Muhammad Yusuf:
30. 10.
 Lists and indexes of country cor-
 respondence: **61.** 13; **62.** 1.
 Orme's opinion of members: **28.**
 1 (1), (7), 11 (4), (9).
 Powers to make field officers:
VIII. 2 (16).
 Relations with Haidar Ali: **10.** 18.
 Social exclusiveness: **26.** 5.
 Tanjore and Maravan expeditions:
33. 15-18.

Council of Pondicherry—

Correspondence with the Commiss-
 aries for the restitution of
 Madras in 1749: **15.** 4 (1), (3);
IX. 4; **XI.** 2.
 Letter to Lally: **VIII.** 5 (18).
 Surrender to Eyre Coote: **32.** 17;
VIII. 2 (26)-(28).

Council of Surat—

Consultations: **266.** 1-**268.** 1.
 Diary: **127.** 1-**131.** 1.
 Early correspondence: **116.** 1;
118. 1; **128.** 1; **126.** 1; **260.** 1.
 Letter from Clive: **X.** 1 (38).

Councils of War—

At Bankipur and Chupra: **VII.** 4.
 At Conjeeveram, 1789: **VIII.** 2 (1).
 At Fort Saint David: **25.** 10 (2).
 At Fort Saint George: **28.** 4.
 At Pondicherry: **VIII.** 2 (80).
 Before Plassoy, 1757: **VII.** 3 (4).
 On the advisability of attacking
 the Nawab, 1757: **IX.** 6, 7.
 Regarding the booty at Gheria: **72.**
 25; **XIII.** 55.
 Regarding booty at Murshidabad,
 1757: **VII.** 3 (6).
 Regarding the booty to be obtained
 in the Bengal expedition, 1756:
28. 4; **VII.** 30.

**"Counting House to an Empire,
 From a"**: **37.** 3.**Country Correspondence**—

Bengal: **91.** 4.
 Madras: **58.** 1; **61.** 14, 15; **62.** 1, 2;
63. 4, 9, 19; **221.** 2.

Country Government—

Administration of justice under:
XVII. 32.
 Management of the Treasury:
XVIII. 1.

Court (RICHARD), Letter from Clive:
287. 7.

Court of Directors. *See Directors.*

Court of Proprietors. *See Proprietors.*

Courts Martial—

Bengal Council's interference with:
91. 12.

On Naval Officers: **290.** 2, 3;
 On Sepoys for murder: **6.** 4; **XVI.**
 34.

On Col. John Wood: **34.** 1; **35.** 1;
40. 2.

Under Sepoy Officers: **6.** 4; **47.** 1;
215. 3; **XVI.** 34.

Courtin (JACQUES IGNACE, *Monsieur*),
 Letters from Clive: **X.** 1 (10).

Courtney (HERCULES, *Capt.*), Adven-
 turer in Bengal: **IX.** 2.

Courtney (JOHN), the Jeddah massacre:
183. 3 (8).

Couse (J., *Map engraver*): **332.** 12 (a).

Couto (Diogo do), Note on: **162.** 29;
296. 2.

Covelong—

Captured by Clive: **287.** 3, 4, 69,
 75; **II.** 24.

Plan by Clive: I. 3.

Coverte (ROBERT), Voyage to India:
161. 1.

Covi Naik (? *Govinda Naik*), Sepoy
 Officer: **287.** 105.

Covrepatam. *See Kaveripatnam.*

Covrepauk. *See Kaveripak.*

Cranganur, Note on: **162. 15 ; 296. 2.**

Crawford (D. G., Lt.-Colonel), *History of the Indian Medical Service*, Ref. to: **84. 1 (8) (n).**

Crawford (GEORGE PATRICK), Letters from Orme: **202. 132, 135, 141, 142, 146, 196.**

Greeks, the Western, Rennell's survey: **7. 1 ; XVII. 40, 41.**

Cremona, Prince Eugene's troops at: **303. 8.**

Crichton (WILLIAM):—

Letter from G. Dodwell: **278. 1.**
Letters from Orme: **202. 118, 149.**

Crofts & Co. (*Messrs.*), Letters from Orme: **202. 192 ; 214. 80.**

Croisey (*French Map Engraver*): **332. 18 (b), 26.**

Cross (JOHN and FRANCES), Danger of John changing his religion: **214. 40.**

Cross Roads, The, Observations on: **6. 5 (4) ; XVI. 16.**

Crottenden (Mr. —), Member of the anti-Clive party: **37. 18.**

Cuddalore:—

Captured by Lally: **25. 10 (5), (6) ; 32. 9.**

Description of: **I. 5.**

French trapped at: **I. 9.**

Plan of: **332. 18 (a).**

Cultru (PROSPER), *Dupleix, ses plans politiques ; sa disgrâce*, Refs. to: **II. 24, 53.**

Curry, Madras famous for: **222. 171.**

Cuttack:—

Affairs of 1756-9: **XVIII. 2.**

Note on: **134. 38.**

Route from — to Bombay: **67. 8 ; XVII. 30.**

Route from — to Mangapatnam, Malauad, and Ganjam: **67. 17 ; XVII. 22.**

Route from — to Sambalpur: **67. 28 ; XVII. 29.**

Dacca:—

Distance from Calcutta: **67. 13 ; XVII. 10.**

English factory at: **12. 2.**

Recovered by Grant: **21. 25.**

River Route to: **7. 1.**

Dacres (P. M.), Letters from W. Hosea: **167. 2.**

Dalawai's Choultry, The, Situation of: **III. 24.**

Dalgleish (ALEXANDER, *Capt.*), murdered at Jeddah: **183. 3 (8).**

Dallas (ROBERT), Letter from Orme: **214. 106.**

Dalrymple (ALEXANDER):—
Account of the loss of the "Grosvenor": **202. 242.**

Account of Sulu: **67. 22, 24 ; 83. 1 ; XVII. 19.**

Collection of Voyages, Refs. to: **XIX. 4, 5.**

Correspondence with Orme: **52. 18 ; 171. 1 ; 202. 112, 249, 250.**

Lally's approach to Madras: **4. 19.**

Letter to Du Pré: **52. 19.**
Letter to Proprietors and Directors **88. 1, 9, 10.**

Letters regarding Cambodia: **XIX. 2.**

Map of Broach: **336. 23.**

Map of the Jagir: **65. 22.**

Oriental Repertory, Refs. to: **6. 1 ; 65. 15 ; 67. 18, 19, 24 ; 71. 3 (2) ; 336. 1 ; XV. 1 ; XVI. 12 ; XVII. 48 ; XVIII. 4 ; XIX. 2, 3.**

Plans of ports in the East Indies: **88. 8.**

Trade with the East Indies: **88. 2.**

Dalton (CHARLES), *Memoir of Capt. Dalton*, Refs. to: **15. 6 ; II. 6.**

Dalton (JOHN, *Capt.*):—

Account with Clive: **287. 106.**

At the capitulation of Srirangam: **II. 39.**

Certificate for prisoners received: **288. 65.**

Clive's account of his attack on Chanda Sahib's camp: **II. 11.**

Correspondence with Orme: **18. 6, 7 (3)-(6) ; II. 31 ; III. 5, 12, 13, 53, 60.**

Defeat of Pischard by Innis Khan: **15. 7 (2) ; III. 4.**

Doubts Lawrence's authorship of the Journal published by Cambridge: **18. 1 (2).**

Embassy to Nasir Jang: **IX. 3.**

In trouble about a petition to Madras Council: **288. 43.**

Letter from J. Cope: **14. 21 ; II. 2.**

Letters to Clive: **18. 6, 7 (1) ; 287. 8 ; 288. 43, 44 ; II. 37, 41 ; III. 3, 29, 31, 34.**

Letters to Council, Madras: **III. 14 (2).**

Narrative, 1752-3: **15. 6 ; III. 1, 4.**

Plan of the battle of the Golden Rock: **338. 23 ; III. 1.**

The only person satisfied with Orme's mention of him: **222. 149 ; III. 60.**

Dalton (WILLIAM), *Phaulcon the Adventurer*, Ref. to: **240. 5.**

Damalcheruvu, Pass of, Battle 1740: **14. 6. 7 ; I. 2 (7), (8).**

Danes, The:—

Friendship for the English: 290.
14.
Missionaries in Madras: 288. 45.
Settlement at Gondalpara: IX. 2 (2).

Danvers (F. C.), *The Portuguese in India*, Refs. to: 32. 22; 147. 6.

Darampoory. *See Dharmapuri.*

Darwesh Khan, son of Alam Khan: 288. 8.

Dates, Memorandums of: 14. 17;
20. 11; 21. 28; 25. 1; 91. 2;
134. 59; I. 2 (10); II. 52; XI.
16-18; XIII. 51, 62.

Daud Khan, Note on: 162. 10.

Daudnagar, Latitude of: 4. 12 (2).

Daundiakhera, Plan of route to —
from Lucknow: 334. 13.

D'Auteuil. *See Combault.*

Davidson (JOHN), Letters to Orme:
48. 1 (7).

Davidson (JOHN, Doctor), Letter from
Dr. Anderson: 84. 1 (3), n.

Davidson (PETER, *Capt.*), In the Na-
wab's service: 308. 3.

Davis (WILLIAM), Copy of parts of a
letter regarding the Dutch ex-
pedition to Bengal in 1759, from
Holwell to Davis: 21. 3.

Davy (JOHN), Voyage to India: 161. 1.

Davy (? THOMAS), *Ensign*:—

Description of Bargarh: 4. 9; XVI.
21.

Route from Mahaveh Ghat to Bar-
garh: 4. 8; XVI. 20.

Route surveys in Kora district: 6.
5 (1)-(4); XVI. 14-16, 20, 25.

Davy (WILLIAM, *Capt.*), Correspondence
with Orme: 93. 4; 188. 3; 202. 168.

Davy (Mrs.), Copies of Persian Manu-
scripts sent by — to Orme: 212. 1.

Dawson (ADAM), Letter to Orme, XV. 7.

Day (JOHN, Sir), Letter to Orme, 92.
11.

Dayaram, Letter to Eyre Coote: V.
10 (14).

Deccan:—

Advices from: III. 14 (9).
Affairs of, 1755-7: 42. 1.

Bussy in: 55. 1; 57. 1-7; 62. 3.
Division into Subas: 217. 3; XVI.
13.

Index to historical accounts of:
45. 1.

Mughal conquest of: 105. 2; 162.
37.

One of the three great Provinces of
India: 65. 4.

**Defence of the United Com-
pany**, Ref. to: 67. 16.

Degeneracy of the Moors, A paper by

Orme: IV. 10.

De Gloss (Luis, *Capt.*), Surveys in
Bihar: 9. 1; XVII. 35.

Delafield (PHILIP, *Colonel*):—

At the battle of the Fields of St.
George: 54. 16.
Letter to Rich. Smith: 54. 17;
XVII. 46.

Delaval (HENRY, *Capt.*), Resignation
of: 293. 27.

Delhi:—

Affairs of: 21. 9; 42. 1; 70. 1; 91.
6, 18, 24; 112. 1; 113. 1; 134.
59; 303. 1, 2; I. 29, 30; IV. 8;
VI. 8; IX. 14; X. 2; XIX. 10.

English Intelligencer at: I. 30.

Index to Articles on: 45. 1.

Nadir Shah's invasion: 23. 11;
54. 1; 217. 2; IX. 8.

Nizams dependent on: 65. 4; I. 26.

Note on: 134. 44.

Proposed English expedition to —,
to establish the Mughal, in 1769:
216. 4.

Proposed English Resident at: 12.
17; VI. 13 (4); XIII. 53.

Route to — from Calcutta: 65.
26, 27; VI. 13 (4); XIII. 50.

Della Valle (PIETRO), Voyage to India,
Notes on: 161. 1.

Delly. *See Dilly.*

Denn (*Capt.*), Recommended by
Pocock to Clive: 290. 12.

De Quiros. *See Quiros.*

Desjardins (*Monsieur*), Intercepted
letter from: VIII. 5 (11).

Devicota (Devikottai):—

Attacks upon, in 1749: I. 12, 17, 20;
II. 33.

Plan of: 332. 17 (c); I. 20.

Dharmapuri, Plan of: 335. 2.

Diamond Mines:—

In Bundelkhand: 150. 6; 162. 27;
174. 1.

In Sambalpur: XVIII. 3.

Dickinson (FRANCIS), Chief at Mocha;
183. 3 (5).

**Dictionary of National Biog-
raphy**, Refs to: 8. 10; 210. 1.

Diego Rays, Island of, Capture in
1761: 26. 16 (2); 27. 13.

Dilly, Mount, Description of: XVII.
48.

Dinapore, Distances measured at:
XVI. 27.

Directors, Court of:—

Affairs of Mr. Floyer: 41. 11, 12.

Approval of General J. Smith's
conduct: 33. 10, 25.

Attack on General J. Smith: 33. 26.

Directors, Court of --cont.

Correspondence with --

Bengal: **154**. 4; VII. 9, 11 (2).
Bombay: **122**. 1; **123**. 1; **124**. 1;
179–**186**; **270**. 1.

J. Caillaud: J. 12.

Calicut: **179**. 1.J. Call: **276**. 1; **326**. 1.Clive: **21**. 26; X. 1 (11).Commissaries for the restoration
of Madras in 1749: **15**. 4 (1).Council, Bengal: **12**. 5, 13; **41**.
13; **154**. 4; VII. 9.Council, Madras: **17**. 4, 9; **33**. 10,
20; III. 10, 39.A. Dalrymple: **88**. 1, 9, 10.C. Floyer: **41**. 11, 12.Port St. David: **154**. 2–4.Lawrence: **15**. 4 (1); J. 12.

Murray: J. 12.

J. Saunders: **17**. 3; III. 10.Select Committee, Bengal: **38**.
19; **167**. 1.Shah Alam: **37**. 27.J. Smith: **10**. 8; **64**. 4.R. Smith: **37**. 25.W. Watts: **19**. 7; VII. 20 (1).Insensibility to the change in the
character of their possessions in
India: **37**. 3.Instructions to Governor-General
and Council: J. 30.

List of Directors: XIII. 9.

Report, 1767: J. 16.

Their treatment of the Madras
Council resented: **30**. 30.Diva Fal, Grant of Misaka: **150**. 1.Diwan, Meaning of: **14**. 1.Docks, Erection of -- in Bengal:
85. 2; **290**. 6, 10, 12; J. 29."Doddington, The," Wreck of: **17**.
13 (1).Dodds (JAMES), Letter from Orme:
202. 166.

Dodwell (GEORGE):--

Letter regarding his stay at Sulu:
275. 1.Letters to Orme: **72**. 16; **143**. 1.Narrative: **275**. 1.Dodwell (HENRY), Letter from Orme:
202. 150.

Dodge (HENRY):--

Letter from Clive: X. 1 (25).

Letter from Killpatrick: X. 1 (62).

Donation to Troops by Shuja-ud-
daula: **85**. 3.Dormieux ([PHILIP], *Monsieur*), Letter
to Orme: **48**. 1 (8).

Dorrill (THOMAS):--

Papers regarding, sent to Orme;
289. 9.The war with the Prince of
Cherica: **18**. 1.**Dost Ali Khan** (*Nawab*), Fight with
the Marathas: **14**. 5.**Douglas** (ALEXANDER), Letter from
d'Estaing: **32**. 23.**Douglas** (CHARLES), Letter from Orme:
222. 71.**Douglas** (*Captain*, of the "Queen"),
At the fight in Praya Bay, 1781:
197. 21 (1).**Dow** (ALEXANDER), Abstract of his
translation of Firishta: **5**. 1.**Drake** (DAWSONNE), Quarrels with
Capt. Breerton at Manilla: **27**.
17, 19.**Drake** (ROGER): -Advertisement to the inhabitants
of Calcutta: **19**. 2 (8).

Correspondence with

Balarao: XIII. 59 (1).

R. Clive: X. 1 (12), (37), (48), (53);
(56); XIII. 59 (4), (5), (6).Council, Bengal: **170**. 3; IV. 17.

Killpatrick: XIII. 59 (6).

Mankchand: XI. 1 (55).

B. Plaisted: VIII. 16.

Pocock: XIII. 59 (3), (6).

Watson: V. 8 (5); XIII. 59 (3), (6).

W. Watts: IV. 17; IX. 9 (2);
X. 1 (53); XIII. 59 (5).J. Young: **19**. 2 (4).

Cypher used by: XIII. 59 (2).

Kindly mention by Orme: **28**. 1 (3).Letters to persons not named:
XIII. 59 (3), (7).Narrative of the succession of Siraj-
ud-daula: **19**. 2; **170**. 1; IV. 14.Regarding the Nawab's Harkara:
IV. 5.**Draper** (WILLIAM, Col.): -Criticism of Lally's Memoir: **278**.
2.Letter to the Company's military
officers: **293**. 17; III. 56.Sally during the siege of Madras,
1758: **62**. 7–9.Siege of Manilla: **32**. 24.**Draper's Regiment.** See **Seventy-**
ninth.**Dubash**, Treachery of Mr. Morse's: I. 9.**Dudley** (Mr.), Anti-Clive party: **37**. 18.**Duffin** (WILLIAM), Quarrel with Capt.
Mathews: **33**. 18 (4), (5).**Duhalde** (JEAN BAPTISTE), Travels in
China: **88**. 12.**Dumesnil** (HENRI):--Challenges Clive: **287**. 32; II. 43.Deposition regarding the capitula-
tion of Sirrangam: II. 39.**Dumont** (JEAN, *Monsieur*), Mentioned
by de Leyrit: **289**. 4.

Duhning (JOHN, *First Baron Ashburton*), His memorial, based partly on Orme's account of Batavia : **1. 10.**

Duplans (*Madame*), Letter to d'Auteuil : **287. 122.**

Dupleix (JOSEPH FRANÇOIS, *Marquis*) :—
Abused by Lawrence : **287. 113** ; **288. 22.**
Alliance with Muzaffar Jang : **15. 5.**
Correspondence with—
Boscawen : **15. 4** (3).
Bussy : **IX. 4** (7).
Commissaries for the restitution of Madras : **15. 4** ; **IX. 4.**
La Touche : **IX. 4** (5).
Lawrence : **15. 4** (1) ; **IX. 3** (4), (8)–(10), 4 (1), (2).
Le Noir : **IX. 4** (8).
Maissen : **50. 4.**
Nasir Jang : **IX. 3** (10).
Influence in France : **17. 11** (2).
Mémoire contre la Compagnie : **II. 39.**
Plans a French Empire in India : **II. 53** ; **III. 15** ; **XI. 2** (3).
Releases Chanda Sahib : **14. 3** ; **11. 12** (2).
Seizes Schaub's company : **14. 22** ; **III. 16.**
Supposed author of the *Relation de la dernière affaire* : **17. 1.**
Suspected of attempts on Clive's life : **287. 32**, 65.

Dupleix Fatehabad, Town of, Destroyed by Clive : **II. 10.**

Du Pré (JOSIAS) :—
Anti-Clive party : **37. 18.**
Correspondence with—
J. Call : **304. 1.**
Dalrymple : **52. 19.**
Orme : **30. 22**, 24, 27, 30, 33 ; **33. 13** ; **202. 7**, 19, 26, 31, 35, 38, 81, 90 ; **222. 95**, 105, 135, 138.
Col. Ross : **10. 21.**
H. Vansittart : **30. 6.**
Fletcher's opinion of and quarrel with : **30. 35**, 39, 44, 47.
Journal of the siege of Madras : **62. 10.**
On bad terms with Joseph Smith and Sir John Lindsay : **10. 18.**
Opinion of Coote : **30. 30** ; **202. 81.**
Opinion of Joseph Smith : **30. 24.**
Position of the Nawab : **33. 14.**
Resents the behaviour of the Court, bad opinion of the Nawab Muhammad Ali : **30. 30.**

Durlabh Ram :—
Correspondence with Clive : **XI. 1** (17), (39), (56).
Danger from the Nawab : **291. 3**, 5.
Resides in Calcutta : **IV. 12.**

Durrani, The, Account of : **4. 14.**

Dutch, The :—

Authentic Account of the Proceedings of their High Mightinesses the States of Holland, ref. to : **21. 3.**
Dutch Voyages, The, Indexes to : **176. 1** ; **249–253.**

Expedition to Bengal in 1759 : **21. 1–3** ; **26. 5** (2) ; **290. 18**, 19 ; **292. 26–32** ; **X. 1** (63).

Governor Pitt's Visit to Madras : **154. 1.**

In Tanjore : **33. 20.**

Malay Soldiers in Dutch service : **292. 26.**

Marriage of the Dutch General's daughter : **88. 3** ; **XIX. 6.**

Memorial : **20. 7.**

Practicability of ruining their trade in the East : **I. 10.**

Relations with the English and French : **290. 6**, 7, 18.

Duval (JOHN), Letters from Orme : **202. 268**, 271.

Duvelaar (PIETER), Negotiations in London : **17. 5.**

Dyer (JOHN, *Capt.*), Letters from Clive : **X. 1** (13).

Dynapore. *See Dinapore.*

Eadil Khan. *See Adil Khan.*

Easter Island, Description : **XIX. 4.**

East India Company (English) :—

Affairs and servants in Bengal in 1747–8 : **VI. 13** ; **VIII. 13.**

Armanment of the Company's ships : **290. 19.**

Assets : **305. 1.**

Bill for raising a military force for : **54. 15.**

Bye-laws : **J. 1.**

Change in policy of : **202. 81.**

Clive's offer to make over his Jagir : **J. 9.**

Duties paid on India goods : **J. 3.**

Expenses on King's troops, navy, &c. : **J. 4–6.**

Farmans from Farrukhsiyar : **12. 11** ; **VII. 7.**

“Grandest Society of Merchants in the Universe, The” : **II. 29.**

Incapable of recognising the change in its position in India : **37. 3.**

Ingratitude to Holwell and Watson : **293. 26**, 31.

Letter from Shah Alam : **37. 27.**

Losses by the capture of Calcutta in 1756 : **19. 19–29** ; **VII. 20** (3)–(6), 27.

Military establishments : **VI. 13** ; **VIII. 13** ; **XIII. 61.**

Names of voters, 1769 : **J. 24.**

East India Company (English)—cont.

Negotiations with Government: J. 23, 27.
 Orders to Fort William regarding interest: 54. 13.
 Papers given to Orme by Lord Holderness: 17. 2.
 Privileges and establishments in Bengal: 12. 1; VII. 12.
 Sanad from Jafar Ali: 54. 8.
 Ships engaged: J. 15, 25, 26.
 Trade in Bengal: 54. 9.
 Wrongs committed by the Mughal's subjects: 12. 6.

East India Company (French). *See French East India Company.*

East India Observer, The, Copies of: J. 8, 14.

East India Stock, Transfers: J. 18.

East Indies, The:—

English and French publications connected with: 88. 6, 7.
 Places in the — out of Industan: 45. 1.
 Ports in Dalrymple's plans: 88. 8.
 Trade with: 88. 2.
 Views of places in: 134. 98.

Eazabad (? Isabad), Note on: 134. 49.

Eck (VAN), Governor of Negapatam: 290. 18-20.

Eddicure (?), Note on: 162. 31; 296. 2.

Edwards —, Madras Council refuse to appoint him as Mintmaster: 26. 5 (2).

Edwards (JOHN), Assistant in De Gloss's Survey: 9. 1.

Effeminy of the Inhabitants of Indostan: I. 8.

Egerton (CHARLES, Col.), Convention of Wadgaon: 197. 7 (1).

Eighty-fourth Regiment:—

In Bengal: VII. 18.
 Military returns and the losses on the Fateh-Islam: VII. 14 (1)-(3), 16; VIII. 4.

Eiser (Major), Letter from Lally: VIII. 5 (8).

Elavanasur, Attack by the French: 26. 5.

Elephants, Indian mode of catching: 4. 1; 134. 86.

"Elizabeth, The," Engagement of 3 August 1758: 32. 10.

Ellinkhuysen (GERARD), Letter from Orme: 222. 106.

Ellis (JAMES, Surgeon):—

Account of his services: 197. 3.
 Correspondence with Orme: 93. 6; 202. 147, 156, 249, 252, 268, 286; 214. 51.

Ellis (WELBORE, Hon.), Letter from C. Marsh: VII. 18.

Ellis (WILLIAM), Disapproves of the deposition of Jafar Ali: IV. 19 (8).

Elphinstone (MOUNTSTUART, Hon.), History of India, ref. to: 150. 3.

Elysium Gardens (in Calcutta): 37. 8.
Engineers, Formation of the Corps of — in Madras: 26. 5 (1).

England, Notes on the History of: 205. 1, 3.

English, The:—

Feeling of the natives of India towards: 21. 24; 222. 169.

Origin of their privileges in Bengal: 12. 1.

Proposed Agent at Delhi: 12. 17; VII. 18 (4); XIII. 53.

Seize Armenian ships: 12. 13.
 Wrongs committed on the — by the Mughal's subjects: 12. 6; VII. 5.

English Bazaar, Latitude of: 4. 12 (2).

English Fleets, The. *See Fleets, English.*

English Hussars, Strange behaviour at Wandiwash: 26. 6.

English Soldiers object to serve under foreigners: 28. 11 (9).

Enniamock (?), Note on: 162. 31; 296. 2.

Epine (EDWARD, Monsieur l'), Letter from Orme: 202. 198.

Eras, Comparison of Christian and Muhammadian: 295. 1; 331. 8.

Estaign (CHARLES HECTOR, Comte d'):—
 Capture of: 62. 7.
 Letter to A. Douglas: 32. 23.

Estimaville (NICHOLAS CHARLES FRANCOIS D'): Capitulation of Volkonda: II. 38.

Etawah, Route to — from Kora: 6. 5 (2); XVI. 14.

Eugene. *See Oogein.*

Eugene (Prince), Behaviour of his troops at Cremona: 303. 8.

European Magazine, The, Ref. to: 84. 1 (note).

Europeans:—

Conquest of India by the — prophesied by Muhammad: 37. 37; and by Guru Govind: XIX. 8.

Granted Indian Titles: 21. 6, 7.
 Want of military skill: III. 55.

European Soldiers:—

Cost of Dieting: 288. 66.
 In native service, pay of: 281. 1 (8)

European Soldiers—cont.

Misbehaviour of — at Volkonda and Kaveripak: II. 6, 9.
 Mutiny in Bengal: VII. 18.
Evans (*Commodore*), Letter to the Admiralty: 88. 5 (3); 197. 16.
Everard (*Mr.*), Letter from J. Cleland: 147. 10.
Exchequer, Board of, Establishment: J. 30 (3).

Fabricius (JOHN PHILIP, *Rev.*), Letter to Clive: 288. 45.

Factories, English, in Bengal: 12. 2; 46. 1.

Faillet (*Monsieur*), Quarrels in Manilla: 27. 17.

Fairfield (RICHARD):—

Member of Council, 1759: 26. 5 (1).
 Surrender of Fort St. David, 1758: 25. 10 (4).

Fairfull (ROBERT), Letter to Orme: 72. 35.

Faizabad:—

Plan of route to — from Allahabad: 334. 8.

Plan of route to — from Bahrach: 334. 11.

Plan of route from — to Lucknow: 334. 10.

Plan of route to — from Manikpur: 334. 12.

Fakhruttujar (*Fakhr ul tujar*, the provost of merchants). *See* **Khwaja Wajid**.

Falcon (CONSTANTIN), Chief Minister of Siam: 299. 1-7. *See* **Père d'Orléans**.

False Bay, Plan of: 333. 2.

Farid. *See* **Sher Shah**.

Farman of **Farrukhsiyar**, 1717. *See* **Surman's Embassy**.

Farrukhsiyar:—

Embassy from the Company, and grant of Farman, 1717: 12. 4, 7-12; VII. 6-8, 10.

Notes on: 162. 34.

Orme's enquiries of E. Stephenson concerning: XV. 2.

“**Fateh-Islam**” (or “**Fateh Salam**”), Wreck of: 4. 1; VII. 14 (2), (3); VIII. 4.

Fateh Singh, Sepoy officer: 287. 105.

Faujdar, Meaning of: 14. 1.

Fector (PETER), Letter from Orme: 202. 64; 222. 75.

Federici (CESARE DE), Index to his Voyage: 248. 1.

Fenwick (THOMAS, *Capt.*), Letters on the Company's officers in Bengal in 1747-8: 12. 17; VI. 13; VIII. 13; XIII. 58.

Fernandez de Quiros (PEDRO). *See* **Quiros**.

Fields of St. George, Battle of, 1774: 54. 16.

Firishta (MUHAMMAD KASIM):—

Abstract of Dow's translation: 5. 1.

Gentil's version: 145. 1; 146. 1.

Notes on Malabar: 101. 3.

Scraps concerning: 203. 1.

Firminger (W. K., *Rev.*), *Diaries of Three Surgeons of Patna*, refs. to: 21. 12; 84. 1 (1).

First Report of the Select Committee, 1772, Ref. to: IV. 3.

Fisher (?), Kills Jagapatiraja: 65. 16.

Fix (*Mr.*), Letter from W. Hosea: 167. 2.

Flags, Indian: II. 24.

Fleet, Distance covered by a: 147. 7.

Fleet, the English: 4. 5, 6; 14. 20, 32; 32. 9-14; 62. 6; 72. 9, 10; 147. 4; 220. 4; I. 18; XVI. 6-2.

Fleet, the French: 4. 4, 5, 6; 32. 9-14; 62. 6; 72. 9, 10; 147. 4; I. 18; XVI. 6-2.

Men badly cared for: 290. 12.

Visit of a French fleet to India in 1690: 154. 1.

Fletcher (ROBERT, *Sir*):

Attack on Joseph Smith: 33. 26 (3). Correspondence with Orme: 26. 16; 30. 32, 35, 37, 39, 44; 202. 82.

Expedition to Diego Rays, 1761: 26. 16 (2); 27. 13.

Opinion of, and quarrel with Du Pré: 30. 39, 44, 47.

Opinions of Stringer Lawrence, J. Caillaud, and James Murray on his share in the Bengal Officers' mutiny: J. 12.

Plan of siege of Arni: 13. 4 (4).

Services in India before 1763: 26. 16.

Siege of Manilla: 27. 16.

Fletcher (THOMAS, *Lt.-Col.*), Taken prisoner at Perambakkam, 1780: 197. 19.

Fleurin (*Monsieur*):—

Letters from J. Carnac: X. 1 (61).

Letters from Clive: X. 1 (14).

Floris (WILLIAM), Voyage to India: 161. 1.

Floyer (CHARLES):—

Correspondence with—

Commissaries for the restitution of Madras: 18. 4 (1), (4).

Lawrence: 15. 4 (1) (4); IX. 3 (2).

Orme: 37. 32; 65. 21; 83. 1 (2);

202. 101, 104, 108, 114, 117, 245, 258, 280; 214. 3, 7, 56, 108,

110.

Foyer (CHARLES)—*cont.*Correspondence with—*cont.*

J. Roberts : 214. 110.

J. and R. Smith : 36. 1 ; 39. 11 ; 171. 2.

Defeat of the French at Cuddalore : I. 9.

Embassy to Nasir Jang : IX. 3 (2).

Expedition against Devikottai : II. 33.

His private affairs : 41. 10-12.

Foley (Mr.), Letter from W. Hosea : 167. 2.**Forde (FRANCIS, Colonel)** :—

Attack upon, in London : J. 21.

Campaign against the Dutch in Bengal : 292. 27-32.

Clive's opinion of : 287. 2.

Correspondence with—

J. Carnac : 292. 29.

Clive : 292. 1-9, 11-13, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30-32 ; X. 1 (15).

Council, Bengal : 63. 2.

Council, Madras : 61. 10 (1) ; 63. 1 ; 72. 11 ; 292. 23.

Orme : 48. 1 (9).

Select Committee, Bengal : 63. 2 ; 292. 10, 13, 15, 19, 20 ; V. 9 (10).

Demands made to Salabat Jang : 292. 17, 18.

Expedition into the Circars, 1758 : 26. 5 (1) ; 63. 1-3 ; 72. 7 ; 290. 6, 7 ; 292. 6-25 ; XIII. 34, 37, 48.

Notes on : 220. 13.

One of the three Commissioners in 1770 : 33. 10 (3) ; 39. 11 ; J. 21.

Opinion of Lally's chances against Madras : 292. 10, 12.

Orme's opinion of : 28. 1 (7).

Relations with Nizam Ali : 292. 17, 24.

Repulsed at Nellore : 17. 13 (3) ; 25. 5, 6 ; 28. 11 (3) ; 48. 1 (2) ; 61. 10.

Returns of his army : XIII. 34, 37, 48.

Superseded by Coote : 26. 5 (2).

Terms of his command in Bengal : 292. 1, 2.

Forde (LIONEL, Colonel), *Clive's Right-Hand Man*, refs. to : 21. 3 ; 63. 1 ; 292. 1-3, 5-7, 11, 12, 17, 19, 21, 27, 29-32 ; 293. 28 ; X. 1 (15), (63).**Fordyce (Mr.)**, failure of Mr. —, the Banker : 202. 92.**Foreign Legion**, a French, at Golconda : 17. 11 (2).**Forrest (THOMAS)**, Memorial to Court of Directors : 88. 20.**Forster (GEORGE)**, *Voyage from Bengal to England*, ref. to : XIX. 8.**Forster (Rev. —)**, Letter from Orme : 214. 18.**Fort d'Orléans (Chandernagore)**, Gar-

rison and Inhabitants when taken by Clive and Watson : XIII. 49.

View of : 164. (a), 1.

Fort St. David :—

Capture by Lally in 1758 : 25. 10 ;

31. 8 ; 32. 9 ; 52. 12, 13 ; 220. 1 ; 290. 6 ; V. 6.

French attack in 1746-7 : I. 6, 9, 11, 12.

Letters to Court, 1672-1707 : 154. 2-4.

Origin of : 147. 6.

Plan of : 333. 29.

Fort St. George. *See Madras*.**Fort Victoria (Bankot)**, Note on : 65. 33.**Fort William**. *See Calcutta*.**Forth (WILLIAM, Dr.)**, Letters to Council, Bengal : IV. 22 ; V. 8 (2).**Foster (JOHN)**, Letters from : VI. 13 (5).**Foulis (JAMES, Sir)** :—

Account of the Salu Raja : 23. 3 ; VII. 26.

Letters to Orme : 42. 1 ; 72. 29 ; 289. 7-11.

Fournier (Monsieur), French Deputy : V. 8 (13).**France**, Notes on the History of : 205. 2.**Francis (PHILIP)** :—

Duel with Hastings : 197. 4.

Plan and estimates for the Army : 91. 14.

Franco (ABRAHAM and ISAAC, Messrs.), Letter from Orme : 222. 48.**Frankland (HENRY, Honble.)**, The Jeddah massacre : 183. 3 (7).**Frankland (ROBERT)**, Murdered at Jeddah : 183. 3 (3).**Franks (AARON)**, Letter from Orme : 202. 63.**Fraser (JAMES)** :—

Nadir Shah, ref. to : 23. 9.

Notes from Fraser's *Nadir Shah* : 134. 40 *et seq.*

Portraits of the Mughal Emperors : 147. 10.

Fraser (JOHN), Commands the Sepoys at Plassey : 20. 8.**Fraser (Mr., Secretary to Lord Holderness)**, Letter from Orme : 17. 13 (2).**Frederic (CESAR)**. *See Frederic*.**Frederick ([CHARLES], Major)**, The Bombay expedition to Poona 1778 : 92. 4.

Fremlens (WILLIAM), *Surat Journal* : 262. 1; XIX. 12.

French, Manuscripts written in : 1. 1; 2. 1; 4. 10; 8. 14; 18. 5, 8-10; 16. 1; 17. 1; 22. 1; 23. 4, 6, 7, 9, 12-14 (1); 25. 7; 26. 4; 31. 2-5; 32. 14; 34. 1; 35. 1; 37. 3; 61. 2-4; 62. 3; 63. 11; 65. 2, 3; 72. 19, 21; 73. 1, 2; 112. 1; 113. 1; 134. 61; 146. 1; 150. 13; 169. 1; 214. 111; 216. 1-4; 217. 1-5; 222. 107-109, 111, 119, 126, 129; 268. 1; 281. 1, 2; 287. 4, 101; 289. 1-6; 292. 26; 293. 42; II. 1, 34; III. 11, 25, 37 (1), (3), (5), 40; VI. 5-7; VIII. 1, 5; X. 1 (47); XIV. 1-5; XV. 6, 10-13; XVI. 1, 10, 11, 13, 23, 30, 31, 36.

French, The :—

Aggressors in the war with the English : 17. 6.

Called the Invincibles : 14. 3.

Plan to form an Empire in India : 17. 6.

J. Smith's opinion of ; 10. 6.

Trade and Practices in Oudh : 38. 2.

French East India Company :—

Instructions to Lally to destroy his conquests : 27. 7.

Instructions to Admiral d'Aché : 27. 8.

Instructions to Monsieur Magon : 28. 9.

Letter from Lally : VIII. 5 (6).

Truce with the English 1754 : 52. 1.

French Fleet. *See Fleet*.

French Foreign Office, Archives of, MSS. in : 217. 2.

French Islands, The : 25. 17.

French Prisoners, Mutiny at Trichinopoly : 26. 17 (3); 61. 16.

Friell (*Monsieur*), Depositions taken by — from English deserters : IX. 4 (9), (10).

Fryer (JOHN, *Dr.*), Note on : 134. 80.

Fullarton (JOHN), Account of the Jed-dah Massacre : 183. 3 (7).

Fullarton (JOHN, *Capt.*) :—

Letter to Rich. Smith : 92. 5.

State and Revenue of the Mughal Empire : 173. 1.

Fullarton (WILLIAM, *Colonel*), *View of the English Interests in India*, ref. to : 33. 26 (3).

Fullerton (WILLIAM, *Surgeon*), The Patna Massacre : 21. 12, 14; XIII. 4.

Fulta, Consultations of the Bengal Council at : V. 8.

Fumel (JEAN GEORGES, *Vicomte*), *Ex-pédition de Lally* : 16. 1; 73. 2; XIV. 1.

Furruckshier. *See Farrukhsiyar*.

Futta, Singh Yarroddar. *See Asaf Jah*.

Gadeville (ARMAND ANTHONY FRANÇOIS FRETARD DE), Insults the two Martins : 2. 2.

Gahegan (*Capt.*), Repulses the English at Windiawash : 26. 5 (2).

Gajraj Singh, Letter from Coote : V. 10 (18).

Galiefforam (?) :—

Route from — to Vellore : 13. 4 (2); III. 47.

Route to — from Fort St. David : 13. 4 (1); III. 46.

Gallard (CLAUDE), Capitulation of Volkonda : II. 38.

Gama (VASCO DA), *Discovery of India* : 105. 1.

Ganges :—

Navigable passage from the — to Dacca : 7. (1).

Source of : 34. 17.

Ganjam :—

Route from — to Balasore : 71. 3 (2); XVIII. 5.

Route to — from Cuttack : 67. 17; XVII. 22.

Garden House, The :—

At Fort St. David's : I. 9.

Plan of attack : 333. 29.

Gardner (GEORGE, *Capt.*), Letter to Clive : 287. 9.

Garland (NATHANIEL), Letter from Orme : 222. 42.

Gaur :—

Description of its ruins : 65. 25.

Latitude of : 4. 12 (2).

Gaurs, The, Note on : 134. 32.

Gauzipoor. *See Ghazipur*.

Gayer (JOHN, *Sir*), Letters from : 155. 7.

Gehangeir. *See Jahangir*.

Genealogical Tree, A Persian : 101. 6.

Gentil (JEAN BAPTISTE JOSEPH) :—

At the Court of Oudh : 38. 11.

Firishta : 143. 1; 146. 1.

Index to his Memoirs : 243. 1.

Note on his Mughal History : 246. 5.

Voyage de Coromandel à Bettiah : 217. 4; XVI. 10.

Gentleman's Magazine, The, Refs. to : 330. 1; II. 52.

Gentoos. *See Hindus*.

Genuine Minutes of the Select Committee, Refs. to: 20. 10; VII. 3.

George the Third, Letter to the Nawab Muhammad Ali: 8. 3; XVI. 35.

Geramul (?), Letter to Clive: XI. 1 (57).

German Troop, A, under Bussy in the Deccan: 15. 8.

Geroffée (JOHN), Assistant in De Gloss' Survey: 9. 1.

Ghazipur, March through the district of: 67. 20; XVII. 28.

Ghaziuddin Khan:—
Affairs of, 1769-71: 69. 1.
Anecdotes of: 8. 15.
Bengal Country Correspondence: 82. 11.
Letters from Clive: XI. 1 (18).

Gheria. *See* **Vijayadurg**.

Ghiretti, Plan of route to — from Patna: 334. 3.

Ghisia. *See* **Gizera**.

Gholghat, English Factory at Hugli: IX. 2 (5).

Ghulam Ali Khan, Letters to Eyre Coote: V. 10 (11).

Ghulam Husain Khan, Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (19), (59).

Ghulam Muhammad (The old Vakeel), Letter to Council Madras: 14. 6; I. 2 (7).

Gilliesporum. *See* **Galiefporam**.

Gingee:—
Capture of, 1761: 26. 16 (2); 27. 2; 147. 13.
Notes on: 134. 10.
Plans of: 27. 2 (2); 332. 20 (a).
Return of stores: 31. 19.

Gingins (RODOLPH DE, Capt.):—
Letter from Council Madras: 264. 1; II. 49.
Orders from Governor Saunders: 264. 2; II. 45.
Plan of fight at Volkonda: II. 40.

Gizera (? Gizaira Island, nr. Basra), Inscription on the Fort Gate: 331. 3.

Glass (GEORGE), *Annals of the Canary Islands*: 176. 1.

Gleig (R., Rev.), "Life of Clive," ref. to: II. 53.

Glover (ALPHONsus), Captain of the "Warren": 21. 2 (2).

Goa, Route to — from Aurangabad: 217. 5; XVI. 11.

Gobardhan Das, Bengal Country Correspondence: 82. 11.

Gobinda Ram Mittra, Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (20).

Goddard (THOMAS, Colonel):—
Attack of Sakanra: 91. 22.
Expedition to Gujarat: 197. 9.
March to Bombay: 197. 7 (2), (3).

Godeheu (CHARLES ROBERT), The Provisional Treaty, 1754: 17. 10; 52. 1; III. 37, 39, 40.

Godfrey (JOSEPH), Letter to Orme: 293. 19.

Godfrey (PETER and JOSEPH), Letters from Orme: 222. 2, 4, 5, 16, 21, 36-38, 43-45, 62-64, 67, 127, 181.

Godfrey (THOMAS), Letters from Orme: 222. 11, 24, 33.

Gogra, The, Plan of route to the — from the Gumti: 334. 5.

Golconda, Account of — by a surgeon's mate: 17. 11 (2); II. 54.

Golden Rock, Battle of the, 1753:—
Enquiries concerning: III. 12.
Plan of: 333. 23; III. 1.

Golgutt. *See* **Gholghat**.

Gombroon, Extracts from letters from: 155. 3; 211. 2.

Gondalpara, Danish settlement in Bengal: IX. 2 (2).

Goodeere (ROBERT), Letter to Council, Fort St. David: IX. 4 (11).

Goomsoor. *See* **Gumsur**.

Goosetree (Mr.), Letters from Orme: 202. 276; 222. 185.

Gopal Narayan, Manager for the Nawab: 287. 94, 96.

Gopalrao, Madras Country Correspondence: 62. 2.

Gordon (ROBERT, Col.), Expedition to Broach: 72. 34.

Gordon (WILLIAM, Capt.), Mission to the Maratha Court: 284. 1.

Gosain, A, Chanda Sahib's ransom paid by: 14. 12 (2).

Gosling (FRANCIS, Sir), **Gosling (ROBERT)**, and **Clive (GEORGE)**, Letters to Col. Rich. Smith: 222. 141, 145, 153.

Goudeleur. *See* **Cuddalore**.

Gouin (JOHN, Major):—
Letters from Clive: X. 1 (16).
Mangalore expedition: 86. 1.

Gouvea (ANTONIO DE), Voyage to India: 161. 1.

Governor-General, Court's instructions to: J. 30.

Governors, Military rank for: 17. 8; 41. 7, No. 2; 287. 98.

Govindram Mittra, Letters from Clive: XI. 1. (20).

Graaf (NICHOLAS DE), Note on: **134.** 77.

Graham (JOHN):—
Favours Scotch officers: **54.** 16.
Letter from W. Hosea: **167.** 2.

Grant (ALEXANDER, *Capt.*):—
Escape from Calcutta: **19.** 18.; **VII.** 25.
Journal in Bengal, 1761-4: **4.** 1; **XIV.** 6.
List of maps and plans: **158.** 1.
Recovers Dacca: **21.** 25.

Grant (HENRY), Letters from Orme: **214.** 19, 21, 22, 24, 44, 77.

Grant (JOHN):—
Letters to Orme: **43.** 1 (5).
Plan of Plassey: **333.** 4.

“**Grantham, The,**” Loss of — with all the papers regarding the last campaign, (1758-9): **290.** 15.

Gravely (J. M., *Capt.*), Letters to Col. Barker: **38.** 2, 5.

Gray (CHARLES), The Jeddah massacre: **183.** 3 (3).

Gray (GEORGE, *Junior*):—
Letters from Clive: X. 1 (17).
Letters to Select Committee, Bengal: **XVIII.** 2 (4).
Loss of Calcutta: **19.** 5; **IV.** 4.

Gray (*Mr.*), Queries in Council, 1765: **36.** 21.

Grayelle (*Monsieur*), Letters from Clive: X. 1 (28).

Grenville (*Capt.*), Defeat near Trichinopoly, 1753: **25.** 4; **III.** 6.

Grey. *See Gray.*

Grierson (WILLIAM, *Capt.*), Letter from Lawrence, Wynch and Westcott: **XI.** 2 (2).

Griffin (THOMAS, *Admiral*):—
His squadron: **14.** 32.
Letter to the Admiralty: I. 18.

Grose (JOHN HENRY), *Voyage to the East Indies*, refs. to: **32.** 16-18, 20; **VIII.** 2 (26)-(28), (31), (32), 5 (5).

Grosier (*Abbé*), Letter to Orme: **72.** 20.

“**Grosvenor, The,**” Loss of: **202.** 242, 253.

. **Grou** (*Monsieur*), Letter from Orme: **222.** 84.

Gruapah Naik. *See Guruvappa Naik.*

Gujarat:—
Goddard's expedition, 1780: **197.** 9.
Notes on: **162.** 25; **296.** 2.

Gulab Chand Rai, Letters to Clive: **XI.** 1 (58).

Gulston (*Mr.*), Letter from Orme: **202.** 205.

Gumilla (José), *History of the River Oronoko*: **207.** 3.

Gumsur, Expedition in 1778: **63.** 3.

Gumti River, The:—
Plan of route from the — to the Gogra: **334.** 5.
Shower's Survey along: **8.** 2; **XIII.** 63.

Gundalparrah. *See Gondalpara.*

Gurtler: **31.** 14.

Guru Govind, Alleged prophecy of: **XIX.** 8.

Guruvappa Naik, Sepoy officer: **287.** 105.

Gwalior:—
Note on: **134.** 51.
Surprised by Popham: **150.** 2; **197.** 4.

Hadaet Muhin-uddin. *See Muzaffar Jang.*

Hafiz-ulla Khan, Letters to Clive: **XI.** 1 (61).

Häger (JOHAN, *Sergeant*), At siege of Calcutta: **19.** 17.

Haibat-ullah (*Renter of Krishnagar*): **67.** 29.

Haidar-Ali:—
At the Srirangam Choultry: **III.** 31.
Defeated at Chinakurali, 1771: **8.** 10; **XIII.** 64.
Dislike of the English: **27.** 6.
His growing power: **27.** 1, 18; **92.** 2.
His revenues, etc.: **33.** 9.
His situation in 1760: **26.** 13.
His troops led by Europeans: **64.** 3.
Letters from Lally: **VIII.** 5 (4).
Money accounts: **247.** 2.
Notes on: **134.** 8.
Opinion of Pigot, Palk, and Bourchier: **71.** 1.
Relations with the Marathas: **328.** 1.
Sketch of: **10.** 20; **33.** 2; **72.** 18.
J. Smith's opinion of: **64.** 2; **215.** 1.
Treaty with the Nizam: **92.** 9.
Wars with the English: **10.** 2-6, 8-12, 14, 15, 17, 18; **30.** 22, 24; **33.** 5, 10; **49.** 2 (2); **52.** 21; **64.** 1-8; **71.** 1; **76.** 1; **77.** 3-6; **78.** 1-3; **79.** 1; **86.** 1; **134.** 17; **197.** 14, 15, 18-20; **202.** 18, 80; **215.** 1; **271.** 1; **298.** 29; **304.** 1-2; **327.** 1; **328.** 1-3; **XI.** 13, 14; **XVIII.** 11, 12.

Haji-addi Khan, Note on: **134.** 30.
See Khwaja Hadi Khan.

Haji-ganj, Route from — to Calcutta: **67.** 5; **XVII.** 21.

Hakluyt (RICHARD), *Collection of Voyages*, ref. to: **248**. 1.

Hale and Powell (Messrs.), Letter to R. Leicester: **214**. 10.

Halhed (NATHANIEL BRASSEY), *Code of Gentoos Laws*, ref. to: **202**. 49.

Hall (N., Captain), Letters from Orme: **214**. 34, 37.

Hallyburton (JOHN):—
Commands the Corps Brilliant: I. 9.
Journal of the siege of Madras: **14**. 20; I. 4.
Letter to Papaiya Brahman: **71**. 6.

Hamid Shah. *See Alamgir Sani*.

Hamilton (ALEXANDER), Note on: **134**. 79.

Hamilton (WILLIAM), Letters from Orme: **202**. 152, 157, 165, 187, 189, 222, 227, 230.

Hancock (TYSO SAUL, Doctor):—
Attends Clive when wounded: II. 35 (10).
Prescription for Clive: **288**. 68.

Hankey (JOHN):—
Letter to W. Mackintosh: **202**. 75.
Letters from Orme: **202**. 60, 161; **214**. 36, 47, 65, 66; **293**. 20.

Harbour, One needed on the East coast of the Bay of Bengal: **173**. 5.

"Hardwicke, The":—
Journal of, Oct. 1758-Jan. 1759: **63**. 1.
Movements of: **72**. 7.
Sepoys drowned: **292**. 6.

Hardy (ANTHONY), Letter from W. Hosea: **167**. 2.

Hare (JOSEPH), Letter from Orme: **202**. 77.

Hargrave (Mr.), Letter from Orme: **202**. 151.

Hari Das, Route from Kashipur to Mechley: **67**. 19; **XVII**. 24.

Hari Singh, Maratha Officer: **III**. 31.

Harper (GABRIEL):—
Correspondence with—
J. Alexander: **69**. 1.
Col. Barker: **38**. 11; **69**. 1.
J. Cartier: **69**. 1.
Select Committee, Bengal: **69**. 1.; **87**. 1.
R. Smith: **38**. 8; **69**. 1.
H. Verelst: **87**. 85.
Padre Wendel: **69**. 1.; **147**. 11.
Declaration regarding Shuja-ud-daula's ambition: **37**. 38.
Journal, 1768-4: **219**. 1.

Harrison (J., Lieut.), French attempt to surprise Trichinopoly: **15**. 7 (4); **III**. 26, 58.

Hartley (JAMES, Lieut.-Col.), Bombay expedition to Poona, 1778: **92**. 3, 4; **197**. 9.

Hasselaar (PIETER CORNELIUS), Marriage of: **88**. 3; **XIX**. 6.

Hastings (WARREN):—
Accounts of Tibet: **71**. 4.
At Benares: **197**. 5.
Correspondence with—
Caillaud: XII. 1 (6).
Clive: **312**. 2; X. 1 (18).
W. Hosea: **167**. 2.
Orme: **202**. 47, 49.
Sullivan: **271**. 1.
Duel with Francis: **197**. 4.
Mustapha's Journal: **6**. 1; **XVI**. 22.
Regulations for the Government of Bengal: **41**. 7.
Reputation in Madras: **10**. 14; **30**. 35.
Revolutions at Delhi: VI. 8.

Hatfield (JOHN):—
Letter to Commodore W. James: **27**. 14.
Letter to Orme: **72**. 32.

Haumartin (*Monsieur d'*), Letter from Marchand: **281**. 1 (6).

Haussé (*Monsieur*), Letters from Muhammad Yusuf Khan and Marchand: **281**. 1 (3), (4), (7).

Hawaldar (Havildar), Meaning of: **14**. 1.

Hay (WILLIAM):—
Gallant conduct of: J. 19.
Letter from Caillaud and Carnac: XII. 1 (12).

Head (JAMES ROPER), Letter from Orme: **202**. 176.

Heat. *See Temperature*.

Heath (THOMAS), Member of Council Madras: **26**. 5.

Heberden (Mrs.), Letter from Orme: **214**. 63.

Hedges (WILLIAM), *Diary*, Refs. to: **12**. 15; **VII**. 11.

Henriques (LEWIS, *Don*), Letter from Bombay Council: **155**. 6.

Heron (ALEXANDER, Lt.-Col.):—
Index to Map of his march: **50**. 5.
Letters to Orme: **48**. 1 (10).
March to Madura and Tinnevelly: **17**. 11 (3); **31**. 10; **50**. 5; **III**. 9, 42-44.
Personal spite shown at his trial: **28**. 1 (1), 11 (1).

Heron (RICHARD, *Sir*), Letters from Orme: **202**. 48, 164, 225.

Herries (ROBERT, *Sir*), Letter from Orme: **214**. 28.

Héry (M. d'), Surrenders Karikal : **60.** 1.
Hidayet Mohyodean Khan. *See* **Muzaffar Jang.**

Hijili (Ingelee) :—

Consultations at, 1687 : **12.** 3 ; VII. 11.

Province of : **3.** 1. ; XVII. 39.

Hill (DOUGLAS, *Lieut.*), Wreck of the *Fateh-Islam* : VIII. 4.

Hill (S. C.) :—

Bengal in 1756-7, refs. to : **4.** 16, 17 ; **8.** 11-13 ; **19.** 2-14, 16, 18 ; **32.** 2-6 ; **164.** (b), 1 ; **170.** 1. 3 ; **272.** 1 ; **287.** 100. ; **III.** 58. ; **IV.** 3-7, 9, 11, 13-17, 21, 22 ; **V.** 8. ; **VI.** 1² ; **VII.** 3, 23 ; **IX.** 5, 6, 9-11 ; **X.** 1 ; **XI.** 1, 10 ; **XIII.** 58. ; **XV.** 9.

Three Frenchmen in Bengal, ref. to : **VII.** 2.

Yusuf Khan, ref. to : **52.** 15.

Hill (THOMAS), Murdered at Jeddah : **283.** 3.

Hinchley (JOSEPH, *Dr.*), With Clive : **287.** 94.

Hindupat (*Raja of Bundelkhand*), Country of : **41.** 1, 2 ; **65.** 31.

Hindu Sovereigns, Early : **101.** 4.

Hindus :—

Character and manners : I. 1.
 Forcibly converted to Muhammadanism : **27.** 14 ; **32.** 21.
 Religion of : **177.** 1 ; I. 1. ; VI. 11.

Hindustan. *See also India* :—

Geography of : **176.** 1.
 Government of : I. 1.
 History of : **11.** 4 ; VI. 11.

Index to Papers on : **11.** 3 ; **45.** 1 ; **46.** 1.

Invasion of Nadir Shah : **23.** 11 ; **54.** 1 ; **217.** 2 ; IX. 8.

Manners of : **6.** 4.

Maps of : **70.** 1 ; **336.** 9, 24.

Proper signification of : **134.** 34.

Revenues : **23.** 9.

Hippon (ANTHONY, *Commander*), Voyage to India : **161.** 1.

Hodges (THOMAS) :—

Capture of Mahé, 1761 : **32.** 20 ; **72.** 28.

The Dorrill affair : **18.** 1 (1).

Hodges (WILLIAM), Commissioner to Siam : **299.** 6.

Hodges (WILLIAM, *Painter*), *Travels in India*, ref. to : **150.** 2.

Holcombe (WILLIAM, *Capt.*), Letters from : VI. 18 (5).

Holderness (MARY, *Lady*), Letter to Orme : **293.** 21.

Holderness (ROBERT D'ARCY, *Lord*) :—

First draft of Orme's History : **59.** 1 ; II. 29.

Gives papers to Orme : **17.** 2.
 Letters from Orme : **17.** 8, 11, 13 ; **III.** 36.

Orme's criticism of preliminary articles of the Treaty of Paris : **II.** 30.

Plan of a treaty between the French and English : **17.** 6 ; II. 28.

Holme (JOHN), Letter from W. Hosea : **167.** 2.

Holt or **Holts** (*Lieut.*), Wounded at Plassey : **XIII.** 27.

Holwell (JOHN ZEPHANIAH) :—

Account of the Shastra, &c. : **VI.** 11.
 Attack on : IV. 18.

Correspondence with—

J. Caillaud : **XII.** 1 (7).

Clive : **21.** 4.

Manningham : **21.** 2 (3).

Orme : **222.** 12, 13, 93 ; **293.** 22.

J. Payne : **21.** 2 (1), (4), (5).

Admiral Pocock : **21.** 2 (2).

Defence of Vansittart : J. 14.
 Dutch expedition to Bengal : **21.** 1-3.

Ill-treated by the Court of Directors : **293.** 26.

Important Facts, Ref. to : **21.** 2 (3).

Memorial of Facts : **21.** 3.

Opinion re Lally's attempt on Madras : **293.** 22.

Praised by Orme : **28.** 1 (3).

Prisoner at Murshidabad : **19.** 16.

Suggests the formation of a European Militia in Bengal : **21.** 2 (5).

Honavar (Onore), Note on : **162.** 23 ; **296.** 2.

Honours of War, first demand for by an Indian commandant : **215.** 1.

Hopkins (CHARLES), Mismanagement at Devikottai : **289.** 14-17.

Horne (MATTHEW, *Capt.*) :—

Letter to Orme : **197.** 17.

Letters from — and others concerned in the deposition of Lord Pigot : **172.** 1.

Letters to Richard Smith : **27.** 17, 19, 22, 23.

Horses, Price of in 1752 : **287.** 117.

Horsley (GEORGE), Mangalore Expedition : **86.** 1.

Hosea (MARGARET, *Mrs.*) :—

Letters from Orme : **202.** 201, 224, 232, 235, 261 ; **222.** 20, 35, 87, 99, 122, 163.

Mrs. Hosea's Legacy : **214.** 81.

Hosea (WILLIAM) :—

Afghans and Pathans : **4.** 14 ; **XVI.** 32.

Bill of Exchange : **293.** 41.

Correspondence with—

W. Aldersey, J. Bacheracht, R. Baillie, R. Barwell, Bathoe, Bogle, J. B. Chevalier, H. Cot-trell : **167.** 2.

Council Bengal : **166.** 1.

P. M. Dacres, Fix, Foley, J. Graham, A. Hardy, W. Hastings, J. Holme, A. Hurnoe, Johnson, Byam Martin : **167.** 2.

Orme : **43.** 1 (6) ; **91.** 21 ; **165** (1) 1 ; **202.** 2, 15, 22, 27, 42, 43, 46, 87, 98, 99, 102, 106, 110, 123, 172, 272 ; **214.** 4-6 ; **222.** 20, 92, 150, 173 ; **293.** 23, 41.

H. Revell : **167.** 2.

R. Smith : **43.** 1 (6) ; **293.** 41.

J. Stuart : **167.** 2.

G. Vansittart : **167.** 2.

Poem on the Decay of India : **43.** 1 (6).

Rajshahi Journal : **165** (1).

Route from Allahabad to Chitrapur : **8.** 4 ; **XVI.** 26.

Hough (SAMUEL), Correspondence with Orme : 72. 30 ; **222.** 102.

Howarth (Mr.), Letter from Orme : 214. 30.

Howe (THOMAS, Capt.), Latitude and Longitude of Calcutta : 67. 25 ; **XVII.** 17.

Hudibras, Quoted : 278. 1.

Hugel (Monsieur), Letters from Muhammad Yusuf Khan : 281. 1 (2), (5).

Hugli (Province) : 3. 1 ; **XVII.** 38.

Hugli (River), Naval battle between the English and Dutch : I. 10.

Hugli (Town) :—

Charnock proposes to abandon it : **12.** 3 (5).

Dutch Council of : **X.** 1 (3).

English fleet at : **8.** 12.

English factory at : **12.** 2.

In 1712 : **IX.** 2 (3), (4).

Hukm Beg, Instigates Siraj-ud-daula to attack the English : 28. 1 (3).

Hume (Mr.) :—

Letter to Messrs. Bourchier & Pigot : **17.** 7.

Orme thinks him unfriendly : **28.** 11 (3).

Hunt (Mr.), Letter from Orme : 202. 67.

Hunter (JOHN) :—

Correspondence with—

G. Dodwell : **275.** 1.

Orme : **150.** 22 ; **202.** 209.

Hurde (Mr.), Prepares Maps for Orme : 50. 1.

Hurnoe (A.), Letter from W. Hosea : 167. 2.

Hurst (Mr.) [? HENRY], Drafts of plans : 336. 3. 4.

Hurvillé (ANTHONY D', Monsieur), De-position by : 287. 113.

Husain Ali, Sayyid, Note on : 162. 5.

Husain Ali, Shaikh, Commandant of French Sepoys : II. 39.

Husain Dost Khan. See **Chanda Sahib.**

Hussey (Capt.), Commandant of Arcot : VIII. 2 (7).

Hutchinson (CHARLES), Letter from Clive : X. 1 (19).

Hutchinson (WILLIAM, Capt.) : Letter from Orme : **222.** 6.

Hybut Oolah. See **Halbatullah.**

Hyderabad :—

Notes on : **134.** 14.

Proposed expedition to : **37.** 36.

Hyder Ally. See **Haidar Ali.**

Hyder Naik. See **Haidar Ali.**

Ib River, The, Note on : 134. 38.

Ibrahim Sidi, Letter from the Mughal : 32. 21 ; **72.** 31.

Ikbal and Akbarnama, by Yatimand Ali : 168. 2, 3.

Impartial Vindication of the East India Company, Ref. to : VII. 11. (3).

Imperial Gazetteer of India, Refs. to : 41. 1 ; **235.** 1 ; **XVIII.** 9.

Indapat. See **Hindupat.**

Independent Companies :—

Earliest King's Troops in Madras : **XI.** 2 (3).

Suggested as the best mode of re-cruiting the Company's forces in India : **17.** 8.

Indexes to :—

Affairs of Madura and Tinnevelly : **29.** 3.

Bengal Country Correspondence : **91.** 4.

Caillaud's letters, 1755-58 : **29.** 3 ; **51.** 6 ; **246.** 4 ; **XII.** 4 ; **XIII.** 12, 13.

Chardin's Travels : **240.** 3.

Clive's Country Correspondence : **318.** 1-320. 1.

Clive's letters to Indians : **XI.** 1.

Clive's letters to Europeans : **91.** 1.

Indexes to—cont.

Collection entitled India: **45. 1; 46. 1; 244. 1; 246. 3.**

Delhi, Deccan, and the Marathas: **42. 1; 56. 1; 61. 19.**

Dutch Voyages: **176. 1; 249-253.**

Federici: **248. 1.**

Gentil's Mémoires: **243. 1.**

Geographical names: **50. 8; 235. 1.**

Hamilton's Voyages: **11. 2.**

Madras Country Correspondence: **62. 1; 221. 3; 239. 1.**

Maps and Memoirs: **50. 1-8.**

Mémoires de Lally: **158. 4.**

Methwold's Journal: **240. 2.**

Native names: **322. 1.**

O.V. Series (1-88): **158. 6, 7; 159. 1, 2; 238. 1; 246. 1.**

Orme's History: **11. 1; 139. 1; 140. 1; 237. 1.**

Papers on Bantam, Siam and Syriam: **XIX. 1.**

Papers on Hindustan: **238. 1.**

Soupiré's Mémoire: **158. 3.**

Tavernier's Travels: **240. 1.**

Vols. XI.-XIII. and XV.: **246. 2-4.**

India (See also Hindustan):—

Alleged prophecies of conquest by Europeans: **37. 37; XIX. 8.**

Armies: **88. 17 (2).**

Defence of Indian fortresses: **88. 17 (2).**

Effects of Despotism: **88. 17 (1).**

Effeminacy of inhabitants: **I. 8.**

General Idea of: **I. 1.**

Gold coinage for: **202. 1.**

Justice: **I. 1, 14.**

Land Measure: **173. 2.**

Military system: **XIII. 61.**

Morality: **6. 4.**

Name: **8. 18; 23. 14 (3).**

Political state in 1780: **276. 1.**

Religion: **177. 1; I. 13; II. 21.**

Views of places in: **134. 97-99.**

India Office Records:—

Factory Records, Refs. to: **84. 1 (3); 261. 1.**

Fort St. David Records, Refs. to: **25. 10 (3); 247. 1; 287. 105; I. 9.**

Home Miscellaneous, Refs. to: **21. 3; 93. 9; 170. 1; IV. 15, 16; XI. 1.**

Madras Military Despatches, Ref. to: **8. 3.**

Miscellaneous Letters Received, Refs. to: **12. 19; VI. 13 (5).**

India Stock, Transfers of: **J. 17, 18.**

Indian Titles, granted to Europeans: **21. 6, 7.**

“Indien, L,” Capture of: **222. 37.**

Indostan. See Hindustan.

Indus River, The, Its name: **23. 5, 14 (2).**

Ingelee. See Hijili.

Ingeram, Note on: **65. 16.**

Innis (JOHN, Lieut.), With Clive at Samayavaram: **II. 37.**

Innis Khan, Defeats Pischaud: **15. 7 (2); III. 4.**

Inscription, Found in the Patna District: **150. 1.**

Intelligencer, an English — at Delhi: **I. 30.**

Invincibles, The, the French so-called by the natives: **14. 3.**

Irish Brigade, The, Lally's: **293. 11.**

Ironside (GILBERT, Capt.):—

Account of Sumroo, &c.: **91. 17-20.**

At the battle of the Fields of St. George: **54. 16.**

Correspondence with—

Orme: **41. 14; 43. 1 (7); 202. 51.**

R. Smith: **41. 15; 43. 1 (7); 91. 23.**

Geography of Bengal: **41. 14; XVII. 43.**

Routes in Bengal: **41. 14.**

Islands, The French. See Mauritius.

Ives (EDWARD, Surgeon), “Journal,” Refs. to: **VII. 4; VIII. 15.**

Jafarabad, Plan of route to — from Bhaunagar: **336. 18.**

Jafar Ali Khan:—

Conversation with Nirmal Singh: **V. 8 (19).**

Correspondence with—

Amir Beg: **XI. 1 (64).**

Clive: **V. 8 (20); XI. 1 (21), (62).**

Eyre Coote: **VII. 2 (6).**

Jean Law: **XI. 1 (63), (72).**

Mansaram: **XI. 1 (77).**

Officers of the Army: **XI. 1 (65).**

Deposition of: **32. 7; IV. 19.**

Donation to the Bengal troops: **J. 7.**

Hatred of Rai Durlabh: **291. 3-5.**

Jewels and money paid to the English: **X. 1 (57).**

March to Patna, 1757-8: **314. 2-317. 1.**

Murders imputed to: **134. 9.**

Revenues of Bengal, Bihar, and Orissa under: **IV. 12.**

Sanads granted to the English: **54. 8; XI. 1 (66).**

Treaties with the English: **20. 7; 54. 6; VII. 3 (5); X. 1 (43).**

Vansittart's behaviour to: **J. 8.**

Jafar Khan (Murshid Kuli Khan), Family of: **21. 29.**

Jagapatiraja: **68. 16.**

Jagapatural (Jagapatirawal), Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (22), (67).

Jagat Seth, Correspondence with Clive: X. 1 (20); XI. 1 (23)–(25), (68), (69).

Jagir, the Company's:—
Explanation of a Map of: 65. 22.
Grant to Madras Council: 30. 10.
Names of villages in: XVIII. 9.
Plans of parts of: 336. 7, 8.
Revenues of: 307. 1.

Jahandar Shah, Note on: 23. 1, 162. 3.

Jahangir:—
History of: 217. 1; XV. 13; XVI. 1.
Note on: 134. 83.
Notes on his Memoirs: 88. 15, 16.

Jahangira (Island in the Ganges):—
Plan of route to — from Ramna House: 334. 1.

Jainagar, Memoranda concerning: 93. 2.

Jaleswar, Latitude: 67. 4; XVII. 18.

Jambukeshwaram, Retreat of the French to: II. 17.

James (ROBERT), Letter to Clive: 288. 1.

James (SILAS), *Voyage to Arabia and India*, ref. to: 197. 21 (2).

James (WILLIAM, Commodore):—
Captures the "Indienne": 222. 37.
Correspondence with—
Hatfield: 27. 14.
Orme: 72. 26; III. 51.
Select Committee Bengal: V. 8 (22).
Expeditions against Angria: 289. 9; III. 51.
His exploits in the "Revenge": 72. 26; VII. 21.

James (WILLIAM), *Naval History of Great Britain*, ref. to: 290. 19.

Jamna River. *See* Jumna.

Janjira, The Sidis of: 147. 2 (3).

Janoji Bhonsla:—
Letter to Col. Barker: 39. 6.
Note on: 134. 23.

Jaspur, Note on: 134. 38.

Jaswant Singh (Raja of Jodhpur), Remonstrance to Aurangzeb: 150. 3.

Jats, The:—
Affairs of, 1769–71: 69. 1; 147. 11.
Force and Revenue of: 101. 8.
Memoir by Wendel: 216. 2; XV. 11.
Memoranda concerning: 93. 3.
Notes on: 134. 5; 173. 6.
Origin of: 23. 6.

Jeddah, Massacre at: 183. 3.

Jefferys (THOMAS), Map of Madura and Tinnevelly: 50. 6.

Jehanguir. *See* Jahangir.

Jellasore. *See* Jaleswar.

Jemindary. *See* Zamindari.

Jemadar, Pronunciation of: 101. 9.

Jennings (WILLIAM), Map of the march of the army from Trichinopoly to Madura: 50. 5.

Jesuits, The, Church at Pondicherry: 2. 1.

Jhusi, Plan of route from — to Lucknow: 334. 9.

Joddrill (PHILIP, Capt.), Letters from Orme: 222. 10, 18, 19, 31, 39, 40, 46.

Johanna, Island of, Notes on: 88. 4.

Johnson (JOHN):—
Letters from W. Hosea: 167. 2.
Letters from Orme: 202. 185, 254.

Johnstone (GEORGE), Speech in Court of Proprietors: J. 19.

Johnstone (GEORGE, Commodore), Expedition to the Cape of Good Hope: 197. 21 (2).

Johnstone (JOHN), Letters to Clive and Killpatrick: VII. 2 (3).

Jones (GEORGE), Obtains information from De Leyrit's dubash: I. 9.

Jones (I.), Plan of route from Jusi to Lucknow: 334. 9.

Jones (WILLIAM, Sir):—
Autograph notes, explains "Persic terms" for Orme: 41. 13.
Correspondence with Orme: 147. 2 (2); 168. 4. 5; 202. 253; 214. 50; 293. 44.

Journals:—
Major Adams: VII. 17.
Dr. Anderson's Patna Journal: 84. 1.
Col. R. Barker's Journal, 1773: 84. 4.
Bogle's Tibet Journal: 71. 4.
Bowyear's: XIX. 3.
Caillaud's Bengal Journals: 'VI. 9, 10.
Caillaud's in Coromandel: 13. 4; III. 46–48.
Caillaud's Journey to Tanjore: 62. 13.
Call's Siege of Karikal: 60. 1.
Call's Siege of Madras: 223–225.
Call's Siege of Pondicherry: 60. 2.
C. Campbell's siege of Madura, and reduction of the Poligars: 72. 12, 14; 74. 1, 2; XVII. 44; XVIII. 6.
D. Campbell's expedition against the Southern Poligars: 77. 1.
Clive's expedition to Bengal: I. 16; 20. 1, 4–6; IV. 1; VII. 24.

Journals—cont.

Coote's Journals in Bengal: VII. 3, 4; in Madras, VIII. 2.
 Cosby's Journals of the expeditions against Bommaraj, Gumsur and Pondicherry: 83. 2-4.
 Cotsford's Siege of Wandiwash; 63. 10.
 Dalton's Narrative: 15. 6; III. 1.
 Du Pré's Journal of the siege of Fort St. George, ref. to: 62. 10.
 Fletcher's Journal of the siege of Manilla: 27. 16.
 Fullerton's Journal at Patna; 21. 12-14; XIII. 4.
 Grant's Journals: 4. 1; 19. 18; VII. 25; XIV. 6.
 Hallyburton's Siege of Madras, 1746: 14. 20; I. 4.
 Harper's, 1763-4: 219. 1.
 Lawrence's: 13. 1, 2; V. 4.
 Lucknow Campaign, 1773: 84. 4.
 Maclean's Journals in Bengal; 87. 1, 2; XVII. 15, 16.
 Mangalore Expedition in 1768: 86. 1.
 Capt. Mills's Journals: 19. 6; VII. 23 (1), (2).
 Col. Morgan's Journal: 84. 3.
 Munro's Journals. *See* Cosby.
 Rennell's: 7. 1; XVII. 40.
 Col. Ross's siege of Tanjore: 10. 22.
 Sergeant's Siege of Arcot: 14. 26; II. 4.
 R. Smith's Journal of Lawrence's march to Chingleput: 25. 11.
 R. Smith's Journal, 1765: 84. 2.
 Stevenson's Siege of Manilla: 32. 24.
 Trevanion's march through the Ghazipur country: 67. 20; XVII. 28.
 Weldon and Navarro's: 300. 1.
 Dr. Wilson's Siege of Arcot: 14. 25 (1); II. 5 (1).
 Lynch's Journal of the siege of Fort St. David: 25. 10 (3); V. 6.
Jumbakrishna. *See* Jambukeswaram.
Jumna River:—
 Note on: 134. 41.
 Roads to: 6. 5 (4); XVI. 16.
Justice, Administration of, In Bengal: 41. 13.
Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, Ref. to: VII. 11 (3).

Kabul:—
 Capital of India: 65. 4.
 Note on: 134. 55.

Kalb Ali Khan:—

Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (16), (53).
 Letter to Lushington: VIII. 9.
 Letters to Coote: V. 10 (12).

Kaleiyarkovil:—

Capture by Bonjour: 33. 16, 18, 26; 60. 4.
 Plan of: 333. 32.

Kalinjar, Account of: 150. 5; 162. 26; 174. 1.

Kallans, In Madura and Tinnevelly: 308. 2; III. 9.

Kamgar Khan (*Raja of Maihar*), Letters to Coote: V. 10 (10), (16).

Kanandagudi, Situation of: III. 24.

Kandahar:—

Note on: 134. 56.
 Of the Afghans, &c., at: XVI. 32.
 Wars with the kings of: I. 29.

Kandesh. *See* Khandesh.

Karacambaddy (?), Attack of, 1759: XVIII. 7.

Karamnasa, River, Map of: 334. 4.

Karanguli:—

Affairs of, in 1757: 220. 2, 7.
 Capture of: 26. 16 (2).
 Description of: 158. 5.
 Plan of: 332. 20 (c).

Karikal:—

Call's Journal of the Siege, 1760: 60. 1.
 Description of: 158. 5.

Karur:—

Capture by R. Smith, 1760: 26. 12, 13 (3), 14, 15, 17 (2); 27. 1.
 Claimed by Mysore: 27. 1.
 Passage of the river with plan: 303. 6.

Karwar:—

Correspondence with—
 Bombay: 218. 2.
 Tellicherry and Calicut: 179-186.
 Note on: 150. 24.

Kashipur, Route from — to Mechley: 67. 19; XVII. 24.

Kasim Ali:—

Affairs of 1769-71 by Col. Harper: 69. 1.
 Complaint against — by Kalb Ali: VIII. 9.
 Condition of, in 1776: 91. 18.
 Conversation between Watts and Jafar Ali: V. 8 (19).

Correspondence with—

Clive: XI. 1 (15), (54).
 Coote: V. 10 (2), (4), (5).
 His officers: 21. 27; XVII. 1.
 R. Smith: 38. 17, 18.
 Vansittart: VIII. 7, 10.

Kasim Ali—*cont.*

Hatred of the English, his excellent army: **21**. 25, 27.
 Patna Massacre: **21**. 12-20; **84**. 1; VII. 1.
 Treaty with the Company: **32**. 7; IV. 19 (6).
 Vansittart's advice to: IV. 19 (7).

Kaveripak—

Clive's victory at: **287**. 62; II. 8-10, 51.
 Orme's description of: **293**. 10.
 Plan of Fort: **333**. 10.

Kaveripatnam—

Description of: **65**. 19; **77**. 4.
 Plan of: **333**. 22.

Kazi, Meaning of: **14**. 1.

Keble (*PAGE, Capt.*), of the "Revenge": **32**. 11.

Kelly (*ROBERT*), Letters from: **328**. 2, 3.

Kelsall or Kelsay, Deserter hanged by Clive: **287**. 18, 121; II. 35 (9).

Kempe (*JOHN*), Letter to Clive: **288**. 58.

Kempenfelt (*RICHARD, Capt.*)—
 Engagement of the 10th Sept. 1759: **72**. 9.

Letters to Pocock: **52**. 17, 25.

Kennedy (*EDWARD, Col.*), Letter to Butler: VIII. 5 (12).

"**Kent, The**," H.M.S., In the Hugli, 1757: **82**. 2.

Sale of: **290**. 12.

Kerjean (*Monsieur de*), Unfavourable remarks regarding Jacques Law: II. 39.

Kerr (*JAMES, Lieut.*), Proceedings concerning: **92**. 10.

Khan, Meaning of: **134**. 33.

Khandesh, Subas of: XVI. 13.

Khanpur, Note on: **134**. 60.

Khesrabad (?), Note on: **134**. 50.

Khuda Yar Khan Latif, Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (12), (49).

Khwaja Abdullah, Dates of: **14**. 17.

Khwaja Ashraf, Letters to Omichund: **197**. 1, 2.

Khwaja Hadi Khan. (*See also Haji-addi Khan*)—

Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (13), (50).

Employs Haji Mustapha: **6**. 8.

Khwaja Petrus, Letters to Clive: XI. 1 (51).

Khwaja Wajid—

Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (14), (52).

Instigates Siraj-ud-daula to attack the English: **28**. 1 (8).

Khwaja Wajid—*cont.*

Letter from J. Law: **XI**. 1 (71).
 Letter from Mirza Salih: **XI**. 1 (74).

Letters from Siraj-ud-daula: **IV**. 15.

Note on: **134**. 7.

Report to Council Bengal regarding the French: V. 8 (11).

Kiladar, Meaning of: **14**. 1.**Killpatrick** (*JAMES, Major*)—

Correct spelling of his name: **19**. 11; **287**. 10.

Correspondence with—

Becher: **XIII**. 59 (6).

Clive: **287**. 10; X. 1. (21).

Coote: VII. 2 (2), (8).

Council Madras: **XIII**. 2 (4).

Drake: X. 1 (48); **XIII**. 59 (6).

Johnstone: VII. 2 (3).

Select Committee, Bengal: V. 8 (9), 9 (7).

W. Watts: **19**. 8; VII. 20 (7); IX. 9 (2).

Letter to the Agents for the Navy and Army: X. 1 (62).

Rebuked by Clive at Plassey: **20**. 10.

King's Officers—

Early good feeling between the — and the Company's: **293**. 17.

Force Council Madras to give them higher Commissions in 1749: **XI**. 2 (3).

Friction with the Company's officers: **17**. 8; **27**. 10; **222**. 154.

Kinneer (*WILLIAM, Major*), Attack on Gingee and Battle of Vikravandi, 1752: II. 23.

Kirk (*ALEXANDER*), Letter to Clive **288**. 58.

Kirkpatrick (*JOHN*), Letter from Orme: **214**. 40.

Kirkpatrick (*SAMUEL, Capt.*), Letter to Colonel Champion: **197**. 4.

Kishen Chand. *See Krishna Chandra*.

Kistnarao. *See Krishna Rao*.

Kitchin (*THOMAS*)—

Engraver: **332**. 2-7; **333**. 5, 7, 31.

Map of Bengal: **65**. 23.

Knox (*RANFURLIE, Capt.*), Deposition in Caillaud's case: **XII**. 2.

Knyshausen (*Baron*), Letter from M. de Schonning: **287**. 101.

Kolar—

Plan of: **336**. 1.

Summons to the Kiladar of: **77**. 6.

Kollangondan—

Description of: **72**. 15 (2).

Plan of route to — from Srivilliputtrur: **336**. 17.

Kols, The, Note on: **134**. 36.

Kondur. *See Condore*.

Kora—

Detail of Parganas: 6. 5 (1); XVI. 25.
Road from — to Etawah: 6. 5 (2); XVI. 14.
Road to — from Allahabad: 6. 5 (3); XVI. 15.

Koran, The, The source of Muhammadan law: 12. 16.

Kos, Meaning of: 134. 42.

Kotah, Note on: 134. 38.

Krishna, Chandra (*Maharaja of Nadiya*)—

Conversation with: 180. 7.
Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (26), (70).

Indian antiquities: 101. 11; 153. 2.
Krishna Das, Sykes's declaration concerning: IV. 16.

Krishnagar—

Renter of: 67. 29.
Route to — from Baraset: 67. 14; XVII. 11.

Krishna Rao, Kiladar of Tiyaga Drug: 72. 5.

Krog (*M.r.*), Governor of Tranquebar: 290. 14.

Kurumbas, The, Note on: 162. 9.

La Bourdonnais. *See Mahé.*

Lackenaig (? Lakshmi Naik), His barrier: III. 2.

La Dousesp (*Colonel de*): 336. 20.

Laforge (*Surgeon*), Conspiracy of: 61. 16.

La Haye (*Partisan*), Correspondence with Lally: VIII. 5 (3), (9).

Lala Meah, Son-in-law of Haidar Ali: 309. 2. 3.

Lally (MICHAEL, *Colonel*), Defeated at the Mount, 1759: 72. 4.

Lally (THOMAS ARTHUR, *Comte de*)—

Battle of Wandiwash. *See Wandiwash.*

Campaigns in Madras: 1. 1; 2. 1; 4. 19; 16. 1; 22. 1; 25. 10; 32. 16-18; 52. 2, 3, 9; 63. 10, 15, 18; 73. 1, 2; 134. 94; 158. 4; VIII. 2; XIV. 1-5.

Correspondence with—

Andrez and Desjardins: VIII. 5 (11).

M. Chaponay: VIII. 5 (15).

Coote: VIII. 2 (26), (27), 5 (1).

Council Pondicherry: VIII. 5 (13).

Major Eiser: VIII. 5 (8).

Haidar Ali: VIII. 5 (4).

La Haye: VIII. 5 (3), (9).

Landivisiau: VIII. 5 (7).

J. Macgregor: VIII. 5 (10).

Lally (THOMAS ARTHUR, *Comte de*)—*cont.*

Correspondence with—*cont.*

M. Raymond: VIII. 5 (5).

Stevens: VIII. 5 (2), (14).

Syndics of the French Company: VIII. 5 (6).

Draper's criticism of his Memoir: 278. 2.

Extracts from his Memoir: 52. 9; 57. 5.

Forde's opinion of: 292. 10, 12.

Holwell's opinion of: 293. 22.

Instructions to destroy towns taken from the English: 27. 7.

List of his officers: 52. 3; VIII. 2 (32).

Misbehaviour of his troops in Black Town: 303. 8.

Pocock's opinion of: 290. 9, 12, 21.

Rashness in besieging Madras: 290. 3, 5-9.

Siege of Fort St. David: 52. 12, 13.

Siege of Wandiwash: 63. 10.

State of French affairs in 1758: 17. 14.

Summary of charges against, and rejoinder: II. 34.

Lally—

Mémoire pour le Comte de, Ref. to: 16. 1; 278. 2.

La Mettrie. *See Mettrie.*

Land Measure, In India: 173. 2.

Landivisiau (*Brigadier - General*), Letter from Lally: VIII. 5 (7).

Lascars and Water-carriers, Originally of good caste: 308. 11.

Latchmiah Reddy (? Lakshmi Reddi), Assists the English after the capture of Madras: 289. 17.

Latitudes and Longitudes, of various places: 4. 12 (2); 65. 3, 28; 67. 4; 150. 14, 21; XI. 4, 5, 7; XVI. 28; XVII. 17, 18.

La Touche. *See Touche.*

La Tour (JAMES). *See Tour.*

Lavaur (*Father*), Superior of the French Jesuits: 28. 11 (3).

Law (JACQUES, *Chevalier*)—

Attempted surprise of Clive's Camp: II. 13.

Challenges Clive: 287. 32; II. 43.

Correspondence with Lawrence: 287. 11, 12.

Extraordinary proposal to Lawrence: II. 35 (20).

Letter from Daniel Murray: 31. 2.

Plainte Rendue: II. 39.

Praised by Bussy: 15. 8.

Relief of Bussy: 15. 9, 10; 61. 4,

5; 150. 13 (2); VI. 5-7.

Surrender at Srirangam: II. 20, 39.

Wounded at Fort St. David: 293. 11.

Law de Lauriston (JEAN):—

Correspondence with—

Clive: **X.** 1 (23).Jafar Ali: **XI.** 1 (63), (72).Khwaja Wazid: **XI.** 1 (71).Letter from Moraçin: **52.** 4.Letter from Saussure: **VII.** 4.Letters to Orme: **150.** 11; **293.** 24.Meets Tieffenthaler at Agra: **23.** 8.Memoir of his adventures in Upper India: **20.** 14; **23.** 8; **41.** 4; **272.** 1.Notes by Orme: **41.** 4; **134.** 63, 71. Pursuit of — by Eyre Coote: **314.** 1; **VII.** 2, 4.Uses Watts Memoir: **20.** 14.**Law (STEPHEN, Governor):—**Letters from Orme: **II.** 50, 51.Treaty with Baji Rao: **284.** 1.Visit to the Zamorin: **186.** 2.**Lawrence (STRINGER, Major-General):—**Abuses Dupleix: **287.** 113; **288.** 22.Authorship of his Journal: **13.** 1 (2).Campaign, Aug. 1758: **25.** 11.Complaints against, by French officers: **287.** 108, 112, 113, 121.

Correspondence with—

Boscawen: **15.** 4 (1).Chanda Sahib: **IX.** 4 (3).Clive: **287.** 13-22, 34; **288.** 21-26; **II.** 35, 55; **III.** 28.Council, Bengal: **XI.** 2 (4).Council, Madras: **15.** 4 (1), (4); **25.** 11; **61.** 7; **III.** 14 (1); **IX.** 3 (1), (2); **XI.** 2.Court of Directors: **15.** 4 (1); **J.** 12.Dupleix: **15.** 4 (1), (3); **IX.** 3 (4), (8), (9), 4 (1), (2).C. Floyer: **15.** 4 (1), (4); **IX.** 3 (2).W. Grierson: **XI.** 2 (2).Jacques Law: **287.** 11, 12.Orme: **289.** 12.G. Pigot: **25.** 16.R. Prince: **IX.** 3 (6).W. Rumbold: **61.** 8.R. Smith: **27.** 10.R. Turner: **IX.** 3 (5).Disinterestedness: **222.** 189.Embassy to Nasir Jang: **IX.** 3.Gives his house to the Nawab: **30.** 13.Military reorganisation: **27.** 23.Negotiations with Dupleix: **IX.** 4.Objects to Kineer's expedition against Gingee: **II.** 23.Opinion of Major Preston: **197.** 12.Opinion upon Sir Robert Fletcher's conduct: **J.** 12.Original Journal: **13.** 1, 2; **V.** 4.Orme's private opinion of: **28.** 1 (1) (7).Pocock's opinion of: **290.** 14.**Lawrence (STRINGER, Major-General):—**

cont.

Preparations to oppose Lally: **25.** 15.Quarrels with Saunders: **288.** 24-27, 30, 49; **II.** 35 (35).Serves as a volunteer with Adler-cron: **28.** 11 (8); **293.** 7."The old cock": **II.** 46.Traps the French at Cuddalore: **I.** 9.**Le Conte (Monsieur), French Deputy: V.** 8 (13).**Leicester (RALPH):—**

Correspondence with—

Hale and Powell: **214.** 10.Orme: **214.** 8, 9, 13.**Leigh (ALEXANDER, Capt.), in the new Corps of Engineers: **26.** 5 (1), n.**Prepares Call's plans: **158.** 5.**Leland (Colonel), Letters from Orme: **202.** 265; **214.** 69.****Leland (Mrs.), Letters from Orme: **202.** 267; **214.** 68, 71-74, 79, 84.****Lemon (Sergeant), Captured by the French at Semmandalam: **III.** 27.****Le Noir (Monsieur), Letter to Dupleix: IX.** 4 (8).**L'Epine (Monsieur). See Epine.****Letch (Mr.), Letter from Orme: **202.** 197.****Letchmea Dubash, Hanged for treachery: I.** 9.**Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses, Ref. to: **17.** 1; **II.** 24.****Lewis (DAVID), Letter from Orme: **214.** 99.****Lewis (JAMES), Secretary to Col. Adler-cron: **61.** 10 (3).****Ley (JAMES, Earl of Marlborough), Takes the first King's Troops to India: **XI.** 2 (3).****Ley (THOMAS), Early hostilities with the natives in Bengal: **VII.** 11 (3).****Leyrit (Mémoire pour Monsieur de), Ref. to: **16.** 1.****Leyrit (GEORGES DUVAL DE):—**Letters from Bussy: **15.** 8; **61.** 2; **VI.** 5.Letters to Orme: **289.** 1-6.Nicolas's *Mémoires de Lally*, dedicated to: **2.** 1.Praised by Fumel: **16.** 1.Treachery of his Dubash: **I.** 9.**Lin (WILLIAM, Capt.), Opinion regarding the defensibility of Cossim-bazar: **19.** 11.**

Lindsay (John, Admiral Sir):—
 Deputation to Madras: **10.** 17, 18.
 Du Pré's opinion of: **30.** 30.
 Letter to Orme: **30.** 28.

Lindsay (William), Letter to Orme on the loss of Calcutta: **19. 12; **IV.** 7.**

Line of Battle, Extent of: **147. 7.**

Linga Chetti, Accuses Orme of taking bribes: **289. 25.**

Lion, A., Sent to Muhammad Ali by George III.: **8. 3; **XVI.** 35.**

Lloyd (Miss), Letters from Orme: **202. 204; **214.** 12, 90.**

Loans, By English officials to native princes: **37. 8.**

Logan (James, Lieut.), Letter to Orme: **92. 12.**

London, Commercial panic in 1772: **202. 92.**

London Gazette, The, for 18 March 1779: **83. 5; **197.** 16.**

Longitude, Length in miles of a degree of — at different latitudes: **65. 1.**
See also Latitude.

Longueville (Chevalier de), Letter from: **287. 23.**

Lorraine Regiment, The:—
 Arrival of: **17.** 13 (4).
 Mutiny of: **26.** 5 (2).

Louet (Monsieur), Surrenders Mahé: **32. 20; **72.** 28.**

Louis (Dom), Journey from Aurangabad to Goa: **XVI. 11.**

Love (H. D., Colonel), *Vestiges of Old Madras*, Refs. to: **14. 3, 20; **23.** 16; **26.** 5 (1) (n); **28.** 1 (1), 11 (11); **30.** 10, 15, 24, 30, 32, 37; **62.** 7, 10, 17; **293.** 22; **III.** 57.**

Love (Peter, Captain), Shoots himself: **II. 35 (21).**

'Loyall Marchant, The,' Round voyage to Surat, 1663: **263. 1.**

Lucker (Chevalier), Letters from Orme: **222. 109.**

Lucknow:—
 Campaign, 1773: **84.** 4.
 Latitude: **4.** 12 (2).
 Plan of route to—
 From Faizabad: **334.** 10.
 From Jusi: **334.** 9.
 To Daundiakhera: **334.** 13.
 To Mahomedey: **8.** 2; **XIII.** 63.

Lushington (Henry):—
 Caillaud's affair: **XII.** 2.
 Letter from Kalb Ali Beg: **VIII.** 9.

Luttee Khan. *See Khuda Yar Khan Latif.*

Lysaght (Arthur, Captain), Gumsur expedition: **83. 3.**

Macartney (George, Lord), Letters from Orme: **202. 257, 281.**

Macdonald (James):—
 Letter from Clive: **X.** 1 (24).
 Plan of battle of Condore: **333.** 9.

Macgowan (Major), Letter from Orme: **202. 251.**

Macgregor (J.) (a French officer):
 Letter to Butler: **VIII.** 5 (10).

MacGwire (William), Letter from Haji Mustapha: **6. 1.**

Machado (Mr.), Letters from Orme: **222. 144, 168.**

Mackay (George):—
 Correspondence with—
 Broome: **328.** 1.
 Orme: **30.** 15, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 29, 34; **202.** 4, 23, 30, 83, 89, 109; **222.** 175.
 Position of the Nawab: **33.** 14.
 Quarrel with Joseph Smith: **30.** 34.
 Suspended from Council: **30.** 47.

Mackay (George, Mrs.): Letter from Orme: **202. 10; **222.** 171.**

Mackay (Hector, Capt.), Killed at Mulbagal: **64. 3.**

Mackett (William) (See also **19. 18):—**
 Letter from—
 Clive: **X.** 1 (25).
 Killpatrick: **X.** 1 (62).

Mackintosh (William), Letters from Orme and Simond: **202. 74-76, 86, 95.**

Maclean Lauchlin:—
 Attack on Clive: **J.** 21.
 Correspondence with Orme: **43.** 1 (8); **202.** 41, 45, 62, 68; **222.** 180, 183.
 Military Journals: **67.** 1, 2; **XVII.** 15, 16.

MacTaggart (John), Letters from Orme: **214. 23, 38.**

Madapollam, Notes on, by J. Andrews: **65. 16.**

Maddison (Mr.), Friend of R. Smith: **37. 21.**

Maddocks (Mr.), Notes to Orme: **305. 1.**

Madhuban, Latitude of: **4. 12 (2).**

Madhu Krishna, Report upon the Maravans: **33. 11 (2).]**

Madhu Rao, Family of: **54. 10.**

Madras:—
 Captured by the French in 1746: **14.** 20; **71.** 6; **I.** 4.
 Du Pré's Journal of the Siege: **62.** 10; **290.** 15.
 Effect of its capture on the natives: **71.** 6.
 Excellent climate of: **28.** 1 (3).

Madras—cont.

Famous for its curries: 222. 171.
Fortifications of: 62. 17; 290. 5.
Military Returns: XIII. 86; XVI.
2, 3.

Plan of: 332. 17(a).

Promotion of officers sent to Bengal,
X. 1 (36).

Restitution to the English: 18. 4
(1)–(6); XI. 2.

Siege by Lally: 1. 1; 4. 19; 26.
1–3; 62. 7–17; 72. 6 (1); 223–225;
278. 1. 2; 290. 3, 5–10; 292. 10,
12; VI. 1, 2; XIII. 10.

Storms at: 21. 21; 63. 20; 147. 3;
XIII. 8.

Madras Presidency, Accounts with
Bengal and the Nawab: 61. 18;
62. 18; 63. 8, 21.

Madura :—

Affairs of: 17. 11 (3); 25. 5; 26. 13;
28. 1 (2), 11 (1), (3), (6); 29. 2;
31. 12, 22; 46. 1 (10), (13), (14);
49. 1, 2; 50. 5; 51. 1–3, 5, 6,
9–11; 52. 7; 61. 8, 10 (3); 62. 5;
72. 17; XII. 3; XIII. 1, 2.

Caillaud's proposals for manage-
ment of: 293. 15.

Call's missing Journals of the Siege:
68. 75.

Description: 158. 5.

Donald Campbell's campaigns in
1765–7: 77. 1, 2; 308. 1–11.

Expenses of the Siege: 37. 8.
Heron's march through, 1755: 31.
10; III. 2, 9, 42–44.

History of: 72. 17.

In the possession of the Mysoreans,
1752: 15. 1.

Maps and plans of: 50. 5, 6; 332.
24.

Sieges of, 1751: 14. 21; II. 2; in
1763–4: 21. 22; 27. 18, 20, 22;
30. 9–12; 47. 1; 51. 9; 74. 1;
281. 1.

The Magu of: 135. 1.

Madura Jemadars, The, Letter from
Council Madras: XIII. 2 (3).

Magon (*Monsieur*) :—

Instructions to: 27. 9.

Letter from Orme: 222. 77.

Magu of Madura, The, Council's letter
to: 135. 1.

Mahabalipur, Account of the origin of
the Pagodas: XVIII. 10.

Mahabat Khan, Captured by Clive:
288. 5.

Mahahderow. *See* **Madhu Rao**.

Maharaja, Meaning of: 134. 48.

Mahaveh (?) **Ghat**, Route from — to
Bargarh: 4. 8; XVI. 20.

Mahé de la Bourdounais (BERNARD
FRANÇOIS): *Mémoire de*, ref. to:
II. 52.

Mahé, Surrender of, 1761: 32. 20; 72.
28; 147. 12, 14 (2).

Mahfuz Khan :—

Causes trouble in Tinnevelly: 28.
11 (1), (3); 49. 1.

Correspondence with Council Ma-
dras: 61. 14; 221. 2; XIII. 2 (5).
His treachery: 61. 8.

Mahmud Addely. *See* **Muhammad
Shah Adil**.

Mahomedy, Route to — from Luck-
now: 8. 2; XIII. 63.

Mahtab Rai Seth, Correspondence
with Clive: XI. 1 (24), (28), (81).

Mailapur Tank. *See* **Mylapore**.

Maila (*Père de*), Account of China:
72. 20, 24.

Maissin (*Monsieur*) :—

Extracts from his Memoir: 31. 9.
Indexes to Memoirs and Letters:
50. 3, 4.

Maitland (RICHARD, *Capt.*), Letter from
Clive: X. 1 (26).

Malabar :—

Frishet's account: 101. 3.
Places on the Coast of: 162. 31.
Trade on the west coast of India:
269. 1.

Malacca, Dutch Settlement in: I. 10.

Malaud, Route to — from Cuttack:
67. 17; XVII. 22.

Malay Soldiers, In Dutch service:
292. 26.

Malcolm (JOHN, *Sir*) :—

Life of Robert Lord Clive, refs.
to: 14. 26; 21. 7, 26; 28. 11 (11);
41. 8; 52. 15; 222. 143; 287. 2;
288. 2; 293. 11; II. 13; X. 1 (29),
(44); J. 19 (n).

Story of Sepoy generosity at Arcot:
14. 26.

Malda :—

English factory at: 12. 2.
Latitude of: 4. 12 (2).

Malet (C. W.), Letter to Orme: 331. 6.

Mallepady (?), Description of: 77. 4.

Malleson (GEORGE BRUCE, *Colonel*) :—
History of the French in India,
ref. to: 60. 1.

Reference to siege of Pondicherry:
I. 7.

Mallet (*Monsieur*), Letters from Mu-
hammad Yusuf: 281. 1 (1), (8).

Mamdy (?) **Fort**, Plan of: 333.
35.

Mancan Cunde. *See* **Manikarnakunda**.

Mandagapet, Representation of the Overseer of : IX. 4 (12).

Mandeville (CHARLES, *Rev.*), Letter from Orme: 222. 8.

Mandipur, Escape of Sykes and Watts from, in 1757: XI. 10.

Maner, Plan of route to — from the Karamnasa: 334. 4.

Mangalore, Expedition to and evacuation of in 1768: 10. 6; 86. 1.

Mangapatnam, Route to — from Cuttack: 67. 17; XVII. 22.

Manikarnakunda, The sacred well at Benares: 23. 13.

Manikchand :—
Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1. (31), (78).
Letter from Drake: XI. 1 (55).
Letter to Omichand: XI. 1 (79).

Manikji. *See* Mankoji.

Manikpur, Plan of route from — to Faizabad: 334. 12.

Manilla :—
Plan of: 333. 12, 13.
Siege of, 1762: 27. 16, 17, 19, 22; 32. 24.

Manipur. *See* Mechley.

Mankoji :—
His alleged promise to Chanda Sahib: 287. 5; II. 26.
Letters from Council Madras: XIII. 2 (8).
Letters to Clive: 288. 17.

Manningham (CHARLES) :—
Correspondence with: -
Clive: X. 1 (27).
Council Bengal: X. 1 (51), (58).
Drake and Becher: X. 1 (53).
Holwell: 21. 2 (3).
Orme: 222. 69, 101.
Pearkes: X. 1 (52).
Select Committee Bengal: X. 1 (53), (59).
Instructions from Select Committee Bengal: V. 8 (16), 9 (7).
Sent to Madras with news of the capture of Calcutta: 19. 2 (7).

Mansabdar, Meaning of: 14. 1.

Mansaram, Letter to Jafar Ali: XI. 1 (77).

Mansfield (JAMES, *Lord*), Letter from Orme: 222. 86.

Manship (*Mr.*), Anti-Clive party: 37. 18.

Mansur Ali Khan. *See* Safdar Jang.

Maps, Plans, and Views in the Orme Collection :—
Alamparai: 336. 12.
Arcot: 332. 17 (b).
Arni: 13. 4 (4).

Maps, Plans, and Views in the Orme Collection—*cont.*

Ascension, Island of: 332. 26.
Bengal: 69. 1; 164. (a) 1; 164. (b) 1; 332. 1, 2.
Bombay: 332. 22 (a).
Bomorey, Battle of: 70. 1.
Broach: 336. 23.
Cachar: 333. 5.
Calcutta and Environs: 164 (a). 1; 164 (b). 1; 332. 3-5, 19; 333. 14-16, 27.
Cape of Good Hope: 332. 12 (a), 25; 333. 2.
Cavite: 333. 13.
Chanderlagore: 164. (a) 1; 335. 12, 16.
Changama: 215 1; 335. 7.
Charnahal: 65. 1.
Chidambaram: 332. 17 (d).
Chingleput: 332. 20 (b); 335. 19.
Chittapet: 332. 10; 335. 1.
Chunar: 333. 3.
Combaniettoo: 335. 18.
Condore: 333. 9; 336. 14.
Conjeeveram: 336. 7.
Coromandel Coast: 333. 1.
Cossimbazar Factory: 19. 9.
Covelong: I. 3.
Cuddalore: 332. 18 (a).
Devikottai: 332. 17 (c); I. 20.
Dharmapuri: 335. 2.
Encampments: 82. 1; 215. 2, 3.
Fort Orleans: 164. (a) 1.
Fort St. David: 333. 29.
Gingee: 27. 2 (2); 332. 20 (a).
Golden Rock, Battle of the: 333. 23; III. 1.
Hindustan: 70. 1; 336. 9, 24.
India, Northern: 332. 1; 333. 26.
India, Southern: 333. 6; 336. 4, 5, 13.
Jagir, The: 336. 7, 8.
Kaleiyarkovil: 333. 32.
Karangul: 332. 20 (c).
Karur: 303. 6.
Kaveripak: 333. 10.
Kaveripatam: 333. 22.
Kolar: 336. 1.
Madras: 332. 17 (a).
Madura: 50. 5, 6; 332. 24.
Mamdy (? Mandvi) Fort: 333. 35.
Manilla: 333. 12.
Masulipatam: 332. 21; 333. 28.
Murshidabad, 333. 36.
Muslepaik: 333. 11.
Mylapore Tank: 335. 4.
Nagapatam: 332. 23 (a).
Olagiyanalur: 333. 19.
Palamcottah: 332. 16; 335. 17.
Permakoil: 332. 8, 9.
Plassey: 32. 5; 332. 14; 333. 4.
Poligar Forts and Hedges: 65. 14; III. 43.

Maps, Plans, and Views in the Orme Collection—*cont.*
 Pondicherry and environs: **332**. 7, 17 (e); **333**. 9, 15; **336**. 15.
 Poonamallee: **332**. 20 (d).
 Ramnadupuram: **333**. 34.
 Routes: **333**. 7, 17, 25, 31; **334**. 1-12; **336**. 3, 17, 18.
 Sirpur, Battle of: **332**. 6.
 Sugarloaf Rock, Battle of the: **333**. 30; **III**. 30.
 Surat: **333**. 20; **336**. 16.
 Tanjore: **333**. 18; **336**. 11.
 Tenkaraikottai: **333**. 10.
 Tirukkovilur: **336**. 6.
 Tirumbur: **333**. 8; **335**. 3.
 Tirupasur: **335**. 14.
 Tirupuvanam: **333**. 33.
 Tiruvamaiyur: **62**. 11.
 Tiruvanamalai: **215**. 1; **332**. 11, 15; **335**. 18, 20.
 Tiyagadhrung: **332**. 12, 13.
 Tranquebar: **332**. 23 (b).
 Trichinopoly: **332**. 18 (b); **335**. 11.
 Trincomalee: **332**. 22 (b).
 Usur: **335**. 8.
 Vaipar: **308**. 9.
 Volkonda: **II**. 40.
 Wandiwash: **332**. 20 (e); **333**. 24; **336**. 20.

Maps, General ignorance of their military value: **303**. 3.

Maps, Plans and Views, List of — in Orme's possession: **134**. 64; **XVII**. 47; in various publications: **134**. 100.

Marathas, The:—

Account by Foullis: **23**. 3; **VII**. 26.
 Affairs of, 1755-7: **42**. 1; 1761: **91**. 6; 1769-71: **69**. 1; 1778: **93**. 8.
 Alliance with Chanda Sahib: **14**. 3, 12.
 Antiquity of: **298**. (i).
 Bombay expedition against Poona: **92**. 3-6.
 Correspondence concerning: **63**. 19.
 Defeat Haidar Ali at Chinakurali, 1771: **8**. 10; **XIII**. 64.
 Defeat the Portuguese at Ponda: **32**. 22.
 Defeated at Panipat: **27**. 14; **32**. 21.
 Demand Chauth from the Nawab: **28**. 11 (5).
 Description of, in 1778: **92**. 5.
 Growing power: **10**. 6.
 Haidar Ali's alliance with the English against the: **10**. 15, 18.
 In the Carnatic in 1756: **23**. 10.
 Invade Bengal: **12**. 18.
 Maratha Kings of Tanjore: **I**. 19, 24, 27.
 Marathas and Auranzeb: **XIII**. 54.
 Mode of fighting: **15**. 7 (2); **III**. 4.

Marathas, The—*cont.*

Military operations against, in Bengal: **VI**. 13 (5); **VIII**. 13.
 Negotiations with, 1757: **61**. 15.
 News of, in 1774: **33**. 23.
 Notes on Maratha Chiefs: **134**. 4.
 Proposed alliance with the English against Busey: **17**. 7, 12.
 Reckless horsemanship: **II**. 14.
 Relations with Angria: **III**. 8. 52.
 Relations with Haider: **328**. 1.
 "The Normans of India": **28**. 11 (3).
 Treaty of Purandhar, 1776: **91**. 20.
 Treaty with the English 1740: **284**. 1.
 War with Dost Ali Khan: **14**. 5.
 War with the English and Convention of Wadgaon, 1779: **197**. 4, 7.

Maravans, The:—

Affairs of: **221**. 2.
 Attacked by Tanjore: **10**. 19.
 Correspondence with the Madras Council: **62**. 5; **XIII**. 2 (10), (11).
 In the Court of Directors: **33**. 26.
 Map of the Little Marava: **336**. 13.
 Report upon: **33**. 11 (2), 13, 16-18.
 War of, 1772: **33**. 13, 16-18, 26; **60**. 4; **80**. 1; **218**. 2.

Marchand (Monsieur):—

Plan of the siege of Madura: **332**. 24.
 Letters to Messrs. Haussé and d'Haumartin: **281**. 1 (4), (6), (7).
 Surrender to Col. Campbell: **281**. 2.

Marchetti (Signor), Visits India: **222**. 175.

"Margaret, The," At Jeddah: **183**. 3 (3).

Marine, Losses in the Company's — at Calcutta: **19**. 26.

Mariol (Monsieur), Defeats Raillard at Thiagar: **25**. 12; **26**. 4.

Markett (FREDERICK, Ensign), Letter from Orme: **202**. 260.

Marlowe (EDMUND, Capt.), Voyage to India: **161**. 1.

Marragon (DAVID), Secretary to the Superior Council, Pondicherry: **287**. 115.

Marriott (THOMAS, Capt.), Geographical Notes on Bengal: **88**. 18.

Marsden (THOMAS), Sub-Engineer: **335**. 14.

Marsh (CHARLES, Capt.), Letter regarding military affairs in Bengal, 1764: **VII**. 18.

Martin (BYAM), Letter from W. Hosea: **167**. 2.

Martin (CLAUD, Major-General), Enters the English service: **2**. 2.

Martin (WILLIAM, *Capt.*), Captured on the "Grantham": **298.** 25, 42.

Martineau (ALFRED, *Monsieur*):
Correction to Malleson: **60.** 1.
Publishes Jean Law's Mémoire: **41.** 4; **272.** 1.

Maskelyne (EDMUND):—
Death of Saiyid Muhammad: **14.** 18.
Grenville's defeat: **III.** 6.
Journal of Clive's expedition to Bengal: **4.** 16; **20.** 4; **IV.** 1; **VII.** 24.
Letters from J. Call: **26.** 5 (1), (2); **III.** 57.
Letters to Clive: **288.** 47-49; **III.** 6.
Letters to Council, Madras: **III.** 45.
Letter to Orme: **12.** 14; **XIII.** 60.
Letter from C. Turner: **VI.** 4.
Marathas in the Carnatic in 1756: **23.** 10.
Proposed exchange for d'Auteuil: **287.** 112.
Sivaram's account of Job Charnock: **12.** 15; **XIII.** 60.

Masulipatam:—
Capture by Forde, 1759: **72.** 2 (2); **287.** 2; **292.** 19, 20, 21.
Letter from Masulipatam Council to Council, Madras: **273.** 1.
Notes on: **147.** 2; **174.** 1.
Plan of: **332.** 21; **333.** 28.
Revenue: **288.** 1.
Route to — from Calcutta: **65.** 17; **VII.** 34.
Zamindars dependent on: **71.** 5.

Mathaut, Notes on: **134.** 15.

Mathews (RICHARD, *Capt.*):—
Battle of Mulbagal, 1768: **64.** 3.
Letters from Council: **76.** 1.
Quarrel with Duffin: **33.** 18 (4).
Surprise of Mulbagal: **10.** 6.

Mathura Mal, Letter to Babu Sahib: **XI.** 1 (84).

Matthews (JOHN, *Ensign*), Letter from Carnac: **X.** 1 (60).

Maulana Fakhr-uddin, Letter to Clive: **XI** 1 (83).

Maunsell (THOMAS):—
Letter from Clive: **X.** 1 (25).
Letter from Killpatrick: **X.** 1 (62).

Maupertuis (Monsieur), Letter from Orme: **222.** 107, 108.

Mauritius:—
Advices from, 1758: **25.** 17.
Proposed capture of: **325.** 1.

Mayalyavaram. See **Mahabalipur.**

Meachund, Revolution at Surat: **147.** 19.

Mechley (Manipur):—
Account of: **67.** 18; **XVII.** 23.
First expedition to: **4.** 1.
Plan of march to: **333.** 7, 31.
Route from Kashipur: **67.** 19; **XVII.** 24.

Medows (WILLIAM, Major-General *Sir*), Orders on the "Romney": **197.** 21 (2).

Meliapur. See **Mylapore.**

Melline (Monsieur), Introduced by Bussy to Orme: **214.** 111.

Melon (Monsieur), Commandant of Chingleput: **287.** 79; **288.** 50.

Mémoires sur Pondicherry, Refs. to: **88.** 7; **158.** 3.

Memoirs, French and English, dealing with India: **88.** 6, 7.

Memoirs of the Asiatic Society, Bengal, Ref. to: **7.** 1.

Mence (GEORGE, *Capt.*), With Goddard in 1778: **197.** 7 (3).

Mence (Mr.), Note from Orme: **197.** 7 (3).

Mendion (Monsieur de): **293.** 42.

Meninski (F. M.), *Thesaurus Linguae Orientalis*: **202.** 106.

Merigeot (ISAAC), One of Clive's contractors: **288.** 54, 63.

Merry (Mr.), Letter from Orme: **222.** 167.

Metcalfe (THEOPHILUS THOMAS, Major), Correspondence with Orme: **197.** 21 (3); **202.** 242, 256; **214.** 55, 94.

Methwold (WILLIAM), Surat Diary: **240.** 2; **261.** 1; **XIX.** 11.

Mettrie (VINCENT QUENTIN DE LA), Commission from: **222.** 17.

Mewati Robbers, At the capture of Gwalior: **150.** 2.

Meyers (JOHN HENRY, *Capt.*), The Nawab's donation: **J.** 7.

Michie (JOHN):—
Letters from Clive: **X.** 1 (25).
Letter from Killpatrick: **X.** 1 (62).

Middleton (SAMUEL), Correspondence with Council, Bengal: **166.** 1.

Midnapore, Province of: **3.** 1; **XVII.** 36.

Mildenhall (JOHN), Voyage to India: **161.** 1.

Military Establishment in India: **XIII.** 61.

Military Expenses in Bengal, Reduction of: **36.** 23.

Military Force for India: **54.** 15.

Military Misbehaviour, Instances of — in the hour of victory: **303.** 8.

Military Rank for Governors:—

Clive's proposals: 287. 98.

Orme's proposals: 17. 8.

Military Regulations, Orders: XIII. 3.**Military Skill, Absence of — amongst Europeans: III. 55.****Military Subordination to the Civil Power: 222. 188.****Militia, European — for Bengal: 21. 2 (5).****Mill (J. S.), *History of British India*, ref. to: VI. 9.****Miller (JOHN, *Sergeant*), At the siege of Calcutta: 19. 17.****Millett (NICHOLAS, *Capt.*), Journal of round voyage to Surat in 1663-4: 263. 1.****Mills (JOHN, *Captain*), Experiences during the siege of Calcutta and in the Black Hole: 19. 6; VII. 23 (1), (2).****Milton (CHARLES):—**
Letters to Orme: 48. 1 (11).
Military Commissary General: VIII. 2 (31).**Minakshi Rani, Dethroned by Chanda Sahib: 14. 19.****Minet & Co. (Messrs.), Letters from Orme: 222. 98, 112, 118, 120.****Minutes. *See Genuine Minutes*.****Miran:—**
Conversation with Nirmalsingh: V. 8 (19).

Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (5), (11).

Son of Mir Jafar: 134. 91.

Mir Jafar. *See Jafar Ali Khan*.**Mir Muhammad Husain Khan, Note on: 134. 92.****Mir Sahib, Death of: 28. 11 (3).****Mirza Abdullah, Letter from Shah Izzat-ullah: 69. 1.****Mirza Jawan Bakht, Crowned at Delhi: 91. 6.****Mirza Salih, Letter to Fakhr-uttujar: XI. 1 (74).****Misaka, Grant of township: 150. 1.****Missionaries, Danish, Church and school in Madras: 288. 45.****Mitard (Monsieur), Letter from Clive: X. 1 (28).****Mitchell (PETER), Letter from Orme: XV. 4.****Moatabah Khan. *See Mahabat Khan*.****Moguls. *See Mughals*.****Mohan Lal, Correspondence with Clive XI. 1 (29), (75).****Mohie Raja (?), Letters from Clive: XI. 1 (30).****Monere. *See Maner*.****Monghyr:—**

Distances from Murshidabad: 67. 27; XVII. 6.

Latitude of: 4. 12 (2).

Monneron (LOUIS), Letters from Orme: 202. 125, 246.**Monneron (PIERRE), Letter from Orme: 202. 246.****Monson (GEORGE, *Col.*):—**

Attack on the Bound Hedge of Pondicherry: 63. 18.

Letter from Coote: VIII. 2 (19).

Letter to Council, Madras: 325. 1.

Montaudoine (Monsieur), Letters from Orme: 222. 80, 111.**Montresor (HENRY, *Capt.*):—**

Correspondence with Col. Ross about military plans: 10. 24.

Plan of Comba-mettoo: 335. 18.

Mooden Sahib (? Mohiuddin):—

Appointed Havaldar by Clive: 287. 97.

Petition to Mr. Saunders: 288. 71.

Moodu Kistna. *See Madhu Krishna*.**Moors, The:—**

Character, Manners, &c., I. 1.

Degeneracy of: IV. 10.

Moplahs (Mapillas), The, Description of: XVIII. 13.**Moraçin (Monsieur):—**

At Ganjam: 63. 5.

Letter to Jean Law: 52. 4.

Letters to M. Renault: 15. 9; 61. 3; VI. 6.

Morari Rao:—

Correspondence concerning: 61. 15; 62. 2.

Letters to Clive: 288. 13, 14.

Morcom (WILLIAM), Purser, murdered at Jeddah: 183. 3 (3).**Mordaunt (JOHN, *Sir*), Lawrence's Journal addressed to: 13. 1 (2).****More (Major), Defeated at Tiruvadi, 1760: 72. 3.****Moreau (LOUIS), Deposition made by: 287. 113.****Morel Disque (Monsieur), Letter from Orme: 222. 79.****Morel (MARIE JOSEPH, *Madame*), Letters from Orme: 222. 78, 78, 97, 116.****Morgan (CHARLES):—**
Correspondence with Orme: 43. 1 (9); 202. 5.

Journal 1766: 34. 3.

Protest to Council, Bengal: 91. 12.

Moriarty (EDMUND), Gunner, murdered at Jeddah: 183. 3 (3).**Morrice (SAMPSION), Letters to Clive: 288. 56, 58.**

Morris (Mr.), Letter from W. A. Paul: **88.** 5.

Morrison (Capt.), Latitude of Jaleswar, &c.: **67.** 4; XVII. 18.

Morse (NICHOLAS) :—

Letter to Anwaruddin Khan: **14.** 11; I. 28.

Siege of Madras, 1746: I. 4. Treachery of his Dubash: I. 9.

Moses (LEVY), Agent of Clive: **288.** 49.

Mossie (GERTRUYDE MARGRITTA), Marriage of: **88.** 3; XIX. 6.

Motte (THOMAS), Journey to Sambalpur: XVIII. 3.

Motteux (JOHN), Letters from Orme: **202.** 128, 170, 173, 175, 177, 241; **214.** 15, 61, 97.

Mount, The, Battle at, 1759: **62.** 14; **72.** 4.

Mudellar Tettarapa. *See* Tittarappa Mudaliyar.

Mughal Empire and Emperors :—

Conquest of the Deccan: **105.** 2; **162.** 37.

Dates of: **25.** 1; **162.** 36; **331.** 8; XIII. 51.

Extracts concerning: **168.** 1.

French adventurer at Court of: **17.** 11 (2).

Great power of the Mughal's *divan*: **12.** 16.

History of: **23.** 12; **101.** 1; **134.** 61; **153.** 1; **168.** 1; **296.** 1; **303.** 1, 2, 5; IV. 8; VI. 8.

Index to papers on: **45.** 1.

Injuries to the English: **12.** 6; VII. 5.

Letter to Sidi Ibrahim: **32.** 21; **72.** 31.

List of: **25.** 1; XIII. 51.

Lives of: **212.** 1.

Notes on: **150.** 9, 15; **153.** 1.

Portraits of: **147.** 10; **168.** 7.

Precis sur l'Empire Mogol: **169.** 1.

Revenues: **23.** 9; **150.** 4; **173.** 1. Treaty with the English, 1688-9: **300.** 1.

Muhammad, Reported prophecy regarding the advent of the Europeans: **37.** 37.

Muhammad Akbar, Conspiracy against Aurangzeb: **150.** 17.

Muhammad Ali Khan (Nawab of Arcot) :—

Account of Panipat: **147.** 18.

Account with the Company: **63.** 8 (1).

Accounts with the Poligars: **49.** 3.

Affairs of: **221.** 2.

Alliance with Sir John Lindsay: **10.** 17, 18.

Appeal of the King of Travancore to the Council, Madras: **61.** 6.

Muhammad Ali Khan (Nawab of Arcot)—*cont.*

Blustering letter to Dupleix: II. 35 (32).

Character: **17.** 6; **28.** 11 (10); **308.** 1-11; II. 35 (7), (32), 55.

Colours: II. 24.

Complaint to Coote: VIII. 2 (14). Complete possession of the Carnatic, in: **74.** 2.

Correspondence with Clive: **288.** 2, 4, 11, 12, 20; XI. 1 (27), (82).

Correspondence with Council, Madras: **51.** 1; **62.** 5; **76.** 1; XIII. 2 (6).

Du Pré's opinion of: **30.** 30. Envies the position of Mir Jafar: **290.** 1.

Fight with the French at Tiruvadi, 1750: II. 25.

Grants the Jagir to the Company; Incites the Council against Muhammad Yusuf; Makes a large present to Mr. Pigot: **30.** 10.

His independence: **33.** 14; **92.** 1. Insolence to Clive. Lawrence threatens to beat him: II. 55.

Letter from George the Third: **8.** 3; XVI. 35.

Letter from Mr. Pigot: **26.** 11.

Letters to Eyre Coote: V. 10 (6). Loans from British officers and officials: **37.** 8.

Marathas demand Chauth from: **28.** 11 (5).

Misbehaviour of his troops and servants: **288.** 71; **308.** 1 11; **309.** 7.

Notes on: **220.** 9. Orme's opinion of: **17.** 6; **28.** 11 (10). Presented with a house by Lawrence: **30.** 13.

Quarrel with Tanjore and Maravars: **33.** 11, 13, 20.

Revenue and payments to the Company: **307.** 1.

Muhammad Azim, Note on: **162.** 33.

Muhammad Kamal, Defeat and death of, 1753: III. 24.

Muhammad Kasim, Historian: **145.** 1; **146.** 1.

Muhammad Khan Bangash, Note on: **41.** 1.

Muhammad Kuli Khan, Anecdotes of: **8.** 15; XVI. 24.

Muhammad Muhammad (*Servant of the Nawab*): **288.** 4.

Muhammad Muizzuddin. *See* Jahan-dar Shah.

Muhammad Raza Khan (*Chief Minister to the Nawab of Murshidabad*): XVII. 32; J. 22.

Muhammad Saiyid. *See* **Saiyid Muhammad.**

Muhammad Shah Adil:—
Account of: **8.** 8; **XVI.** 9.
Notes on: **134.** 1; **153.** 6; **162.** 35.
Revenues of Hindustan in time of: **173.** 1.

Muhammad Yusuf Khan (Issoof or Iouf Gawn):—
Advance on Chingleput: **62.** 10.
At Turaiyur: **62.** 4.
At Uttatur, 1752: **III.** 29 (2).
Correspondence with Council Madras: **29.** 2; **51.** 1-3, 5; **58.** 1; **61.** 14; **62.** 12; **63.** 19; **221.** 2; **III.** 2 (7).
Forces the Kallan barrier, 1755: **III.** 2.
Gallant defence of the Choultry: **61.** 8.
Heron's and Rumbold's opinions of: **48.** 1 (10), (14).
His fort at Nattam: **26.** 17.
Intercepted letters: **281.** 1.
Introduction to Clive: **287.** 28.
Kills Muzaffar Beg: **26.** 5.
Letter from Murtaza Ali: **XIII.** 57.
Orme's opinion of: **28.** 1 (2), 11 (3); **303.** 6.
Rebellion, capture, and death: **21.** 22; **27.** 18, 20, 22; **30.** 8-12; **74.** 1.
Remittents to Trichinopoly: **26.** 11.
Smith's opinion of and comparison with Haidar Ali: **10.** 8; **62.** 4; **64.** 2.
The moral of his rebellion: **88.** 17 (2).
Treachery and trial of Poniapah: **13.** 3; **V.** 5.

Muhammadans, The:—
Administration of Justice under: **14.** 2; **I.** 14.
Forcible conversion of Hindus: **27.** 14; **32.** 21.
In India subject only to the law of the Koran: **12.** 16.
Not to be trusted with independent power: **88.** 17 (2).

Muilmian (R.), Letter from Orme: **202.** 186.

Mulbagal:—
Assault and battle of: **33.** 10 (3); **64.** 3; **71.** 1; **197.** 14.
Surprise of: **10.** 6.

Mulgrave (Lord), Note by: **65.** 13.

Muniruddaula, Letters from Verelet: **37.** 28, 28 (3).

Munro (HECTOR):—
Capture of Mahé, 1761: **32.** 20; **72.** 28.
Capture of Pondicherry, 1778: **83.** 4, 5 (1).
Letter to Viscount Weymouth: **83.** 5 (1).

Murli, The Burron Kachari: **XVII.** 12.

Murlidhar:—
Correspondence with Clive: **XI.** 1 (32), (80).
Distances from his garden: **4.** 12 (1).

Murray (DANIEL, Capt.), Deserts to the French: **31.** 2; **264.** 2; **II.** 35 (5); **III.** 29 (2).

Murray (JAMES, Sir), Opinion on Sir Robert Fletcher's conduct: **J.** 12.

Murray (WILLIAM, Honble.), Letter from Orme: **222.** 18.

Murshid Kuli Khan. *See* **Jafar Khan.**

Murshidabad:—
Affairs in 1757-8: **312.** 1, 2; **313.** 1.
Council of control: **XVII.** 32.
Court of: **VI.** 12.
Custom Office receipts at: **54.** 2.
Distances from—
to Calcutta: **XVII.** 9.
to Monghyr: **67.** 27; **XVII.** 6.
to Patna: **67.** 10, 11; **XVII.** 4, 5.
Latitude of: **4.** 12 (2).
Notes on: **134.** 73.
Position of palaces in: **333.** 36.

Murtaza Ali Khan:—
Instalment at Arcot, 1742: **14.** 9; **I.** 33.
Letter to Muhammad Yusuf: **XIII.** 57.
Murder of Saiyid Muhammad: **14.** 10.
Tricked by Dupleix: **17.** 11 (4).

Muslepaunk (?) Fort, Plan of: **333.** 11.

Muslihaddin Muhammad Khan, Letter to Clive: **XI.** 1 (73).

Mustapha (Haji):—
Letter to McGuire with his Journal **6.** 1; **XVI.** 22.
Letter to Serafot: **6.** 3.
Notes from his Travels: **134.** 27 *et seq.*

Muti Jhil, Route from — to Calcutta: **67.** 29.

Mutinies in Oudh: **91.** 15, 16.

Mutiny of Forde's Sepoys: **292.** 23.

Mutiny, Regulations for: **36.** 22.

Muzaffar Ali, Letter to Coote: **V.** 10 (15).

Muzaffar Beg:—
At Chingleput: **25.** 14.
Killed at Conjeeveram: **26.** 5.

Muzaffar Jang:—
Alliance with Chanda Sahib: **14.** 3.
At Pondicherry: **15.** 5; **II.** 1.

Muzaffar Khan, Notes on: **134.** 74.

Mylapore Tank, Plan of: **335.** 4.

Mysore:—
Correspondence with: **63.** 19.
King's dislike of Haidar: **27.** 1, 6.

Mysore—cont.

King's letter to R. Smith: 26.
18 (2).
King's letters to Clive: 288. 15.
Maps of parts of: 333. 17, 25.
Names of places in: 52. 22.
Orme's forecast of troubles with: 17. 6.
Revenue: 288. 1.
Troubles with, 1760: 26. 12, 13.

Mysoreans, The:—
Assist Lally: 26. 13.
Buy off the Marathas: 28. 11 (3).
Hold Madura: 15. 1.
Leave Trichinopoly: III. 41.
Madras Consultations concerning: 63. 19.

Naba Krishna, Slight value of his evidence: J. 19.

Nadir Shah:—

Invasion of India: 23. 11; 54. 1;
227. 2; IX. 8.
Remarks on his history: 23. 4, 14.

Nagle (*Captain*) (*French officer*), Letter to Coote: VIII. 5 (16).

Nahar Das Gosain, Account of Mechley: 67. 18; XVII. 23.

Nairs, The. *See Nayars.*

Najaf Khan, Narrative of his life: 91. 18; 274. 1.

Najibuddaula, Affairs of, 1769-71: 69. 1.

Nalas and Rivers. *See Rivers.*

Nandaraj, Letters to Clive: 288. 3,
5-10, 16, 19.

Nandkumar:—

Correspondence with Clive: XI.
1 (33), (85).
Letter to Siraj-ud-daula: XI. 1 (86).
Slight value of his evidence: J. 19.

Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760, Ascribed to Caillaud: 203. 2; VI. 9.

Narva (?), Note on: 134. 38.

Naseabulla (? *Najibullah*), Correspondence with Madras Council: 63. 19.

Nasir Jang:—

Death of: 17. 1.
Embassy from the Madras Council, 1750: IX. 3.
Letters from Dupleix: IX. 3 (10).
Presents from Madras Council: IX. 3 (2), (11).

National advantages from Clive's expedition to Bengal: 19. 30.

Native Princes, Payment of their troops: 38. 9 (4).

Native Subordinates, Oppression by
— of their own countrymen: 287.
39; 288. 71; 308. 4.

Natives of India as soldiers: XIII.
61.

Nattam, Muhammad Yusuf builds a fort at: 26. 17 (1).

Navagarh, Note on: 134. 38.

Naval Supremacy, The effect of: 278. 2.

Navarro (*ABRAHAM*), Diary of his journey to Delhi: 300. 1.

Nawab, Meaning of: 14. 1.

Nawab, The. *See Muhammad Ali Khan.*

Nawabganj:—

Latitude of: 4. 12 (2).
Route from — to Birbhum: 65. 28.

Nayars, The, Description: XVIII. 13.

Negapatam:—

Dutch fort at: I. 10.
Notes on: 147. 2 (3); 174. 1.
Plan of: 332. 23 (a).

Negotiations between the English and French Companies in London: 17. 2, 5, 6, 9, 10; III. 35.

Neher Dass Gossain. *See Nahar Das Gossain.*

Neko Siar (?), Note on: 162. 8.

Nellipelli, Note on: 65. 16.

Nelliseram. *See Nileswaram.*

Nellore:—

Captured 1762: 13. 4 (3); III. 48.
Correspondence regarding: 221. 1.
Forde repulsed at: 17. 13 (3); 25.
5, 6; 28. 11 (3); 48. 1 (2); 61. 10.
Route to — from Vellore: III. 48.

Nellore Subadar, The. *See Muhammad Yusuf Khan.* *See also* 292. 10.

Nelson (*JOHN*), Letters from Orme: 202. 73, 74.

Nepal:—

Road to: 65. 29; XVI. 17.
Rumbold's expedition: 37. 37.

Nichosheer (?), Note on: 162. 8.

Nicolas (*Monsieur*) (*Partisan*):—
Coromandel affairs: 2. 2.

Extracts from his Memoirs: 31.
20, 21.

French deputy: V. 8 (13).
Mémoires de Lally: 2. 1; 73. 2;
158. 4; XIV. 2.

Mémoires du Gouverneur Pigot: 1. 1; 73. 1; 134. 94; XIV. 4.

Niekamp (*JOHANN LUCAS*), Translations from: I. 18, 31.

Nileswaram, Extracts regarding: **147**.
14 (2).

Nimoo (?) Gosain, List of officers at the Court of Murshidabad: **VI**. 12.

Nirmalsingh, Watts's jemadar: **V**. 8 (19).

Nizam, Hereditary title of: **65**. 4.

Nizam Ali Khan :—

Campbell's chase of: **74**. 2.

Extracts from Madras Consultations: **63**. 19.

Note on: **134**. 66.

Relations with Forde: **292**, 19, 24. J. Smith's expedition to assist: **XI**. 13.

Treachery of: **197**. 13.

Treaty with Haidar Ali: **92**. 9.

Nizam-ul-mulk :—

Dates: **14**. 17; I. 2 (10).

Notes on: **134**. 90; **153**. 5; **162**. 6.

Quarrel with Saadatulla Khan: **14**. 3; I. 2 (1).

Nizams, The three: **65**. 4; I. 26.

Noel (BENNET, Lieut.-General), Epitaph: **214**. 73.

Noel (ELIZABETH, *Lady, daughter of Mrs. Robert Adams and so a cousin of Robert Orme*):—

Her husband's monument: **214**. 73.

Letters from Orme: **214**. 89, 95, 96.

Noel (Mrs.), Letter from Orme: **202**. 219.

“**Normans of India, The**,” Applied to the Marathas: **28**. 11 (3).

Northern Circars, The: *See Forde*.

Note on: **134**. 67.

Zamindars in: **273**. 1.

Nucella (SAMUEL), Pleadings by: **18**. 1 (6).

Nullahs. *See Nalas*.

O'Callaghan (JOHN CORNELIUS), *History of the Irish Brigade in the service of France*, Ref. to: **293**. 11.

Officers killed and wounded, List of, 1752-3: **III**. 21.

Officers of the Bengal Army :—

Averse to transfer to Madras: **292**. 30.

Clive's reply to their Remonstrance: X. 1 (29).

Discontent amongst: **290**. 11.

Letter from Jafar Ali: **XI**. 1 (65).

Military Contract: **36**. 26 (14)-(16).

Resignation of: **36**. 26 (4).

Shares of Trade: **36**. 13.

Officers of the Madras Army :— .

Claim share in Jafar Ali's donation to Bengal army: **J**. 7.

Claims to plunder of Wandiwash: **VIII**. 2 (3).

Letter from Draper: **293**. 17; **III**. 56.

Promotions in Bengal: **X**. 1 (36).

With Coote: **VIII**. 2 (12), (15), (16).

Official Titles, Meaning of Indian: **14**. 1.

O'Kennelly (Colonel), Letters to: **VIII**. 2 (6).

Olagiyannallur, Plan of: **333**. 19.

Old Wakil, The. *See Ghulam Muhammad*.

Oliver (JOHN, *Capt.*), Sick of scurvy: **293**. 42.

Omar Beg Khan. *See Amir Beg*.

Omar Khan, Appointed Commandant: **64**. 2.

Omar Kuli Khan, Letter to Amir Beg Khan: **XI**. 1 (87).

Omichand :—

A Sikh by race: **XIX**. 8.

Correspondence with—

Clive: **XI**. 1 (34), (88).

Khwaja Ashraf: **197**. 1, 2.

Mankchand: **XI**. 1 (79).

His villainy: **291**. 1.

Oneraw (? Umra) Singh, Letter from Coote: **V**. 10 (18).

Onore. *See Honavar*.

Oogein, Note on: **134**. 46.

Ossoor. *See Usur*.

Oppressions, Wrongs, &c., Inflicted on the English by the Mughal Government: **12**. 6; **VII**. 5.

Original Manuscripts, List of: **134**. 96.

Orissa, Revenue: **41**. 8; **285**. 1; **IV**. 12.

Orléans (PIERRE JOSEPH D', *le Père*), Constantin Falcon: **240**. 5.

Orme (ROBERT) :—

Abridgement of Gentil's Firishta: **146**. 1.

Abstract of Clive's correspondence: **20**. 11, 12.

Abstract of Coote's Journal, 1757: **54**. 7.

Abstract of Dow's Firishta: **5**. 1.

Account of Batavia for Clive: **207**. 2; I. 10.

Account of Treaty with Mir Jafar: **54**. 6.

Accounts: **293**. 84, 40.

Anti-Clive party in London, Member of: **37**. 18.

Arranges exchange of a French prisoner: **222**. 119.

Assumption of Clive's influence over Lawrence: **II**. 35 (12); **III**. 28.

Orme (ROBERT)—*cont.*

Calcutta, Loss of : **19.** 4; **IV.** 20.
 Captured on the "Grantham" : **293.** 42.
 Claims to Prize Money : **222.** 37.
 Commonplaces : **174.** 1; **175.** 1; **176.** 1; **177.** 1.; **178.** 1.
 Composes letters for Council to Watson and Adlercron : **28.** 2, 3; **III.** 58, 59; for Court of Directors to J. Smith : **33.** 25.
 Correspondence with—
 Capt. Abercrombie : **202.** 218, 221; **214.** 43.
 Mrs. Adams : **202.** 219, 266, 271.
 Col. Adlercron : **48.** 1 (1).
 J. Alexander : **30.** 7; **43.** 1 (1); **48.** 1 (2); **52.** 10; **202.** 13, 17, 18, 25, 31, 33, 36, 39, 88; **222.** 47, 50, 51, 53, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 68, 70, 72, 136, 138, 189, 186, 191; **293.** 43.
 Z. Amphlett : **48.** 1 (3).
 J. Andrews : **XV.** 1.
 Anquetil de Perron : **150.** 12.
 T. Anson : **222.** 184.
 d'Anville : **72.** 19, 21, 23.
 Monsieur d'Aragon : **169.** 1.
 Monsieur Arthur : **222.** 88.
 Monsieur Bachelier : **222.** 82, 115, 126.
 Lady Baker : **214.** 88.
 Sir G. Baker : **214.** 87.
 R. Bannatyne : **48.** 1 (4).
 Sir R. Barker : **43.** 1 (2); **63.** 16.
 W. Barker : **30.** 4.
 B. Barnet : **202.** 213, 215.
 A. Beaumont : **43.** 1 (3); **222.** 91, 138.
 W. Belchier : **222.** 32, 54.
 J. Berens : **202.** 186, 275.
 M. Best : **31.** 7; **III.** 22.
 W. Bluck : **202.** 283.
 Messrs. Boldero : **202.** 269; **214.** 75, 86.
 B. Booth : **202.** 140.
 C. Bourchier : **33.** 8.
 R. Bourchier : **222.** 52, 104; **III.** 8, 52.
 de Breteuil : **222.** 74, 81, 96, 114, 125.
 G. Brown : **214.** 103.
 F. Browne : **197.** 15.
 R. Browne : **202.** 65, 70, 202, 216, 248; **214.** 33.
 W. Bruce : **30.** 38, 43.
 Sir C. Bunbury : **202.** 55, 56, 66.
 Burley : **214.** 100, 102.
 Bussy-Castelnau : **31.** 4, 5; **52.** 6; **55.** 1; **150.** 18; **214.** 111; **III.** 25, 50; **XV.** 6; **XVI.** 28.
 J. Caillaud : **31.** 6, 11, 13; **51.** 9; **52.** 7; **72.** 4; **222.** 151; **293.** 18-16.
 J. Call : **30.** 14, 16; **62.** 11.

Orme (ROBERT)—*cont.*

Correspondence with—*cont.*
 A. Callender : **48.** 1 (5).
 Sir A. Campbell : **214.** 14, 16.
 A. M. Campbell : **214.** 35, 53.
 Charles Campbell : **72.** 14.
 D. Campbell : **60.** 5; **72.** 15.
 W. A. Cane : **202.** 159, 162, 163, 190, 194, 223, 226, 231, 264, 284; **214.** 11, 26, 31, 39, 42, 62, 98, 112.
 J. Carnac : **48.** 1 (6).
 Messrs. Chabanel and Louis Teisier : **222.** 88.
 R. Clive : **19.** 1; **41.** 5; **43.** 1 (4); **222.** 58, 60, 143, 146, 156, 165, 176; **293.** 2-12; **I.** 6, 9.
 Sir J. Cockburn : **202.** 134.
 M. Collet : **20.** 13; **XV.** 9.
 T. Combes : **293.** 1.
 A. Cooke : **202.** 278.
 Eyre Coote : **52.** 20; **63.** 15 (2); **222.** 148.
 Sir H. A. M. Cosby : **83.** 1 (1); **202.** 120, 122, 144, 169, 184, 259, 279.
 H. Cotes : **222.** 23.
 E. Cotsford : **65.** 14; **202.** 119.
 J. Couldry : **30.** 41.
 G. P. Crawford : **202.** 132, 135, 141, 142, 146, 196.
 W. Crichton : **202.** 118, 149.
 Messrs. Crofts & Co. : **202.** 192; **214.** 80.
 R. Dallas : **214.** 106.
 A. Dalrymple : **52.** 18; **67.** 24; **171.** 1; **202.** 112, 249, 250; **XVII.** 19.
 J. Dalton : **15.** 6, 7 (3)-(6); **II.** 31; **III.** 5, 12, 13, 58, 60.
 J. Davidson : **48.** 1 (7).
 W. Davy : **93.** 4; **168.** 3; **202.** 168.
 A. Dawson : **XV.** 7.
 Sir J. Day : **92.** 11.
 J. Dodds : **202.** 166.
 G. Dodwell : **72.** 16; **143.** 1; **275.** 1.
 H. Dodwell : **202.** 150.
 P. Dormieux : **48.** 1 (8).
 C. Douglas : **222.** 71.
 J. Du Fré : **30.** 22, 24, 27, 30, 33; **33.** 18; **202.** 7, 19, 26, 31, 35, 38, 81, 90; **222.** 95, 105, 135, 138.
 J. Duval : **202.** 268, 270.
 G. Ellinkhuysen : **222.** 106.
 Ellis : **93.** 6; **202.** 147, 156, 243, 252, 263, 286; **214.** 51.
 E. l'Epine : **202.** 198.
 R. Fairfull : **72.** 35.
 P. Fector : **202.** 64; **222.** 75.
 Sir R. Fletcher : **26.** 16; **30.** 32, 35, 37, 39, 44; **202.** 82.
 C. Floyer : **37.** 32; **65.** 21; **83.** 1 (2); **202.** 101, 104, 108, 114, 117, 245, 258, 280; **214.** 3, 7, 56, 108.

Orme (ROBERT)—cont.

Correspondence with—*cont.*
 F. Forde : **48**. 1 (9).
 Rev. Forster : **214**. 18.
 Sir J. Foulis : **42**. 1; **72**. 29 (1), (2); **289**. 7-11.
 Messrs. Franco : **222**. 48.
 A. Franks : **202**. 68.
 Fraser : **17**. 13 (2).
 N. Garland : **222**. 42.
 J. & P. Godfrey : **222**. 2, 4, 5, 16, 21, 36-38, 43-45, 62-64, 67, 127, 131; **293**. 19.
 T. Godfrey : **222**. 11, 24, 33.
 Goosetree : **202**. 276; **222**. 185.
 H. Grant : **214**. 19, 21, 22, 24, 44, 77.
 J. Grant : **43**. 1 (5).
 Abbé Grosier : **72**. 20.
 Monsieur Grou : **222**. 84.
 Gulston : **202**. 205.
 Hale & Powell : **214**. 10.
 N. Hall : **214**. 34, 37.
 W. Hamilton : **202**. 152, 157, 165, 187, 189, 222, 227, 230.
 J. Hankey : **202**. 60, 161; **214**. 36, 47, 65, 66; **293**. 20.
 J. Hare : **202**. 77.
 Hargreave : **202**. 151.
 W. Hastings : **202**. 47, 49.
 Hatfield : **72**. 32.
 J. R. Head : **202**. 176.
 Mrs. Heberden : **214**. 63.
 Col. Alexander Heron : **48**. 1 (10).
 Sir R. Heron : **202**. 48, 164, 225.
 Sir R. Herries : **214**. 28.
 Lady Holderness : **293**. 21.
 Lord Holderness : **17**. 2, 8, 11, 13; **III**. 36.
 Holwell : **222**. 12, 13, 93; **293**. 22.
 Col. Horne : **197**. 17.
 Mr. and Mrs. Hosea : **202**. 201, 224, 232, 235, 261; **222**. 20, 35, 87, 92, 99, 122, 163.
 W. Hosea : **43**. 1 (6); **91**. 21; **165**. 1; **202**. 2, 15, 22, 27, 42, 43, 46, 87, 98, 99, 102, 106, 110, 123, 172, 272; **214**. 4-6; **222**. 20, 92, 150, 173; **293**. 23, 41.
 S. Hough : **72**. 30; **222**. 102.
 Mr. Howarth : **214**. 30.
 Hunt : **202**. 67.
 J. Hunter : **180**. 22; **202**. 209.
 W. Hutchinson : **222**. 6.
 G. Ironside : **43**. 1 (7); **202**. 51.
 W. James : **72**. 26; **III**. 51.
 P. Joddrell : **222**. 10, 15, 19, 31, 39, 40, 46.
 J. Johnson : **202**. 185, 254.
 Sir W. Jones : **147**. 2 (2); **168**. 4, 5; **202**. 253; **214**. 50; **293**. 44.
 J. Kirkpatrick : **214**. 40.
 Jean Law : **180**. 11; **293**. 24.
 Stephen Law : **II**. 50, 51.

Orme (ROBERT)—cont.

Correspondence with—*cont.*
 S. Lawrence : **289**. 12.
 R. Leicester : **214**. 8, 9, 13.
 Col. Leland : **202**. 265; **214**. 69.
 Mrs. Leland : **202**. 267; **214**. 68, 71-74, 79, 84.
 Mr. Letch : **202**. 197.
 D. Lewis : **214**. 99.
 De Leyrit : **289**. 1-6.
 Sir John Lindsay : **30**. 28.
 W. Lindsay : **19**. 12; **IV**. 7.
 Miss Lloyd : **202**. 204; **214**. 12, 90.
 J. Logan : **92**. 12.
 Chevalier Lucke : **222**. 109.
 Lord Macartney : **202**. 257, 281.
 Major Macgowan : **202**. 251.
 Mr. Machado : **222**. 144, 168.
 G. Mackay : **30**. 15, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 29, 34; **202**. 4, 23, 30, 83, 89, 109; **222**. 175.
 Mrs. Mackay : **202**. 10; **222**. 171.
 W. Mackintosh : **202**. 74-76, 86, 95.
 Lachlan Maclean : **43**. 1 (8); **202**. 41, 45, 62, 68; **222**. 180, 183.
 J. MacTaggart : **214**. 23, 38.
 Maddocks : **308**. 1.
 Monsieur Magon : **222**. 77.
 C. W. Malet : **331**. 6.
 Rev. C. Mandeville : **222**. 8.
 C. Manningham : **222**. 69, 101.
 Lord Mansfield : **222**. 86.
 F. Markett : **202**. 260.
 Marriott : **88**. 18.
 Capt. Martin : **293**. 25.
 E. Maskelyne : **12**. 14; **XIII**. 60.
 Monsieur Maupertuis : **222**. 107, 108.
 Mence : **197**. 7 (3).
 Merry : **222**. 167.
 T. J. Metcalfe : **197**. 21 (3); **202**. 242, 256; **214**. 55, 94.
 C. Milton : **48**. 1 (11).
 Minet & Co. : **222**. 98, 112, 118, 120.
 P. Mitchell : **XV**. 4.
 L. Monneron : **202**. 125, 246.
 P. Monneron : **202**. 246.
 Monsieur Montaudoin : **222**. 80, 111.
 Madame Morel : **222**. 73, 78, 97, 116.
 Morel Disque : **222**. 79.
 C. Morgan : **48**. 1 (9); **202**. 5.
 J. Motteux : **202**. 128, 170, 173, 175, 177, 241; **214**. 15, 61, 97.
 R. Muilman : **202**. 186.
 W. Murray : **222**. 18.
 J. Nelson : **202**. 73, 74.
 Lady E. Noel : **214**. 89, 95, 96.
 Mrs. Noel : **202**. 219.
 J. Osbourne : **202**. 217, 220, 234, 277, 282; **214**. 17, 20.
 Owen : **30**. 47.

Orme (ROBERT)—*cont.*Correspondence with—*cont.*

Mr. Owen : **147**. 14 (1).
 Ozier : **202**. 214.
 R. Park : **30**. 5 ; **52**. 26 ; **222**. 100, 137, 138.
 H. C. Palmer : **202**. 127.
 J. Panchaud : **202**. 52 ; **222**. 157, 158, 161, 162, 164.
 Papaiya Brahman : **14**. 1-3, 10, 14, 16, 17 ; **III**. 19.
 Col. Parker : **202**. 126.
 Pascall : **62**. 8.
 J. Payne : **12**. 19 ; **28**, 1, 11-13 ; **32**. 8 ; **214**. 45 ; **222**. 117 ; **293**. 26.
 T. Pelling : **30**. 1, 3, 8, 9, 11 ; **222**. 89, 90, 94, 134, 140.
 Peregaux : **202**. 139, 148.
 W. Petrie : **72**. 17 ; **83**. 1 (3) ; **202**. 143 ; **214**. 109.
 W. Petty : **41**. 4.
 Pigot : **222**. 61 ; **293**. 33.
 F. Pigou : **222**. 14.
 Pocock : **52**. 25.
 H. Powney : I. 11, 12, 16 (1), (2), 25 ; II. 47 ; **III**. 54 ; **XV**. 8.
 A. Preston : **48**. 1 (13).
 J. Pybus : **202**. 129, 130, 133, 136, 154, 160, 179, 183, 195, 199, 207, 211, 273, 274 ; **214**. 27, 29, 41, 60, 83, 91, 93, 101.
 T. Raikes : **202**. 239.
 Abbé Raynal : **72**. 22.
 W. Rudge : **202**. 61, 92-94.
 J. Roberts : **202**. 188, 206, 208, 236, 237, 255 ; **214**. 2, 76, 78, 82, 85, 92, 105.
 Dr. W. Robertson : **176**. 1.
 A. Ross : **222**. 132.
 Monsieur Rossebo : **222**. 113, 119, 121.
 C. W. B. Rouse : **101**. 4-10 ; **298**. (b) 1.
 T. Rumbold : **202**. 182.
 W. Rumbold : **48**. 1 (14).
 C. Russell : **48**. 1 (15) ; **202**. 53, 109.
 R. and L. Salomon : **222**. 9, 26, 34, 41, 49.
 Schoning : **222**. 3.
 M. Scot : **202**. 84, 145.
 L. Scranton : **222**. 130 ; **XI**. 12 ; **XV**. 5 ; **XIX**. 7.
 Selwin and Foley : **222**. 123.
 J. Sergeant : **222**. 25.
 J. Shakespeare : **202**. 178, 180.
 J. Sharp : **202**. 158, 155, 158, 229.
 A. Shaw : **202**. 72, 74.
 Lord Shelburne. *See* W. Petty.
 Simmonds : **III**. 18.
 P. Simond : **202**. 57, 60, 69.
 Culling Smith : **202**. 228.
 John Smith : **289**. 13-17.

Orme (ROBERT)—*cont.*Correspondence with—*cont.*

Joseph Smith : **10**. 1, 2, 6, 7, 13-18 ; **33**. 1, 3, 5 ; **48**. 1 (16) ; **62**. 4 ; **63**. 17, 18 ; **65**. 8, 9 ; **72**. 1, 3, 5 ; **92**. 2 ; **197**. 13 ; **202**. 3, 21, 24, 29, 32, 34, 37, 78, 80, 85, 91, 97, 131 ; **222**. 152, 170, 178, 187 ; **III**. 2, 23, 24 ; **XI**. 13.
 R. Smith : **31**. 18 ; **36**. 2-4, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 19, 20, 24, 25 ; **37**. 3-5, 7-9, 11-15, 18, 20, 22, 31, 33, 37 ; **38**. 10, 12, 16, 20, 22, 23 ; **39**. 2, 8-10 ; **41**. 6 ; **62.9** ; **72**. 6 ; **202**. 1, 6, 9, 12, 14, 16, 20, 200, 203 ; **222**. 142, 147, 149, 154, 155, 166, 169, 172, 174, 177, 179, 182, 188-190 ; I. 5 ; **III**. 7, 24, 41.
 R. O. Smith : **202**. 46, 99, 100, 107, 111, 244, 262 ; **214**. 58, 59, 64, 70.
 S. Smith : **62**. 7.
 H. Speke : **222**. 29, 30, 55 ; **289**. 18-28 ; **293**. 30, 31.
 P. Speke : **43**. 1 (10).
 W. Speke : **202**. 28.
 J. Staples : **214**. 52.
 E. Stephenson : **12**. 16 ; **XV**. 2.
 Mrs. Stewart : **202**. 181.
 G. Stibbert : **197**. 5 ; **202**. 40, 44, 46, 99, 103, 124 ; **214**. 54.
 J. M. Stone : **83**. 1 (4) ; **202**. 115.
 C. Stuart : **214**. 57.
 Col. Stuart : **202**. 121.
 W. Stuart : **202**. 58.
 L. Sullivan : **32**. 1 ; **40**. 1.
 W. Sumner : **43**. 1 (11).
 Sunku Rama : **30**. 2, 10, 12, 13, 19, 25, 26, 31, 36, 40, 42, 45, 46, 48 ; **83**. 1 (5) ; **202**. 8, 79, 113, 116, 167 ; **222**. 103.
 J. Supino : **222**. 22.
 F. Sykes : **19**. 15.
 Ensign Symmonds : **14**. 29 ; **III**. 18.
 J. Tobin : **222**. 76, 85, 110, 124.
 W. Tryon : **214**. 48, 49.
 C. Turner : **48**. 1 (17).
 Vanderdussen : **202**. 96, 138, 247, 285.
 G. Vansittart : **91**. 3.
 H. Vansittart : **184**. 39.
 Earl Verney : **222**. 159.
 Wallace : **202**. 59.
 R. Walpole : **222**. 1, 28.
 F. Swain Ward : **83**. 1 (6) ; **202**. 105.
 C. Watson : **289**. 29.
 W. Watts : **41**. 3.
 G. Way : **222**. 128.
 N. Webb : **222**. 29.
 White : **168**. 6, 7.
 J. Wilkes : **202**. 238 ; **214**. 46.
 Dr. J. Wilson : **14**. 25 (2) ; **II**. 5 (2).

Orme (ROBERT)—cont.

Correspondence with—*cont.*
 W. Wilson : 222. 7.
 Wingrave : 202. 191, 233 ; 214. 32.
 R. Wood : 222. 27.
 A. Wynch : 31. 8.
 Martin Yorke : 72. 2.
 Sir W. Young : 202. 71.
 Credit of Clive's Bengal expedition : 28. 1 (4).
 Death of Siraj-ud-daula : 54. 12.
 Diplomatic principles and opinion on the State of the Carnatic : 28. 11 (10).
 Dislike for Clive : 202. 1, 9.
 Draft of a lease : 202. 171.
 Draft of a memorial to Court : 202. 54.
 Drafts of a 14th vol. to his History : 296. 1 ; 298. (a) 4 ; 329. 1.
 English possessions in Bengal : 303. 7.
 Estimate of Rousseau : 222. 110.
 Extracts from Caillaud's letters : 31. 9, 14.
 Extracts from Nicolas' Memoirs : 31. 20, 21.
 First attempt at his History : 59. 1.
 First edition of his History : 27. 21. ; second edition in 1775 : 210. 1.
 Forgets to return Clive's papers : 21. 5 ; 287 ; 288.
 General Idea of the Government and People of India : I. 1.
 His generosity : 222. 27.
Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, refs. to : 8. 18 (n) ; 14. 1 ; 27. 7, 8 ; 134. 64 ; 150. 3 ; 202. 19, 49, 117, 253 ; 206. 2 ; 222. 129 ; 298. (a) 3 ; 298. (b) 1 ; I. 1.
 Historical Journal of his reading : 206. 2 ; 207. 4 ; 226. 1, 2 ; 227. 1.
 History of Bengal : VII. 19.
History of the Military Transactions, &c., refs. to : 8. 18 ; 27. 21 ; 30. 14, 28, 38 ; 31. 5, 11 (1), (3) ; 37. 15 ; 59. 1 ; 63. 15 (2) ; 66. 1 ; 72. 26 ; 134. 18, 25, 64, 65 ; 139. 1 ; 140. 1, 150. 10 ; 164. (a) 1 ; 164. (b) 1 ; 202. 100 ; 210. 1 ; 222. 142, 143, 149, 151, 154, 189 ; 272. 1 ; 287. 24 ; 293. 9, 10 ; I. 7 ; III. 28, 31, 55, 60 ; VII. 19.
 Index to the *History*, 11. 1 ; 202. 100 ; 237. 1.
 Opinions of the *History* expressed by—
 W. Bruce : 30. 38.
 Bussy : 31. 5.
 J. Caillaud : 31. 11 (1), (3).
 J. Call : 27. 21 ; 30. 14.
 C. Campbell : 72. 14.
 Eyre Coote : 63. 15 (2).

Orme (ROBERT)—cont.

History of the Military Transactions, &c.—*cont.*
 Opinions of the *History* expressed by—*cont.*
 J. Dalton : 15. 7 (5) ; 222. 149 ; III. 60.
 W. James : 72. 26.
 Jean Law : 150. 11.
 Sir J. Lindsay : 30. 28.
 R. Smith : 37. 15 ; 222. 149.
 Public reception of the *History* : 222. 151.
 Idea of a Treaty for India, 1762 : II. 53.
 Ideas on Education : 214. 80 ; 222. 110.
 Imitates Thucydides : 222. 149.
 Index to the India volumes : 244. 1.
 Index to Travels : 240. 1-7.
 Instances of military misbehaviour in the hour of victory : 303. 8.
 Italian verses : 293. 45.
 Johanna, Island of : 88. 4.
 Letters to persons not named : 202. 11, 50, 137, 174. ; 222. 129, 160, 181.
 Library catalogue : 204. 1 ; 226. 4 ; 228. 1.
 Life of Sivaji : 298 (a). 1-3, and 298 (b). 1 ; 331. 6.
 List of Orme's collection of Maps : 134. 64 ; XVII. 47.
 List of persons presented with copies of his *History* : 134. 65.
 Literary readings : 213. 1-4.
 Method in dealing with materials for his *History* : 1. 1 ; 11. 1-4 ; 20. 11, 12 ; 24. 1-5 ; 27. 23 (n) ; 29. 3 (n) ; 31. 20, 21 ; 33. 7 ; 45. 1 ; 46. 1 ; 49. 2 (1) ; 50. 1-8 ; 52. 6 ; 55. 1 ; 65. 5, 6 ; 293. 10 ; VII. 19.
 Minutes : 293. 35-39.
 Mission to Vellore : 17. 11 (4).
 Needs expert assistance in the description of battles : 293. 10.
 Nicknamed Cicero : 288. 36.
 Note on the Brahmins : 71. 8.
 Note on the Vidam : 71. 7.
 Notes on Classical writers : 206. 1.
 Notes on Duhalde's *China* : 88. 12.
 Notes on English and French History : 205. 1-3.
 Notes on the Art of War : 303. 3.
 Notes regarding J. Smith : 33. 4, 7.
 Opinion as to the receipt of presents from native princes : 222. 187, 189.
 Opinion of Clive : 28. 1 (7), 11 (4) ; 134. 68.
 Opinion of Col. Forde : 28. 1 (7).
 Opinion of Muhammad Yusuf : 28. 1 (2), 11 (3).

Orme (ROBERT)—cont.

Opinion on the Mysore War: 202. 30.
 Opinion of the Nawab: 17. 6; 28. 11 (10).
 Opinion regarding the Bengal expedition: 28. 8, 9.
 Order form for India dividends: 202. 193.
 Peace of 1782: 306. 1.
 Petition from Appaji Ninar: 293. 46.
 Poverty of: 202. 29, 110.
 Preliminary Articles for the Treaty of Paris: II. 30.
 Preservation of all notes and lists: 65. 5, 6.
 Private opinion of Saunders, Palk, Bourchier, Wynch, Pigot, and Clive: 28. 1 (1), (7), 11 (4), (9).
 Quarrel with Pigot: 25. 16; 293. 22.
 Reason for not continuing his *History*: 222. 149, 189.
 Receipts: 293. 43. 44.
 Recommends Roberts to Clive: 293. 9.
 Reflections on the disputes between the French and English Companies: 17. 6; II. 28.
 Reflections on the Vedas: I. 31.
 Revolutions of Carnaticas: II. 29.
 Serious charges of bribery against: 288. 48; 289. 25, 27.
 Share in Col. Heron's trial: 28. 11 (1); 48. 1 (10).
 Sole printed acknowledgement of assistance: 69. 1.
 Stamp Act: 303. 4.
 System in his library: 202. 110.
 Thanks of the Court to J. Smith: 33. 25.
 Translation from Gentil: 145. 1.
 Translation from Rogers: I. 32.
 Translation from Voltaire: 33. 24.
 Translations from Niecamp: I. 18.
 Unfavourable opinion of Pigot and the Madras Council: 17. 11 (4).
 Value of his Tables of Contents: 27. 23 (n.).
 Value of Orme's Library: 330. 1.
 Views of Dupleix: III. 15.
 Volumes intended for use in, and containing draft of the 14th book of his *History*: 8; 23; 24; 41; 61; 216; 217.
 Wins a bet of £100 from Clive: 222. 176. Loses to Capt. Martin: 293. 25.
 Zamindari of Calcutta: 12. 19; I. 15.

Ormiston (WILLIAM), Letter from: 72. 34.

s 17870—2. I. 1594.

Osbourne (JOHN, Major), Letters from Orme: 202. 217, 220, 234, 277, 282; 214. 17, 20.

Oudh:—

Affairs of: 69. 1; 70. 1; 91. 15, 16, 19.

French trade and practices in: 38. 2.

Latitude: 4. 12 (2).

Province of: I. 26.

Oulaguellenour. *See* Olagiyayanallur.

Outremalour. *See* Uttramerur.

Overland Routes:—

Aleppo to Basra: 88. 5; 289. 8; VIII. 14-16.

Cuttack to Bombay: XVII. 30.

Via Suez to India: 88. 11.

Overton (N.), Maps copied by: 333. 32-34.

Ovington (F., Rev.), Note on: 134. 78.

Owen (ARTHUR, Col.), Letters to Orme: 30. 47.

Owen (Mr.), Note to Orme: 147. 14 (1).

Oxenden (HENRY), Treaty with Sivaji: 114. 2.

“**Oxford, The**,” Return of troops on: XIII. 42.

Ozier (Mr.), Letter from Orme: 202. 214.

Paas Island. *See* Easter Island.

Pachet Country, Arrack in the: 134. 31.

Padaung, Dutch Fort at: I. 10.

Pagodas, Temples, &c., in India: 177. 1; XVIII. 10.

Pahlwan Singh (Raja of Bhojpur):— Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1. (35), (90).

Letter from Coote: V. 10 (18).

Paintings, Indian, List of: 134. 26.

Palakonda, Route to — from Ambur: 33. 6.

Palamcottah (in South Arcot), Affairs of, 1753-4: III. 32.

Palamcottah (in Tinnevelly), Plans of: 332. 16; 335. 17.

Palk (ROBERT, Rev.):—

Bullock contract: 288. 33, 36.

Captured on the *Grantham*: 293. 42.

Correspondence with—

J. Caillaud: XIII. 1 (2).

Clive: II. 35 (31).

Orme: 30. 5; 52. 26; 222. 100, 137, 138.

Vansittart: 30. 6.

Haidar Ali's opinion of: 71. 1.

C. C.

Palk (ROBERT, Rev.)—*cont.*

Opinion on the Bengal Expedition : **28.** 8.
 Orme's private opinion of : **28.** 1 (1).
 Strait named after : **333.** 1.
 Takes home Plans and Journals : **30.** 16.
 Unpopularity in Madras, 1764 : **27.** 23.
Palk's Strait, Origin of name : **333.** 1.
Palmer (H. C.), Letter from Orme : **202.** 127.
Panchaud (ISAAC), Letters from Orme : **202.** 52 ; **222.** 157, 158, 161, 162, 164.
Pandarane (?), Note on : **162.** 17 ; **296.** 2.
Panipat, Battle of, 1761 : **27.** 14 ; **32.** 21 ; **72.** 31 ; **91.** 6, 24 ; **134.** 89 ; **147.** 18.

Papaiya Brahman :—

History of the Carnatic : I. 2.
 Justice in the Carnatic : **14.** 2 ; I. 14.
 Papers and letters to Orme : **14.** 1-3, 10, 14, 16, 17 ; III. 19.
 Petition for re-employment : **71.** 6.
Pariahs, Begin to replace higher caste men and Muhammadans in the army services : **308.** 11.
Paris, Peace of, Concluded in 1764 : II. 30.

Parker (J. NEIL, (?) NEVILLE, Col.) :—
 Letter from Orme : **202.** 126.
 Victory of Bomorey : **70.** 1.

Parkinson (THOMAS), Account of Haidar Ali : **10.** 20 ; **72.** 18.
Parliament, Members of, serving in India : **30.** 47.
Parry (WILLIAM), Voyage to India : **161.** 1.

Parwanas. *See also Sanads* :—
 Boughton's, 1680 : **12.** 1.
 From Jafar Ali : X. 1 (51).
 Shaista Khan's, to Charnock : **12.** 3 (2).
Pascal (EDMUND, Major), Account of Draper's sally : **62.** 8.

Pathans, The :—
 Account of : **173.** 8.
 Affairs of, 1769-71 : **69.** 1.
 Hosea's description : **4.** 14 ; XVI. 32.
 Memoir by Wendel : **216.** 1 ; XV. 10.
 Notes on : **150.** 18.

Patissier (CHARLES JOSEPH). *See Bussy-Castelnau*.

Patna :—
 Affairs of, 1758 : **313.** 1.
 Capture by the English in 1763 : **303.** 8.
 Clive's march to Patna : **314.** 2.

Patna—*cont.*

Distances from Agradwip : **67.** 26 ; XVII. 7.
 Distances from — to Burdwan : **67.** 9 ; XVII. 3.
 Distances measured at : XVI. 27.
 English Factory at : **12.** 2.
 Latitude of : **4.** 12 (2).
 March of the Army from — in 1760-61 : **67.** 6, 7 ; XVII. 25, 26.
 Massacre of, 1763 : **4.** 1 ; **21.** 12-19, 23, 27 ; **84.** 1 ; VII. 1, 15 ; XIII. 4-7 ; XIV. 6 ; XVII. 1 ; J. 19.
 Pearkes's behaviour at : **197.** 1, 2.
 Route plan from — to Ghiretti : **334.** 3.
 Route to — from Murshidabad : **67.** 10, 11 ; XVII. 4, 5.
Patnacalotan, Note on : **65.** 16.
Patta-Salam. *See Fateh-Islam*.
Paul (W. A.), Cost and method of journey from Basra to Aleppo : **88.** 5.
Paupa-Braminy. *See Papaiya Brahman*.
Payan Ghat (the Carnatic), State of : **14.** 3 ; I. 2 (1).
Payne (JOHN) :—
 Correspondence with Orme : **12.** 19 ; **28.** 1, 11-13 ; **32.** 8 ; **214.** 45 ; **222.** 117 ; **293.** 26.
 Dislike of Saunders and Clive : **28.** 12.
 Letters from Holwell : **21.** 2 (1), (4), (5).
 Overbearing behaviour : **293.** 19.
Peace Negotiations, 1753-54 : **17.** 5, 9 ; III. 35.
Pearkes (RICHARD) :—
 Letter from Clive : X. 1 (52).
 Quarrel with Khwaja Ashraf : **197.** 1, 2.
Pechell (?) SAMUEL, Capt., Letter from J. Caillaud : **31.** 22.
Pedapur (Peddapuram, near Condore, by which name the battle is best known) :—
 Battle of, 1758 : **72.** 2 ; **333.** 9 ; **336.** 14.
 Note on : **65.** 16.
Peddanaigae, The, Duties payable to : **48.** 1 (12).
Peddanaikdurgam, Pass of, Description : **65.** 19 ; **77.** 5.
Pegu, Advices from : **14.** 24 ; III. 14 (7).
Peishoor (?) Peshawar, Note on : **134.** 57.

Pelling (THOMAS), Correspondence with Orme: **30**. 1, 3, 8, 9, 11; 222. 89, 90, 94, 134, 140.

Pemberton (CHARLES), Memorandum by: **214**. 67.

Penegaux (? **Peregaux**), (*Monsieur*), Letters from Orme: **202**. 139, 148.

Penmooree (?), In 1712: **IX**. 2 (7).

Perambakkam, Baillie's defeat at, 1780: **197**. 19, 20.

Peregaux (*Monsieur*), Letters from Orme: **202**. 139, 148.

Permakoil :—
Description: **158**. 5.
Orme's queries to Coote regarding capture of, in 1760: **63**. 15.
Plans of: **332**. 8, 9.

Perriman (JAMES, *Capt.*), Letter from Council, Madras: **299**. 5.

Perron (ANQUETIL DE) :—
Précis sur l'Empire Mogol: **169**. 1.
Route from Poni to Aurangabad: **134**. 21.

Persia :—
Inhabitants of: **173**. 9.
Persian MSS.: **212**. 1.

Peshwas, The, Genealogical list of: **197**. 8.

Petrie (WILLIAM) :—
Correspondence with Orme: **72**. 17; **83**. 1 (3); **202**. 143; **214**. 109.
Letter from Andrew Ramsay: **150**. 25.

Petty (WILLIAM, *Lord Shelburne*) :—
Appointed Secretary of State: **222**. 176.
Letter from Orme: **41**. 4.

Phaulcon the Adventurer, By William Dalton: **240**. 5.

Phipps (CONSTANTINE JOHN, *Lord Mulgrave*), Note regarding Map of Indostan: **68**. 18.

Pichandar Kovil, Capture in 1752: **II**. 14, 15.

Pigot (GEORGE, *Lord*) :—
Army Organisation: **288**. 69.
Correspondence with—
Caillaud: **XII**. 3 (3).
Clive: **287**. 24; **288**. 53.
Hume: **17**. 7.
S. Lawrence: **25**. 16.
Muhammad Ali: **26**. 11.
Orme: **222**. 61; **293**. 33.
Siraj-uddaula: **19**. 2 (6).
Rich. Smith: **25**. 14.
Deposition of, in 1776: **160**. 6; **171**. 2; **172**. 1.
Dislike of Orme: **28**. 11 (11).
Haidar Ali's opinion of: **71**. 1.
Memoirs by Nicolas: **1**. 1; **73**. 1; **134**. 94; **XIV**. 4.

Pigot (GEORGE, *Lord*)—*cont.*
Opinion on the Bengal expedition: **28**. 8.
Orme's private opinion of. Deference to Lawrence: **28**. 1 (1); **11** (10).
Present from the Nawab: **30**. 10.
Quarrel with Orme: **25**. 16; **293**. 22.

Pigou (FREDERICK) :—
Letter from Orme: **222**. 14.
The anti-Clive party: **37**. 18.

Pikerao (? **Paik Rao**), Sati of his infant daughter: **31**. 7; **III**. 22.

Pischar or Pischaud (*Monsieur*), Defeated by Innis Khan: **15**. 7 (2); **III**. 4.

Pitans. *See Pathans*.

Pitman (FRED. COBB, *Lieut.*), Letter to Clive: **293**. 27, 28.

Pitt (HEIR LAWRENCE), Visit to Madras: **154**. 1.

Pitt (WILLIAM) :—
Letter from Clive: **41**. 8.
Letter from R. Smith: **37**. 8, 14.

“**Pitt, The**,” Discovery of a new passage from Batavia to Canton: **67**. 16; **XVII**. 20.

Pittman (PH.), Plans by: **333**. 32-34.

Plaisted (BARTHOLOMEW) :—
Letter to Drake re' journey from Basra to Aleppo: **VIII**. 16.
Plan of Calcutta: **333**. 15.

Plans and Charts, Inserted in the Military Consultations: **31**. 17.
See also Maps.

Plassey :—
Accounts of: **20**. 14; **32**. 6; **54**. 4; **V**. 8 (8); **VII**. 3; **XI**. 15-17.
Celebration of: **292**. 4.
Clive's behaviour at: **20**. 10; **VII**. 3.
Complete Casualty Return: **XIII**. 27.
Plans of: **32**. 5; **332**. 14; **333**. 4.
Sepoy casualty Returns: **20**. 8; **IV**. 11.

Pleydell (CHARLES STAFFORD) :—
Letters from Clive: **X**. 1 (30).
Letters to Select Committee, Bengal: **XVIII**. 2 (5).

Pocock (GEORGE, *Admiral*) :—
Accounts of the fleets: **4**. 6, **XVI**. 6 (1).
Actions with d'Aché: **26**. 5 (2); **32**. 9-14; **72**. 10; **147**. 4; **290**. 2, 5; **XI**. 3; **XVI**. 6.
Correspondence with—
The Admiralty: **52**. 17, 25.
R. Becher: **XIII**. 59 (6).
Clive: **290**. 1-3, 5-9, 11-16, 18-22; **X**. 1 (31), (56).
Council, Bengal: **290**. 10. 17.

Pocock (George, Admiral)—cont.

Correspondence with—cont.

R. Drake: **XIII.** 59 (3), (6).
 Holwell: **21.** 2 (2).
 Kempenfelt: **52.** 17, 25.
 Orme: **52.** 25.
 Select Committee, Bengal: **V.** 8 (6), 9 (8).
 J. L. Smith: **290.** 4.
 A. Wynch: **V.** 7.

Opinion of Lally's attempt on Madras: **290.** 9, 12.Opinion of Lawrence: **290.** 14.**Polier (Anthony, Major):—**Account of Sumroo or Reinhardt: **91.** 17.Route from Tirupasur to Tirupati: **65.** 20.The Sikhs: **XIX.** 8.Transactions at Delhi: **91.** 18; **XIX.** 10.Transactions in Oudh: **91.** 19.Treaty of Purandhar: **91.** 20.**Polier de Bottens (Paul), Siege of Fort St. David: **25.** 10 (4); **52.** 12.****Poligars, The:—**Circular letter from Madras Council to: **XIII.** 2 (11).Correspondence with: **221.** 1.Forts of the: **65.** 14.Lists of: **29.** 3; **31.** 12.Meaning of: **14.** 1.Mentioned by Muhammad Yusuf: **52.** 8.Nawab's account with: **49.** 3; **308.** 10.Notes on Northern Poligars: **220.** 12.**Politics of Asia. Corruption of: **28.** 11 (10).****Pollacunda. See Palakonda.****Ponda, Portuguese defeat at, 1756: **32.** 22.****Pondamally. See Poonamallee.****Pondicherry. See also Mémoires:—**Boat attack in 1760: **336.** 15.Description of bastions: **VII.** 13.Grand Magazine blown up: **290.** 13.Instructions to destroy: **63.** 26.Jesuit Church at: **2.** 1.Muzaffar Jang's residence at: **II.** 1.Plans of: **332.** 7, 17 (e); **335.** 9, 15.Siege of, 1748: **I.** 7.Siege of, 1760-61: **I.** 1; **27.** 3-6, 10; **32.** 8, 16-18; **52.** 17, 19; **60.** 2;**VI.** 4; **VIII.** 2 (26)-(29), (31), (32), 5 (5)-(7).Siege of, 1778: **83.** 1 (1), 4, 5 (1), (2); **197.** 16; **279.** 1.Storm at: **63.** 27.Territory of: **306.** 1.**Poni, Route from — to Aurangabad: **134.** 21.****Poniapah. See Punniyappa.****Poona, Expedition to, 1778: **92.** 3, 4, 6.****Poonamallee:—**Capture of: **26.** 16 (2).Note on: **220.** 8.Plan of: **332.** 20 (d).**Poorunder. See Purandhar.****Pope (Alexander), Presents pictures of the Mughal Emperors to the Bodleian: **147.** 10; **168.** 7.****Popham (William, Capt.), Surprises Gwalior: **150.** 2; **197.** 4.****Porte Ouverte, by A. Rogers: **I.** 32.****Porter (T. H.), View of Surat Castle: **333.** 20.****Portuguese, The:—**Defeated at Ponda: **32.** 22.Discoveries: **162.** 1.The Portuguese East India Company: **J.** 2.**Powder Magazine:—**Explosion at Pondicherry: **290.** 13.Explosion at Trichinopoly, 1772: **10.** 23.**Powney (Henry):—**Correspondence with Orme: **I.** 11, 12, 16 (1), (2), 25; **II.** 47; **III.** 54; **XV.** 8.? Names of places in the Jagir: **XVIII.** 9.**Pratap Singh (Tanjore):—**Letters from Council, Madras: **XIII.** 2 (12).Relations with Chanda Sahib: **14.** 18; **I.** 24, 27.**Praya Bay:—**Fight in, 1781: **197.** 21.Plan of: **332.** 26.**Presents from Natives:—**Orme's opinion of: **222.** 187, 189.Saunders's suspicion of: **287.** 39**Preston (Achilles, Major):—**Attack of Thiagar, 1760: **27.** 6.Disadvises the attempt to storm Madura: **27.** 22.Extracts from Madras Consultations: **63.** 19.Letter to Orme: **48.** 1 (13).Letters from Council, Madras, J. Call, J. Caillaud, and Henry Vansittart: **278.** 1Notes on his death: **197.** 12.Orderly Book, 1763-4: **47.** 1.Proposed monument: **222.** 154.Siege of Madras: **62.** 12.**Price (David, Major), History of Jagangir: **217.** 1.****Price (William Andrew), The Dorrill affair with Cherica: **18.** 1 (3).****Prince (Richard):—**Letter from Foss Westcott and Dalton: **IX.** 3 (7).

Prince (RICHARD)—*cont.*

Letters to—

Clive : **287.** 25-29.

Stringer Lawrence, IX. 3 (6).

"Prince George, The," At Jeddah : **183.** 3.

"Princess Mary, The," At Fort St. David : I. 18.

Promotions of troops at Fort St. George : X. 1 (36).

Proprietors :—

Court's Instructions to Governor and Council of Bengal : J. 30.

Court of Proprietors, Johnstone's speech in : J. 19.

Letters to the Proprietors of East India Stocks : **20.** 10; **88.** 9; XI. 15; J. 10, 11, 20, 27, 28.

Memoranda for the Committee of, on the Company's Assets : **305.** 1.

Provinces of India under Nizams : **65.** 4; I. 26.

Provisional Treaty of 1755, The, Saves the English in Southern India : **17.** 11 (3).

Public Advertiser, The :—

Capture of Tanjore : **33.** 21.

Letter from Col. Draper : **278.** 2.

Letter from Vansittart to Editor of : J. 13.

Pulidevar, D. Campbell's Memorandum upon : **51.** 10.

Pulikat, Environs of : **336.** 8.

Punamallee. *See* **Poonamallee.**

Puniture (?), Kingdom of : **162.** 30; **296.** 2.

Punniyappa, His treachery : **13.** 3; V. 5.

Purandhar, Treaty of 1776 : **91.** 20.

Purnea, Latitude of : **4.** 12 (2).

Pybus (JOHN) :—

Letter to Clive : **288.** 51, 52,

Letters from Orme : **202.** 129, 130, 133, 136, 154, 160, 179, 183, 195, 199, 207, 211, 273, 274; **214.** 27, 29, 41, 60, 83, 91, 93, 101.

Member of Council, 1759 : **26.** 5.

Pye (JOHN) :—

Letter from—

Clive : X. 1 (25).

J. Killpatrick : X. 1 (62).

Qasim Ali Khan. *See* **Kasim.**

Quilon, Note on : **162.** 22; **296.** 2.

Quintilian, Quoted : **288.** 36.

Quirós (PEDRO FERNANDEZ DE, Capt.), Discovery of Australia : **XIX.** 5.

Rafi-uddarajat, Note on : **162.** 7.

Rafi-ush-shan, Note on : **162.** 7.

Raghuba (Raghunath Rao) :—

Alliance with : **36.** 24.

Expedition from Bombay in favour of, 1778 : **92.** 3, 4, 6.

Raghiji Bhonsla, Notes on : **134.** 22.

Rai Durlabh. *See* **Durlabh Ram.**

Raigarh, Note on : **134.** 38.

Raikes (THOMAS), Letter from Orme : **202.** 239.

Raillard (JOHN FRANCIS, Lieut.) : Defeat and death of : **25.** 12; **26.** 4.

Rajapur, Letter from, 1660 : **155.** 1.

Rajaram (Faujdar of Midnapur), Correspondence with Clive : XI. 1 (36), (91).

Rajballabh, Letters to Coote : V. 10 (8).

Rajmahal, English factory at : **12.** 2.

Rajputs :—

Description of : **173.** 7.

Force and Revenue of : **101.** 8.

Piety of Rajput soldiers : II. 21.

Rajput Principalities : **280.** 1.

Rajshahi, Settlement of : **165.** 1.

Raj Singh (Rana of Udaipur), Remonstrance to Aurangzeb : **150.** 3.

Rama Naik, Gallantry of : **61.** 8.

Ramgarh :—

Note on : **134.** 35.

Route to — from Suri : **67.** 15; XVII. 13.

Ramiah (?), Company's translator at Devikottai : **289.** 17.

Ramnadpuram :—

Capture of, 1772 : **33.** 16, 17.

Plan of : **333.** 34.

Ramna House, Plan of route from — to Jahangira : **334.** 1.

Ramnarayan :—

Bengal Select Committee's instruction to Coote concerning : VIII. 3.

Complaints against, by Shah Alam and Kasim Ali : VIII. 6.

Correspondence with —

Clive : XI. 1 (37), (92).

Eyre Coote : V. 10 (7); VII. 2 (4).

Ramnath, Raja, Correspondence with Clive : XI. 1 (38), (93).

Ramsay (ANDREW), Letter to W. Petrie : **150.** 25.

Rang Lal Brahman, Report to Council Bengal : V. 8 (10).

Rang Rao (Raja of Bobbili) : **134.** 28.

Ranjit Rai, Correspondence with Clive : XI. 1 (40), (94).

Rannie (DAVID, Capt.), Loss of Calcutta : **19.** 14; IV. 9.

Rathors, The (Rathor Rajputs), Account of: 93. 1.

"Rattlesnake, The," Fight with French privateers: 83. 5 (3); 197. 16.

Rayakottai, Surrender of, 1768: 215. 1.

Rayal Pandit Wakil, Letter from: 49. 1.

Raymond (Monsieur), Letter from Lally: VIII. 5 (5).

Raymond. *See Mustapha.*

Raynal (Abbé), Letter to Orme: 72. 22.

Raza Ali Sahib, Clive's campaign against: 287. 56-62, 92; 288. 8.

Recueil des voyages . . . la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, Ref. to: 249. 1.

Regiment. *See Thirty-ninth, Seventy-ninth, Eighty-fourth, Lorraine.*

Regulations, Military, For 1755: 288. 69.

Reinhardt (WALTER) (Sumroo):—

Account of: 91. 17.

Affairs of: 69. 1.

Relation de la dernière affaire: III. 11.

Religion, In Coromandel: I. 13.

Rennault (PIERRE):—

Did not surrender Karikal: 60. 1.

Letters from—

Clive: X. 1 (32).

Moracín: 15. 9; 61. 3; VI. 6.

Select Committee, Bengal: V. 9 (3).

Rennell (JAMES, Major):—

Chart of Palk's Strait: 333. 1.

Loses his ship in the storm at Madras, 1763: 21. 21.

Map of Bengal: 65. 23; 69. 1; 164 (b) 1; XI. 6.

Map of Indostan: 336. 24.

Northern boundaries of Bengal: 84. 11; 134. 6.

Survey of water passage to Dacca: 7. 1; XVII. 40, 41.

Rennie. *See Rannie.*

Repelin (Eddapalli), Note on: 162. 19; 296. 2.

Repington (JAMES, Capt.):—

Bullock contract: 288. 33, 36.

Challenged by Law and Dumesnil: 287. 32; II. 43.

Congratulations to Clive: II. 85 (31). Description of the fight at Tiruvadi, 1753: II. 46.

Letters to Clive: 287. 30-33, 35; 288. 27-38, 54, 55; II. 35 (31), 46.

Restitution for Private Losses, Johnstone's Speech on: J. 19.

Returns, Military, 4. 2, 3, 18; 6. 2; 15. 30, 33; 20. 3, 8; 26. 1, 2; 27. 15, 20; 31. 19; 46. 1; 62. 15; 91. 13; 287. 115; 288. 67, 70, 72, 74; IV. 11; VI. 1-3; VII. 13, 14, 16, 20 (3), 28, 32, 33; VIII. 2 (29), (31), (32); XI. 9 (2), (3); XIII. 14-49; XVI. 2, 3.

Returns, Naval: 4. 4-6; 14. 32; 62. 6; 63. 20; 147. 4; 197. 11; 220. 4; XVI. 6 (1), (2).

Revell (HENRY), Letter from W. Hosea: 167. 2.

Revell (ROBERT), Letter to Clive: 288. 58.

"Revenge, The," Engagements in 1759: 32. 11, 12, 19; XI. 3 (3), (5).

Rewah:— Notes on: 101. 2.

Route from Allahabad to Rewah: XVI. 33.

Route from — to Badamgarh: 4. 11.

Reynolds (Capt.), Surveyor at Bombay: 331. 6.

Reza. *See Raza.*

Riacotta. *See Rayakottai.*

Ridge (WILLIAM, Capt.), Letters from Orme: 202. 61, 92-94.

Riquet (Monsieur), Deserts to the English at Madura: 281. 1 (3), (4).

Rivers:— In Bengal: 3. 2; 147. 5.

List of, between the Ganges and Cape Comorin: 65. 12; I. 23.

Roberts (Mr.), Anti-Clive party: 37. 18.

Roberts (GAYLARD), Journey from Basra to Aleppo: VIII. 15.

Roberts (JOHN):— Letter to Floyer: 214. 110.

Letters from Orme: 202. 188, 206, 208, 236, 237, 255; 214. 2, 76, 78, 82, 85, 92, 105.

Recommended to Clive: 293. 9, 12.

Robertson (WILLIAM, Dr.):— Friendship with Orme: 202. 169.

Letter from Orme: 176. 1.

Robins (BENJAMIN), Account of the Zamindari of Calcutta prepared for: 12. 19; I. 15.

Robinson (JOHN), The Cherica affair: 18. 1 (4), (7)-(10).

Rochechouars (Mademoiselle), Letter to: 52. 14.

Rockingham (Lord), Opinion of Clive: 222. 149.

Rogers (ABRAHAM): Translation from his *Porte Ouverte*: 71. 8; I. 32.

Rogers (ALEXANDER), History of Jahan-gir: 217. 1.

Roggeveen (JACOB, *Admiral*), Discovery of Easter Island : XIX. 4.

Rohillas, The :—

- Accounts of : 4. 14; 173. 8.
- Affairs of : 69. 1.; 167. 1.
- Campaign against, 1774: 54. 16, 17; 85. 1; XVII. 45, 46.
- Donation to troops employed against: 85. 3.
- Forces and Revenues: 101. 8; 163. 8.

Romulus, Note on: 177. 3.

Ross (ANDREW), Letter from Orme: 222. 132.

Ross (ARTHUR), Deposition of: IX. 4 (10).

Ross (DENISON, Dr.), *Calendar of Persian Correspondence*, Refs. to: 21. 6, 7; XI. 1.

Ross (PATRICK, Col.) :—

- Correspondence with Montresor regarding military plans: 10. 24.
- Letter to Du Pré: 10. 21.
- Letter to a friend, with Journal of siege of Tanjore: 10. 22.

Rossebo (KELERO, *Monsieur de*), Letters from Orme: 222. 113, 119, 121.

Roumi Khan. *See Abdullah*.

Rous ([THOMAS], *Junior*), Letters to L. Sullivan: J. 28.

Rouse (C. WILLIAM BOUGHTON, *Sir*) :—
Anecdotes of Safdar Jang: 23. 15.

Correspondence with Orme: 101. 4-10; 298 (b) 1.

Translation of Remonstrance to Aurangzeb: 150. 3.

Rousseau (JEAN JACQUES), Orme's estimate of: 222. 110.

Roussel (Colonel, Commander of the Dutch expedition to Bengal): 290. 19; 292. 32.

Roussillon, Executed at Trichinopoly: 26. 17 (3).

“**Royal George, The**,” Sent by Pocock for Clive: 290. 22.

“**Royalists, The**,” i.e. King's Officers: 27. 10.

Royal Magazine, The, Refs. to: 332. 12 (a); VIII. 5 (5).

Ruis, (*Monsieur de*): 293. 42.

Rumbold (THOMAS) :—

Letter from Orme: 202. 182.

Letter to R. Smith: 21. 25.

Nepal expedition: 37. 37.

Rumbold (WILLIAM, *Lieut.*) :—

Letter to Council, Madras: 61. 10 (3).

Letter to Governor Wynch: 61. 8.

Letters to Orme: 48. 1 (14).

Rumi Khan, A renegade: 17. 11 (2).

Russell (CLAUD), Correspondence with Orme: 48. 1 (15); 202. 53, 109.

Russell (JOHN, *Governor of Calcutta*): IX. 2.

Russians, The, Trade rivalry with the English in Central Asia: 211. 2.

Saadatullah Khan, Quarrel with Nizam-ul-Mulk: 14. 3.

Sabit Jang, Clive's title of: 21. 7; 288. 2.

Sadasheo Bhaos, At Delhi: 91. 6.

Saddle put on the right horse, The, Ref. to: 38. 26.

Sadguddey. *See Satgarh*.

Sadleir (JAMES) :—

Minute on the war with Haidar Ali, 1780: 197. 18.

Recommended to Orme by J. Smith: 10. 7.

Safdar Ali Khan :—

Correspondence with Madras Council: 14. 7, 8; I. 2 (8), (9).

His posthumous son: 14. 14.

Safdar Jang (MANSUR ALI KHAN) :—
His stay at Delhi, 1743-53: 23. 15; XVI. 4.

Notes on: 134. 20.

Sahu Raja, The, (*Grandson of Sivaji*) :—

Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (41), (96).

Foulis's account of: 23. 3; VII. 26.
Treaty with the English, 1739: 284. 1.

Sahuji (Pretender to Tanjore): 247. 1; I. 17; II. 33.

Saif chi ken kan (?), Confidant of Nadir Shah: 23. 11.

Saint George (*Monsieur, French Admiral*): I. 18.

Saint George, Battle of the Fields. *See Fields*.

Saint Germain, (*Monsieur*): 287. 79.

Saint Helena, Island of :—
Correspondence with Tellicherry and Calicut: 179. 1.

Note on: 162. 16; 296. 2.

Plan of: 332. 26.

Riot at: 4. 15.

Sepoy officers transported to: I. 9.

Saint Jago Bay, Plan of: 332. 26.

Saint James's Chronicle, The, Letter from Murtaza Ali in: XIII. 57.

Saint Lubin (J. A. PALLEBOT, *Monsieur de*), Ill advice to the Council, Madras: 10. 14.

Saint Paul (PETER), Secretary to the Commissaries for the restoration of Madras, 1749: **15. 4.**

Saint Thomé :—

From — to Bettiah: **217. 4.**
Letter from Wakfdar of : **14. 12 (1); III. 17.**

Saiyid Muhammad Khan :—

Dates : **14. 17.**
Murder of: **14. 10, 13; I. 2 (3); II. 3.**

Saiyids, The. *See* **Abdullah Khan.**

Sakrana, Attack on : **91. 22.**

Salabat Jang :—

Connection with Bussy in 1756: **28. 1 (2).**
Correspondence regarding : **61. 15; 62. 2.**
Extracts from Select Committee, Madras, Proceedings concerning : **87. 6.**

Joseph Smith's campaign with : **33. 3.**
Letter from Clive: **XI. 1 (43).**
Proposed alliance with Marathas against : **17. 12, 19 (1).**
Relations with F. Forde: **292. 17-19.**

Salar Jang Bahadur, Letter to Coote: **V. 10 (8).**

Salbanke (JOSEPH), Voyage to India: **161. 1.**

Sale (GEORGE), Translation of the *Koran*, ref. to: **222. 111.**

Salim Shah, Anecdotes of: **8. 7; XVI. 8.**

Salomons (REUBEN and LEVI): Letters from Orme: **222. 9, 26, 34, 41, 49.**

Salt, Inland trade in : **134. 11; XVII. 33, 34.**

Saltpetre Aurungs, Annual Produce of: **VII. 4.**

Samalkot, Plan of: **333. 21.**

S a m a y a v a r a m (Samayapuram), Clive's camp surprised at : **288. 8; II. 13.**

Sambalpur :—

Motte's Journey to : **XVIII. 3.**
Note on : **134. 88.**
Route to — from Cuttack : **67. 28; XVII. 29.**

Sambalsingh, Letter from Coote: **V. 10 (18).**

Sambhaji, Correspondence with Bombay Council: **118. 1 (3).**

Samiaveram. *See* **Samayavaram.**

Sampat Rao, Correspondence with Madras Council: **63. 19.**

Sampson (JOHN, Captain of the "Hardwicke"), Patriotic behaviour at Masulipatam: **292. 19.**

Sanads (See Parwanas) :—

From Mir Jafar: **84. 8; XI. 1 (66).**

Sancoor Bancapoore. *See* **Savanur.**

Sarfaraz Khan, Son of Shuja-uddin: **21. 29.**

Sarguja, Note on : **134. 38.**

Sarup Chand, Correspondence with Clive: **X. 1 (20); XI. 1 (24), (25), (28), (69).**

Satara :—

Account of: **298 (b) 1.**

Chanda Sahib's ransom provided by a Gosain of: **14. 12 (2).**

Satgarh, Road to — from Vellore: **33. 6.**

Sati, Case of infant: **31. 7; III. 22.**

Sattur, Account of, by D. Campbell: **308. 1, 2.**

Saubinet (Monsieur), English respect for: **293. 7.**

Saudguddy. *See* **Satgarh.**

Saunders (THOMAS) :—

Anti-Clive party: **37. 18.**

Debases the coinage: **289. 25.**

Disliked by Payne: **28. 12.**

Dislikes Orme: **28. 11 (11).**

French officer's complaint against : **287. 120.**

Letter from d'Auteuil: **287. 111.**

Letter from Cope: **287. 44.**

Letter to Court, 1753: **17. 8; III. 10.**

Letter to Capt. de Gingins: **284. 2; II. 45.**

Letter to J. Spear: **287. 83.**

Letters to Clive: **287. 36-43, 45-66, 68-82, 84-91; II. 44.**

Orme's private opinion of : **28. 1 (1); 11 (9).**

Quarrel with Lawrence: **288. 24-27, 30, 49; II. 35 (35).**

Snubs Clive: **287. 39.**

Speke's good opinion of: **289. 19.**

The Treaty with Godeheu, 1754: **17. 10; 52. 1; III. 37, 39.**

Saussure (ALEXANDER DE) :—

Letter to Coote: **VII. 2 (9).**

Letter to Jean Law: **VII. 4.**

Sautgudi. *See* **Satgarh.**

Savagarry Wamia Polligar. *See* **Sivagiri.**

Sayanur, Notes on : **134. 19.**

Sayyad. *See* **Saiyid.**

Schaub (JOHN HENRY, Captain) :—

His Company seized by Dupleix: **14. 22; III. 16.**

Letter to Clive: **288. 57.**

Schoning (Mr.) :—

Letter from Clive: **II. 86.**

Letter from Orme: **222. 3.**

Letter to Baron Knyshausen: **287. 101.**

Schouten (WALTER), Voyage of : 253. 1.

Scinde. *See Sind.*

Scot (CAROLINE FREDERICK, *Col.*), Scheme to conquer Bengal: 12. 18: VI. 11.

Scot (GEORGE, *Major*), Letter to Council, Madras: 325. 1.

Scot (MICHAEL, *Captain*), Letters from Orme: 202. 84, 145.

Scotch officers, Unduly favoured: 34. 16.

Scott (ALEXANDER), Letter from Clive: X. 1 (33).

Scott (JOHN, *Major*), Letter from Jonathan Scott: 150. 2.

Scott (JONATHAN, *Captain*), Letter to John Scott *re* capture of Gwalior: 150. 2.

Srafton (LUKE) :--
Account of the Seths: XVIII. 1.
Anti-Clive party: 37. 18.
Attack on Vansittart: J. 13.
Attacked by Stuart and Macleane: J. 21.
Correspondence with--
Clive: 312. 1; V. 8 (18); IX. 11; X 1 (34); XI. 1 (97); XVIII. 1.
Orme: 222. 130; XI. 12; XV. 5; XIX. 7.
Letter from Haji Mustapha: 6. 3.
Letter to Walsh: IX. 11.
Letters from Richard Smith: 37. 24, 39; 38. 8, 9, 14, 15, 21, 26.
Observations on Mr. Vansittart's Narrative, ref. to: 6. 3.
One of the Three Commissioners in 1770: 33. 10 (8); 39. 11; J. 21.
Pearkes's quarrel with Khwaja Ashraf: 197. 2.
Plans of the environs of Calcutta: 333. 14, 27.
Reflections on the Government of Indostan, refs. to: 21. 7; 28. 10; 272. 1.
Revenues of Bengal: 41. 8; 265. 1; IV. 12.
Revolution in Bengal: 143. 1.
The rights of Spain in the East Indies: XIX. 7.

Sea Power, the effect of: 278. 2.

Secret Committee (London), The:
Letter from Fletcher: 27. 16.
Letters from Clive: X. 1 (35).
Letters from Select Committee, Bengal: V. 8 (21), 9 (5).
Negotiations with M. Duvelaar: 17. 5; III. 35.

Secret Department (Fort St. George), The, Letter to Select Committee, Bengal: 37. 36.

Select Committee, Bengal :--
Consultations: 38. 3; 170. 2; 311. 1; V. 8.
Correspondence with:
Adlercron: V. 9 (9).
J. Andrews: 63. 2, 3; 292. 14, 16.
A. Bisdom: V. 9 (12).
T. Boddam: XVIII. 2 (1).
J. Bristow: XVIII. 2 (2).
J. Burdett: XVIII. 2 (3).
J. Caillaud: XII. 1 (8).
J. Carnac: XII. 1 (13).
Clive: 92. 13; V. 8 (6), (8), (9), 9 (6)–(7), (11); X. 1 (37), (50), (53).
Eyre Coote: VIII. 3 (2).
Court of Directors: 38. 19; 167. 1.
R. Drake: 170. 3.
F. Forde: 292. 10, 13, 15, 19, 20; V. 9 (10).
G. Gray: XVIII. 2 (4).
G. Harper: 69. 1; 87. 1.
W. James: V. 8 (22).
J. Killpatrick: V. 8 (9), 9 (7).
C. Manningham: V. 8 (16), 9 (7); X. 1 (53), (59).
S. Pleydell: XVIII. 2 (5).
G. Pococh: V. 8 (6), 9 (8).
P. Renault: V. 9 (3).
Select Committee, London: V. 8 (21), 9 (5).
Secret Department, Madras: 37. 36.
Select Committee, Madras: 287. 100; V. 9 (1).
R. Smith: 37. 34; 38. 1.
Sykes: J. 22.
C. Watson: V. 8 (4), (6), 9 (2).
W. Watts: V. 8 (15), 9 (4), (7), (11); IX. 9 (2), 12; X. 1 (50), (59).
Letter Book, 1757–8: 170. 4.
Select Committee, Bombay, Letters from Clive: X. 1 (4).
Select Committee, Madras :--
Consultations: 57. 1, 6; 221. 1. 2.
Correspondence with--
Clive: X. 1 (36).
Select Committee, Bengal: 287. 100; V. 9 (1).
Joseph Smith: 76. 1; 78–80.
Select Committee of the House of Commons, Reports of, Refs. to: 20. 7; IV. 3, 19; VII. 7; X. 1; XI. 1; XII. 1.
Genuine Minutes of the Select Committee: Refs. to, 20. 10; VII. 3.
Select Picket, The, Meaning of the term: 64. 3.
Selvē (FRANÇOIS MARIE DE), Deposition: 287. 118.
Selwin & Foley (Messrs.), Letter from Orme: 222. 123.

Semmandalam :—

Sergeant Lemon captured at: III. 27.

Sepoys :—

Battalions engaged at Bomorey: 70. 1.

Battalions engaged at siege of Madura: 47. 1.

Blown from the guns for mutiny: 292. 23.

Commandants of: 218. 1.

Court martials held by Sepoy officers: 6. 4; 47. 1; 218. 3; XVI. 34.

Cowardice of: 91. 22; 278. 1.

Devotion to Caste: 28. 10.

Drilled by European commissioned officers: 289. 15.

Drowned in Forde's expedition: 292. 6.

Formation of battalions: 220. 14.

Gallantry of British Sepoys: 308. 2.

Gallantry of Haidar Ali's Sepoys: 64. 3.

Losses amongst: 63. 15 (1).

Names of Sepoy officers: 287. 105.

Pay of, in Haidar's service: 33. 9 (4).

Returns of: 4. 18 (1), (2); 20. 8; IV. 11: XIII. 47.

Return of Madras Sepoys to Madras: 292. 23.

R. Smith's high opinion of: 37. 3.

Treachery of Tellicherry Sepoys: I. 9.

Unsatisfactory supply of European officers: 47. 1.

Want of discipline: II. 13.

Worthlessness of the Nawab's Sepoys: 308. 1, 2.

Sergeant, A. :—

Account of siege of Arcot by: 14. 26; II. 4.

Sergeant (JOHN), Letter from Orme: 222. 25.**Seringham**. *See Srirangam*.**Seths, The**, Account of, by Luke Scratton: XVIII. 1.**Setter Sall**. *See Chhatrasal*.**Seva**. *See Siva*.**Seventy - Ninth Regiment, The (Draper's)**, Officers' letter to Coote and his reply: VIII. 2 (4), (5).**Severndroog**, Note on: 68. 33.**Sewell (Mr.)**, The Dorrill affair: 18. 1.**Shah Alam (Shahzada)** :—

Affairs of: 69. 1; 91. 18.

Anecdotes of: 8. 15; XVI. 24.

Caillaud accused of inciting his assassination: XII. 2.

Shah Alam (Shahzada)—*cont.*

Correspondence with—

J. Caillaud : XII. 1 (14).

Lord Chatham: 37. 19.

Clive: 37. 28 (1).

Coote: V. 10 (1), (19).

East India Company: 37. 27.

Vansittart: VIII. 6.

H. Verelst: 37. 26, 28 (2).

Present to John Carnac: 37. 28 (1).

Presents to R. Smith: 37. 16 (4), (5), 17, 22 *et seq.*

Shah Izzat ullah, Letter to Mirza Abdullah: 69. 1.**Shah Jahan** :—

Notes on: 174. 1.

Record of events of the reign of: 331. 1, 5.

Shahjahanabad. *See Delhi*.**Shahnawaz Khan**, Note on: 134. 92.**Shah Wali Khan (Shah Wiley Cawn)**, Letter to Shuja-ud-daula: 21. 11; XI. 12.**Shahzada, The**. *See Shah Alam*.**Shaikh David (Daud)**, Sepoy officer: 287. 105.**Shaikh Gudam**, Sepoy Commandant: 215. 3.**Shaikh Hussan**. *See Husain Ali*.**Shaikhji** :—

Befriended by Lawrence and in command of three companies: 288. 48, 49.

With Clive at Arcot: 14. 12 (2); III. 17.

Shaikh Salim, Sepoy officer: 287. 105.**Shaista Khan**, Treaty with Job Charnock: 12. 3 (2); VII. 11 (1).**Shakespeare (JOHN)**, Letters from Orme: 202. 178, 180.**Shangamacoil**. *See Changamah*.**Sharp (JAMES)**, Letters from Orme: 202. 153, 155, 158, 229.**Shastras, The**, Holwell's Account of: VI. 11.**Shatab Ral**, Letters to Coote: V. 10 (9), (20).**Shaukat Jang (Nawab of Purneah)**, Amin Mauhi's report concerning: IV. 21; V. 8 (1).**Shaw (ABRAHAM)**, Letters from Orme: 202. 72, 74.**Shaw (Capt.)**, Battle of Vikravandi: 14. 28; II. 48.**Shelburne (Lord)**. *See W. Petty*.**Sheo Bhat**, Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (45), (99).

Sher Shah:—

Anecdotes of: 8. 6; XVI. 7.
Genealogy of: 8. 9.

Ships:—

Armament of Company's ships: 290. 19.
Armenian ships, taken by the English: 12. 13.
At Calcutta during the siege: 19. 2 (5).
Employed by the East India Company: J. 15, 25, 26.
Shipping Intelligence: 197. 22.

Shirley (ROBERT), Voyage to India: 161. 1.

Shitab Rai. *See Shatab Rai.*

Shorter (JOHN), Major at Hugli: VII. 11 (3).

Showers (SAMUEL HOWE):—

Letter to R. Smith with account of Badamgarh: 4. 11; XVI. 18.
Route from Allahabad to Sivaghat: 8. 5.
Route Maps: 334. 4-6, 8.
Route from Rewah to Badamgarh: 4. 11; XVI. 18.
Survey along the Gumti: 8. 2; XIII. 63.

Shrimpton (Capt.), Recommended by R. Smith to Orme: 37. 20.

Shuja Khan. *See Shuja-ud-daula.*

Shuja-ud-daula (Nawab of Oudh, or the Wazir):—

Affairs of: 38. 25; 69. 1; 91. 7, 8; 167. 1.
Ambition of: 37. 38.
Anecdotes of: 8. 15.
Correspondence with—
The Abdali: 21. 10; XI. 12.
J. Carnac: 21. 6, 8; 36. 6, 7.
Clive: 21. 7.
Coote: V. 10 (13); VII. 2 (5); VIII. 8; XI. 1 (104).
Shah Wali Khan: 21. 11; XI. 12.
R. Smith: 36. 10.
Donation to English troops: 85. 3.
Extravagance of: 39. 8.
March from Bahraich: 334. 11.
Memoir by Wendel: 216. 3.
Note by R. Smith: 38. 17.
Notes on: 134. 69.
Objects to dismiss Gentil: 38. 11.

Shuja-ud-din or Shujah Khan, Son-in-law of Jafar Khan: 21. 29

Siam:—

Papers on: XIX. 1.
Quarrel of the King with the English, 1687: 299. 1-7.
Sibbald (JAMES), Mangalore expedition in 1768: 86. 1.
Sidi Ibrahim, Letter to, regarding the battle of Panipat: 32. 21; 72. 31.

Sidi Sambole (Sambhal), Letter from Council, Bombay: 114. 2.
Sidis, The, Of Janjira and Surat: 147. 2 (3); 174. 1.

Sikhs, The:—

Affairs of: 69. 1; 147. 11.
Force and revenue of: 101. 8.
Memoirs and accounts of: 8. 14, 17; 23. 7; 91. 18; 173. 10; XV. 12; XVI. 31; XIX. 8.

Silk, Duties on: 54. 2.

Simmonds (Ensign), Letter from Orme: 14. 29; III. 18.

Simond (PETER):—

Letter to W. Mackintosh: 202. 75.
Letters from Orme: 202. 57, 60, 69.

Sind Dingi: 336. 21.

Siraj-ud-daula:—

Camp attacked by Clive: 8. 12.
Capture of Calcutta: 170. 1; IV. 13, 14.
Capture of Cossimbazar: VII. 20.
Correspondence with—
Clive: V. 8 (7), (14); IX. 13; XI. 1 (42), (100).
Khwaja Wajid: IV. 15.
Nandkumar: XI. 1 (86).
G. Pigot: 19. 2 (6).
Watson: V. 8 (3).

Death of: 54. 12.

Deceived by Balaraos letter: XIII. 59 (1).

Grandson of Ali Vardi Khan: 21. 29.

Overthrow of: V. 8.

Portrait of: 164 (b) 1.

Real reasons for attacking the English: 28. 1 (3).

Reports concerning: IV. 21, 22.

Treaty with the English: VII. 3 (2); XI. 1 (60).

Wealth: IV. 22.

Sirpur, Battle of, with plan: 332. 6; VI. 9.

Sitakund, Accounts of: 8. 16; XVI. 30.

Sites of places mentioned in Orme's History: 235. 1.

Sitonga (7), Note on: 134. 38.

Siva Babu, Correspondence with Clive: XI. 1 (44), (98).

Sivagiri, Description of: 308. 4.

Sivagiri Poligar, Correspondence with Council, Madras: XIII. 2 (18).

Sivaji:—

Accounts of: 240. 6; 268. 1; 298 (a) 1-3; 298 (b) 1.
Attack on Surat: 263. 1.
English prisoners of: 155. 2.
Notes on: 147. 2; 180. 16; 174. 1.
Papers from Mr. Malet: 331. 1-7.
Remonstrance to Aurangzeb: 180. 3.
Treaty with Bombay: 114. 2.

Sivaji Ghat, Route to —, from Allaha-
bad : **8. 5**; **XVI. 33**.

Siva Ram, Account of Job Charnock :
12. 15.

Skinner, Russell and others, The
Nawab's donation : **J. 7**.

Slater (Mr.), Payments to : **214. 107**.

Smith (AMELIA, Miss), Letters from
R. Smith : **26. 14**; **27. 6**.

Smith (CULLING), Letter from Orme :
202. 228.

Smith (JOHN, Private soldier), Deposi-
tion of : **IX. 4 (9)**.

Smith (JOHN), Letters to Orme : **289.**
13-17.

Smith (JOHN LEWEN), Paper by : **290. 4**.

Smith (JOSEPH, Brigadier-General) :—
Account of Tanjore : **52. 24**; **XIII.**
65.

Approval by the Court of Directors :
33. 10 (1), (3), 25.

Attacked in the Court of Directors :
33. 26.

Battle near Arcot, 1753 : **III. 23**.

Campaigns against Haidar : **33. 4**,
5, 7; **64. 1, 2, 4-8**; **76. 1**; **78. 1-3**;
79. 1; **215. 1**; **XVIII. 11**.

Captured at Vellore : **III. 23**.

Compared with Vendome : **33. 24**.

Cope's defeat at Tiruvadi, 1750 :
II. 25.

Correspondence with—
Charles Bourchier and Council :
10. 4, 5, 9-12.

C. Broome : **328. 1**.

R. Browne : **222. 178**; **XI. 14**.

J. Call : **10. 3**; **293. 29**; **304. 2**.

Donald Campbell : **77. 3**.

J. Clavering : **293. 32**.

Council, Madras : **10. 4, 5, 9-12**;
33. 12; **52. 23**; **64. 1, 2, 5-8**;
76. 1; **78. 1-3**; **79. 1**; **80. 1**;
92. 1 (6); **199. 1**.

Court of Directors : **10. 8**; **64. 4**.

C. Floyer : **171. 2**.

Orme : **10. 1, 2, 6, 7, 13-18**; **33.**
1, 3, 5; **48. 1 (16)**; **62. 4**; **63.**
17, 18; **65. 8, 9**; **72. 1, 3, 5**;
92. 2; **197. 13**; **202. 3, 21, 24**,
29, 32, 34, 37, 78, 80, 85, 91, 97,
131; **222. 152, 170, 178, 187**;
III. 2, 23, 24; **XI. 13**.

Select Committee, Madras : **76. 1**;
78. 1; **79. 1**; **80. 1**.

R. Smith : **10. 19**; **36. 14**.

J. Wood : **309. 3**.

Wynch : **92. 1 (5)**.

Defends Trichinopoly in 1757 : **25.**
7, 8.

Dissatisfaction with the Council,
Madras; Dislike of the French :
10. 6.

Smith (JOSEPH, Brigadier-General) :—
cont.

Du Pré's opinion of : **30. 24**.

Expedition to Turaityur : **62. 4**.

Extracts from his letters : **33. 7**.

Eyre Coote's opinion of : **52. 20**.

Gives papers to Orme : **14. 19**; **I. 22**.

Col. Heron's expedition to Madura :
III. 9, 43, 44.

His name frightens Haidar Ali : **71. 1**.

His weakness : **33. 18 (5)**.

Interference with the Nawab : **92. 1**
(1).

Kings of Trichinopoly : **I. 22**.

Maravan expedition : **33. 16-18, 26**;
215. 2; **333. 32-34**.

Military plans given to Orme : **65.**
8, 9.

More's defeat at Tiruvadi : **72. 3**.

Opinion of—
C. Bourchier : **10. 15**.

French, the : **10. 6**.

Haidar Ali : **64. 2**; **215. 1**.

Hastings : **10. 14**.

Muhammad Yusuf Khan : **10. 8**;
64. 2.

Plan of Kaveripatam : **333. 22**.

Plan of march, 1772 : **336. 3**.

Quarrel with Mackay : **30. 34**.

Resignation and resumption of the
chief command : **33. 19**.

Rivers of India : **I. 23**.

Route from Vellore to Satgarh :
33. 6.

Sketch of Gingee : **27. 2 (2)**; **31. 18**.

Tanjore expeditions, 1772 : **33. 11**;
13, 15; **215. 3**.

Smith (RICHARD, Brigadier-General),
Account of Afghans, Pathans, &c. :
4. 14; **XVI. 32**.

Account of Cuddalore : **I. 5**.

Affairs at Palamkotta : **III. 32**.

Affairs of Madras and Coromandel,
1756-7; **25. 5**; **VII. 22**.

Affairs of Shuja-ud-daula : **38. 25**;
91. 7, 8.

Anecdotes of the Shahzada : **8. 15**;
XVI. 24.

Battle of 16 Aug. 1754 : **III. 33**.

Bourbon, Island of : **4. 7**.

Captures Karur : **26. 12, 13 (3)**, **14**,
15, 17 (2); **27. 1**.

Correspondence of Select Com-
mittee, Madras, concerning : **63.**
19.

Correspondence with—
R. Browne : **37. 7, 17**; **202. 70**.

T. Byfeld : **72. 33**.

J. Call : **27. 18, 21**.

J. Carnac : **21. 23**.

Clive : **36. 22, 23**.

Council, Bengal : **36. 5, 26**; **37. 1**,
16 (4), (5), 28 (4), (5), 29, 30
(1)-(3).

Smith (RICHARD, Brigadier-General)—
cont.

Correspondence with—*cont.*

Council, Madras: **25.** 11 (2), 18; **26.** 12, 13, 15, 17, 18; **27.** 1, 11, 12.
Court of Directors: **37.** 25.
Col. Delafield: **54.** 17; **XVII.** 46.
C. Floyer: **36.** 1; **39.** 11.
J. Fullarton: **92.** 5.
Gosling and G. Clive: **222.** 141, 145, 153.
G. Harper: **38.** 8; **69.** 1.
M. Horne: **27.** 17, 19, 22, 23.
W. Hosea: **43.** 1 (6); **293.** 41.
G. Ironside: **41.** 15; **43.** 1 (7); **91.** 23.

Kasim Ali: **36.** 17, 18.

King of Mysore: **26.** 13 (2).

Lawrence: **27.** 10.

Orme: **31.** 18; **36.** 2-4, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 19, 20, 24, 25; **37.** 3-5, 7-9, 11-15, 18, 20, 22, 31, 33, 37; **38.** 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 22, 23; **39.** 2, 8-10; **41.** 6; **62.** 9; **72.** 6; **202.** 1, 6, 9, 12, 14, 16, 20, 200, 203; **222.** 142, 147, 149, 154, 155, 166, 169, 172, 174, 177, 179, 182, 188-190; 1. 5; **III.** 7, 24, 41.

G. Pigot: **25.** 14.

T. Pitt: **37.** 8, 14.

T. Rumbold: **21.** 25.

L. Scrafton: **37.** 24, 39; **38.** 8, 9, 14, 15, 21, 26.

Select Committee, Bengal: **37.** 34; **38.** 1.

Select Committee, Madras: **63.** 19.

Showers: **4.** 11; **XVI.** 18.

Shuja-ud-daula: **36.** 10.

Amelia Smith: **26.** 14; **27.** 6.

Joseph Smith: **10.** 19; **36.** 14.

E. Stephenson: **21.** 24.

Giles Stibbert: **70.** 1.

Padre Tieffenthaler: **23.** 8.

H. Verelst: **37.** 16 (1)-(3); **38.** 4, 6, 7; **39.** 1, 3-5.

Padre Wendel: **112.** 1; **113.** 1.

Defence of Joseph Smith in Court: **33.** 26.

Eulogy by Shah Alam: **37.** 19.

Exchange of prisoners in 1755 and departure of Mysoreans from Srirangam: **III.** 41.

Extracts from his correspondence: **38.** 13; **91.** 7, 8.

Family of Madhu Rao: **54.** 10.

Fortifications of Calcutta: **38.** 24.

Indian despotism, courage, &c.: **88.** 17.

Journal, 1765: **84.** 2.

Lally's retreat from Madras: **26.** 3.

Lawrence's campaign of 1758: **25.** 11 (1).

Lends money to the Nawab: **37.** 8.

Smith (RICHARD, Brigadier-General)—
cont.

Occupation of Srirangam: **147.** 17.
Opinion of the peace with Haidar Ali: **39.** 9.

Papers and plans given to Orme: **54.** 14; **65.** 7.

Papers regarding Bargash: **4.** 8, 9.

Papers regarding Kora, &c.: **6.** 5.

Plan of Devikottai: **I.** 20.

Present from Shah Alam: **37.** 16 (4), (5), 17, 22, &c.

Quarrel with Clive and Veneit: **37.** 2-4, 8; **37.** 16, 18, 20, 24.

Salary: **37.** 25.

Saves a gun at Nellore: **25.** 6; **222.** 179.

Situation of Kanandagudi and Dalaway's Choultry: **III.** 24.

Sketch of Gingee: **27.** 2 (2).

G. Stibbert's Reports, 1776-7: **70.** 1.

Trichinopoly affairs, 1758-9: **25.** 12.

Vindication of: **38.** 23, 26.

Smith (ROBERT ORME), Letters from Orme: **202.** 46, 99, 100, 107, 111, 244, 262; **214.** 58, 59, 64, 70.

Smith (STEPHEN, Capt.):—

Capture of Gingee, 1761: **27.** 2 (1); **31.** 19; **147.** 13.

Letter to Orme *re* Draper's sally: **62.** 7.

Smyth (HARRY), Objects to the deposition of Mir Jafar: **IV.** 19 (8).

Soangir, Letter from, 1661: **155.** 2.

Solis y Ribadeneyra (ANTONIO DE), Conquest of Mexico, 1684: **207.** 3.

Solyman Beg. *See* Sulaiman Beg.

Sombre. *See* Reinhardt.

Soubah. *See* Subah.

Souba Singh. *See* Subha Singh.

Soupire (Monsieur de), Abstract of Memoirs: **158.** 3.

Southern India, Map of: **333.** 6.

Spain, Rights of, to the East of the Cape of Good Hope: **XIX.** 7.

Spears (JAMES):—

At Devikottai in 1755: **289.** 15, 17.
Letter from Saunders: **287.** 83.

Speke (HENRY, Capt.):—

Correspondence with Orme: **222.** 29, 30, 55; **289.** 18-28; **293.** 30, 31.

Dislike of Clive: **289.** 22, 23.

Good opinion of Saunders: **289.** 19.
Poor opinion of Watson: **289.** 21, 23.

Recommended by Orme to Lord Holderness: **17.** 13 (5).

Recommends Call to Orme: **289.** 25.

Speke (PETER):—

Letters to Orme: **43.** 1 (10).

Son of Capt. Henry Speke: **202.** 16.

Speke (WILLIAM), Letter from Orme: **202.** 28.

Spelman (HENRY, Capt.), Letter from Caillaud: **XII.** 1 (9).

Spence (Mr.), Orme's clerk: **222.** 169.

Spencer (JOHN) :—

Letter from Clive: **X.** 1 (38).

Letter to Select Committee, Madras, re Travancore: **61.** 12.

Sprat (Surgeon), At the siege of Madras: **62.** 8.

Spying-glasses, "New-invented": **289.** 23.

Srirangam :—

Capitulation to Dalton: **II.** 39.

Choultry. The: **III.** 31.

French evacuation of, 1760: **147.** 17.

Piety of Rajput soldiers: **II.** 21.

Sketch of the island of: **13.** 1 (2).

Wilson's description of: **15.** 3; V. 3.

Srivilliputtr, Plan of route to Kollangondan: **336.** 17.

Stables (JOHN, Ensign), Gallantry of: **91.** 9.

Stamp Act, The, Reflections on: **303.** 4.

Staples (JOHN), Letter from Orme: **214.** 52.

Starke (RICHARD) :—

Letter to Clive: **287.** 92-97.

Letter to Council Madras: **III.** 14 (1).

Stephenson (EDWARD) :—

Letter from Orme, **12.** 16; **XV.** 2.

Letter to Rich. Smith: **21.** 24.

Memoranda regarding Surman's Embassy: **12.** 16.

Stevens (Mr.), Portuguese defeat at Ponda: **32.** 22.

Stevens (CHARLES, Admiral) :—

Correspondence with Lally: **VIII.** 5 (2), (14).

Council of War at Pondicherry: **VIII.** 2 (30).

Stevens (PHILIP), Letters from Commodores Vernon and Evans: **83.** 5 (2), (3).

Stevenson (WILLIAM) :—

In the new corps of Engineers: **26.** 5 (1) (n).

Journal of the siege of Fort St. David, 1758: **25.** 10 (3).

Journal of the siege of Manilla, 1762: **32.** 24.

Steward's :—

Accounts for Provisions of the Army: **287.** 102-107, 114, 116-119; **288.** 60-64, 66.

Profits: **28.** 1; **287.** 106.

Stewart (JOHN) ("Walking Stewart") :—

Battle of Chinakurali, 1771: **8.** 10; **XIII.** 64.

Letter from W. Hosea: **167.** 2.

Life and Adventures of the celebrated Walking Stewart, Ref. to: **8.** 10.

Notes on Haidarabad: **134.** 1.

Travels in Coromandel: **71.** 2; **XVII.** 42.

Stewart (Mrs.), Letter from Orme: **202.** 181.

Stibbert (GILES, Major-General) :—

Affairs of the Mughal Empire: **70.** 1.

Correspondence with Orme: **197.** 5; **202.** 40, 44, 46, 99, 103, 124; **214.** 54.

Sticked Aprons: **222.** 171.

Stone (JOHN MAXWELL), Correspondence with Orme: **83.** 1 (4); **202.** 115.

Storms :—

At Pondicherry in 1761: **63.** 20, 27.

In the Madras Roads, 1763: **21.** 21; **30.** 10, 11; **147.** 3; **XIII.** 8.

Stracey (JOHN), Letter to Council, Bombay: **33.** 2.

Stuart (Mr.) (? **Stewart, JOHN**, q.v.): Attack on Clive: **J.** 21.

Memoir on Sulu: **67.** 22.

Stuart (CHARLES, Honble.), Letter from Orme: **214.** 57.

Stuart (Colonel), Letter from Orme: **202.** 121.

Stuart (JOHN, Earl of Bute), Intended letter to, from Clive but written by Orme: **41.** 5; **207.** 2; **I.** 10.

Stuart (JOHN), Letters from W. Hosea: **167.** 2.

Stuart (WILLIAM), Letter from Orme: **202.** 58.

Subah, Meaning of: **134.** 53.

Subha Singh (Maharaja), Remonstrance to Aurangzeb: **180.** 3.

Sudashed Rao. See **Sadasheo**.

Suez, Overland route by: **88.** 11.

Sugar-loaf Rock, Battle of the :—

Plan of: **333.** 30.

Plan and accounts of: **III.** 12, 30, 34.

Suja-ud-daula. See **Shuja-ud-daula**.

Sukranny. See **Sakrana**.

Sulaiman Beg, One of Haidar Ali's commanders: **64.** 2.

Sullivan (LAWRENCE) :—

Correspondence with—

Clive: **X.** 1 (39).

Hastings: **271.** 1.

Sullivan (LAWRENCE)—cont.

Correspondence with—cont.

Orme: **32. 1**; **40. 1**.Rous: **J. 28**.Maps and Plans: **147. 8**; **158. 2**.Note regarding the treatment of
Pondicherry: **63. 26**.**Sultaun Mahmud Addely.** *See* Mu-
hammad Shah Adil.**Sulu Islands** :—Letters from Dalrymple concerning:
67. 24; **88. 1**; **XVII. 19**.Memoir of: **67. 22**.**Sumbulsing.** *See* Sambalsingh.**Sumner (WILLIAM BRIGHTWELL)** :—Letter to Orme: **43. 1** (11).Letters from Clive: **X. 1** (40), (54).
Minute on the Calcutta Lands: **XVII. 2**.**Sumroo.** *See* Reinhardt.**Sundar Singh** (*first Raja of Tehari in
Gaya District*), Correspondence
with Clive: **XI. 1** (46), (105).**Sunku Rama** :—Correspondence with Orme: **30. 2**,
10, **12**, **18**, **19**, **25**, **26**, **31**, **36**, **40**, **42**,
45, **46**, **48**; **83. 1** (5); **202. 8**, **79**,
113, **116**; **222. 103**.Death of: **83. 1** (2).Letter from Orme to his sons: **202.**
167.**Supino (JUDAH)**, Letter from Orme:
222. 22.**Supravisors, The**: Private trade of
the, in Bengal: **41. 10**.**Surat**:Attacked by Sivaji: **263. 1**.
Consultations, 1663–6: **267. 1**.
Consultations on the Swally Marine:
266. 1.Correspondence: **116. 1**; **117. 1**;
118. 1; **125. 1**; **126. 1**; **127. 1**;
131. 1; **179–186**; **265. 1**.Diary: **127. 1**; **128. 1**; **129. 1**; **130.**
1; **131. 1**; **151. 1**; **152. 1**; **240. 2**;
301. 1; **XIX. 11**, **12**.Expedition against, in 1758: **290.**
9, **10**.Expedition to, 1771: **72. 34**.Fremlen's Diary: **262. 1**.Memoranda for 1660–61: **260. 1**.Methwold's Diary: **261. 1**.Oppressions of the Mughal Govern-
ment: **12. 6**; **VII. 5**.Plan of: **336. 16**.Revolution of Meachund: **147. 19**.View of: **333. 20**.**Surgeon's Mate**, Description of Gol-
conde by a, in the French service:—
17. 11 (2); **II. 54**.**Surgeons**, Military Rank of: **VII.**
14 (4).**Suri**, Route to Ramgarh: **67. 15**;
XVII. 13.**Surman (JOHN)**, Embassy to Farrukh-
siyar: **12. 4**, **7–12**, **16**; **VII. 7–10**;
XV. 2.**Surveys**: **7. 1**; **8. 2**; **9. 1**; **XIII. 63**;
XVII. 35–40.**Sutanati**, Charnock's proposed factory
at: **12. 3** (5).**Suvali** (or Swally, sea-port of Surat),
Consultations on the — Marine,
1660–1: **266. 1**.**Swally.** *See* Suvali.**Swinton (ARCHIBALD, Dr. and Lieut.)**,
At Covelong: **287. 110**.First expedition to Manipur: **4. 1**.**Swiss Company**, In English service,
seized by Dupleix: **14. 22**; **III.**
16.**Syama Rao Wakil**, Letter to Madras
Council: **14. 5**; **I. 2** (6).**Sydra (FRANCIS)**, An assistant in De
Gloss's Survey: **9. 1**.**Sykes (FRANCIS)** :—
Declaration concerning Krishna
Das: **IV. 16**.Escape from Murshidabad: **20. 9**,
13; **XI. 10**.Letter regarding Holwell and his
fellow prisoners: **19. 16**.Letters to Orme: **19. 15**.Letters to Select Committee, Ben-
gal: **J. 22**.Military Stores at Cossimbazar:
VII. 20 (3).**Symmonds (Ensign)**, Letter from
Orme: **14. 29**; **III. 18**.**Syriam**, Papers on: **XIX. 1**.**Tagada.** *See* Tiyaga Drug.**Taimur.** *See* Timur.**Taj Mahal**, Extract from Shah Ja-
han's Records concerning: **331. 5**.**Tamana (Deogarh)**, Note on: **65. 33**.**Tanjore** :—Affairs of: **29. 2**; **171. 1**, **2**; **221.**
2; **XII. 3**.Attack on the Maravans, 1771: **10.**
19, **24**.History of: **72. 17**.In the Court of Directors: **33. 26**.Kings of: **14. 18**; **I. 19**, **24**, **27**.Notes on: **134. 12**; **174. 1**.Plan of: **333. 18**.Pretender to the throne of: **I. 17**;
II. 33.Quarrel with Muhammad Ali: **33.**
11–13, **15**, **20**.

Tanjore—*cont.*

Revenue and Statistics: **33.** 22;
52. 24; **288.** 1; XIII. 65.
 Sieges of, 1771-3: **10.** 22, 24; **33.**
21; **79.** 1; **80.** 1; **81.** 1; **82.** 1;
215. 3; **333.** 18.

View of gate at: **336.** 11.

Tanna Fort (in Bengal), Capture by
 Watson, 1757: **32.** 2.

Tanore. *See Thana.*

Tavernier (JEAN BAPTISTE), Index to
 his voyages: **240.** 1.

Tellicherry—

Conspiracy of Tellicherry Sepoy
 officers: I. 9.
 Extracts concerning: **147.** 12.
 Extracts from letters from: **211.** 1.
 Letters and Diaries: **179-186.**
 Notes on: **174.** 1.

Temperature. At Allahabad in June,
 1769: **65.** 32.

Tenasserim (*Raja of*), Letter from
 Council, Madras: **299.** 4.

Tenkaraikottai, Plan of: **335.** 10.

Terriore. *See Turaiyur.*

Thana, Note on: **162.** 20; **296.** 2.

Thevenot (JEAN DE), Notes on: **134.**
 95.

Thiagar. *See Tiyaga Drug.*

Thirty-Ninth Regiment, The (Adler-
 cron's): **17.** 13 (3); VII. 33; XI.
 2 (3); XIII. 17.

Thucydides, Orme's opinion of: **222.**
 149.

Thynne (THOMAS, Viscount Weymouth),
 Letter from Hector Munro: **83.**
 5 (1).

Tibet, Bogle's expedition to: **71.** 4.

Tiefenthaler (JOSEPH, *Le Père*), Letter
 to R. Smith: **23.** 8.

Tilakchand (*Raja of Burdwan*), Corre-
 spondence with Clive: XI. 1 (47),
 (106).

Timeri, Clive proposes to hold, instead
 of Arcot: **287.** 24, 41.

Timur—

Descendants of: **8.** 1; **23.** 1.
 Institutes of: **93.** 4.

Tingricotah. *See Tenkaraikottai.*

Tinnevelly (*See Madura*)—

Route from — to Tuticorin: **65.** 21.
Tipu Sultan, Inscription on a coin of:
331. 4.

Tirukkoyilur, View of: **336.** 6.

Tirumbur, Plans of: **333.** 8; **336.** 3.

Tirupati—

Correspondence: **221.** 1.
 Route to — from Tripasur: **65.** 20.
Tiruppuvanum, Plan of Fort: **333.** 33.

Tiruvadि—

Cope's defeat, 1750: II. 25.
 Lawrence's victory, 1753: II. 46.
 More's defeat, 1760: **72.** 3.

Tiruvallur, Affairs of, 1757-8: **220.** 6.

Tiruvamiyur, Battle of: **62.** 11.

Tiruvannamalai—

Description of: **158.** 5.
 Plan of Battle: **215.** 1.
 Plan of Town: **382.** 11, 15; **335.**
 13, 20.

Titles in Hindustan, Meaning of some:
14. 1; I. 2 (4).

Tittarappa Mudali—

Correspondence concerning: **51.** 5;
61. 14; **221.** 2.
 Letters from Council, Madras:
 XIII. 2 (9).
 Limits of Travancore: **51.** 4.
 Renter in Madura and Tinnevelly:
49. 1.

Tiyaga Drug—

Capture of: **26.** 4.
 Plans of: **332.** 12, 13.
 Preston's attack, 1761: **27.** 6.
 Raillard's defeat at, 1759: **25.** 12;
26. 4.

Tobacco, Inland trade in: XVII. 33,
 34.

Tobin (JAMES), Letters from Orme:
222. 76, 85, 110, 124.

Tod (JAMES), Ammunition Return for
 Calcutta, 1756: **19.** 17.

Todar Mal, Land valuation: **173.** 2.

Tondaiman, The—

Affairs of: **29.** 1, 2; **221.** 2.
 Letter from Council, Madras: XIII.
 2 (14).
 Letter to Clive: **288.** 18.

Tooke (WILLIAM), Loss of Calcutta: **19.**
 2 (1), (2); IV. 13.

Touche (LE PROVOST DE LA) —
 Commands against Nasir Jang:
17. 1.

Correspondence with Cope: IX.
 4 (4), (6).

Letter to Dupleix: IX. 4 (5).

Tour (JAMES DE LA), Letter from Clive:
 X. 1 (22).

Trade—

Notes on — on the West Coast:
269. 1.

Possible — in the East Indies: **88.** 2.

Tranquebar, Plan of: **332.** 28 (b).

Travancore—

Affairs of, 1755-93: **61.** 12; **221.** 1;
 XII. 3; XIII. 2; XVIII. 13.
 King's letter to Council, Madras:
61. 6.
 Limits of: **51.** 4.

Treaties and Negotiations: 16. 4; 17. 5, 6, 9, 10; 20. 7; 32. 7; 36. 10; 38. 25; 52. 1; 54. 8; 91. 20; 92. 2; 114. 2; 197. 7; 284. 1; 292. 17; II. 53; III. 35, 37; IV. 19; V. 8 (12), (13); VII. 3 (2), (5), 11 (1); IX. 3; X. 1 (43); XI. 1 (60); XIII. 59 (3); XIX. 7.

Tregent (M.r.), Manager of Sugar Estates in Dominica: 202. 55, 86.

Trevanian (JOHN, Capt.), March through the Ghazipur country: 67. 20; XVII. 28.

Trichinopoly:—
Affairs of: 14. 23; 25. 12; 29. 1-2; III. 14 (2); XII. 3; XIII. 1.
Attempted escalade in 1758: 15. 1, 7 (4); 25. 4; III. 26, 53.
Caillaud at, in 1755: 206. 3.
Dimensions of: III. 58.
Expedition to, in 1751: 287. 53.
Explosion of Powder Magazine, 1772: 10. 23.
French attack in 1757: 25. 5, 7, 8; 28. 11 (3); 52. 7.
History of: 72. 17.
Kings of: 14. 19; 31. 1; I. 22.
Memorandums on: 51. 7; 72. 6 (2)-(4).
Mutinies of French prisoners at: 28. 17 (3); 61. 16.
Orderly Books 1763-4 and 1771-3: 47. 1; 81. 1; 82. 1.
Plan of: 332. 18 (b).
Revenues of: 31. 15; 61. 17; 288. 1; 307. 1.
Sketch of: 335. 11.
Wilson's description of: 18. 2; V. 2.

Trichinopoly Brahman, A:—
Account of Tanjore, Madura, and Trichinopoly: 72. 17.
List of kings of Trichinopoly: 14. 19; 31. 1; I. 22.

Tricolore. *See* Tirukkoyilur.

Trincomalee:—
Bay of: 332. 22 (b).
Route from — to Candia: 67. 21; XVII. 31.

Trinomalee (or Trinomallai). *See* Tiruvannamalai.

Tripasur:—
Plan of: 335. 14.
Route from — to Tirupati: 65. 20.

Tri�atur, Description of: 65. 19; 77. 4.

Tri�awanum. *See* Tiruppuvanum.

Tri�etty. *See* Tirupati.

Trivadi. *See* Tiruvadi.

Trivambore. *See* Tiruvamīyur.

Trivatur, Note on: 320. 8.

Trusler (JAMES, Ensign), Recommended by Lawrence: 288. 26.

Tryon (WILLIAM, Major - General), Letters from Orme: 214. 48, 49.

Turaiyur:—
Expedition against, 1758: 62. 4; 72. 1.
Note on: 220. 10.

Turner (CHARLES):—
Letter to Maskelyne: VI. 4.
Letters to Orme: 48. 1 (17).
Member of Council, 1759: 26. 5.

Turner (RICHARD), Letters to Lawrence: IX. 9 (5).

Tuticorin, Route to — from Tinnevelly: 65. 21.

"Tyger, The," H.M.S., Remarks on board of: 8. 11, 13.

Udansingh, Letters to Clive: XI. 1 (89).

Udhua Nullah (See Major Adams):—
Plan of route to — from Bhagulpur: 334. 2.

Upparah, Note on: 65. 16.

Usur, Plan of: 335. 8.

Utatur, Fight at, 1751: II. 6; III. 29.

Uttaramerur, Captured by Bannatyne, 1757: 61. 10 (2).

Vaipar, Plan of: 308. 9.

Yalpin, Island (opp. Cochin), Note on: 162. 18; 296. 2.

Yaldavur, Description of: 158. 5.

Valentyn (FRANCOIS):—
Oud en Nieuw Oost Indien, Note from: 150. 9.
Extracts from: 163. 1.

Vanderdussen (THOMAS ARTHUR), Letters from Orme: 202. 96, 138, 247, 285.

Van Eck. *See* Eck.

Vaniyambadi, Description: 65. 19; 77. 4.

Vansittart (EMELIA, Mrs.), Letter to her husband: 52. 15.

Vansittart (GEORGE), Letters from W. Hoses: 167. 2.
Letter from Orme: 91. 8.

Vansittart (HENRY):—
Attacked by Stuart and Maclean: J. 21.
Correspondence with—
Alexander: 30. 6.
Caillaud: 91. 9; XII. 1 (10).

Vansittart (HENRY)—cont.

Correspondence with—cont.

Clive: 287. 98.

Du Pré: 30. 6.

Kasim Ali: VIII. 7, 10.

Palk: 30. 6.

Preston: 278. 1.

Shah Alam: VIII. 6.

Emelia Vansittart: 52. 15.

Vasserot: 22. 1; VIII. 1.

Deposition of Jafar Ali: IV. 19; J. 8.

Employs Haji Mustapha: 6. 3.

Holwell's defence of: J. 14.

Intrigues against Orme: 293. 31.

Journey from Mutijhil to Calcutta: 67. 29.

Letter to the *Public Advertiser*: J. 13.

Member of Council in 1759: 26. 5 (1).

Mustapha's Journey: 6. 1; XVI. 22.

? Names of places in the Jagir: XVIII. 9.

Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal from 1760 to 1764, References to: 6. 3; IV. 19 (6), (8).

One of the three Commissioners in 1770: 33. 10 (3); 39. 11; J. 21.

Sends maps to Orme: 134. 39.

Unreturned papers: 67.

Vasserot (Baron):—

Letters to Vansittart: 22. 1; VIII. 1.

Mentioned by De Leyrit: 289. 6.

Recommended to Orme: 289. 10.

Yasudeo Pandit, Correspondence concerning: 61. 15; 62. 2.**Yasudevanallur**, Description of: 60. 5; 72. 15; 308. 3.**Yellore:—**

Captured by Caillaud, 1761: 13. 4 (2); III. 47; XI. 9.

Murtaza Ali, Kiladar of: 14. 10.

Route from — to Palakonda: 33. 6.

Route to — from Galieffporam: 13. 4 (2); III. 47.

Route from — to Nellore: III. 48.

J. Smith captured at: III. 23.

Vendome (Louis Joseph, *Duc de*), Character by Voltaire: 33. 24.**Venkatachalam: 288. 29, 56.****Verdachilum**, Description of: 158. 5.**Verelest (HARRY):—**

Correspondence with—

Harper: 37. 35.

Munir-ud-daula: 37. 23, 28 (3).

Shah Alam: 37. 26, 28 (2).

R. Smith: 37. 16 (1), (2), (3); 38. 4, 6, 7; 39. 1, 3-5.

List of his Indian paintings: 38. 14.

Verelest (HARRY)—cont.

Minute on the Company's Trade: 54. 9.

R. Smith's dislike of: 37. 4, 8, 16, 18, 20, 33, 39.

Verkwikking's Island. *See Easter Island.***Verney (RALPH, *Earl*), Letters from Orme: 222. 159.****Vernon (EDWARD, *Commodore*), Letters to the Admiralty: 83. 5 (2); 197. 16.****Verses**, The only copy of, in the Orme Manuscripts: 43. 1 (6).**Vibart (H. M., *Colonel*), *Madras Engineers and Pioneers*, Ref. to: 26. 5 (1) (n).****Vickravandee**. *See Yikravandi.***Vidam, The (Vedas), Reflections on: 71. 7; I. 31.****Views**, of places in India and the East Indies: 134. 97, 98.**Vijayadurg (Gheria):—**

Capture of, 1756: 32. 19.

Division of loot: 72. 25; XIII. 55.

Vikravandi, Kineer's defeat at, 1752: 14. 28; II. 23, 48.**Villianur, Siege of, 1760: XIV. 5.****Villupuram, Capture in 1752: 14. 29; 63. 23.****Vincent (NICHOLAS, *Capt.*):—**

Captured on the "Grantham": 293. 42.

Defence of his conduct: 25. 9.

Dismissed by court-martial: 290. 3.

Vindication of General Richard Smith, A, Refs. to: 38. 23, 26.**Vindication of the Character and Conduct of a Noble Lord, &c.**, J. 21.**Vinga. *See Bigha.*****Visdelou (GILES DE), Deposition of: 287. 120.****Yizagapatam:—**

Advantages of, as a port: 17. 13 (3).

Captured by Bussy: 28. 11 (5).

Garrison Return: XIII. 20.

Yolkonda:—

D'Auteuil captured at, 1752. Quarrel over the capitulation: II. 38.

Battle of, 1751: II. 6.

Plan of battle, 1751: II. 40.

Voltaire (FRANÇOIS MARIE AROUET DE):—

Character of Vendome: 33. 24.

Opinion of Jesuit writers: 222. 189.

R. Smith's opinion of: 37. 8.

Volton (de), French adventurer: 17. 11 (2); 134. 16.

Volunteers :—

In Bengal in 1747: VI. 13 (5).

Serving against Kasim Ali: XI. 11.

Voyages, Early, to India: 161. 1.

Wadgaon (or Wargaon), Convention of, 1779: 92. 3; 197. 7.

Wakfdar of Arcot, Account of Chanda Sahib: III. 17.

Wakils. For Old Wakil *see* Ghulam Muhammad; for Young Wakil, *see* Syama Rao.

Letter to Council from the Wakil in Camp: 14. 9; I. 33.

Waldour. *See* Valdavur.

Wallace (Mr.), Letter from Orme: 202. 59.

• **Waller (Samuel)**, Letter from Clive: X. 1 (54).

• **Walpole (Richard)**, Letters from Orme: 222. 1, 28.

Walsh (John) :—

Clive's behaviour at Plassey: 20. 10; XI. 15.

Correspondence with—

Clive: 288. 39; IX. 10.

Scratton: IX. 11.

Watts: IX. 9 (3).

Dates of chief events in India, 1754-65: 21. 28; XI. 18.

Evidence before the Select Committee: 20. 7.

His fortune in Bengal: 293. 31.

Position of palaces in Murshidabad: 388. 36.

Wandiwash :—

Attack of the Pettah: 14. 15; 26. 5 (2); 63. 7, 10; 333. 24.

Battle of Jan, 1760: 26. 6-10; 63. 10, 11; 336. 20; VI. 3. *See also* Coote's Journal: VIII. 2.

Coote's summons to Commandant: VIII. 2 (2).

Description of: 188. 5.

Plan of: 332. 20 (e).

War, Orme's opinion on the Art of: 303. 3.

Ward (Francis Swain), Correspondence with Orme: 83. 1 (6); 202. 105.

Washadeva Pundit. *See* Yasudeo.

Washinellore. *See* Yasudevanallur.

Water-carriers. *See* Lascars.

Waters (Charles), The Cherica affair: 18. 1 (7)-(10).

Watson (Charles, Admiral) :—
Capture of Chandernagore: 32. 4; 32. 5.

Capture of Gheriah: 32. 19.

Watson (Charles, Admiral)—*cont.*

Correspondence with—

Becher: XIII. 59 (6).

J. Cleveland: 32. 4; 54. 5.

Clive: IX. 6; X. 1 (42), (48), (55), (56), XIII. 58.

Coote: VII. 3 (1).

Council, Bengal: V. 8 (5).

Council, Madras: 28. 2, 5-7; III. 58; VII. 31 (1)-(3).

Drake: V. 8 (5); XIII. 59 (3), (6).

Orme: 289. 29.

Select Committee, Bengal: V. 8 (4), (6), 9 (2).

Siraj-ud-daula: V. 8 (3).

W. Watts: IX. 9 (4), (5).

Speke's opinion of: 289. 21, 23.

Watson (Henry), Docks in Bengal: 85. 2.

Watson (John), The Mangalore expedition: 86. 1.

Watts (William, Junior) :—

Correspondence with—

R. Becher: IX. 9 (2); X. 1 (53).

J. Cartier: X. 1 (54).

Clive: 19. 8; 291. 1-5; 313. 1; V. 8 (17); VII. 20 (7); IX. 5, 9 (1), (2), (5); X. 1 (43), (44).

M. Collet: IX. 9 (6).

Council, Bengal: X. 1 (49), (51), (57), (58).

Court of Directors: 19. 7; VII. 20 (1).

Drake: IV. 17; IX. 9 (2); X. 1 (53); XIII. 59 (5).

J. Killpatrick: 19. 8; VII. 20 (7); IX. 9 (2).

Orme: 41. 3.

R. Pearkes: X. 1 (52).

G. Pocock: X. 1 (56).

Select Committee, Bengal: V. 8 (15); 9 (4), (7), (11); IX. 9 (2), 12; X. 1 (50), (59).

W. B. Summer: X. 1 (54).

S. Waller: X. 1 (54).

J. Walsh: IX. 9 (3).

C. Watson: IX. 9 (4), (5).

W. Watts (Senior): 20. 14; VII. 20 (9).

Escape from Murshidabad: 19. 15; 20. 9, 13; XI. 10.

Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal, Ref. to: 20. 14.

Papers regarding the troubles in Bengal, 1756-7: VII. 20.

Watts (William, Senior), Letter from his son: 20. 14; VII. 20 (9).

Way (George), Letter from Orme: 222. 128.

Wazir Ali, Letter from Clive: XI. 1 (48).

Webb (NICHOLAS, *Capt.*), Letter from Orme: **222**. 29.

Webb (OLIVER CROMWELL), Secretary to the Select Committee, Madras: **27**. 7-9.

Wedderburn (HENRY, *Capt.*) :—
Bankruptcy of: **293**. 22.
Memorandum on Cossimbazar: **XI**. 11.

Weldon (GEORGE), Diary of his journey to Delhi: **300**. 1.

Weller (NICHOLAS, *Capt.*), Letter from Clive: **X**. 1 (41).

Wendel (FRANCIS XAVIER, *Father*) :—
Account of Shuja-ud-daula: **216**. 3.
History of Jahangir: **217**. 1.
Letters to—
Capt. G. Harper: **69**. 1; **147**. 11.
R. Smith: **112**, 1; **113**. 1.
Memoir on the Pathans: **216**. 1.
Memoir on the Jats: **216**. 2.
Suggested English expedition to Delhi: **216**. 4.

Westcott (Foss) :—
Correspondence with—
Council, Bengal: **XI**. 2 (4).
Council, Madras: **XI**. 2 (1), (3).
Court of Directors, Boscawen, Floyer, and Dupleix: **15**. 4 (1).
Capt. W. Grierson: **XI**. 2 (2).
R. Prince, IX. 3 (7).
Embassy to Nasir Jang: **IX**. 3.

Western Greeks, The, Rennell's Survey of: **7**. 1; **XVII**. 40, 41.

Weymouth (*Viscount*). *See Thynne*.

"Weymouth, The," H.M.S., struck by lightning: **290**. 14.

Wheeler (J. TALBOYS) :—
Madras in the Olden Time, Refs. to: **14**. 9; **154**. 1; **IX**. 2.
Memorandum on the Records of the Foreign Department," Refs. to: **21**. 12; **VII**. 1, 7.

Wheler (EDWARD), Opposes proposed increase of Eyre Coote's salary: **277**. 1.

White (*Capt.*), Letter to, regarding the battle of Wandiwash: **26**. 6; **VII**. 29.

White (*Mr.*), Correspondence with Orme: **168**. 6, 7.

White (SAMUEL), Shahbandar at Mergui: **299**. 1.

White Stone, presented by the Nawab to George the Third: **8**. 3.

Wick (*Ensign*), Letter from Clive: **X**. 1 (45).

Wilde (AREND JACOB), Correspondence with Caillaud: **XII**. 1 (11), (15).

Wilkes (JOHN), Letters from Orme: **202**. 238; **214**. 46.

Wilkins (C.), Copper-plate Inscription: **180**. 1.

Wilks (MARK), *Historical Sketches of Southern India—Mysoor*, Ref. to: **8**. 10.

Wilson (C. R., *Dr.*), *Early Annals of the English in Bengal*, Refs. to: **12**. 4 (n.); **VII**. 8; **IX**. 2; **XV**. 2.

Wilson (GEORGE, *sea-captain*), Dutch expedition to Bengal: **X**. 1 (63).

Wilson (GEORGE, *Capt.*), Letter from Patna, 1763, to Major Grant: **4**. 1.

Wilson (JAMES, *Dr.*) (*Junior*) :—
Letter to Orme: **14**. 25 (2); **II**. 5 (2).
Narrative of affairs in Coromandel, with descriptions of Trichinopoly and Srirangam: **1750-53**: **14**. 27; **15**. 1; **II**. 26; **V**. 1-3.
Siege of Arcot: **14**. 25 (1); **II**. 5 (1).

Wilson (WILLIAM, *Capt.*) :—
Letter from Orme: **222**. 7.
"The Pitt's" Passage: **67**. 16; **XVII**. 20.

Wilson (W. J., *Col.*), *History of the Madras Army*, Refs. to: **20**. 1; **26**. 5 (1) (n.); **31**. 2; **33**. 3; **288**. 69; **XIII**. 19, 27, 47.

Winderkilde (T.), Letter from Clive: **X**. 1 (46).

Wingrave (*Mr.*), Letters from Orme: **202**. 191, 238; **214**. 82.

Wood (JOHN, *Colonel*) :—
Behaviour in the war against Haider: **10**. 11; **33**. 10 (4); **40**. 2; **64**. 3; **197**. 14, 15.
Correspondence with Council, Madras: **76**. 1; **309**. 5.
Court Martial: **35**. 1; **36**. 1; **40**. 2.
Letter to Joseph Smith: **309**. 3.
Letters to J. Call: **309**. 1, 2, 4, 6, 7.

Wood (ROBERT), Letter from Orme: **222**. 27.

Wootatooor. *See Utatur*.

Wurgaon. *See Wadgaon*.

Wynch (ALEXANDER) :—
Correspondence with—
Caillaud: **XIII**. 1 (8).
Council, Madras: **V**. 7; **XI**. 2.
Court of Directors, Boscawen, Floyer, and Dupleix: **15**. 4 (1).
W. Grierson: **XI**. 2 (2).
Orme: **31**. 8.
Rumbold: **64**. 8.
J. Smith: **92**. 1 (5).
Orme's opinion of: **28**. 1 (1).
Siege of Fort St. David, 1758: **25**. 10; **31**. 8; **V**. 6, 7.
Steward: **288**. 54.

Yanam, Note on : **65. 16.**

Yasim Khan, His ill - behaviour :
- **27. 1.**

Yatimand (? *Itmad*) **Ali Khan**, Author
of *Ikbal* and *Akbar Namah* :
- **168. 2.**

Yorke (CHARLES, *Hon.*), Opinion upon
Clive's Jagir : **J. 10.**

Yorke (MARTIN) :—

Forde's campaign in the Circars :
72. 2.

March of his force in 1761 : **334. 1.**
Plan of Condore : **336. 14.**

Young (JOHN), Letter to Drake on the
loss of Calcutta : **19. 2 (4).**

Young (WILLIAM, *Sir*), Letter from
Orme : **202. 71.**

Zamindar :—

Meaning of : **14. 1.**
Of Calcutta : **12. 19 ; I. 15.**

Zamindari :—

Of Calcutta : **12. 19 ; I. 15.**
System in the Circars : **71. 5 ; 273. 1.**

Zamorin, The :—

Ruler of Calicut : **XVIII. 13.**
Visit to : **186. 2.**

Zanana, Picture of apartment in : **332.**
12 (b).

Ziegenbalg (*Mr.*), Chief of the Danish
Factory. Letter from Clive : **X.**
1 (47)

Zilvaguer (ETIENNE, *Monsieur*), Cap-
tured at Samayavaram : **287. 121 ;**
288. 78.

Zulfikar Khan, Note on : **162. 4.**

